MAI LAN HƯƠNG
NGUYỄN THANH LOAN

# BÀI TẬP TIẾNG ANH

## CÓ ĐÁP ÁN

# 11

ẤN BẢN 2017

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐÀ NẴNG
- 2017 -

# UNIT 1 - Friendship

**I. Choose the words which contain the sound /tʃ/ and /dʒ/**

education, engineer, damage, mutual, computer, children, teach, Christmas, machine, village, religion, hamburger, enjoy, dirty, schedule, literature, information, question, orchestra, cheap, pleasure, feature, imaginary, jealous, cheese, jacket, geometry, green, purchase, suggest, instruction, essential, nature, fortunate.

**/tʃ/** _____

**/dʒ/** _____

**II. Complete these sentences with** the **correct form of the word in the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| constant | capable | selfish | loyal | |
| suspicion | acquaint | enthusiast | sympathize | |
| hospitable | friend | | | |

1. His _____ for music has stayed strong, throughout his 23 years in radio.
2. He showed unswerving _____ to his friends.
3. We all have great _____ for the victims of the flood.
4. _____ is very important because uncertain people cannot have a lifelong friendship.
5. It was very _____ of him to offer us his room.
6. We were delighted by the wonderful _____ of the local people.
7. The wine had made him _____ of thinking clearly.
8. Playing a game with the children is a good way of getting them _____.
9. Inform the police immediately if you see anything _____.
10. _____ need time to develop.

**III. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verb in brackets.**

1. I didn't have enough time _____ (finish) my work yesterday.
2. As she drove past his house, she noticed him _____ (run) away from home.
3. I was relieved _____ (find out) that I had passed the exam.
4. She made her son _____ (wash) the windows before he could go outside _____ (play)
   with his friends.
5. She lets her children _____ (stay) up very late.
6. We had nothing _____ (do) except look at the cinema posters.
7. We both heard him _____ (say) that he was leaving.
8. It made him angry _____ (wait) for people who were late.
9. I couldn't understand what the passage said, so I had my friend _____ (translate) it for me.
10. It's important _____ (start) the meeting on time.
11. There are too many people here for me _____ (talk) to all of them.
12. It took ages _____ (download) the pictures from the Internet.
13. Whenever I have free time, I like _____ (watch) the basketball team _____ (practice).
14. She sent me an e-mail _____ (inform) me that the meeting had been canceled.
15. It was a thrill _____ (see) my brother _____ (win) the chess tournament last year.

**IV. Combine the given idea into one sentence. Add *to* when an infinitive is required.**

1. use/ scissors/ tool are/ for/ sharp/ very young children
   _____
2. wrong/ consider/ they/ smoke/ it/ in public places
   _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

3. let/ I/ stay/ think/ them/ should/ the weekend/ until/ we
_____
4. climb/ the first/ oxygen/ who/ Everest/ without/ person/ was?
_____
5. noticed/ run/ him/ from/ away/ she/ home
_____
6. made/ the film/ laugh/ right from/ them/ the first few minutes.
_____
7. I'll/ look at/ the plumber/ have/ the central heating boiler
_____
8. the answer/ you/ it/ work out/ clever/ of/ was
_____
9. the tourists/ back/ when/ be/ the guide/ didn't/ tell/ at the coach
_____
10. hear/ enough/ the guide/ clearly/ everyone/ didn't/ loudly/ for/ speak _____

**V. Choose the correct answers.**

1 Instead of buying a new pair of shoes, I had my old ones _____ .
a. repair b. to repair c. repairing d. repaired

2. It's possible _____ a train across Canada.
a. take b. to take c. taking d. to be taken

3. Now that we've finished painting the house, there is nothing left _____.
a. to do b. for doing c. to be done d. for being done

4. Before we leave, let's have Shelley _____ a map for us so we won't get lost.
a. draw b. to draw c. drawing d. drawn

5. I can hear a cat _____ at the window.
a. scratches b. to scratch c. scratching d. was scratching

6. I think your mother should let you _____ your own mind.
a. make up b. to make up c. making up d. made up

7. The police never found the money _____in the robbery.
a. stealing b. be stolen c. steal d. stolen

8. Do you know what made so many people _____ their home?
a. evacuate b. to evacuate c. evacuated d. be evacuated

9. _____ bread, you usually need flour, salt, and yeast.
a. Make b. To make c. Making d. For make

10. We saw our favorite ballet _____ at the theater last night.
a. perform b. performing c. performed d. in performing

11. He was never heard _____ 'thank you' in his life.
a. say b. to say c. saying d. said

12. I was delighted _____ my old friends again.
a. to see b. seeing c. seen d. to be seen

13. _____ to friends is nice but _____alone is also enjoyable.
a. Talk / to be b. To talk / be c. Talk / be d. Talking / being

14. I'd rather _____ to Elvis than the Beatles.
a. listen b. to listen c. listening d. listened

15. I can make myself _____pretty well in English.
a. understand b. to understand c. understanding d. understood



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**VI. There is at least one mistake in each sentence. Suggest appropriate corrections.**

1. She longed the holidays to come so that she could be with her family again.
2. I overheard say that he's thinking of moving to Manchester.
3. They were seen climb through the window.
4. Very reluctantly, he consented her to lend the .money to Janet.
5. My parents always encouraged work hard at school.
6. For years the group has been campaigning an inquiry to hold into the accident.
7. I watched a pavement artist to draw a portrait in crayons.
8. Sam promised me to show me how to fish for salmon, but he never had the time.
9. It's easier to do it yourself than to explain to somebody else how to do it.
10. He was never heard say 'thank you' in his life.
11. This card entitles to take an extra person with you free.
12. They let me to borrow their car while they were on holiday.
13. I explained enough for her understanding what was happening.
14. To see him to walk down the street, you'd never know he was blind.
15. Most people are afraid hearing the truth about them.

**VII. Complete each of the sentences with an appropriate preposition.**

1. A selfish person is incapable _____ true friendship.
2. He was accused _____ being disloyal _____ the government.
3. How much time do you spend _____ homework?
4. Good friendship should be based _____ mutual understanding.
5. Do you keep in touch _____ any school friends?
6. Some adults have a total lack _____ sympathy _____ young people.
7. He's more concerned _____ what people think about him than anything else.
8. She had been briefly acquainted _____ him more than 20 years earlier.
9. She thought _____ him very often.
10. Some people take _____ interest with enthusiasm, but they are soon tired _____it.

**VIII. Rewrite the sentence or join the pairs of sentences beginning with the word(s) given.**

1. He worked out the answer. It was clever of him.
   It was _____
2. Marie always pays her bills regularly. She's careful that way.
   Marie is always_____
3. He was crossing the road. I caught sight of him.
   I noticed _____
4. When we finally heard that David had arrived, we were very relieved.
   We were relieved _____
5. Why have you thrown up your job? You're mad.
   You are _____
6. Jimmy got into his car and drove away. I saw this.
   I saw _____
7. It is disappointing that we haven't heard from Molly.
   We are _____
8. Contacting her at work is usually quite easy.
   She is _____
9. The house shook violently and all of us felt that.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

All of us felt _____

10. Can you sign the papers please? They are ready now.
The papers are _____

11. Don't lend Tom any money. That would be most unwise.
You _____

12. Mr. Pinchley doesn't allow his teenage children to go out in the evenings.
Mr. Pinchley makes _____

13. What I want to do is start my own business. I'm keen.
I am_____

14. Harry couldn't get his parents' permission to buy a motorbike.
Harry's parents didn't let _____

**UNIT 1** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

1. a. machine b. change c. teacher d. choose
2. a. condition b. option c. suggestion d. relation
3. a. believe b. readily c. friend d. pleasure
4. a. good b. gossip c. game d. geometry
5. a. trust b. mutual c. number d. uncertain

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. It was so relaxing to be _____ old friends.
a. in b. between c. among d. around
7. She's made friends _____ a little girl who lives next door.
a. to b. of c. by d. with
8. The children seem to be totally capable _____ working by themselves.
a. on b. of c. in d. for
9. Your friendship should be based on _____ trust.
a. basic b. fragile c. mutual d. blind
10. The company expects _____ from its employees.
a. constancy b. quality c. interest d. loyalty
11. I've got lots of _____, but only a few are really good friends
a. close friends b. acquaintances c. neighbors d. partners
12. Friendship is a two-sided _____, it lives by give-and-take.
a. affair b. event c. aspect d. feature
13. Unselfishness is the very essence of friendship.
a. romantic part b. important part c. difficult part d. interesting part
14. They _____ a close friendship at university.
a. created b. became c. promoted d. formed
15. We stayed friends even after we _____ and left home.
a. brought up b. turned up c. grew up d. took up

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d -that best completes the sentence.**

16. He finds it _____ lasting friendships.
a. difficult to make b. difficulty in making c. is difficult to make d. difficult making

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

17. You _____ any friends if you _____ talking like that.
a. will win/ carryon b. won't win/ carryon
c. wouldn't win/ carried on d. would have won/ had carried on
18. The aim of the culture festival is _____ friendship between the two countries
a. promote b. promoting c. to promote d. being promoted
19. People he _____ turned out to be only fair-weather friends.
a. trusted b. has trusted c. was trusting d. had trusted
20. How can you let such a silly incident _____ your friendship?
a. wreck b. to wreck c. wrecking d. that wrecks
21. It has become necessary _____ water in the metropolitan area because of the severe drought.
a. rationing b. ration c. to ration d. to have rationed
22. All the passengers were made _____ their seat belts during the turbulence.
a. buckle b. to buckle c. buckling d. for buckling.
23. _____ good ice cream, you need to use a lot of cream.
a. Make b. Making c. To make d. For make
24. I got my friend _____ her car for the weekend.
a. to let me to borrow b. to let me borrow c. let me borrow d. let me to borrow
25. They _____ good friends, but they've fallen out recently.
a. used to be b. would be c. were d. are

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Whatever <u>happened</u>, I <u>didn't want</u> <u>to lose</u> friendship <u>of</u> Vera.
A B C D
27. The basic <u>aims of</u> science and magic are very <u>similar</u> - <u>to understand</u> and <u>to</u> <u>control</u> nature.
A B C D
28. It was <u>a period of</u> her life when she <u>made</u> some <u>lifelong</u> <u>friendship</u>.
A B C D
29. Simon <u>finds</u> <u>it hard</u> <u>for making</u> friends <u>with</u> other children.
A B C D
30. <u>Not longer</u> <u>are contributions</u> to the <u>advancement</u> of industry <u>made</u> primarily by individuals.
A B C D

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

| terms words came pieces touch change last experience talk accent get make |
|---|

Meeting old school friends again can be a strange (31) _____ Some have changed so much that you can hardly recognise them: they speak with a different (32) _____, are interested in different things and all you can do is make small (33) _____ and hope they'll go soon. Others, though you might have been out of (34) _____ with them for years, are just the same as they always were - it's as if you (35) _____ saw them yesterday.

Before you know it, you're exchanging (36) _____ about your families and


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

friends, and setting out the (37) _____ for another game of chess. A few change for the better. There's one person that I (38) _____ on with very well now, though we weren't on speaking (39) _____ for our last two years at school. One day, we met at a party and made it up and (40) _____ engaged the same evening.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statement are true (T) or false (F)**

The proverb *'A friend in need* is a *friend indeed.'* means that we shall know who our real friends are when we are in need. Those who desert us when we are in difficulty are just unfaithful friends.

A true friend would remain with us whether we are rich or poor. Some people be friend the rich, simply for the sake of getting benefits from them.

It is useless to have insincere friends because these friends remain with us as long as we are rich or powerful. It is better to have one or two good friends rather than having hundreds of insincere ones.

A true friend will stand by us in our trials and tribulations. He will be a great source of consolation and comfort in our troubles. So we must be careful in choosing our friends. It is difficult to choose a sincere friend overnight; it takes years for us *to* find a sincere friend.

41. Real friends share everything we need.
42. Unfaithful friends stop being our friends when we are in trouble.
43. A rich friend is always a true friend.
44. A true friend is always loyal to us and support us through our difficulties.
45. It's not worth having a lot of friends.
46. It may take a lot of time *to* find a real friend.

**IV. WRITING**

47. _____ the promotion of health and to helping people avoid injury and disease.
a. To commit the Red Cross b. The Red Cross to commit
c. Committed to the Red Cross is d. The Red Cross is committed to

48. It is possible _____ may assist some tree in saving water in the winter.
a. the leaves are lost b. when leaves have lost
c. that the loss of leaves d. to lose leaves

49. It can sometimes _____ a home.
a. to take months to sell b. take several months to sell
c. selling takes several months d. to sell taking several months

50. Pioneer men and women endured terrible hardships, and _____
a. so do their children b. neither did the children
c. also the children d. so did their children

**UNIT 1 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. generous b. suspicious c. constancy d. sympathy
2. a. sorrow b. mutual c. pursuit d. influence
3. a. acquaintance b. unselfish c. attraction d. humorous
4. a. intelligent b. interesting c. hospitable d. favourite
5. a. loyalty b. success c. incapable d. sincere

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**A. Choose the one word or phrase- a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Sarah brightened _____ considerably as she thought of Emily's words.
   a. with b. on c. up d. for
7. Does he tell you how he is getting _____ his new friends?
   a. on with b. on of c. away with d. out of
8. There is no truth in the _____ that Margaret has lost her job.
   a. rumour b. case c. instance d. news
9. Friendship is a two-side _____; it lives by give-and-take.
   a. affair b. event c. way d. aspect
10. Jen had confided her secret to Mark; but he betrayed her _____.
    a. loyalty b. trust c. constancy d. sympathy
11. They were extremely _____ to my plight.
    a. sympathized b. sympathetic c. sympathy d. sympathetieal
12. The President expressed his deep <u>sorrow</u> over the bombing deaths.
    a. sadness b. anxiety c. disappointment d. interest
13. Let me know if you see anyone acting _____.
    a. properly b. constantly c. suspiciously d. carefully
14. Business leaders gave an _____ welcome to the proposal.
    a. official b. exciting c. enthusiastic d. warmly
15. The school appeared essentially _____ since my day.
    a. changed b. unchanged c. changeable d. unchangeable

**B. Choose the one word or phrase –a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

16. 'How about going to the theater?' 'OK,' but I would rather _____ a concert.'
    a. attend b. to attend c. attending d. have attended
17. Neither my friends nor I _____ particularly interested in the training course next month.
    a. are b. am c. be d. being
18. It's time you _____ harder for the next exam.
    a. work b. are working c. worked d. have worked
19. Jim doesn't speak very clearly _____.
    a. It's difficult to understand him b. It's difficult for understanding him
    c. He's difficult in understand him d. It's difficult to understand.
20. Only when she apologizes _____ to her again.
    a. I'll speak b. will I speak c. that I speak d. I speak
21. Let's go ahead and do it now. Nothing _____ by waiting.
    a. accomplishes b. accomplished
    c. has accomplished d. will be accomplished
22. Last night, we saw a meteor _____ through the sky.
    a. streaked b. to streak c. streak d. to have streaked
23. At the end of this month, we _____ friends for ten years.
    a. will be b. are c. has been d. will have been
24. The skiers would rather _____ through the mountains than go by bus.
    a. to travel on train b. traveled by train
    c. travel by train d. traveling by the train

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

25. If we leave now for our trip, we can drive half the distance before we stop _____ lunch.
a. having b. to have c. having had d. for having

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. When I kept (A) getting (B) unwanted calls, I called the phone company and had (C) my phone number change (D).
27. During a (A) curfew it is not possible walking (B) on (C) the streets after a specified (D) hour.
28. Clay that (A) has been (B) heated or fired in a kiln cannot to be (C) softened (D) again.
29. It is educational (A) for children (B) to observe (C) adults to perform (D) their daily tasks
30. As they grow older (A), children in many cultures taught (B) not to rely (C) on their parents (D).

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the correct words or phrases that best complete the passage.**

Dear Jane,

I'm sorry for not (31) _____ to you for two months. In my postcard sent to you when I was on vacation in July, I told you about a new friend of (32) ____, Lisa Moran, who lives near my uncle's farm in Napan Valley, California. You may be curious to know what she is (33) _____.

Well, Lisa is of our age - 17 - and not very tall or slim. In fact, she has (34) _____ rounded shoulders and a plump face. The best (35) _____ on Lisa's face are her green eyes and the two dimples on her checks. She (36) _____ lively with her hair cut short and dressed in (37) _____ clothes - jeans and a T-shirt. When I first met her at my cousin's birthday party, I was attracted by her (38) _____ and pleasingly direct manners. Curiously enough, Lisa has the same (39) _____ in music as you and I.

That's (40) _____ about Lisa for the moment. How have you been doing with your school work? Please write soon.

Best wishes

Ann Maxfield

31. a. write b. to write c. writing d. wrote
32. a. I b. me c. my d. mine
33. a. looking b. like c. seen d. similar
34. a. slightly b. hardly c. scarcely d. reasonably
35. a. aspects b. points c. features d. marks
36. a. feels b. seems c. appears d. looks
37. a. casual b. formal c. sports d. trendy
38. a. light-hearted b. high-handed c. self-centered d. easy-going
39. a. taste b. hearing c. sense d. way

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

40. a. all b. enough c. end d. most

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

Having a best friend to confide in can bring a positive effect on our emotional health. An evening out with the closest friend may be the best guarantee of a good time. In fact, our best friend can prevent us from developing serious psychological problems such as depression and anxiety.

Best friendship evolves with time - we cannot go out and pick our best friend. We become friends with people who share common interests – at school or through hobbies, for example.

Best friends have usually known each other for years and stuck together through good and bad times. If you haven't got ***one***, perhaps you are being too distant from people, or focusing too much on your work.

41. A best friend can _____.
    a. give us a healthy life b. go out with us in the evening
    c. spend much time finding d. share joy and sadness with us
42. Close friends need to _____.
    a. study at the same school b. have the same interests
    c. pursue the same hobbies d. spend time together
43. According to the passage, _____.
    a. it takes a lot of time to make close friendships
    b. we can go out and choose a good friend easily
    c. best friends have good and bad times
    d. It's very difficult to make lasting friendships
44. The word 'one' in the last paragraph refers to _____.
    a. good time b. bad time c. a friendship d. a close friend
45. Which of the following sentences is not mentioned?
    a. We often have satisfaction being with a close friend.
    b. the ties of close friendship will never be broken.
    c. An unsociable person may not have a close friend.
    d. Friendships need time to develop.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the sentence - a, b, c, or d - which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.**

46. *At the factory he likes people to let him have his own way.*
    a. He doesn't like it when people tell him what to do.
    b. He often needs the help of other people in his work.
    c. He doesn't accept help from people he dislikes.
    d. He likes people to think all good ideas are his own.
47. *I would rather have an egg for breakfast.*
    a. I would eat an egg for my breakfast.
    b. I don't want an egg for breakfast.
    c. I prefer to have an egg for breakfast.
    d. I'll have an egg if there, is nothing else for my breakfast.
48. *It would have been a perfect paper except for some mistakes.*
    a. It was a perfect paper b. The word was spelt perfectly.
    c. The paper had some mistakes d. The teacher did not accept the paper
49. *It's waste of time to try to explain anything to Tony.*



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. Tony should be given explanation.
b. It's not worth trying to explain anything to Tony.
c. To save time, explain it to Tony.
d. It's well worth trying to explain things to Tony.

50. *The workers are threatening to go on strike unless the company raises the hourly wage.*
a. If their wages are not increased, the workers plan to strike.
b. The company raised the workers' wages to avoid a strike.
c. The company demands that the workers strike.
d. The company threatened to pay the workers less.

**B. Choose the best sentence -a, b, c, or d - made from the given cues.**

51. *I/ had/ An/ clean/ bedroom/ before/ let/ her/ go out/ play//*
a. I had An clean up her bedroom before I let her going out to play.
b. I had An cleaned her bedroom before letting her go out for playing.
c. I had An clean up her bedroom before I let her go out to play.
d. I had An to clean her bedroom before letting her go out to play.

52. *It/ wonderful/ hear/ magnificent performance//*
a. It was wonderful to hear such a magnificent performance.
b. It was wonderful of hearing a magnificent performance.
c. It's wonderful to hear such magnificent performance.
d. It will be wonderful to hear a such magnificent performance.

53. *He/ not keep/ promise/ visit me/ regularly//*
a. He doesn't keep promising and visiting me regularly.
b. He didn't keep his promise to visit me regularly.
c. He hasn't kept to promise to visit me regularly.
d. He doesn't keep his promise to visit to me regularly.

54. *We/ listen/ old man/ say/ his story/ beginning/ end//*
a. We listened to the old man saying his story from beginning to end.
b. We listened the old man say his story from the beginning to the end.
c. We listened to the old man say his story from beginning to end.
d. We listened to the old man to say his story from beginning to end.

55. *boys/ clever/ see/ solution/ problem/ so quickly//*
a. The 'boys were clever to see the solution to the problem so quickly.
b. Boys are clever to see the solution of problem so quickly.
c. The boys are clever at seeing the solution to the problem so quickly.
d. The boys were clever to see the solution of the problem so quickly.

## UNIT 2 - PERSONAL EXPERIENCES

**II. Complete each of the sentences with the appropriate word from the box. Make changes if necessary.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| embarrass | personal | idol | excite | imagine |
| memory | embrace | sneak | fuss | experience |

1. A lot of teenagers make Bi Rain their _____.
2. The task needs the skills of a suitably _____ engineer.
3. She smiled to hide her slight _____.
4. I _____ prefer Pizza to hamburgers.
5. The romantic evening cruise will be a _____ experience.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

6. They left quietly, without _____.
7. I have a _____ suspicion that she knows more than she's telling us.
8. They were locked in a passionate _____ on the station platform.
9. Don't get the children too _____.
10. I haven't got a picture of this so you'll just have to use your _____.

**III. Complete the passage with the correct verb form.**

(1)_____ (you/ ever/ be) in a cable car? Well I have. Last February, I (2) _____ (go) on a ski strip to Switzerland. What a trip! The first morning, I (3) _____ (get) into a cable car. I (4) _____ (want) to go to the top of the mountain and (5) _____.The cable car (6) _____ (start) up the mountain. I (7) _____ (look) down, and it was so beautiful. Then there (8) _____ terrible noise. Suddenly the car (9) _____ (stop). It (10) _____ (not move), and there was quiet everywhere.

It was cold, and it (11) _____ (begin) to get dark and snow. I (12) _____ (be) alone for one hour, two hours. I thought, "They (13) _____ (forgot) me!" At last the car started back down the mountain. It went very fast. "Sorry" a man said when 1 (l4) _____ (climb) out of the car. "We (15) _____ (never/ have) this problem before. Please, try again tomorrow." "He (16) _____ (joke)," I thought. "I (17) _____ (have) enough of cable car for a lifetime."

**IV. Cross out any improbable answers.**

1. *I've understood/ I understand* biology a lot better now that we've got a new teacher.
2. I *went/ had gone* to see a Formular One race last week, but I admit/ I'm admitting that I don't know much about cars.
3. *Do you find/ Have you found* it difficult to concentrate on your work with this music on?
4. *We'll do/ We do* our best to get the computer repaired by next week, but *we won't guarantee/ we don't guarantee* it.
5. *I've just started/ I just started* to learn how to drive. Now *I'm knowing/ I know* how difficult it is.
6. She says that she wasn't in the kitchen when the bottle *was smashed / smashed*, but I *refuse/ I'm refusing* to believe her.
7. *I'm certainly agreeing/ I certainly agree* with you that people shouldn't drink and drive.
8. I know the company *made/ has made* a loss this year, But *I won't apologize/ I don't apologize* for that.
9. It's very difficult for us to get jobs here, so *we're considering/ we consider* emigrating to Canada.
10. Since I *has won / won* the lottery, my telephone *didn't stop/ hasn't stopped* ringing. People *phone / are phoning* to ask how *I spend / I'm going to spend* the money.
11. In tonight's World Cup match, France *currently beat / are currently beating* Germany 2-1 with five minute of the match to go. If the score *remains/ is remained* the same it will be the first time Germany *lost/ have lost* to France since 1998.
12. Beckham *passes/ is passing* to Giggs who *shoots/ is shooting* just over the bar. Manchester United *attack/ are attacking* much more in this half...
13. *She goes/ She's going* up to this man and *looks/ looking* straight into his eyes. *He's not wearing/ He doesn't wear* his glasses, and *he's not recognizing/ he doesn't recognize* her...
14. I *have gone/ went* to a concert yesterday in the Town Hall. In the middle of it, while the orchestra *played/ was playing* a man suddenly *was standing/ stood* on his seat and *starting/ started* to conduct them...



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

15. This man *plays/ is playing* golf when a kangaroo *bounds/ is bounding* up to him, *grabs/ grabing* his club and *hits / hitting* his ball about half a mile...

**V. Complete the sentence using these pair of verbs. Use the past simple or past progressive.**

**come - show; get - go; break - ski; live - spend; look- see; look - slip; start - check in; add - taste; go off - light; not listen - explain; push - run; write - drive; shut - start; come - put; take - place .**

1. The smoke alarm _____ when he_____ a cigarette under neath it.
2. Just as I _____ into the bath all the light _____ off.
3. When I _____ in Paris, I _____ three hours a day traveling to and from work.
4. She _____ more salt to the soup, and then it _____ much better.
5. Helen _____ her leg while she _____ in Switzerland.
6. When the taxi _____ I _____ my suitcase on the back seat.
7. A friendly American couple_____ chatting to him as he _____ at the hotel reception.
8. I bumped into Mary last week. She _____ a lot better than when I last _____ her.
9. It was an amazing coincidence. Just as I _____ to Anne, she_____ to my house to come and see me
10. I _____ the windows as soon as it _____ to rain.
11. My boss _____ into the office just as I _____ everyone my holiday photos.
12. He _____ the cake out of the oven and _____ it carefully on the table
13. When his mother _____ in the other direction Steve _____ away quietly.
14. She_____ open the door and _____ into the room.
15. I can't remember how to answer this question. I must confess that I _____ while the teacher _____ it to us.

**VI. Complete these sentences using the verb given. Use the past simple or the past perfect.**

1. As Geoff was introduced to Mrs Snape, he _____ (realize) that he _____ (meet) her before.
2. During the previous week, I _____ (go) to the gym every morning.
3. By the time I _____ (get) back to the bathroom, the bath _____ (overflow).
4. The boy told me that he _____ (lose) his train ticket and _____ (not/ know) how he would get home.
5. I was just about to leave when I _____ (remember) my briefcase.
6. She _____ (walk) into the station only to find that the train _____ (leave).
7. At the conference, scientists reported that they _____ (find) a cure for Malaria.
8. On my last visit to Wixton I _____ (find) that the village _____ (not change) much.
9. In a surprise move, the Prime Minister _____ (resign) last night.
10. Jane didn't want any dinner. She _____ (eat) already.
11. When she _____ (come) into the hall, everyone _____ (start) cheering.
12. After they _____ (eat) all the food, they _____ (pick) up their bags and left.
13. I thought I would get to the restaurant first, but Jim _____ (arrive) before me.
14. By the time I _____ (get) to the party, most people_____ (go) home.
15. As soon as I _____ (turn) the ignition key, the engine _____ (catch) fire.

**VII. Choose the correct answer.**

1. After Jessica ____ her degree, she intends to work in her father's company.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. will finish b. finishes c. finished d. is finishing

2. As you _____ your car at the moment, can I borrow it?
a. don't use b. didn't use c. aren't using d. haven't used
3. When she saw a snake at her feet, she _____.
a. screamed b. was screaming c. had screamed d. screams
4. When he realised that I _____ at him, he _____ away.
a. looked - was turning b. was looking - turned
c. was looking - was turning d. looked - turned
5. I ___ the new Harry Potter book now, so you can borrow my copy if you like.
a. finish b. am finishing c. have finished d. had finished
6. I was sure that I _____ him before.
a. met b. had met c. have met d. was meeting
7. Before I started the car, all of the passengers _____ their seat belts.
a. will buckle b. had buckled c. was buckling d. have buckled
8. The minute I got the news about Sue I _____ my parents.
a. phoned b. was phoning c. had phoned d. have phoned
9. A lot _____ since I last _____ you.
a. happened - saw b. happened - have seen
c. has happened - saw d. has happened - have seen
10. Your eyes are red - _____?
a. did you cry b. have you been crying
c. have you cried d. do you cry
11. A small stone struck the windshield while we _____ down the gravel road.
a. drive b. were driving c. had driven d. had been driving
12. In the next few year, thousands of speed cameras _____ on major roads.
a. are appeared b. will appear
c. are appearing d. are going to appear
13. After she _____ hospital, she had a long holiday.
a. leaves b. is leaving c. left d. has left
14. _____ for a long time before you got a job?
a. Were you looking b. Have you looked
c. Have you been looking d. Had you looked
15. The film _____ by the time we _____ to the cinema.
a. already began - got b. have already begun - got
c. had already begun - got d. already began - had got

**VIII. Write a second sentence so that it has similar meaning to the first. Use the word or words in brackets.**

1. I started working in this hotel six months ago. (worked)
_____
2. Sue has been in Italy for the last three weeks. (went)
_____
3. I met her during my stay in Paris last summer. (while)
_____
4. We haven't gone to the cinema for over a year. (It's)
_____
5. Sam played tennis yesterday and it was his first game. (never)
_____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

6. How long is it since they went to Nairobi? (When)

_____

7. Mac Kenzie wrote four best-sellers before he was twenty. (By the age)

_____

8. She is still working on her homework. (stopped)

_____

9. Could you deliver the goods to my house? (delivered)

_____

10. In the middle of our dinner there was a knock at the door. (when)

_____

**IX. Complete each of these sentences with a suitable preposition.**

1. She had a quick glance ___ the newspaper as she gulped down her coffee.
2. She got _____ the bus and sit _____ next _____ an old man.
3. If you don't like the scarf, you can take it _____ to the shop.
4. She showed her new toy _____ her friends.
5. How much did you pay _____ your new car?
6. He pointed _____ the dog when it ran _____ them.
7. Are you interested _____ practicing speaking English?
8. You should have more confidence _____ your own abilities.
9. The fire started in the kitchen because she forgot to turn the light _____.
10. My parents gave me a bicycle _____ my birthday.

**X. Write the complete sentences, using the words given.**

Dear Karen,

1. I/ have/ a great time/ here/ England.

_____

2. My university term/ not start/ until/ the autumn/ so/ I1 take/ opportunity/ improve my English

_____

3. I/ stay/ some English friends/ own/ a farm.

_____

4. On weekdays/ I catch/ a bus/ Torquay/ go/ language classes.

_____

5. My friends/ say/ my pronunciation/ much better/ when/ I arrive.

_____

6. At weekends/ I/ help/ the farm. It/ quite/ hard work/ but/ I/ like.

_____

7. you/ come/ see/ me/ Christmas?

_____

8. My friends/ want/ meet/ you/ and there/ plenty/ space.

_____

9. Let/ me/ know/ as soon/ you/ decide.

_____

10. I/ look forward/ hear/ you/ soon.

_____

Love, Paul

**TEST 1**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the underlined** part **pronounced differently to the others.**

1. a. grade b. great c. sneaky d. embrace
2. a. money b. notice c. glance d. ankle
3. a. imagine b. glance c. geography d. religion
4. a. looked b. noticed c. turned d. helped
5. a. change b. English c. single d. anger

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a,** b, **c, or d - that best completes the sentences, or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. She glanced briefly _____ his lapel badge.
   a. in b. on c. at d. up
7. _____ my experience, very few people really understand the problem.
   a. To b. In c. With d. From
8. People here have a more relaxed attitude _____ their work.
   a. to b. in c. on d. for
9. The novel is based on his _____ in the war.
   a. attitudes b. images c. situations d. experiences
10. I don't like that man. There is a sneaky look on his face.
    a. furious b. humorous c. dishonest d. guilty
11. She made a big _____ about not having a window seat on the plane.
    a. complaint b. fuss c. excitement d. interest
12. He has a very outgoing _____ and makes friends very easily.
    a. person b. personal c. personality d. personage
13. He _____ to the spot where the house used to stand.
    a. pointed b. showed c. directed d. glanced
14. Teenagers often have their _____ who they admire very much.
    a. ideals b. admirers c. images. d. idols
15. I had a glance at the article, but I haven't read it yet.
    a. close look b. quick look c. direct look d. furtive look

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. Before he turned 14, Mozart _____ a few lesser piece for the piano.
    a. has composed b. had composed c. was composed d. would composed
17. He was busy_____ his homework.
    a. to do b. doing c. for doing d. that he was doing
18. Rarely_____ succeed in ballet if they start after the age of 12.
    a. do children b. children have c. children d. are children
19. Have something to eat before you_____.
    a. leave b. left c. will leave d. had left
20. _____ this holiday for ages.
    a. We're looking forward to b. We looked forward to
    c. We look forward to d. We've looked forward to
21. _____ hard all year, so I felt that I deserved a holiday.
    a. I work b. I worked c. I'd been working d. I've worked
22. The traffic lights _____ green and I pulled away.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. turned b. were turning c. has turned d. had turned

23. How fast_____ when the accident happened?
a. are you driving b. were you driving c. did you drive d. had you driven

24. Where_____? Which hairdresser did you go to?
a. did you cut your hair b. have you cut your hair
c. did you have cut your hair d. did you have your hair cut

25. Fortunately, the hospital's new air-conditioning system_____ when the first heat wave of the summer arrived.
a. had installed b. installed
c. had been installed d. had been installing

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase- A, 8, C, or D- that needs correcting.**

26. The governor (A) has not decided how (B) to deal with (C) the new problem already (D).

27. Hardly he had (A) entered the office when he realized (B) that he had (C) forgotten (D) his office key.

28. There are (A) few areas of human (B) experience that have not been (C) writing (D) about.

29. I think (A) you will enjoy (B) the experience by taking (C) part in the show (D).

30. I find that (A) necessary to do (B) something about (C) traffic problems in our city (D).

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

eventually reached totally sketch for ahead heard much
clearly straight attracking pleased off fast there

I used to go into the country to (31) _____ animals and plants, carrying my drawing materials in a bag. One day I was walking across a field, looking (32) _____ rabbits to draw. Lost in thought, I had not noticed a bull running towards me. About one hundred meters (33) _____ was a tree under which I intended to sit and draw. Suddenly, I (34) _____ a noise behind me. I turned and saw the bull. I knew that a bull cannot see (35) _____ and notices only shape and movement. I did not panic but ran towards the tree, keeping the tree, myself and the bull in a (36) _____ line. To distract the bull, I then threw my bag to the right, so it was out of the line of the tree. The bull saw this sudden movement and headed towards the bag. I (37) _____ the tree and climbed up it. From there I watched the bull (38) _____ my bag with its horns and feet. It continued to do this for fifteen minutes I was very (39) _____ to be, up the tree. (40) _____ the bull was satisfied and move off. I waited until it was a very long way (41) _____ and then got down from the tree and picked up my bag. I left the field as (42) _____ as I could and then looked inside my bag. Everything in it was (43) _____ ruined.

**B. Read the passage, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F)**

I knew it was going to be a bad day when, on the way to the airport, the taxi driver told me he was lost.

I had booked my flight over the telephone, so when we finally arrived, I had to rush to the reservation desk to pay for my ticket. The woman at the desk told me that my name was not on the passenger list. It took fifteen minutes to realize that she had spelled my name



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

incorrectly. She gave me the ticket and told me I'd better check in my luggage quickly or I'd miss my night. I was the last person to get on the plane.

I found my seat and discovered that I was sitting next to a four-year old boy who had a cold. I sat down and wondered if anything else could go wrong. I hate flying, especially take-off, but the plane took off and everything seemed to be all right. Then, a few minutes later, there was a funny noise and everything started to shake. I looked out of the window and – oh my God - there was smoke coming out of the wing. All I could think was "The engine are on fire. We are going to crash. I am too young to die,"

Almost immediately, the captain spoke to us in a very calm voice "Ladies and gentlement. This is your captain speaking. We are having a slight technical problem with one of our engines. There is no need to panic. We will have to return to the airport. Please remain seated and keep your seat belts fastened."

A few minutes later, we were coming on to land. The pilot made a perfect landing on the runway. It was over. We were safe. That day I decided not to fly again. I caught another taxi and went home. But as I closed the front door. I looked down at my case. Somehow I had picked up the wrong suitcase.

44. There was nothing wrong with her on the way to the airport.
45. She was in a great hurry at the airport.
46. It took her about fifteen minutes to get her ticket.
47. She was delighted with the boy sitting nearby.
48. The plane had to come back to the airport because its engine was on fire.
49. The suitcase she brought home wasn't hers.
50. After that day, she decided that she would never fly again.

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence -a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.**

51. *I couldn't help laughing when he told me that story.*
    a. I couldn't resist laughing when he told me that story.
    b. I couldn't help him tell that story.
    c. I did not laugh when hearing that story.
    d. The story he told me not help at all.
52. *We think he was in London last year.*
    a. He was thought to be in London last year.
    b. He was thought to have been in London last year.
    c. He is thought to be in London last year.
    d. He is thought to have been in London last year.
53. *David seems really ill at case in front of all those people.*
    a. David feels uncomfortable in front of all those people.
    b. David is easy to be ill because of all those people.
    c. David is ill because he stands in front of all those people.
    d. David fells comfortable in front of all those people.
54. *She has cooked for dinner for two hours.*
    a. She didn't start cooking for dinner until it was two.
    b. She started cooking for dinner two hours ago.
    c. She has two hours to cook for dinner.
    d. Cooking for dinner took her two hours.
55. *I travel by bus as a last resort.*
    a. I always travel by bus.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

b. Traveling by bus is my favorite.
c. I resort to bus when I am the last to come.
d. I only travel by bus when there're no other alternatives.

**UNIT 2** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. appreciate b. experience c. embarrassing d. situation
2. a. excited b. interested c. confident d. memorable
3. a. floppy b. embrace c. cotton d. idol
4. a. complain b. destroy c. terrify d. imagine
5. a. carefully b. correctly c. seriously d. personally

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase- a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. What made you more interested _____ learning English?
   a. on b. in c. with d. to
7. He always complained _____ his mother about his work.
   a. with b. to c. at d. for
8. A few people enjoyed the exhibition, but the majority were _____.
   a. restrained b. admirable c. impartial d. disappointed
9. The girl was so _____ that she didn't look at him in the face.
   a. shy b. confident c. impatient d. sneaky
10. There is a growing tendency among singers to _____ some famous singers.
    a. imitate b. follow c. reflect d. pursue
11. An only child often creates an _____ friend to play with.
    a. imagery b. imaginable c. imaginary d. imaginative
12. I felt my face burning with _____.
    a. confidence b. enthusiasm c. pleasure d. embarrassment
13. I believe that everyone has had _____ experiences in their life.
    a. memorable b. observable c. acceptable d. reflexible
14. He rose from his chair and _____ her warmly.
    a. protected b. replaced c. embraced d. appreciated
15. She showed her _____ by asking lots of trivial questions.
    a. experience b. experienced c. inexperienced d. inexperience

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. Not a word _____ since the exam started.
    a. she wrote b. she had written c. had she written d. she has written
17. Among the many valuable paintings in the gallery _____ a self-portrait by Picasso.
    a. is b. are c. be d. were
18. My father isn't interested in tennis and _____.
    a. my brothers don't either b. so aren't my brothers
    c. neither do my brothers d. neither are my brothers
19. 'Did you enjoy the picnic?' 'I was okay, but I'd rather _____ to a movie.'



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. go b. be going c. have gone d. went

20. Since _____ to a warmer and less humid climate, I've had no trouble with my asthma.
a. upon moving b. moving c. I move d. I moving

21. He looked forward to _____ his first pay packet.
a. be receiving b. have received c. receiving d. receive

22. I'm sorry you've missed the train, it _____ five minutes ago.
a. had left b. left c. has left d. has been left

23. _____ you at the station if you'd told me you were coming today.
a. I'd meet b. I was met c. I met d. I'd have met

24. It was _____ that everyone answered it correctly.
a. so a simple question b. such a simple question
c. too simple question d. a more simple question

25. The university ____ by private funds as well as by tuition income and grants.
a. is supported b. supports c. is supporting d. has supported

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase -A, B, C, or D- that needs correcting.**

26. Computers <u>have made</u> (A) access <u>to information</u> (B) <u>instantly</u> (C) available just <u>by push</u> (D) a few buttons.

27. We <u>have heard</u> (A) <u>so many</u> (B) news about <u>recent developments</u> (C) (D) in computer technology.

28. <u>Fifteen hundred</u> (A) dollars a year <u>were</u> (B) the <u>per capita</u> (C) income in the United States <u>in 1950</u> (D).

29. <u>In science</u> (A), the results of an experiment <u>are</u> (B) not generally accepted until they <u>had</u> (C) been <u>duplicated</u> (D) in other laboratories.

30. <u>It is</u> (A) <u>extremely</u> (B) important <u>for</u> (C) an engineer <u>to know</u> (D) to use a computer.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d – that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

During the (31) _____ years, many young people can at times be difficult to talk to. They often seem to dislike being questioned. They may seem (32) _____ to talk about their work at school. This is a normal (33) _____ of this age. Though it can be very hard for parents to understand, it is part of becoming (34) _____ of teenagers trying to be adult while they are still growing up. Young people are usually unwilling to talk if they believe, that questions are trying to (35) _____ up on them

Parents should do their (36) _____ to talk to their son and daughter about school, work and future plans but should not (37) _____ them to talk if they don't want to. Parents should also watch for danger signs. Some young people in trying to be adult may (38) _____ with sex, drugs, alcohol or smoking. Parents need to watch for any signs of (39) _____ behavior which may be connected with these and help if (40) _____.

31. a. early b. teenage c. childhood d. recent

32. a. unworried b. unrestrained c. unexpected d. unwilling



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

33. a. development. b. appearance c. circumstance d. achievement
34. a. free b. confident c. dependent d. independent
35. a. catch b. check c. keep d. make
36. a. well b. good c. better d. best
37. a. push b. allow c. put d. expect
38. a. experiment b. approach c. experience d. attach
39. a. unacceptable b. unusual c. normal d. exemplary
40. a. proper b. appropriate c. important d. necessary

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

Last year I went to Nepal for three months to work in a hospital. I think it's important to see as much of a country as you can, but it is difficult to travel around Nepal. The hospital let me have a few days' holiday, so I decided to go into the jungle and I asked a Nepalese guide, Kamal Rai, to go with me.

We started preparing for the trip at six in the morning, and left camp with two elephants carrying our equipment. It was hot but Kamal made me wear shoes and trousers to protect me from snakes. In the jungle there was a lot of wildlife, but we were trying to find big cats, especially tigers. We climbed onto the elephants' backs to get better view, but it is unusual to find tigers in the afternoon because they sleep in the heat of the day.

Then, in the distance, we saw a tiger, and Kamal told me to be very quiet. We crept nearer and found a dead deer, still bleeding. This was the tiger's lunch! Suddenly I started to feel very frightened.

We heard the tiger a second before we saw it. It jumped out like a flash of lightning, five hundred kilos plus and four meters long. I looked into its eyes and face, and saw right down the animal's throat. It grabbed Kamal's leg between its teeth, but I managed to pull Kamal away. One of our elephants ran at the tiger and made it go back into the grass, so we quickly escaped to let the tiger eat its lunch. That night it was impossible to sleep!

41. The writer went to Nepal _____.
a. for holiday b. for treatment c. for business d. on tour
42. When having a few days off, he decided to go into _____.
a. the remote villages b. the mountains
c. the seaside d. the tropical forest
43. It's difficult to find tigers in the afternoon because _____.
a. they usually sleep at this time of day
b. it's so hot at this time
c. the elephants' back wasn't high enough to get view
d. tigers hardly hunt in the heat of the day
44. The writer started to feel frightened when _____.
a. he saw a tiger b. he saw the tiger's lunch
c. he screpl nearer d. he found a deer
45. The tiger _____.
a. was like a flash of light b. saw them a second before they saw it
c. jumped out very fast d. jumped out of the grass at about four meters.
46. Which of the followings is not true according to the passage?
a. Tigers are members of the cat family.
b. The writer was made to wear shoes and trousers to protect him from the heat of the day.
c. Kamal narrowly escaped being killed.


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. It was such a terrible experience that the writer couldn't sleep that night.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer -a, b, c, or d- that is nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

47. *The plane had scarcely taken off when it crashed.*
a. The plane took off and soon afterwards it crashed.
b. The plane hardly crashed after it took off.
c. When the plane was taking off, it crashed.
d. When the plane crashed, it hadn't taken off yet

48. *Never has any one spoken to me like that!*
a. I never speak that way.
b. Some people always speak to me that way.
c. Everyone speaks to me that way.
d. No one speaks to me that way.

49. *It's a long time since I saw a movie.*
a. I spent a long time looking for a movie to see.
b. I have seen some movies so far.
c. I haven't seen movie for a long time.
d. I saw a movie that took very long time.

50. *He now goes to work on his bicycle instead of by car.*
a. He still goes to work by car but more often on his bicycle.
b. He has stopped driving to work and goes by bicycle.
c. He has never gone to work in his car but always on his bicycle.
d. Since he bought the car, he has never used the bicycle to go to work.

51. *I find myself at a loss to understand Harold's behavior.*
a. I lost contact with Harold, so I couldn't understand him well.
b. I have to lose a lot to understand Harold's behavior.
c. I completely understand Harold's behavior.
d. I find Harold's behavior quite incomprehensible.

**B. Choose one option that best fits each of the following sentences.**

52. *The cyclist _____ he crossed the main street.*
a. looked with caution after b. had looked cautiously before
c. was looked cautious when d. has looked cautiously while

53. *Nowhere in the northern section of the United States _____ for growing citrus crops.*
a. the climate is suitable b. where the climate is suitable
c. is the climate suitable d. is there suitability of the climate

54. *_____ is a belief generally held by people who live in colder climates.*
a. That weather affects a person's mood
b. Weather affects a person's mood
c. A person's mood is affected by weather
d. Although a person's mood is, affected by weather

55. *_____ he began to make friends more easily.*
a. Having entered his new school, it was found that
b. After entering the new school
c. When he had been entering the new school.
d. Upon entering into the new school



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

## UNIT 3 - A PARTY

**I. Choose the word in which the letter *l, r,* or *h* his silent.**

1. a. cold b. calm c. light d. film
2. a. honey b. healthy c. honest d. happy
3. a. work b. parent c. drive d. dairy
4. a. horrible b. hospital c. holiday d. honour
5. a. follow b. fold c. folk d. file
6. a. ring b. uniform c. hungry d. pretty
7. a. should b. shoulder c. sailor d. slow
8. a. carry b. around c. burn d. Europe
9. a. inherit b. enhance c. exhale d. exhaust
10. a. calf b. climb c. world d. glass
11. a. home b. hour c. how d. hear
12. a. talk b. guilty c. health d. help

**II. Complete these sentences with the correct form or tense of the verb in the box.**

celebrate sing joke divorce receive
decorate serve gather invite clap

1. Paula's parent _____ when she was only a child.
2. Everyone _____ us when we went up to get our prize.
3. Let's have a party _____ your birthday.
4. _____ you _____ your Christmas tree yet?
5. I'd have liked to have gone to their party but I_____.
6. She _____ a camera as a twenty-fifth birthday present.
7. Traditionally, Auld Lang Syne _____ at midnight on New Year Eve.
8. I thought he _____ when he said he'd resigned.
9. By the time we got to the party, the pasta _____.
10. They _____ for a major conference at the moment.

**III. Complete these sentences with the correct form of the word in brackets.**

1. They organized a party in _____ of the year's successes. (celebrate)
2. The 50th wedding anniversary is called the _____ anniversary. (gold)
3. After they got _____, she never remarried. (divorce)
4. We wish them every _____ in their new life. (happy)
5. The lighting in the room is functional as well as_____.(decorate)
6. The _____ postponed the race because of heavy snow. (organize)
7. We're having a small family _____ to mark our wedding anniversary. (gather)
8. I have no _____ of changing jobs. (intend)
9. The food was good but the _____ was very slow. (serve)
10. Nobody in the office had received an _____ to the party. (invite)

**IV. Which verb form is correct?**

1. a. Passing the kitchen, he stopped drinking/ to drink a large glass of water.
   b. They stopped talking/to talk when the teacher walked into the classroom.
2. a. Although she asked him to stop, he went on tapping/ to tap his pen on the table.
   b. Dr Harris welcomed the members of the committee and went on introducing/ to introduce the subject of the meeting.
3. a. I regret telling/ to tell you that the model you want is out of stock.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

b. It cost me a fortune, 'but I don't regret spending/ to spend a year travelling around the world.

4. a. Remember checking/ to check your answer before handing in your exam paper.
   b. I remember putting/ to put the money in the top drawer, but it's not there now.
5. a. Have you forgotten meeting/ to meet me years ago?
   b. Don't forget finding out/ to find out how many people are coming on Saturday.
6. a. I tried getting/ to get the table through the door, but it was too big.
   b. I tried taking/ to take some aspirin, but the pain didn't go away.
7. a. He needs working/ to work harder if he wants to make progress.
   b. It's difficult problem. It needs thinking/ to think about very carefully.
8. a. I think Nick meant breaking/ to break that glass. It didn't look like an accident.
   b. If we want to get there by 7.00, that means getting/ to get up before 5.00.
9. a. Can you help me getting/ to get the dinner ready?
   b. He looks so funny. Whenever I see him, I can't help smiling/ to smile
10. a. I'd advise taking/ to take more exercise.
    b. I'd advise you taking/ to take more exercise.

**V. Put the verb into correct form infinitive, to-infinitive, or -ing.**

1. You shouldn't let your children_____(play) with matches. It's very easy_____ (catch) fire.
2. I enjoy_____ (be) busy. I don't like it when there is nothing_____ (do)
3. Let's hurry! We must finish_____ (paint) the office before 3:00 today.
4. As we don't agree _____ (carry out) a proposal we generally avoid _____ (discuss) the subject.
5. I don't mind_____ (remind) you _____ (lock) the door but you'd better _____ (try) _____ (remember) on your own.
6. Please stop_____ (interrupt) when I'm explaining something to you. You can_____ (ask) questions at the end.
7. He admitted_____ (enter) the house but refused (steal) the money.
8. I don't really fancy_____ (spend) my whole holiday with your cousins. I'd rather _____ (spend) my time with you.
9. We had hoped_____ (finish) the project by the end of the month but we keep_____ (delay) by changes in the plans.
10. You'd better_____ (go) and see the boss and say what you've done. If you put off _____ (explain) it to her, she'll only more annoyed.
11. No that's not what I meant_____ (say). How can I make you _____ (understand)?
12. Those shirts need_____ (iron),but you don't need _____ (iron) them now.
13. Are we permitted_____ (bring) guests to the ceremony? I'd like _____ (invite) my friend to join us.
14. Children shouldn't be allowed_____ (catch) violent programs on TV. Parents should encourage their children_____ (watch) educational programs.
15. It's no use _____ (try) _____ (persuade) her _____ (change) her mind. Spend your time _____ (do) something more worthwhile.

**VI. Choose the correct answer.**

1. I don't mind _____ late, if it will help at all.
   a. to work b. to be work c. working d. being working
2. I remember _____ to the zoo when I was a child.
   a. to take b. to be taken c. taking d. being talking

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

3. We managed _____ over the wall without _____.
   a. to climb/ seeing b. climbing/ being seen
   c. to climb/ being seen d. to be climbed/ seeing
4. Isabel expected _____ to the university, but she wasn't.
   a. to admit b. to be admitted c. admitting d. being admitted
5. The city council agreed _____ the architect's proposed design for a new parking garage.
   a. to accept b. to be accepted c. accepting d. being accepted
6. The tin opener seems for _____ left-handed people.
   a. to design b. to be designed c. designing d. being desigried
7. My parents appreciate _____ the thank-you note you sent them.
   a. to receive b. to be received c. receiving d. being received
8. When the police first questioned him, Wayne denied _____ in the robbery.
   a. to involve b. to be involved c. involving d. being involved
9. Many reliable methods of storing information tended _____ when computers arrived.
   a. to forget b. to be forgotten c. forgetting d. being forgotten
10. The police warned everybody _____ inside with their windows closed.
   a. to stay b. to be stayed c. staying d. being stayed
11. She resented _____ to make tea for everyone at the meeting.
   a. to ask b. to be asked c. asking d. being asked
12. Let's leave early. We can't risk _____ in heavy traffic during rush hour.
   a. to hold up b. to be held up c. holding up d. being held up
13. After their children had grown up, they decided _____ to a condominium in the city.
   a. to move b. to be moved c. moving d. being moved
14. The new students hope _____ in many of the school's social activities.
   a. to include b. to be included c. including d. being included
15. Does Dr Johnson mind _____ at home if his patients need his help?
   a. to call b. to be called c. calling d. being called

**VII. Write the sentence, using the given cues.**

1. She/ not stand/ kept/ wait/ such/ long time//
   _____
2. America/ said/ discovered/ 1498/ Columbus//
   _____
3. I/ have/ air-conditioner/ fix/ tomorrow//
   _____
4. She/ decide/ go back/ shop/ buy/ long dress//
   _____
5. I/ pleased/ hear/ you/ offer/ job/ assistant manager//
   _____
6. It/ worth/ try/ make/ change/ her mind//
   _____
7. There/ no point/ persuade/ her/ go/ us//
   _____
8. We'd prefer/ play tennis/ rather/ watch/ it/ TV//
   _____
9. I/ just/ finish/ read/ long novel/ write/ Arthur Hailey//
   _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

10. I/ regret/ inform/ you/ your application/ refused//
_____

**VIII. Complete each of the sentences with an appropriate preposition.**

1. We are having a big party _____ our twenty-fifthwedding anniversary.
2. It's Jane's farewell party _____ Friday night.
3. He blew _____ all 60 candles _____ his birthday cake.
4. We don't know what to give Dad _____ Christmas.
5. People usually give cards and gift _____ the anniversary couple.
6. If you carry _____ spending money like that, you'll end _____ in debt.
7. We've invited all the neighbors _____ our party.
8. He bought her a diamond ring _____ their tenth wedding anniversary.
9. The whole family showed _____ for our anniversary celebration.
10. There are some games _____ the party. Would you join _____ enthusiastically?

**IX. Complete the second sentence so that it has similar meaning to the first.**

1. We expect the gorvernment to propose changes to the taxation system.
   Changes to the taxation system _____
2. He couldn't play well in the last match because of his injured knee.
   His injured knee made _____
3. You can try to get Jim to lend you his car, but you won't succeed.
   There's no point _____
4. Supermarkets started to sell fresh pasta only in 1990s.
   Fresh pasta _____
5. He wished he had invited her to his birthday party.
   He regretted _____
6. Mastering a second language takes time and patience.
   It _____
7. I prefer having dinner at home to going out for dinner.
   I'd rather _____
8. After four years abroad, Mr. Brown returned home as an excellent engineer.
   After Mr. Brown _____
9. It won't be difficult to get a ticket for the game.
   You won't have any _____
   Driving on the left is strange and difficult for Americans.
   Americans aren't _____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## TEST 1

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. candle b. cake c. decorate d. celebration
2. a. adult b. candle c. talk d. flower
3. a. hour b. honest c. vehicle d. happy
4. a. weather b. cream c. friend d. wedding
5. a. birthday b. although c. together d. clothing

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

6. A lots of foods and drinks will be served _____ the party.
   a. in b. at c. for d. with
7. The anniversary of the founding of the charity falls _____ 12th November.
   a. in b. on c. at d. to
8. When they get together, all they talk _____ is football.
   a. to b. with c. about d. on
9. They're having a party in _____ of his 84th birthday.
   a. ceremony b. honor c. memory d. celebration
10. We tried to make a _____ of our situation, but it wasn't funny.
   a. joke b. trick c. tension d. risk
11. They held a concert to mark the _____ of Mozart's death.
   a. occasion b. anniversary c. situation d. remembrance
12. They _____ a wonderful meal to more than fifty delegates.
   a. made b. had c. served d. took
13. He tried his best to make his birthday party more _____ .
   a. enjoyed b. enjoying c. enjoyment d. enjoyable
14. When they finished singing, Lisa _____ the candles on the cake.
   a. turned off b. blew out c. cleared up d. brought out
15. Many _____ men remarry and have second families.
   a. married b. single c. divorced d. family

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. A friend of mine phoned _____ me to a party.
   a. for invite b. inviting c. to invite d. for inviting
17. I couldn't find John at the party last night. If we _____ him, we'd have been very happy.
   a. would meet b. met c. had met d. have met
18. Let's have a party to celebrate our third successive win, _____?
   a. don't we b. do we c. will we d. shall we
19. My parents wouldn't _____ to the party.
   a. allow me go b. allow me to go c. allow me going d. allow to go
20. We are going to have my house _____ tomorrow morning.
   a. paint b. painting c. painted d. to be painted
21. We hope that the students themselves will enjoy _____ part in the projects.
   a. to take b. taking c. to be taken d. being taken
22. Jim wishes he _____ Jane to his birthday party last night.
   a. invited b. would invite c. have invited d. had invited
23. Sally's low test scores kept her from _____ to the university.
   a. admitting b. to admit c. to be admitted d. being admitted
24. Are you sure you told me about the party? I don't recall _____ about it.
   a. having told b. to have told c. having been told d. to have been told
25. I meant to get up early but I forgot _____ up my alarm clock.
   a. wind b. to wind c. wind d. wound

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. <u>Approximately</u> 70 percent <u>of all</u> parents let <u>their</u> children <u>to attend</u> school.
   A B C D
27. You should <u>make</u> your parents <u>be happy</u> for <u>the rest</u> of their <u>life</u>.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A B C D

28. Conversation organizations help for preserving the ecology of area
A B
by keeping track of endangered species.
C D

29. There's no point having a car if you never use it.
A B C D

30. I think you should take the raincoat with you in case it will rain hard this afternoon. A
B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| breath | punctually | present | previous | suitable |
| candless wrap | actually | pleased | startled | |
| caused | however | | | |

Last week, Jack invited me to his birthday party. I spent a long time deciding what I should buy as (31) _____ for him. Finally, I decided to buy him a clock. I went to the nearby shopping centre to look for a (32) _____ one. Eventually, I chose a small, blue alarm clock. After paying for it, I asked the salesgirl to (33) _____ it up.

On the day of the party, I arrived at Jack's house (34) ____ at 7 o'clock. Jack was very (35) _____ to see me and thanked me for the present. Many of our classmates have already arrived. We talked about the soccer match the (36) _____ night between Manchester United and Juventus.

At 8 o'clock, Jack's mother brought out a birthday cake. On it were seventeen lighted (37) _____ We all wished Jack a happy birthday. Jack blew out the candles in a single (38) _____ . He then began opening his presents. Just as he was about to open the present I had given him, there was a loud ringing sound. (39) _____, Jack dropped the present. I realized that the ringing sound was (40) _____ caused by the alarm clock. When I told everyone what the sound was, they all laughed.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F).**

When you go to the party in Atlantica, don't bring a gift. If you do so, our hosts will believe that you think they are poor.

Never arrive on time in Atlantica. Come one or two hours late because your hosts will not be on time themselves. In Atlantica, all schedules (even airline schedules) run on 'elastic time'.

At dinner time, eat only what the hosts serve you. If you ask for something special, the host try to get what you want, even if they have to go out to the store that evening. And never look at the other guests while you eat. Instead, look down at your food. Use a spoon for all food, even hard foods like fried meat.

41. Bringing a small present is something you should do when you're invited to a party in Atlantica.
42. Never be late to the party in Atlantica.
43. ‘Elastic time' probably means that schedules in Atlantica are not exact.
44. Don't ask your hosts for something special to eat.
45. Don't use spoon to eat hard foods like fried meat.

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**the sentence.**

46. _____, such as banking and travel, computers are not a convenience; they are a necessity.
    a. Where some industries b. There are some industries
    c. In sonie industries d. Some industries
47. Copper is the favored metal for electricians' wire because of_____.
    a. its excellent conductivity b. it is excellent conductor
    c. excellent conductivity of it d. so conductive is it
48. The more she worked,_____.
    a. she did not achieve enough b. she achieved not enough
    c. the less she achieved d. she was achieving less
49. He really deserved the award because he performed_____ was expected of him.
    a. much better from b. more better than
    c. much better as d. much better than
50. _____ left before the deadline, it doesn't seem likely that John will accomplish the job.
    a. Although such a short time b. With such a short time
    c. With so short time d. It is such a short

**UNIT 3** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

1. a. cetebrating b. anniversary c. marriage d. gathering
2. a. finish b. prefer c. invite d. enjoy
3. a. organize b. decorate c. divorce d. promise
4. a. party b. birthday c. happy d. activity
5. a. refreshment b. horrible c. exciting d. intention

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the wordor phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. I prefer to celebrate my birthday party at home _____ in the restaurant.
   a. for b. to c. than d. more
7. Jack's mother __ a birthday cake with seventeen lighted candles on it.
   a. brought out b. showed on c. turned up d. took over
8. These anniversaries mark the <u>milestones</u> of a happy and lasting relationship between married couples.
   a. signs b. achievements c. landmarks d. progresses
9. Rosa and Luis are happy to be _____ for their goJden anniversary.
   a. about b. around c. thorough d. together
10. _____ from Bill, all the students said they would go to the party.
    a. Apart b. Only c. Except d. Separate
11. We moved to the countryside for some _____.
    a. peace and quiet b. comfort and advance
    c. freedom and pleasure d. happiness and enjoyment
12. I'm _____ a surprise party for my sister.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. taking b. serving c. providing d. organizing

13. It wasn't until midnight that the party _____.
a. carried on b. broke up c. cleared up d. went out

14. There are lots of TV Christmas _____ for children this year.
a. specialities b. specially c. specials d. specialized

15. Jane is going to go abroad next month and she's having a _____ party on Sunday.
a. birthday b. farewell c. wedding d. anniversary

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a,b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. Look at the state of the gate. It needs _____ as soon as possible.
a. to repair b. repairing c.being repaired d. be repaired

17. The painting was beautiful. I stood there _____ it for a long time.
a. for admiring b. being admired c. admire d. admiring

18. I had no _____ a place to live. In fact it was surprising easy.
a. difficulty to find b. difficulty finding
c. difficulty when I find d. difficulty while finding

19. Alice didn't expect _____ to Bill's party.
a. asking b. being asked c. to ask d. to be asked

20. We asked _____ the piano so early in the morning, but she won't.
a. Marie to stop playing b. Marie stop to play
c. that Marie stops playing d. Marie to stop to play

21. We had hardly sat down when she _____ plates of food for us.
a. brought b. has brought
c. had brought d. would have brought

22. _____ Betty, I'm not surprised she won the prize.
a. To have known b. To know c. To be known d. Knowing

23. If only he ____ some help with the work instead of trying to do it alone!
a. will accept b. would accept c. may accept d. were accept

24. _____ the consequences, I would never have contemplated getting involved.
a. If I realised b. Had I realised
c. Unless I realised d. When I had realised

25. A good teacher makes her students _____ the world from new perspectives.
a. to view b. view c. to be viewed d. viewing

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase -A, 8, C, or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Students in the United States often support themselves by baby sitting,
A B C
working in restaurants or they drive taxicabs.
D

27. Bill was very young when they left, and he could not longer remember
A B C
living in the house.
D

28. Hardly I had got onto the motorway when I saw two police cars
A B C
following me.
A

29. Statistics are now compulsory for all students taking a course in



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A B C
engineering.
A

30. The organization aim is to educate the public about the dangers of
A B C D
smoking.

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d- that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

If you are invited to someone's house for dinner in the United States, you should (31) _____ a gift, such as a bunch of flowers or a box of chocolates. If you give your host a (32) _____ gift, he/she may open it in front of you. Opening a present in front of the gift-giver is considered (33) _____. It shows that the host is excited about receiving the gift and wants to show his/her (34) _____ to you immediately. (35) _____ the host doesn't like it, he/she will tell a "(36) _____ lie" and say how much they like the gift to prevent the guest from feeling bad. If your host asks you to arrive at a particular time, you should not arrive (37) _____ on time or earlier than the (38) _____ time, because this is considered to be potentially inconvenient and (39) _____ rude, as the host may not be (40) _____.

31. a. take b. give c. bring d. make
32. a. unwanted b. valuable c. unpacked d. wrapped
33. a. rude b. polite c. unpolite d. funny
34. a. appreciation b. admiration c. respect d. enjoyment
35. a. Since b. Only if c. Even if d. Whether
36. a. great b. obvious c. deliberate d. white
37. a. gradually b. exactly c. perfectly d. recently
38. a. expected b. permitted c. waited d. wasted
39. a. however b. never c. therefore d. consequently
40. a. willing b. ready c. welcome d. waiting

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

Going to party can be fun and enjoyable. If you are invited to a party, do call your host up early to inform him! her of whether you are going. If you want to bring someone who has not been invited along with you, you should ask for permission first. Remember to dress appropriately for the
party. You will stick out like a sore thumb if you are dressed formally whereas everyone else is in T-shirt and jeans. If you are not sure what to wear, do ask your host.

During the party you may perhaps like to help your host by offering to serve drinks or wash the dishes. Your host would certainly appreciate these efforts. If you happen to be in a party you do not know anyone, do not try to monopolize the host's attention. This is inconsiderate since your
host has many people to attend to and can not spend all his/ her time with you. Instead, learn to mingle with others at the party. You could try ***breaking the ice*** by introducing yourself to someone who is friendly-looking.

Before you leave the party, remember to thank your host first. If you have the time, you could even offer to help your host clean up the place.

41. If you are invited to a party, you should _____.
a. take someone with you b. ask for your parents' permission first
c. bring a small gift d. call to confirm your arrival



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

42. According to the passage, if you are dressed differently from everybody at the party, _____.
    a. you will make people notice you
    b. people may be attached to you
    c. you will feel uncomfortable
    d. you shouldn't pay attention to your clothes
43. What should you do if you are in a party?
    a. Talk to your host as much as possible.
    b. Move around and. talk to other guests.
    c. Try to break the ice up.
    d. Just make friends with friendly-looking people.
44. The phrase 'break the ice' means _____.
    a. make friends b. attract people's attention
    c. make people feel more relaxed d. establish a relationship
45. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
    a. You shouldn't bring someone who hasn't been invited along with you to a party.
    b. You should help your host with the wash-up or clean-up.
    c. You shouldn't be very clearly different from everyone at the party.
    d. You shouldn't leave without showing your gratitude to your host.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

46. We regret we cannot accept payment by credit card for sales of under $10.
    a. If you spend more than $10, you must pay by credit card.
    b. We make a charge if you pay by credit card.
    c. We prefer cash payment for large sales.
    d. If you spend less than $10, you cannot pay by credit card.
47. There's no point in persuading him to do this.
    a. He is able to do this although he does not want to.
    b. It would be useful to persuade him to do this.
    c. I enjoy persuading him to do this.
    d. It is useless to persuade him to do this.
48. Those students should be punished for what they have done.
    a. Those students should have done what they were punished for.
    b. What those students have done will give them some punishment.
    c. Those students can't get away with what they have done.
    d. The things those students have done are kinds of punishment.
49. Not many people attended the meeting.
    a. People didn't show up for the meeting.
    b. There was a poor turn-out for the meeting.
    c. Too many people turned out at the meeting.
    d. Hardly did people come to the meeting.
50. That young man is bound to fail in this test.
    a. There is no way that young man can succeed in this test.
    b. Certainly, that young man will pass this test.
    c. It would be impossible for that young man to fail this test.
    d. That young man almost failed in this test.

**B. Choose the best sentence -a, b, c, or d - made from the given cues.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

51. She/ not stand/ keep/ wait/ such/ long//
    a. She doesn't stand keeping to wait for such a long time.
    b. She can't stand being kept to wait such long time.
    c. She can't stand being kept waiting for such a long time.
    d. She can't stand keeping waiting for such long time.
52. By/ work/ day and night/ they/ succeed/ finish/ project / time//
    a. By the work day and night they succeeded to finish a project on time.
    b. By working day and night they succeeded in finishing the project in time.
    c. By the work day and night they succeeded to finish the project in time.
    d. By working day and night they succeeded finishing their project on time.
53. We/ regret/ tell/ you/ your request/ tax refund/ reject//
    a. We regret to tell you that your request for a tax refund has been rejected.
    b. We regret telling you that your request for a tax refund has been rejected.
    c. We regretted to tell you that your request in tax refund had been rejected.
    d. We regretted to have told that your request for tax refund was rejected.
54. He/ better/ not go/ school/ because/ feel unwell//
    a. He'd better not to go to school because he is feeling unwell.
    b. He'd better to not go to school because of his feeling unwell.
    c. He'd better not going to school because he was feeling unwell.
    d. He'd better not go to school because he is feeling unwell.
55. I/ see/ that film/ three times/ I/ go/ see/ again/ next week//
    a. I saw that film three times but I'm going to see again next week.
    b. I've seen this film three times but I'm going to see it again next week.
    c. I've seen this fIlm for three times and I'm going to see it again next week.
    d. I had seen this film for three times and I'll go to see it again next week.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**UNIT 3** **TEST YOURSELF**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. question b. mutual c. situation d. action
2. a. honest b. honour c. honey d. ghost
3. a. rumour b. humour c. mutual d. duty

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

4. a. understanding b. anniversary c. experience d. celebration
5. a. invite b. intimate c. divorce d. imagine

**III. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

6. He seemed _____ a friendship to Joe.
   a. beginning b. being begun c. to be begun d. to have begun
7. _____ happened, I didn't want to lose Sarah's friendship.
   a. However b. Wherever c. Whatever d. Whenever
8. He had a portrait _____ as a birthday present for his daughter.
   a. paint b. painting c. painted d. to be painted
9. We _____ friends even after we grew up and left home.
   a. became b. made c. struck up d. remained
10. At first I found it difficult _____ on the other side of the road.
    a. to get used to drive b. to get used to driving



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

c. being used to drive d. in getting used to driving

11. The factory is said _____ in a fire two years ago.
a. being destroyed b. to have been destroyed
c. to destroy d. to have destroyed

12. The party starts at 8 o'clock so I'll _____ at 7.45.
a. look for you b. pick you up c. bring you along d. take you out

13. She wants to look _____ in her wedding reception.
a. nature b. natured c. natural d. naturally

14. When will you have the dress made?' 'I expect _____ by Friday.
a. to finish b. finishing c. to be finished d. being finished

15. A selfish person is incapable _____ true friendship.
a. of b. with c. in d. for

16. _____ it was a formal dinner party, James wore his blue jeans.
a. Since b. Even though c. Until d. Only if

17. No sooner _____ the phone rang.
a. had they arrived home that b. they had arrived home than
c. did they arrive home that d. had they arrived home than

18. A number of Vietnamese _____ to that city recently.
a. moved b. has moved c. have moved d. was moved

19. I'm really _____ to the party. All my old friends will be there.
a. appreciating b. looking forward c. thinking about d. enjoyable

20. Mr. Lee was upset by _____ him the truth.
a. our not having told b. us not tell c. we didn't tell d. not to tell

21. Jean has a very easy-going _____, which is why she is so popular.
a. reputation b. personality c. characteristic d. sympathy

22. The examiner made us _____ our identification in order to be admitted to the test center.
a. show b. showing c. to show d. showed

23. As we entered the room, we saw a rat _____ towards a hole in the skirting board.
a. scamper b. to scamper c. scampering d. was scampering

24. I remember _____ to Paris when I was a very small child.
a. to be taken b. to take c. being taken d. taking

25. It was difficult to _____ a date which was convenient for everyone.
a. agree b. organize c. arrange d. provide

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.**

26. If one is invited <u>out</u> to a dinner, it is <u>perfect</u> proper <u>to go</u> either with <u>or</u> without a gift.
A B C D

27. His teacher <u>encouraged</u> him <u>taking</u> part in <u>the international</u> pIano <u>competition</u>.
A B C D

28. Jane has <u>not rarely</u> missed, <u>a party</u> <u>since</u> she <u>was</u> fifteen years old.
A B C D

29. Tina is always <u>understanding</u>, patient, and <u>sensitive</u> when <u>helping</u>
A B C



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

her friends to their problems.
D

30. So far this term, the students in writing class have learned how to write
A B
thesis statements, organize their material, and summarizing their
C D
conclusion.

**V. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

A few weeks ago, I had a (31) _____ unusual flight from London to Khartoum. The flight was (32) _____ to leave at a quarter past two, so I checked in at half past twelve, thinking that I had plenty of time to save. I was rather horrified to find that I had to pay £50 (33) _____ baggage, but on the other hand, it was relief to see the back of my suitcase, which was, I had to (34) _____ , extremely heavy.

Having visited the duty-free shop, I sat in the lounge waiting for my I flight to be called. Two o'clock came, and (35) _____ there was no announcement, so I went over to the information desk. The ground hostess (36) _____ me that the plane would be leaving only a few minutes later than scheduled, and I sat down again.

Suddenly there was an announcement: 'Flight (37) _____ until 17.45'. There was a collective groan from the waiting passengers, but the airline then announced that it was offering us a free lunch, which (38) _____ us all a little.

We eventually took off at 17.45. Shortly after we were airborne, the captain explained the (39) _____ of our delay. Apparently, just before we were original due to board, a mouse had been discovered on the plane. As a result, the plane had had to be (40) _____ from service.

31. a. somehow b. somewhat c. somewhere d. something
32. a. destined b. planned c. likely d. due
33. a. hand b. heavy c. excess d. loaded
34. a. admit b. expect c. confess d. confide
35. a. so b. only c. just d. still
36. a. warned b. assured c. insured d. assumed
37. a. diverted b. canceled c. delayed d. confirmed
38. a. pacified b. persuaded c. encouraged d. consoled
39. a. reason b. cause c. origin d. root
40. a. withdrawn b. deleted c. removed d. pulled

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

REMEMBER?

Your mind's ability to bring back experiences you have had is your memory. There are two kinds of remembering, recall and recognition. For instance, you may not be able to recall the poem you read yesterday in class, but if you see it again, you will know it instantly because you recognize it.

Some few people have 'total recall,' often spoken of as photographic memory. A person with total recall can recite a whole page of a book he has read only once, or playa musical composition after hearing it once. This is very unusual, however, and most people have difficulty in remembering even names they heard the day before. This is not because most people lack the ability to remember, but because they had not paid much attention to what they heard. They felt no personal reasons to remember. Having a personal reason for



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

remembering is one of the most important factors in a good memory.

When you have a strong reason for remembering, concentrate as you read or listen, and try to connect the new information to things you I already know. A detail is easy to remember when it fits into a whole that makes sense. If you understand the entire history lesson before you try to remember any particular dates, your memory may surprise you.

41. While not directly stated, it may be inferred from the article that _____.
    a. details are more easily remembered by fitting them into a whole
    b. recall and recognition are the same thing
    c. wanting to do a thing is very important to being able to do it
    d. if he will try hard enough, one man can remember as well as Mother
42. This article as a whole tells us about _____.
    a. people who can remember whole pages
    b. people who can't remember names
    c. our memory and how to improve it
    d. recognition and recall
43. A person with photographic memory is _____.
    a. can only remember things if he looks at a photograph
    b. can remember every detail of what he sees or hears
    c. can be found in mental hospitals
    d. brings his camera everywhere he goes
44. One way to improve our memory is _____
    a. to ask other people to repeat something you want to remember.
    b. to have a camera with you all the time
    c. to concentrate on what you hear or read
    d. to learn everything by heart
45. Which sentence is not true?
    a. If you can't remember things, you have no memory.
    b. Recognition and recall are the two kinds of memory.
    c. Total recall is remembering something in its entirely.
    d. A person can remember anything better if he has a strong reason for doing it.

**VII. Choose the answer (a, b, c or d) that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

46. It's no use trying to make friends with him.
    a. You should try to make friends with him.
    b. I find it difficult to make friends with him.
    c. There's no point in trying to make a friendship with him.
    d. Making a friendship with him is worthless.
47. As soon as he arrived at the airport, he called home.
    a. No sooner had he arrived at the airport, he called home.
    b. He arrived at the airport sooner than he had expected.
    c. Calling home, he said that he had arrived the airport.
    d. Immediately after he called home, he arrived the airport.
48. We had our house decorated to celebrate our wedding anniversary.
    a. We had to decorate our house.
    b. We had someone decorate our house.
    c. Our house needs to be decorated.
    d. We helped my father decorate our house.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**VIII. Choose the best sentence (a, b, c, or d) made from the given cues.**

49. Thank/ invitation/ silver anniversary/ beginning/ September//
    a. Thank you for your invitation to your silver anniversary at the beginning of September.
    b. Thanks for your invitation of the silver anniversary at the beginning of September.
    c. Thank you for your invitation to your silver anniversary in the beginning of September.
    d. Thank you for your invitation to your silver anniversary at the beginning in September.
50. When! II arrive/ lecture/ already start/ professor/ write/ overhead projector//
    a. When I arrived the lecture already started and the professor wrote the overhead projector.
    b. When I arrived lecture had already started 'and professor wrote the overhead projector.
    c. When I arrived the lecture had already started and the professor was writing on the overhead projector.
    d. When I arrived the lecture had already started and the professor had writing on the overhead projector.

---

## UNIT 4 - VOLUNTEER WORK

**I. Circle the word with the italic consonant sound different from that of the others in each group.**

1. *h*our half *h*ome *h*ouse
2. *u*nion *u*seful *u*nder *u*niversity
3. *w*ater *w*hale *w*hole *w*indow
4. *w*hen *w*ho *w*here *w*hich
5. *u*sually *u*ranium *u*niform *u*mbrella
6. ans*w*er *w*orld *w*rite jew*e*llery
7. *ch*ildren kit*ch*en bea*ch* *ch*emistry
8. *g*ame or*g*anize an*g*ry colle*g*e
9. *y*ear *y*outh *j*ealous *y*ellow
10. *u*gly *u*nit *u*lcer *u*pset
11. mo*w* la*w*n for*w*ard po*w*er
12. *w*in *w*ine *w*rong *w*et
13. ca*l*m wou*l*d fo*l*k he*l*p
14. *u*ncle dri*n*k da*n*ger si*n*gle
15. dona*t*ion na*t*ural situa*t*ion sugge*st*ion

**II. Complete each of the following sentences with the correct form or tense of an appropriate verb from the box.**

suffer overcome volunteer repair comfort
donate participate join raise perform

1. Claire _____ at the homeless shelter once a week.
2. I've never seen this play _____ before.
3. He _____ to know that most students in the class knew even less than he.
4. He made a rash decision and now he _____ for it.
5. She _____ her difficulties to graduate.
6. Some people were in the streets _____ money for charity.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

7. He _____ thousands of pounds to charity.
8. It was too badly damaged _____.
9. Would you mind if I _____ you for a drink in the bar?
10. We encourage students _____ fully in the running of the college.

**III. Choose the word or phrase with the same meaning as the underlined part.**

1. Each nation has many people who voluntarily *take care of* others.
   a. bring along b. get on with c. keep up with d. look after
2. The construction work was *carried out* by the local contractor.
   a. continued b. completed c. done d. run
3. Some high school students *take part* in helping the handicapped.
   a. participate b. compete c. experience d. support
4. She had never imagined being able. to visit such *remote* countries.
   a. foreign b. faraway c. friendly d. desolate
5. The lawn needs *mowing* again.
   a. repairing b. making c. bending d. cutting
6. A bank has promised a *donation* of $24 million toward the disaster fund.
   a. connection b. addition c. contribution d. provision
7. Teachers have been asked to concentrate on *literacy* and numeracy.
   a. the ability to read and write b. basic skills in mathematics
   c. good knowledge of literature d. the ability to write books
8. We were *involved* in the anti-drug campaign up until the last minute.
   a. included b. affected c. interested d. taken part
9. English classes will be *set up* for the disadvantaged children.
   a. built b. started c. chosen d. taken
10. People are now *raising* money for flood victims.
   a. sending b. collecting c. paying d. making

IV. **Rewrite the sentences beginning with an appropriate participle (present, past or perfect).**

1. When she saw the dog coming towards her, she quickly crossed the road.
   _____
2. If it is looked after carefully, the plant can live through the winter.
   _____
3. As I don't have a credit card, I found it difficult to book an airline ticket over the phone.
   _____
4. Keith spent a lot of time filling in job application forms because he was unemployed.
   _____
5. Because I was walking quickly, I soon caught up with her.
   _____
6. The house was built of wood, so it was clearly a fire risk.
   _____
7. I was eager to catch the bus in good time because I had been told off the day before for arriving late.
   _____
8. She didn't know where the theater was, so she asked for directions at the hotel reception.
   _____
9. As she was a nurse, she knew what to do after the accident.
   _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

10. He had spent his childhood in Oslo so he knew the city well.

_____

11. The fruit was expensive because it was imported.

_____

12. We has spent nearly all our money so we couldn't afford to stay at a hotel.

_____

13. As we didn't want to offend him, we said nothing about his paintings.

_____

14. Although James is known mainly as a writer of novel, he has now written a successful biography.

_____

15. Although it had been hunted close to extinction, the rhino is once again common in this area.

_____

**V. Choose the correct answer.**

1. _____ for twelve hours, I felt marvelous.
   a. Having slept b. have slept
   c. Having been slept d. have been slept
2. By the time their baby arrives, the Johnson hope _____ painting and decorating the new nursery.
   a. having finished b. to have finished
   c. having been finished d. to have been finished
3. She's angry about _____ to the farewell party last night.
   a. not having invited b. not to have invited
   c. not having been invited d. not to have been invited
4. We decided not to travel, _____ the terrible weather forecast.
   a. having heard b. to have heard
   c. having been heard d. to have been heard
5. I'd love _____ to the party, but it was impossible.
   a. having gone b. to have gone
   b. having been gone d. to have been gone
6. I don't recall _____ him at the conference.
   a. having seen b. to have seen c. having been seen d. to have been seen
7. _____ in dark colors, the room needed some bright lights.
   a. Having painted b. To have painted
   c. Having been painted d. To have been painted
8. The stockbroker denied _____ of the secret business deal.
   a. having informed b. to have informed
   c. having been informed d. to have been informed
9. They now regret _____ their son by providing too many material possessions.
   a. having spoiled b. to have spoiled
   c. having been spoiled d. to have been spoiled
10. _____ to the party, we could hardly refuse to go.
   a. Having invited b. To have invited
   c. Having been invited d. To have been invited
11. Tom made a bad mistake at work, but his boss didn't fire him. He's lucky _____ a second chance.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. having given b. to have given
c. having been given d. to have been given

12. Are you sure you told me? I don't recall _____ about it.
a. having told b. to have told c. having been told d. to have been told

**VI. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verbs in brackets.**

1. The missing children were last seen _____ (play) near the river.
2. _____ (complete) the book, he had a holiday.
3. _____ (find) only in the Andes, the plant is used by local people to treat skin diseases.
4. The accident seems _____ (happen) at around 1.00 p.m yesterday.
5. Do something! Don't just sit there _____ (twiddle) your thumbs.
6. Last year I studied abroad. I appreciate _____ (have) the opportunity to live and study in a foreign country. .
7. _____ (look) down from the hill, the town spread out before us towards the coast.
8. Marta doesn't like to have her picture _____ (take). She avoids _____ (photograph).
9. I don't agree with _____ (smack) children if they do something wrong.
10. The book _____ (publish) last week is his first novel.
11. _____ (photocopy) all the papers, Sarah put them back in the file.
12. I found a coin _____ (lie) on the sidewalk.
13. Our mechanic said that he expects _____ (fix) the brake on the car before we pick it up.
14. Life must be unpleasant for people _____ (live) near busy airports.
15. _____ (park) the car about a kilometre from the stadium, I walked the rest of the way.

**VII. Choose the correct alternatives. Sometimes both are possible**

1. He insisted *to pay/ on paying* for the meal.
2. The interviewer started off *to ask/ by asking* me why I wanted the job.
3. What am I going to do? I forgot *bringing/ to bring* my calculus text, and I need it for the review today.
4. I can clearly recall *him saying/ his saving* that he was meeting 'Sarah at eight o'clock.
5. Mrs Gates appreciated *serving/ being served* breakfast in bed when she wasn't feeling well.
6. You'd better *save/ to save* some money for a rainy day. You can't count on *rescueing/ being rescued* by your parents every time you get into financial difficult.
7. *Waiting/ Having waited* six months for the washing machine *being delivered/ to be delivered*, I decided *to cancel/ cancelling* the order.
8. By telephoning/ In telephoning every hour, she managed *to speak/ speaking* to the doctor.
9. The ticket enables you *visiting/ to visit* both the museum and the art gallery.
10. *Watching/ Having watched* television to the exclusion of all other activities is not a healthy habit for a growing child.
11. Now I remember *you ask/ your asking* me to bring sandwiches to the picnic. Your complains about my *forgetting/ having forgotten* things seem justified. I'm sorry.
12. No one could make Ted *feel/ to feel* afraid. He refused *to intimidate/ to be intimidated* by anyone.
13. The government plans *to bring/ bringing* in new laws *forcing/ making* parents to take more responsibility for the education of their children.
14. When I was in the supermarket I noticed a man *to take/ take* some food off the shelf and hide it inside his coat.
15. I overheard her *tell/ telling* Jack that she was serious ill.

**VIII. Complete each of these sentences with an appropriate preposition.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

1. He left his job to take care _____ his sick daughter.
2. They will have the opportunity to participate actively _____ the process.
3. The government plans to set _____ a regional library system.
4. He waited until they had carried _____ his orders to the fullest.
5. I volunteered _____ service in the Air Force.
6. He is very good _____ playing games.
7. Some students volunteer to work in remote areas to provide education _____ children.
8. Have you ever taken part _____ volunteer works?
9. All the students like joining _____ the Green Saturday Movement.
10. At the end of her life she suffered _____ Alzheimer's disease.

IX. **Imagine you are one of the villagers. Write a letter to thank the students for what they have done. Use the cues given.**

Dear Hanh and Trung,

1. I/ write/ thank/ what/ you/ do/ us/ during/ your stay/ remote village//
_____
2. We/ really/ appreciate/ precious help//
_____
3. The newly-built wooden bridge/ very/ useful/ daily transportation//
_____
4. Also/ thanks/ your one-month literacy program/ villagers/ now/ able/ read/ newspapers/ though/ some difficulty//
_____
5. Thus/ we/ extremely thankful/ these invaluable things//
_____
6. We/ wish/ good health/ great success//
_____
7. Look forward/ see/ you/ again/ next year//
_____

Sincerely yours.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**UNIT 4** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**A. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. <u>w</u>holy b. <u>w</u>rap c. <u>w</u>rite d. <u>w</u>ho
2. a. fl<u>oo</u>d b. g<u>oo</u>d c. f<u>oo</u>t d. l<u>oo</u>k
3. a. m<u>ou</u>ntain b. c<u>ou</u>ntry c. dr<u>ou</u>ght d. h<u>ou</u>r
4. a. <u>u</u>niversity b. st<u>u</u>dent c. vol<u>u</u>nteer d. m<u>u</u>seum
5. a. handicapp<u>ed</u> b. advantag<u>ed</u> c. organiz<u>ed</u> d. rais<u>ed</u>

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d -that best completes the sentences.**

6. The boys were taken _____ a fishing trip last weekend.
   a. in b. to c. on d. for
7. She frequently volunteers _____ extra work because she really likes her job.
   a. to b. for c. with d. in
8. We hope that students themselves will enjoy taking part _____ the projects.
   a. in b. on c. at d. for



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

9. He volunteered his _____ as a driver.
   a. job b, work c. service d. help
10. All the teachers work on an entirely _____ basis.
   a. volunteer b. volunteered c. voluntary d. voluntarily
11. They volunteer to take care of children who have been _____ by the AIDS epidemic.
   a. supported b. suffered c. left d. orphaned
12. It's filthy' in here! Are there any volunteers to help _____?
   a. light up b. clean up c. clear up d. take up
13. He eventually _____ his disability to achieve some business success.
   a. overcame b. destroyed c. overwhelmed d. suffered
14. The new law allows school districts to spend more money on less _____ children.
   a. advantageous b. disadvantageous c. advantaged d. disadvantaged
15. A lot of children participated in _____ performances.
   a. raising-fund b. fundraising c. fundraise d. funding-raise

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d -that best completes the sentence.**

16. I'm sure it's not my fault that Peter found out what we were planning.
   I don't remember _____ anyone about it.
   a. to tell b. being told c. having told d. to be told
17. The charity is appealing for volunteers _____ elderly patients to and from hospital.
   a. to take b. taking c. taken d. who take
18. The building _____ the earthquake but then by a fire.
   a. was survived - destroyed b. survived - was destroyed
   c. survived - destroyed d. was survived - was destroyed
19. _____ by the boys' behaviour, she complained to the head teacher.
   a. She annoyed b. Annoyed c. She was annoyed d. Annoying
20. 'Wait a minute,' said Frank, _____ through the door.
   a. run b. runs c. running d. ran
21. _____ a hotel, we looked for somewhere to have dinner.
   a. Finding b. We found c. Found d. Having fauna
22. The children enjoyed _____ on fishing .trips.
   a. taking b. to be taken c. being taken d. having taken
23. Stacey seems like a bright student. She's always the first _____ her work.
   a. to finish b. finishing c. being finished d. to be finished
24. We were shocked to hear the news of your _____.
   a. having fired b. to be fired
   c. having been fired d. to have been fired
25. I think I hear someone _____ the back window. Do you hear it, too?
   a. trying open b. trying to open c. try opening d. try to open

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D -that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. When I was sick *with* *the flu*, my mother made me *to eat* soup and rest *in* bed
   A B C D
27. *Having lived* here *for* seven years, my friend is used to *speak* English with
   A B C
   *all her* classmates.
   D
28. *To grow* well, a tree *must be* *well-suited* to the area where *is it* planted.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A B C D

29. *Despite* modern medical technology, many diseases *causing* by viruses I
A B
*are still* *not* curable.
C D

30. We should *have been informed* Janis *about* the change in plans *regarding* our
A B C
*weekend trip* to the mountains.
D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

governments worldwide sufferred communities enable
emergency nutrition developing services quality

UNICEF means the United Nations Children's Fund. It serves children in (31) _____ all over the world. It helps children of all races, nationalities, religions, and political systems in more than 140 (32) _____ countries. The purpose of UNICEF is to help provide better life for children and their mothers. UNICEF gives both long-term assistance and (33) _____ help.

UNICEF was created in 1946 to help bring food and medicine to children who (34) _____ during World War II in Europe. It began as a temporary agency, but became a permanent part of the United Nations in 1953 due to the need for its (35) _____ around the world. UNICEF's primary concern is to help governments of developing countries improve the (36) _____ of life for almost one billion children. UNICEF's main office is in the United Nations offices in New York City, but it also has more than 40 offices and 100 programs (37) _____. In 1965, UNICEF won the Nobel Peace Prize for its work helping children and building brighter futures.

UNICEF works with (38) _____ to provide three kinds of services. First, UNICEF plans and develops programs in developing countries. These programs serve the community by providing health care, information about (39) _____, basic education, and safe water and sanitation. Then UNICEF trains people to work in these programs. UNICEF also provides supplies and equipment that (40) _____ the programs to work.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

*This is part of a report by the Chairman of the Charities Commitee of a Club.*

By Match this year, we shall have raised enough money, we hope, to buy the equipment for the Youth Club. When we have raised the money, we are planning to go back to the Youth Club leaders in order to discover exactly what is needed most. Plans have been made for the Book Sale which will be held on 15th February, This means that many of us will be spending the first two weeks of February collecting books. The event is likely to be held in the Town Hall. If there are problems here, however, we hope that other Club members might come up with some alternative suggestions.

As we are proposing to sponsor a student from Africa on a three-month language course in this country, we also intend to hold a Charity Dance in the spring. Such events are apt to be difficult to organize, so all members of the Club are invited to contribute or help in any way they can.

The moment I was asked if we could possibly help in some way with the new Club for the Disabled. I said yes. As Chairman, lam bound to say that this is the sort of social work many Club members would like to do, other than simply raising money. We are therefore



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

planning to ask members if they can perhaps help out 'on one Saturday every month (on a rota basis).

Finally, by January next year the Club will have been going for twenty years, and the Committee intend to mark this anniversary with some kind of dinner, a dance or a party. We have already been offered (unofficially) the use of the dance all at 'The Forest Hotel'. However, we shall be devoting one of our meetings in the near future to full discussion on the form of the event, etc. Any suggestions will be welcome.

41. The Committee will be going back to the Youth Club leaders _____.
    a. to ask for money in March b. to tell them about the equipment
    c, to find out what the Club needs d. to collect old books from them
42. The Committee does not yet know _____.
    a. when books will be collected b. when the Book Sale will be held
    c, how to get the book to the Town Hall d where the Book Sale will take place
43. Every Club member has been asked _____.
    a. to help with the Charity Dance b. to sponsor a foreign student
    c. to write to an African student d. to organize something for the Dance
44. In order to help the new Club for Disabled, members will be asked _____.
    a. to raise some money b. to make a contribution
    c. if they can plan a Club program d. to help at the Club one a month
45. There will be an event next January _____.
    a. because the Club has been offered 'the Forest Hotel'
    b. to celebrate the Club's twentieth birthday
    c. to raise money for a student from Africa
    d. which will take the form of a discussion evening

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentences.**

46. _____ the promotion of health and to helping people avoid injury and disease.
    a. To commit the Red Cross b. The Red Cross to commit
    c. Committed to the Read Cross is d. The Red Cross is committed to
47. Although most cats hate to swim, _____ if necessary.
    a. cap they do so b. they can do so c. they do so can d. so they can do
48. _____, all matter is formed of molecutes.
    a. No matter how complex b. It doesn't matter if the complex
    c. How complex is not a matter d. It's not a complex matter
49. With a television audience of 25 billion, World Cup Soccer has ten times the _____ Olympic Games.
    a. more viewers b. the most viewers
    c. the most viewers d. more viewers than
50. _____ all citrus fruit originated with the Chinese orange.
    a. That the belief b. It is believed that
    c. To believe that d. The belief that

**UNIT 4 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**A. Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. voluntary b. orphanage c. comfortable d. advantage



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

2. a. overcorne b. participate c. volunteer d. understand
3. a. museum b. disaster c. literacy d. minority
4. a. support b. suffer c. suggest d. succeed
5. a. handicapped b. campaign c. performance d. donation

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase- a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

6. Each nation has many people who voluntarily take care_____ others.
   a. in b. on c. to d. of
7. They give care and comfort _____ disadvantaged children.
   a. for b. to c. on d. at
8. They have no money and are forced to live on _____.
   a. fund b. saving c. charity d. donation
9. This scheme could be _____ for people in low incomes.
   a. advantage b. advantaged c. advantageous d. disadvantaged
10. Schools need _____ to help children to read and write.
   a. volunteers b. pioneers c. engineers d. innovators
11. We would like to see closer _____ between parents and schools.
   a. cooperation b. coordination c. coexistence d. coeducation
12. At present we are _____ an anti-drug campaign.
   a. setting up b. carrying out c. taking part in d. joining with
13. The work of the charity is funded by voluntary _____.
   a. movements b. teenagers c. donations d. campaigns
14. A(n) _____, is a person who is killed because of their political beliefs.
   a. invalid b. soldier c. veteran d. martyr
15. His kind words brought some _____ to the grieving parents.
   a. sympathy b. comfort c. interest d. gratitude

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. 'Is Marsha still here?' 'No. She was the first _____.
   a. leaving b. that she left c. to leave d. in leaving
17. I've heard a lot about Dr. James, and I'm looking forward _____ his talk tomorrow.
   a. hear b. hearing c. to hear d. to hearing
18. 'Did Nancy faint yesterday?' 'Yes, and that led to _____ to the emergency clinic.'
   a. her taking b. her to be taken c. her to go d. her being taken
19. He was often made _____ milk by his mother.
   a. drink b. drinks c. to drink d. drunk
20. I don't blame you _____ to go outside in this awful weather.
   a. not wanting b. for not wanting
   c. not to want d. not to have wanted
21. The spy admitted _____ some highly secret information to enemy agents.
   a. having given b. having been given
   c. to have given d. to have been given
22. They were fortunate _____ from the fire before the building collapsed.
   a. rescuing b. to have rescued
   c. to rescue d. to have been rescued
23. It is important that the TOEFL Office _____ an applicant's registration.
   a. will confirm b. confirm c. confirms d. must confirm
24. It's no good _____ me of getting the figures wrong!



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. to accuse b. accusing c. having accused d. to have accused

25. No sooner _____ the corner than the wheel came off.
a. the van turned b. did the van turned
c. the van had turned d. had the van turned

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase- A, B, C or D- that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. You *had better* *learning* *a foreign* language before *applying* for a job.
A B C D

27. *Passing* a driver's test is a *necessity* requirement for all people *wishing* *to drive* a motor vehicle.
A B C D

28. *When* I kept *getting* unwanted calls, I called the phone company and *had* my phone number *change*.
A B C D

29. *Breaking* her leg the last time she *went*, Brenda decided *not to go* *on* the school skiing trip this year.
A B C D

30. Louis got his sister *read* his assignment, and then asked her *to write* the report *for him* because he did not have *enough time*.
A B C D

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## III. READING

**A. Choose the correct word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the passage.**

In the United States, volunteering is (31) _____ as a good way to give children a sense of (32) _____ responsibility and to bring the family together. Volunteerism is (33) _____ across the United States today because people are trying to put more emphasis on family (34) _____, and they are looking for ways to help young people have a feeling of hope and satisfaction. It is (35) _____ that volunteering helps children discover their talents, develop their skills, and learn about (36) _____ and problem solving. (37) _____, family volunteering has some (38) _____ it benefits the community that is (39) _____, it benefits the family for serving together, and it benefits each (40) _____ in the family.

31. a. respected b. viewed c. inspected d, showed
32. a. commune b. communal c. communion d. community
33. a. growing b. traveling c. extending d. forming
34. a. background b. relationships c. togetherness d. connections
35. a. regarded b. believed c. concerned d. accepted
36. a. operation b. corporation c. correspondence d. cooperation
37. a. Moreover b. However c. Therefore d. Consequently
38. a. advantages b. disadvantages c. conveniences d. inconveniences
39. a. cared b. taken c. served d. offered
40. a. character b. community c. personnel d. individual

**B. Read the text carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

A YEAR WITH OVERSEAS VOLUNTEERS

I was with Overseas Volunteers (OV) for a year after leaving university, and I was sent to an isolated village in Chad, about 500 km from the capital N'Djamena. Coming from' a rich



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

country, I got quite a shock as conditions were much harder than I had expected. But after a few days I soon got used to living there. The people were always very friendly and helpful, and soon I began to appreciate how beautiful the countryside was.

One of my jobs was to supply the village with water. The well was a long walk away. And the women used to spend a long time every day carrying heavy pots backwards and forwards. So I contacted organization and arranged to have some pipes delivered. We built a simple pipeline and a pump, and it worked first time. *It* wasn't perfect - there were a few leaks, but it made a great difference to the villagers, who had never had running water before. And not only did we have running water, but in the evenings it was hot, because the pipe had been lying in the sun all day. All in all, I think .my time with OV was a good experience. Although it was not well-paid, it was well worth doing, and I would recommend it to anyone who was considering working for a charity.

41. The author _____.
    a. has been working for OV for a year
    b. is living in the capital N'Djamena
    c. was born in a rich family
    d. used to be a volunteer working in a remote village
42. How did the author feel when he arrived in the village?
    a. surprised b. impressed c. disappointed d. depressed
43. Which of the following is not true?
    a. It took a lot of time to take water home from the well.
    b. The villagers used to live in conditions without running water.
    c. A pipeline was built to carry clean water to homes.
    d. Solar energy was used to heat water.
44. The word '***It***' in line 13 refers to _____.
    a. running water b. the pump c. the pineline d. the supply of water
45. What does the author think about his time with OV?
    a. It was paid a lot of money. b. It was not worth working.
    c. It wasted time. d. It provided good experience.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d -that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

46. There was very little response to the charity appeal.
    a. Nobody responded to the charity appeal.
    b. Very little money was raised by the charity appeal.
    c. Everybody seemed to appeal to the charity.
    d. They raised a lot of money from the charity 'appeal.
47. With the help of new computer programs, we can solve many problems quickly and accurately.
    a. New computer programs have enabled us to solve many problems quickly and accurately.
    b. New computer programs are quick and accurate.
    c. We can solve problems quickly and accurately without computer programs.
    d. New computer programs are not able to solve many problems quickly and accurately.
48. People swimming here do so at their own risk.
    a. People may swim here without fear or risk.
    b. Swimming is so risky here that it is forbidden.
    c. People should realize that it is dangerous to swim here.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. Swimmers will not be blamed if anything happens to them here.

49. After fighting the fire for 12 hours, the firemen succeeded in putting it out.
a. The fireman managed in vain to put the fire out after a 12-hour fight.
b. Having fought the fire for 12 hours, the firemen were able to put it out.
c. The firemen wasted 12 hours putting the fire out.
d. Fighting the fire for 12 hours, the fire was put out.

50. People donated a lot, so the victims of the tsunami are now able to overcome difficulties.
a. But for people's generous donation, the victims of the tsunami wouldn't be able to overcome difficulties now.
b. Despite people's generous donation, the victims of the tsunami are facing lots of difficulties now.
c. To overcome difficulties, the victims of the tsunami needed people's generous donation.
d. The victims of the tsunami are now able to overcome difficulties but for people's generous donation.

**B. Choose the best sentence- a, b, c, or d- made from the given cues.**

51. I/ strong/ advise/ you/ take part/ volunteer works//
a. I am strong advise that you should take part in volunteer works.
b. I strongly advise that you might take part for volunteer works.
c. I strongly advise that you should take part in volunteer works.
d. I am strong in advising you to take part in volunteer works.

52. Only when/ general's personal diaries/ publish/ truth/ come out//
a. Only when the general's personal diaries were published did the truth come out.
b. Only when the general's personal diaries had been published the truth come out.
c. Only when the general's personal diaries were published had the truth come out.
d. Only when the general's personal diaries were published the truth came out.

53. Since/ beginning/ course/ I/ never/ be late/ class//
a. Since the beginning of the course I had never .been late for class.
b. Since the beginning of the course I never have been late for class.
c. Since the beginning of the course I have never been late for class.
d. Since beginning the course I had never been late for class.

54. Be/ doctor/ she/ know/ what/ side-effects/ medicine/ have//
a. Be a doctor, she knows what side-effects the medicine can have.
b. Being a doctor, she knew what side-effects the medicine could have.
c. Having been a doctor, she had known what side-effects the medicine could have.
d. To be a doctor, she knows what side-effects the medicine might have.

55. young people/ fed/ queue/ unemployment benefit//
a. The young people fed with queuing for their unemployment benefit.
b. The young are fed with queuing for their unemployment benefit.
c. Young people have fed up with queuing for their unemployment benefit.
d. Young people are fed up with queuing for their unemployment benefit.

---

## UNIT 5

**I. Complete the sentences with the correct forms of the words from the box.**

eradicate literate educate promote effect



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

honour volunteer provide participate mature

1. We were very pleased with the high level of . ..... in the charity events.
2. Humour is often far more ..... than shouting.
3. I can see an increasing ..... in how she understands the world.
4. They started a campaign for illiteracy .....in the summer of 2000.
5. I am deeply ..... to be invited to this momentous occasion.
6. We congratulate James on his well-deserved . ..... to Chief Executive,
7. All the children are tested in basic .....
8. Did he do it ....., or did you make him?
9. The Red Cross is in charge of ..... of emergency relief.
10. We found the program . ..... and informative.

**II. Report each sentence using the verbs below and a to-infinitive clause. Use each verb once only. If necessary, add an appropriate object after the verb.**

advise agree ask call on propose hope order
urge volunteer warn remind invite threaten offer
promise

1. 'If I were you, I'd read the exam questions very carefully.
   He . .....
2. 'Be quiet!'
   He . .....
3. 'The theater will be built next to' the town hall.'
   They . .....
4. 'Okay, I'll collect David from school.'
   He . .....
5. 'Please stay for a few more days.'
   She . .....
6. TH fight the ban on smoking in public places.'
   He . .....
7. 'I imagine I'll see Olivia at the party.'
   He . .....
8. 'Can you lend me ten pounds?'
   He . .....
9. 'The government should do more to help the homeless.'
   He . .....
10. 'I'll take the children into town.'
    He . .....
11. 'Don't swim out too far, boys.'
    He . .....
12. 'Don't forget to go to the supermarket after work.'
    She . .....
13. 'Would you like to come on a picnic with us, Jane?'
    He . .....
14. 'If you can't find anyone else, I'll drive you to the airport.'
    He . .....
15. 'I won't give you the money back if you keep on at me.'

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

He . .....

**III. Underline the correct verb. If either is possible, underline them both.**

1. The committee agreed/ suggested to postpone the meeting until 11th August.
2. Emma insisted/ said that we should bring the children along.
3. The prime minister insisted/ wanted to discuss transport policy in the interview.
4. She said/ offered that she would call me back.
5. He expected/ advised to leave at 5.30 in the morning.
6. He claimed/ proposed that the subject of holiday pay should be raised at the next meeting.
7. The shop has guaranteed/ has promised that it will deliver the chairs by the end of the week.
8. She offered/ suggested to wait for the children to get ready.
9. Terry wanted/ suggested that I should stand in the student elections.
10. She refused/ requested that her brother should be invited too.
11. He longed/ promised to go back home and see his parents.
12. She promised/ volunteered that she would collect the children from school today.

**IV. Complete the sentences with the appropriate phrases, using a clause beginning with a to-infinitive clause or an -ing form of a verb.**

| | |
|---|---|
| leave the motorway at junction 3 | buy a guide book |
| read through our notes | do more exercise |
| reduce bus and train fares | look after the children |
| listen to the BBC World Service | go to the doctor |
| go for a long walk | build it to the east of the city |

1. To find my way around London; Les suggested .....
2. To encourage people to use public transport the council proposed .....
3. I'd been feeling unwell for a few days and my mother advised .....
4. I've putting on weight and my doctor has recommended .....
5. To avoid the road works, police have advised .....
6. She was going abroad for two weeks and I promised .....
7. To help us prepare for the exam, the teacher advised us .....
8. To improve her English pronunciation, the teacher recommended her .....
9. London urgently needs a new airport, and the government proposes .....
10. It was a lovely morning and Emma suggested .....

**V. Report these sentences. Choose the most appropriate reporting verb in parentheses. Make it active or passive as appropriate.**

1. The teacher said to Jim, 'Would you give your book to Mary, please?' (ask/ Tell/ order)
   The teacher .....
2. The sign said, 'No parking in this area. Violators will be towed away.' (invite/ warn/ force)

   Drivers. .....

3. The fire chief said, 'Everyone must leave the building immediately.' (order/ remind/ allow)



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Everyone .....

4. Before Bobby went to bed, his father said, 'Don't forget to brush your teeth.' (invite/ allow/ remind)
   Before Bobby went to bed, his father .....
5. The teacher said to the students, 'You will have exactly one hour to complete the exam.' (order/ expect/ warn) .
   The students .....
6. My garage mechanic said, 'You should get a tune-up every 5,000 miles.'
   (ask/ order/ advise)
   My garage mechanic .....
7. The factory manager said to the employees, 'Do not come late. If you do, you will lost your jobs.' (ask/ warn/ encourage)
   The employees .....
8. The sign on the side door says, 'Do not enter,' so we have to use a different door. (ask/ permit/ force)
   Nobody .....
9. The judge said to the defendant, 'You must not shout in the courtroom again.' (ask/ order/ encourage)
   The defendant .....
10. My parents often said to me, 'Good for you! It's good to be independent!' (remind/ require/ encourage)
    My parents .....

**VI. Complete each of the sentences with one appropriate preposition.**

1. The students were asked to provide reading and writing skills ..... the villagers.
2. More and more people are taking part ..... the struggle against illiteracy.
3. Let's concentrate ..... solving this problem before we discuss the other ones.
4. William insists ..... getting up early, even on weekends.
5. Many companies participated ..... the trade fair.
6. Many students have difficulty ..... learning phrasal verbs.
7. The literacy rate of population rised considerably ..... 1995 and 2002.
8. Each exercise focuses ..... a different grammar point.
9. Interest ..... physical fitness increased during the 1980s.
10. Do you consider these textbooks essential ..... the course?

**VII. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first.**

1. Just when he arrived at the station, the train was starting to move.
   Hardly .....
2. Let's go for a walk. We've been working all day.
   John suggested .....

3. The cake was so hard that I could not eat it.
   It was .....
4. 'You'd better not waste your time, Betty,' Tom said.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tom . .....
5. I am sorry that I didn't invite her to my party last night.
I regret . .....
6. Mike's father is going to fix the ball for him next week.
Mike . .....
7. It is at Mr. Foster's request that I'm writing this letter to you.
Mr Foster . .....
8. The cost of living has gone up considerably in the last few years.
There has been . .....
9. I expect that they will get there by lunch time.
I expect them . .....
10. I'm sorry I couldn't come to your birthday party last Sunday, John.
Mary apologizes . .....

**PRACTICE TEST 11 – 23-10-2008**

**I. PRONUNCIATION. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. A. minority B. literacy C. primary D. library
2. A. eradicate B. campaign C. vacation D. transport
3. A. struggle B. maturity C. student D. education
4. A. please B. decrease C. speech D. realistic
5. A. ethnic B. northern C. healthy D. south

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase A, B, C, or D that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The price of petrol has gone .... by over 50 percent in less than a year.
A. out B. up C. over D. off'
7. At present, more and more people are taking part in the struggle .... illiteracy
A. for B. with C. against D. to
8. The Vietnam Society of Learning Promotion started a campaign .... illiteracy eradication.
A. on B. in C. of D. for
9. Most of the students felt that .... respect in classroom was essential for effective learning to take place.
A. mutual B. considerable C. deep D. grudging
10. Modem farming methods can have an adverse .... on the environment.
A. effect B. effective C. effectiveness D. effectively
11. Once we have all relevant information, we can make a decision.
A. correct B. connected C. available D. confidential
12. The government has launched a .... aimed at educating young people about the dangers of drugs.
A. struggle B. program C. combat D. campaign
13. People judged to be functionally .... lack the basic reading and writing skills.
A. literate B. literacy C. illiterate D. illiteracy
14. The students were asked to __ reading and writing skills to the villagers.
A. deliver B. express C. provide D. support



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

15. More work has been done to eradicate illiteracy in our country.
A. put up with B. get rid of C. take control of D. cut down on

**B. Choose the word or phrase A, B, C, or D that best completes the sentence.**

16. Illiterate people lack the basic reading and writing skills .... in everyday life.
A. to require B. requiring C. that require D. required
17. Illiteracy rates .... in recent years.
A. fell B. have fallen C. was falling D. had fallen

18. She was the first in her family .... a college education.
A. get B. getting C. to get D. gotten
19. They asked .... our bags outside the exam room.
A. to leave B. us to leave C. we leave D. us leaving
20. Before the meeting finished they arranged when .... next.
A. they met B. they to meet C. should they meet D. to meet
21. Nobody yet knew what .... to cause the dam to burst.
A. happens B. to happen C. had happened D. did it happen
22. The weather report says that .... ten inches of snow tomorrow.
A. may be there are B. there might be
C. there may be D. we maybe have
23. Please ask the restaurant clientele .... in the no smoking areA.
A. not to smoke B. not smoking C. don't smoke D. not smoke
24. 'You got home late last night.' 'The Morgan insisted .... for dinner.'
A. on our staying B. for us to stay
C. that we were staying D. about us staying
25. .... in 1636, Harvard is one of the most famous universities in the United States.
A. Founding B. Founded C. Being founded D. It was founded

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. The museum guard asked the visitors to not touch the exhibits.
A B C D
27. The tour guide explained that the castle is only open in Tuesdays.
A B C D
28. I'm sorry to bother you, but you did say to call whether I was worried.
A B C D
29. We were disappointed when the receptionist told that the hotel was
A B
fully booked that week.
C D
30. In 1852 Massachusetts passed a law required all children from four to
A B
eighteen years of age to attend school.
C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate word from the box.**

*advantage qualifications hopefully effective training practical*
*eradicated worth while unemployment opportunities break*



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Around the age of sixteen, you must make one of the biggest decisions of your life. Do I stay on at school and (31) .... go on to university later? Do I leave and start work or begin a (32) .... course? The decision is yours, but it may be (33) .... remembering two things: there
is more (34) .... among who

haven't been to university, and people who have the right skills will have a big (35) .... in the competition for jobs. If you decide to go straight into a job, there are many (36) .... for training. Getting (37) .... will help you to get on more quickly in many careers, and evening classes allow you to learn (38) .... you earn. Starting work and taking a (39) .... to study when you are older is another possibility. This way, you can save up money for your student days, as well as getting (40) .... work experience.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

In the primary school, a child is in a comparatively simple setting and most of the time forms a relationship with one familiar teacher. On entering secondary school, a new world opens up and frequently it is a much more difficult world. The pupil soon learns to be less free in the way he speaks to teachers and even to his fellow pupils. He begins to lose gradually the free and easy ways of the primary school, for he senses the need for a more cautious approach in the secondary school where there are older pupils, Secondary staff and pupils suffer from the pressures of academic work and seem to have less time to stop and talk. Teachers with specialist roles may see hundreds of children in a week, and a pupil may be able to form relationships with very few of the staff. He has to decide which adults are ***approachable***; good schools will make clear to every young person from the first year what guidance and personal help is available - but whether the reality of life in the institution actually encourages requests for help is another matter.

Adults often forget what a confusing picture school can offer to a child. He sees a great deal of movement, a great number of people – often rather frightening-looking people - and realizes that an increasing number of choices and decisions have to be made. As he progresses through the school the confusion may become less but the choices and decisions required will increase. The school will rightly expect the pupil to take the first steps to obtain the help he needs, for this is the pattern of adult life for which he has to be prepared, but all the time the opportunities for personal and group advice must be presented in a way which makes them easy to understand and within easy reach of pupils.

*41. According to the passage one of the problems for pupils entering secondary schools is that .....*

A. they are taught by many different teachers
B. they do not attend lessons in every subject
C. the teachers do not want to be friendly
D. the teachers give most attention to the more academic pupils

*42. In secondary schools every pupil having problems should .....*

A. be able to discuss 'his problems in class'
B. be able to discuss his problems with any teacher
C. know how to ask for help I
D. be freed from any pressure of academic work.

*43. Talking about secondary schools, the author is mainly concerned about .....*



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A. academic standards B. the personal development of pupils
C. the role of specialist teachers D. the training of the individual teachers

*44. The word 'approachable' means most nearly the same as .....*
A. friendly and easy to talk to B. desirable
C. capable of offering accommodation D. advisable

*45. According to the passage adults usually .....*
A. think that children learn better in secondary school
B. neglect their children when they enter secondary school
C. fail to encourage their .children to work hard
D. fail to know how confusing things may be to a child when she enters secondary school.

**IV. WRITING Choose the sentence, A, B, C or D, which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

*46. Jane ran into her old friend downtown last week.*
A. Jane went downtown to meet her old friend.
B. Jane had to drive her old friend downtown last week.
C. Jane met her old friend downtown unexpectedly.
D. Jane's car crashed into her friend's last week.

*47. You should have persuaded him to change his mind.*
A. It was essential to persuade him to change his mind but you didn't.
B. You persuaded him to change his mind but he didn't listen.
C. You didn't persuade him to change because he didn't mind.
D. It was diffucult to persuade him to change his mind.

*48. I would never have lent Mike my car if I had known that he had a past record of driving violations.*
A. I refused to lend Mike my car.
B. Mike got a speeding ticket while driving my car.
C. I knew nothing about Mike's driving record, so I lent him my car.
D. Mike drove my car without his driver's .license. .

*49. The court found the man innocent of murdering his wife.*
A. The man was judged not guilty of killing his wife.
B. The man was found murdered by his wife.
C. The court found a murdered man and his wife.
D. The court decided that the man had killed his wife.

*50. Had I known more about computer programming, I would have worked for a computer company.*
A. A better knowledge of computer programming will help me find a job in a computer company.
B. I didn't know much about computer programming, so I didn't work for a computer company.
C. I wish I knew more about computer programming and could work for a computer company.
D. Knowing more about computer programming, I would find a job in a computer company.

## UNIT 5. PRACTICE TEST 2

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. illiterate b. eradicate c. voluntary d. minority



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

2. a. combat b. ethnic c. province d. campaign
3. a. volunteer b. struggle c. promise d. concentrate
4. a. education b. universal c. eradication d. population
5. a. considerable b. effective c. relevant d. maturity

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d -that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. I'm not surprised Margaret's ill. With all the voluntary work she's _____, she's really been doing too much.
   a. taken off b. taken on c. taken in d. taken to
7. An English Club will be _____ to help children improve their English.
   a. brought on b. showed up c. set up d. put on
8. There was a gradual _____ in the number of both males and females who were literate in the Lowlands.
   a. rise b. raise c. arise d. risen
9. Only highly _____ people are capable of discussing these subjects.
   a. interesting b. common c. literate d. business
10. Most students who were asked felt that _____ respect in the classroom was essential.
    a. mutual b. annual c. actual d. continuous
11. Many university students _____ spent their summer vacations teaching illiterate people to read and write.
    a. freely b. consciously c. gradually d. voluntarily
12. The proposal has not met with _____ agreement.
    a. voluntary b. universal c. Informal d. effective
13. A child's vocabulary _____ through reading.
    a. expands b. expends c. expels d. exposes
14. Children living in remote and mountainous areas may be _____ disadvantaged.
    a. educated b. education c. educational d. educationally
15. She is 'due to _____ a lecture on genetic engineering.
    a. make b. teach c. deliver d. take

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. Twenty-five people _____ killed in that traffic accident.
    a. reported to be b. are reporting to be
    c. are reported being d. are reported to be
17. The woman said she _____ in this village for over fifty years.
    a. has been living b. was living c. had been living d. lives
18. US scientists claim that they _____ a new vaccine against malaria.
    a. developed b. have developed c. had developed d. was developing
19. The lecturer recommended _____ a number of books before the exam.
    a. reading b. to read c. us reading d. to have read
20. Jane appears _____ some weight. Has she been ill?
    a. having lost b. having been lost
    c. to have lost d. to have been lost
21. If you saw a lawyer, he'd advise you _____ legal action.
    a. take b. taking c. to take d. for taking
22. Hardly _____ to the bus-stop when the bus suddenly pulled away.
    a. did they get b. they had got c. they got d. had they got

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

23. By the time you return here next week, we _____ the project.
a. will have finished b. has finished
c. will finish d. will be finishing
24. We are going to get our house _____ next week.
a. painting b. to paint c. painted d. to be painted
25. He advised me _____ anything about it for the time being.
a. didn't do b. not do c. don't do d. not to do

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase. A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. **Before** (A) the nineteenth century, **it** (B) was **rarely** (C) to find organized **systems** (D) of adult education.
27. **Only** (A) when **the famine gets** (B) worse **world governments** (C) will begin to act (D).
28. On some streets, it **has** (A) against **the law** (B) **to ride** (C) a motorcycle **without a** (D) helmet.
29. Members **of high school** (A) clubs learn to **participation** (B) in teams through their **involvement** (C) in **community projects** (D).
30. Special education is intended **help** (A) **both** (B) handicapped and gifted children **to reach** (C) their **learning** (D) potentials.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## III. READING

**A. Choose the correct word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the passage.**

The traditional definition of literacy is considered to be the ability to read and write, or the ability to use language to, read, write, listen, and speak. In modern contexts, the word refers to reading and writing at a level (31) _____ for communication, or at a level that lets one understand and communicate ideas in a literate society,' so as to take (32) _____ in that society. The United Nations, Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) has drafted the following definition: “Literacy is the ability to identify, understand, interpret, create, communicate and compute, using printed and written 'materials (33) _____ with varying contexts. Literacy involves a continuum of learning to enable an Individual to achieve his or her goals, to develop his, or her (34) _____ and potential, and to participate fully in the wider society."

Many policy analysts consider literacy rates a crucial measure of a region's human capital. This claim is made on the (35) _____ that literate people can be trained less expensively than illiterate people, generally have a higher socio-economic (36) _____ and enjoy better health and employment prospects. Policy makers also argue that literacy increases job opportunities and access to higher education. In Kerala, India, for example, female and child mortality rates declined (37) _____ in the 1960s, when girls who were educated in the education reforms after 1948 began to raise families. Recent researchers, (38) _____, argue that correlations such as, the one listed above may have more to do with the effects of schooling rather than literacy in general. Regardless, the (39)_____ of educational systems worldwide includes a basic (40) _____ around communication


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

through test and print, which is the foundation of most definitions of literacy.

31. a. important b. adequate c. adaptable d. suitable
32. a. control b. comfort c. part d. honor
33. a. associated b. worked c. appropriated d. related
34. a. ability b. knowledge c. behavior d. performance
35. a. basics b. ways c. foundations d. grounds
36. a. status b. request c. condition d. state
37. a. actually b. dramatically c. extremely d. accurately
38. a. therefore b. however c. consequently d. additionally
39. a. main b. majority c. focus d. demand
40. a. concept b. content c. contact d. context

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

A literate population is a necessity for any nation wishing to take advantage of modern technological growth. For instance, research has shown a direct relationship between literacy among women and improved health' and child care in the family. The United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) has long supported the concept that education must be considered an ongoing process.

Adult education has long been important in Europe, where formal programs began in the 18th century. In Britain, concern for the education of poor and working-class people resulted in the growth of adult education programs, such as the evening school and the, Mechanic's Institute, to expand education opportunities for all people: ,After the Russian Revolution, the Russian government virtually eliminated illiteracy through the establishment of various institutions and extension classes for adults.

In other areas of the world, adult education movements are of a more recent origin. In 1960, Egypt established a 'schools for the people' system designed to educate the adult population. In the 1970s, countries in Africa, Asia, and Latin America began to increase opportunities for adult education. Innovative programs involving the mass media are being used in many countries. Tanzania, for example, has used mass education techniques and the radio to organize national education programs in health, nutrition, and citizenship. In the 1980s, international educational exchange programs grew in popularity in the United States and many other countries.

41. What does this passage mainly discuss?
    a. National education b. Illiteracy eradication
    c. Adult education d. Primary education
42. It can be inferred from this passage that education _____.
    a. help people to read and write
    b. is an important factor in the country's development
    c. is a constant process
    d. must only be given to adults
43. Which of the followings is not' true?
    a. Adult education has boomed in Europe in recent years.
    b. Educated women know how to take care of their children properly.
    c. Illiteracy is almost erased in Russia.
    d. In many countries, mass education is carried out through television.
44. Which of the followings is not mentioned as means used for mass education?
    a. radio b. newspapers c. internet d. textbooks
45. According to the passage, adult education _____.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. offers opportunities for promotion
b. is to educate people to improve their health
c. is popular all over the world nowadays
d. has been developed thanks to the mass media

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d -that is nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

46. She told us to help ourselves to the apples in the basket.
a. She offered us some apples in return for our help.
b. She let us have as many apples as we wanted. .
c. She wanted our help to pick the apples and put them in a basket.
d. She wanted us to do all the work ourselves. .

47. That library book must be returned within one week.
a. The book was brought back last week.
b. The book should have been returned a week ago.
c. The book hl1S already been borrowed for a week.
d. The book can't be kept longer than a week.

48. As soon as he waved his hand, she turned away.
a. He saw her turn away and he waved his hand.
b. He waved his hand at the same time as she did.
c. He waved his hand and at once she turned away.
d. She turned away because he waved his hand too soon.

49. 'You broke my glasses,' said the woman to me.
a. The woman insisted on breaking her glasses.
b. The woman advised me to break her glasses.
c. The woman told me to break her glasses.
d. The woman blamed me for having broken her glasses.

50. The family find it difficult to manage on the money they have.
a. It's difficult for the family to get by on the money they have.
b. It is difficult for them to earn money.
c. The family could manage on the money they have.
d. The family managed to earn enough money to live.

**B. Choose one option that best fits each of the following sentences.**

51. _____ received law degrees as today.
a. Never so many women have b. Never have so many women
c. The women have never d. Women who have ever

52. _____ he would have come to class.
a. If Mike is able to finish his homework
b. Would Mike be able to finish his homework
c. If Mike could finish his homework
d. Had Mike been able to finish his homework

53. The students liked that professor's course because _____.
a. there was few or no homework
b. not a lot of homework. .
c. there was little or no homework
d. Of there wasn't a great amount of homework

54. _____ a painter, but he also took an interest in the flight of birds.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. Not only Rembrandt was b. Although Rembrandt was
c. Despite Rembrandt being d. Not only was Rembrandt

55. _____ that new information to anyone else but the sergeant.
a. They asked him not to give b. They didn't order him to give
c. They asked him to give d. They ordered him to give

---

## UNIT 6. COMPETITIONS

**I.**

**II. Underline the word that contains a different vowel sound.**

1. group could would should
2. foot look smooth push
3. rule luck run cut
4. team great each sheet
5. class part race ask
6. cross lost most cost
7. shine slight strike strict
8. found crowd knowledge cloud
9. chew lose choose hope
10. done move love won

**III. Complete these sentences with one appropriate word from the box.**

representatives score reciting spirit awarded worksheets sponsored participate rules announced

1. The competition's aim was to stimulate the ..... of learning English among students.
2. The competition was . ..... by the Students' Parents Society.
3. The English teacher explained the competition's . ..... to the students.
4. You will have to answer the questions on the ..... within two minutes.
5. A maximum ..... for each activity is 15 points.
6. The winner will be ..... a set of CDs.
7. Time was up and the judges . ..... the results.
8. To . ..... in the contest, you have to work in groups of three.
9. The final competition included the . ..... of three classes.
10. He had difficulty ..... the poem in front of the judges.

**IV. Complete this extract from a newspaper article with the verbs given. Use the past simple, present perfect or past perfect.**

RONSON SACKED IN UNITED CUTS

Aston United (1) . ..... (sack) their manager, Neil Romson. The former England football international manager (2 ). ..... (say) that he (3) ..... (hear) the news when he (4) ..... (return) from a three-week holiday in Spain and that it (5) ..... (come) as a complete shock. "There (6) ..... (be) no hint of any problem when I (7) ..... (leave) for the holiday."

Aston United (8) ..... (appoint) Ronson as manager two years ago and last season they (9) . ..... (finish) second in the First Division. However, they (10) ..... (win) only five matches so far this season.

The Chairman of the club, Peter White, last night (11) ..... (accuse) Ronson of lack of commitment to the club. "Neil's attitude (12) ..... (disappoint) us recently. Over the last few months he (13) ..... (spend) more time on Spanish beaches than working with the



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

players in Aston."...

**V. Complete each sentence with one of the following verb (in the correct form). Use a preposition if necessary.**

*stay* *carry* *get* *break* be *hunt* *invite* *cause*
*take* *live* *deliver* *study* *close* *drive* *attend*

1. I've always dreamed . ..... in a small house by the sea.
2. Mike apologized ..... so rude to me.
3. I agreed ..... the parcel for her.
4. The driver of the other car accused me . ..... the accident.
5. We invited Jane ..... for lunch.
6. He admitted . ..... the car into his neighbor's tree.
7. I congratulated Liz ..... a new job.
8. My bag wasn't very heavy, but Dan insisted ..... it for me
9. Tom suggested ..... a rest.
10. We don't approve ..... animals for sport.
11. Kevin thanked us ..... him to our party.
12. Brian advised me ..... economics at university.
13. The government proposed . ..... a number of primary schools.
14. The women blamed me . ..... her glasses.
15. No one can prevent him . ..... the meeting.

**VI. Complete the sentences to report what was said, using a to-infinitive or an-ing form of a verb.**

1. 'You'd better look for a new job, Andrew.'
   Jane advised .....
2. 'It was nice of you to invite me to your birthday party. Thanks very much.' Mike thanked .....
3. 3, 'I must have made a mistake in the calculations."
   Mr Forest admitted .....
4. 'I'll pay for the meal.'
   Sarah insisted .....
5. 'Perhaps we can go to Paris for the weekend.'
   Neil suggested .....
6. 'I can get you there in good time.'
   Jim guaranteed .....
7. 'I'm sorry I couldn't come to visit you last summer.'
   Kate apologized .....
8. 'We'll organize the Christmas party.'
   They promised .....
9. 'I hear you won the championship.
   Congratulations!' Dane congratulated .....
10. 'I wish I'd asked for his name and address.'
    I regretted .....
11. 'You're selfish.'
    Jane accused .....
12. 'All right. We will meet the student representatives.' The teachers agreed .....
13. 'You mustn't drink too much caffeine.'

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Marta warned .....

14. 'If all goes to plan, I'll study medicine.' Rachel hoped .....
15. 'We should take the jumper back to the shop.' Jack recommended .....

**VI. Report these sentences. Make any necessary changes to verb tense, pronouns, etc.**

1. 'We have found the missing girl,' said the police last night.
   .....
2. 'I'll drop you from the team if you don't train harder,' said the captain.
   .....
3. 'I'd buy the big tin if I were you,' said the grocer.
   .....
4. 'Here are the car keys. You'd better wait in the car,' he said to her.
   .....
5. 'Why didn't you tell me about that yesterday, Peter?' Jane asked.
   .....
6. 'Would you please wait in the lounge till your flight number is called?' she said.
   .....
7. 'I gave you my textbook last week. I insist,' Tom said.
   .....
8. 'Could you speak more slowly, please? 1 can't understand,' he said to me.
   .....
9. 'I hope you have a good journey,' he said, 'Don't forget to send a card when you arrive.'
   .....
10. 'I'm sorry 1 didn't phone you earlier. I was very busy,' Jill said to me.
    .....
11. 'It's not true! I have never been arrested!' Larry said.
    .....
12. 'Why not decorate your baby's room?' Ann said, 'If you like, I'll help you do the decorating, Sue.'
    .....
13. 'You pressed the wrong button,' said the mechanic. 'Don't do it again. You might have a nasty accident.'
    .....
14. 'Can you answer the phone? I'm having shower!' he said to his son.
    .....
15. 'Would you like a cup of coffee?' I said to Jim. 'No, thanks. I must go now,' he said.

**VII. Most of the following sentences contain one mistake. Correct it or write RIGHT**

1. When I asked Joan about her work she said she had lost her job and was short of money.
2. Michael explained that he couldn't come to the party because he was working


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

9. I apologized them for keeping them waiting so long.
10. Liz wanted to know if we had any photos of our holiday.
11. He advised to leave at 5.30 in the morning.
12. Mick complained to the shop assistant that the computer he'd bought there was faulty.
13. I asked him how could I get to the station, and he told me.
14. There were cheers when he suggested to go home early.
15. I don't really approve of children wearing makeup.

**VII. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word in brackets.**

1. The company has decided to withdraw from some of its . ..... (sponsor)
2. The playgroup provides plenty of . ..... for the children . (stimulate)
3. Over 30,000 . ..... will run in the New York marathon. (compete)
4. The negotiation was attended by ..... of several states. (represent)
5. The scheme aims to encourage increased ..... in sporting activities. (participate)
6. The survey was based on direct ..... of over 500 schools. (observe)
7. I felt extremely ..... when we lost. (disappoint)
8. She finds writing poetry deeply ..... (satisfy).
9. The teacher's comment are designed to help improve your ..... and . .....(know - understand)
10. The . ..... of further job losses comes at a bad time. (announce)

**VIII. Complete the letter, using the words given.**

Dear Minh,

1. thank / your letter / arrive / yesterday //
   .....
2. I / please / hear / you / win / first prize / Poetry Reading Contest/ congratulations/
   .....
3. I / myself / just / join / final English Speaking Competition/ my school//
   .....
4. competition/ organize/ our English teachers/ take place/ school hall/ last Sunday//
   .....
5. representatives/ three classes/ my school/ take/ the contest//
   .....
6. contest/ we/ work/ groups/ three/ compete/ five activities/ ten minutes//
   .....
7. my team/ pass/ four activities/ perfectly/ but/ last one/ we/ a spelling mistake/ lose the game//
   .....
8. it / be / big disappointment / us / however / we / all / enjoy / contest / immensely / Find / it / very useful //
   .....
9. we / hope / win / contest / next year //
   .....
10. I / like / congratulate / you / your winning/ again //
   .....

Yours truly,
Phong

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**UNIT 6** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. reciting b. spirit c. stimulate d. winner
2. a. problem b. sponsor c. wonderful d. enjoy
3. a. announce b. annual c. award d. among
4. a. competition b. completion c. question d. information
5. a. athletics b. marathon c. faithfully d. smoothly

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or** d **- that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The contest aimed to stimulate the spirit of learning English _____ students.
   a. on b. for c. of d. among
7. The teacher explained the competition's rules _____ the students very carefully.
   a. to b. with. c. for . d. about
8. Most students are interested _____ the annual English Speaking Contests.
   a. on b. in c. with d. at
9. _____ is someone who takes part in sports competitions.
   a. Judge b. Sportman c. Athletic d. Sponsor
10. They quickly read the questions and tried to find out the answers.
    a. complete b. guess c. offer d. discover
11. A string of defeats has failed to break the team's _____.
    a. spirits b. efforts c. works d. methods
12. There is now intense _____ between schools to attract students.
    a. competence b. competition c. competitive d. competitor
13. Such questions provide a useful means of _____ students' interest.
    a. expressing b. encouraging c. stimulating d. providing
14. All students can take part in the annual English-speaking Competition.
    a. happening once a year b. happening once a term
    b. happening once a month d. happening once every six months
15. He_____ his poem in front of the whole school.
    a. dedicated b. recited c. said d. delivered

**B. Choose the word or phrase-a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentence.**

16. We took part in a sponsored walk _____ to support the poor.
    a. organized b. organizing c. that organized d. had organized
17. We strongly recommend _____ your luggage when you travel.
    a. to insure b. you insuring. c. your insurance d. you insure
18. She asked my advice _____ subject she should study at university.
    a. what b. on what. c. to what d. on to what
19. Children could be compelled to work on the farm, effectively denying _____.
    a. their school b. them to school c. them schooling d. for schooling
20. Indoor heating systems have made _____ for people to live and work comfortably in temperate climates.
    a. it is possible b. possible c. it possible d. possibly
21. She phoned the police and _____ outside her home
    a. reported to attack b. was reported to be attacked



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

c. reported being attacked d. reported to be attacked

22. The children were warned _____ in the lake without an adult present.
a. not swim b. not to swim c. not swimming d. to not swim

23. Homestead High School's fooball team _____ a championship until last season.
a. has never won b. is never winning
c. had never been winning d. had never won

24. George mentioned _____ in an accident as a child, but he never told us the details.
a. having injured b. having been injured
c. to have injured d. to have been injured

25. She' wanted to know if I _____ Paul recently.
a. saw b. have seen c. had seen d. would see

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D- that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. The teacher said that about 10 children need special help in reading.
A B C D

27. Every teacher I've spoken to tell me that standard of spelling are in decline
A B C D
decline.

28. The purpose of the examination was to test the students' knowing of
A B C
the subject.
D

29. Let me know if you are interested to take part in the Sculpture Competition.
A B C D

30. If athletics are neglected in school, this will have a big impact on future
A B C
national team.
D

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate word from the box.**

well-known associated involve professional extra whole
beats popular enthusiast end support against

For many young people, sport is a (31) _____ part of school life and being in one of the school teams and playing in matches is very important. If someone is in a team, it means a lot of (32) _____ training and often spending a Saturday or Sunday away from home since many matches are played then. It might also (33) _____ traveling to other towns to play (34) _____ other school teams and then staying on after the match for a meal or a drink. Sometimes, parents, friends or other students will travel with the team to (35) _____ their own side. When a school team (36) _____ another one, it is the (37) _____ school that feels proud, not only the players. It can also mean that a school becomes (38) _____.for being good at certain sports and students from that school may (39) _____ up playing for national and international teams so that the school has some really famous names (40) _____ with it.

**B. Read the passage, then decide whether the folIowing statements are true (T) or false (F).**

I am in favor of English-speaking contests in schools. Such contests encourage students to practice speaking English in their classes and help them improve their speaking skills.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Besides, while preparing themselves for the contests, students' have a chance to 'review their lessons thoroughly. Contests among classes provide students' with opportunities to work with team spirit, thus. enabling them to learn how to cooperate with other people. Some students may think that their preparations for the speaking contests are time-consuming. However, in my opinion, such preparations are worth spending time on. My classmates and I have found that we speak English better after each- contest. In sum, English-speaking contests in schools are useful to students.

41. English-speaking, contests give students opportunities to practice speaking English.
42. English-speaking contests make students fail in preparation for their lessons in classes.
43. English-speaking contests provide students with a lot of useful skills.
44. English-speaking contests help students know how to work with other people.
45. English-speaking contests ask for a thoroughly review.
46. English-speaking contests take a lot of time to prepare.
47. The writer is an English teacher.

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the answer (a, b, c or d) that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

48. 'Why not participate in the English Speaking Contest?'
    a. He asked me to take part in the English Speaking Contest.
    b. He suggested taking part in the English Speaking Contest.
    c. He offered us to take part in the English Speaking Contest.
    d. He told me not to participate in the English Speaking Contest.
49. Please watch your steps as you get off.
    a. Please look at the steps while getting off.
    b. Go down the steps in order to get off.
    c. Please have a look at the Steps as you get off.
    d. Be careful not to tumble while getting off.
50. 'Let me pay for the coffee. I really want.'
    a. Jenny is asked to pay for the coffee.
    b. Jenny suggested paying for the coffee.
    c. Jenny insisted on paying for the coffee.
    d. Jenny told me to pay for the coffee.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**UNIT 6 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. contest b. sponsor c. observe d. complete
2. a. stimulate b. competition c. disappointed d. opportunity
3. a. recite b. organize c. apologize d. participate
4. a. knowledge b. maximum c. athletics d. marathon
5. a. encourage b. compete c. award d. represent

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. He apologized _____ not being able to complete the poem.
   a. in b. on c. of d. for
7. Time was _____, and the judges announced the results.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. out b. up c. off d. down

8. He's been teaching music for years, but he hasn't any _____.
a. examinations b. experiences c. experience d. qualifications

9. Most students find English Competitions _____.
a. enjoying b. enjoyment c. enjoyed d. do enjoyable

10. I am pleased to _____ the winner of the final competition. It's Group B.
a. recite b. announce c. explain d. appoint

11. After convincing myself that the result didn't matter, I felt oddly _____ when we lost.
a. encouraged b. stimulated c. disadvantaged d. disappointed

12. With three teams finishing on 40 points, there was no outright _____.
a. win b. winning c. winner d. winnings

13. For work to flow _____, proper preparations must be made.
a. smoothly b. freely c. constantly d. naturally

14. The contestants are eliminated one by one until the last _____ in a head-to-head contest.
a. sponsor b. support c. compete d. enter

15. The winner of the contest was given a(n) _____ for her excellent performance.
a. bonus b. reward c. fine d. award

**B. Choose the word or-phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. My teachers always encourage _____ hard at school.
a. to work b. us to work c. working d. that we work

17. Six months after the accident, he still has difficulty _____.
a. to walk b. walking c. walked d. to walking

18. I really hate _____ away from home so much.
a. you have to be b. you having to be
c. your have to be d. your having to be

19. Staff say that the new computer system _____ to greater levels of stress in their work.
a. led b. would lead c. has led d. had led

20. He apologized _____ able to finish the project on time.
a. his colleagues not being b. his colleagues for not being
c. his colleagues not to be d. to his colleagues for not being

21. It's a pity we didn't visit Tom when we had the chance. I _____ him before he left the country.
a. would like to see b. should like to see
c. would like having seen d. would like to have seen

22. His doctor suggested that he _____ a short leave of absence.
a. will take b. take c. would take d. took

23. It is no use _____ to school if you _____ to work hard.
a. going - do not ready b. to go - do not ready
c. going - are not ready d. go - are not ready

24. Mary's father approved of _____ in the United States for another year in order to work toward her M.A.
a. her to stay b. she to say c. she staying d. her staying

25. Nowadays, young men with a technical education _____ because of the great demand for highly skilled workmen.
a. is well paid b. should pay well c. are well paid d. could pay well

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Richard said (A) the play was very entertaining (B) and he recommended (C) to see (D) it.
27. Some of (A) my friends have (B) considered not going (C) to college because (D) the cost.
28. It is difficult to imagine (A) him accepting (B) the decision without (C) any objection (D)
29. The highway patrol advises to take (A) the old route through (B) the city because the interstate highway is under (C) major repairs (D).
30. Joyce thanked us inviting (A) them to dinner (B) and said (C) that they wanted to have us over (D) for dinner next week.

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

A beauty contest, or beauty pageant, is a competition between people, (31) _____ largely on the beauty of their physical appearance. The modern beauty pageant can (32) _____ its origin to the Miss America pageant, first held in Atlantic City, New Jersey, in 1921, under the title 'Inter-City Beauty' contest. The following year the title was (33) _____ as Miss America. Other contests include the yearly Miss World competition and Miss Universe, which are the two largest and most famous (34) _____ beauty contests. Women from around the world (35) _____ in the competition for these titles. To be selected as Miss World or Miss Universe, a contestant must be (36) _____ or single. If a Miss WorId fails to live up to people's expectations, she may, be (37) _____. The organizers of the major beauty contests represent their contests (38) _____ being events of world importance. (39) _____ many other people consider beauty contests to be (40) _____ entertainment event of no great importance.

31. a. set b. based c. regarded d. used
32. a. trace b. explain c. pass d. share
33. a. renewed b. removed c. renamed d. retained
34. a. nation b. national c. internationale d. international
35. a. interest b. participate c. excite d. involve
36. a. celibate b. faithful c. impressive d. attractive
37. a. dismissed b. declared c. disqualified d. dispensed
38. a. of b. to c. for d. as
39. a. Besides b. However c. Therefore d. Furthermore
40. a. mass b. popular c. agreeable d. remarkable.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

THE OLYMPIC GAMES

During the Olympic games, people from all over the world come together in peace and friendship. Some of these people compete for medals. Several million people attend the games, and millions of other people watch them on television.

Why do we have the Olympic games? How did they begin? The first Olympic Games



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

that we have records of were in Greece in 776 B.C. The games lasted one day. The only event in the first thirteen Olympic Games was a race. Men ran the length of the stadium (about 192 meters). Then, longer running races were added. Through the years, a few other kinds of events, like the long jump, were also added. During this time, the games were for men only, and women could not even watch them. In the year 393, a Roman emperor ended the Olympic Games because the quality of the games became very low. The Olympics did not take place again for 1500 years!

In 1894, Pierre de Courbertin of France helped form the International Olympic Committee, and the modern Olympic Games began. In 1896 the games were held again in Athens, Greece. The Greeks built a new stadium for the competition. Three hundred and eleven athletes from thirteen countries competed in many events. The winners became national heroes.

After 1896, the games were held every four years during the summer in different cities around the world. In 1900, the Olympics were in Paris, France, and women competed for the first time. In 1908, in London, England, the first gold medals were given to winning athletes. Before that time, the winners received only silver and bronze. medals.

The Olympic flag was first introduced in 1920 in Antwerp, Belgium. The flag has five rings on it. The rings represent the continents of Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe, and North and South America. Each ring is a different colorblue, yellow, black, green, or red - because the flag of each of the countries that compete in the games has at least one of these colors in it.

The Olympic Winter Games began in 1924 in Chamois, France. Athletes competed in winter events such as skiing, ice skating, and ice hockey. Today, the Winter Games take place every four years. The Summer Games also take place every four years, but not. in the same year as the winter events. Both the Summer Games and the Winter Games must have at least fifteen events, and they cannot last more than sixteen days.

Until recently, Olympic competitors could not be professional athletes. All of the athletes in the Olympic Games were amateurs. Today, however, many of the Olympic athletes are professionals who play their sports for money during the year. Some people disagree with this idea. They believe that the Olympic Games are for amateur athletes, not paid professionals. Other people think that anyone can play in the Olympic Games. No matter who the athletes are, millions of people throughout the world enjoy watching the greatest athletic competitions, the Summer games and the Winter Games of the Olympics.

41. Which of the following is not true of the first 13 Olympic Games in Greece?
    a. They lasted only one day.
    b. The men competed while the women watched.
    c. They consisted of only one event, which was race running.
    d. They were for men only.
42. Pierre de Coubertin _____.
    a. was the first athlete from France to take part in the modern Olympic Games
    b. helped the Greeks build a new stadium for the modern Games.
    c. helped to revive the Games.
    d. became a national hero of France.
43. The International Olympic Committee was set up _____.
    a. with Pierre de Coubertin as chairman
    b. according the wish of a Roman emperor
    c. every four years starting from 1894



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. two years before the modern Olympic Games were held

44. Women first competed in the Games _____.
a. in 1908 in London, England
b. in the Paris Olympics of 1900
c. as soon as the Olympic Games were resumed
d. in 1896 at Pierre de Coubertin's suggestion

45. What was special about the 1920 Olympics?
a. The Olympic flag was introduced.
b. Gold medals were given to winning athletes for the first time.
c. Women were allowed to compete for the first time.
d. The Ofympic Winter Games were held.

46. Which of the following is not true?
a. There is an interval between the Summer and the Winter Games.
b. The games can't last longer than 16 days.
c. The Summer Games have more sporting events than the Winter Games.
d. The Olympic flag has five rings of five different colors on it.

47. Professional athletes _____.
a. joined the Olympic Games only recently .
b. have been allowed to compete in the Games since the Olympic flag was introduced
c. get paid for taking part in the Olympic Games
d. have won more gold medals than amateurs have

48. According to the passage, _____.
a. the participation of professionals has made the Olympic Games less enjoyable
b. no matter who athletes are, the games are ,still great to watch for millions of people
c. professional athletes will soon be banned from the Games
d. everyone is opposed to allowing professionals to take part

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## IV. WRITING

**Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that best reports what was said.**

49. 'You're always making terrible mistakes,' said the teacher.
a. The teacher complained about his students making terrible mistakes.
b. The teacher asked his students why they always made terrible mistakes.
c. The teacher realized that his students always made terrible mistakes.
d. The teacher made his students not always make terrible mistakes.

50. Each of you may have one piece of candy,' Mrs. Jones said to the children.
a. Mrs. Jones advised the children to have one piece of candy.
b. Mrs. Jones asked each of the children to have one piece of candy.
c. Mrs. Jones allowed each of the children to have one piece of candy.
d. Mrs. Jones reminded the children to have one piece of candy.

51. 'Would you mind if I brought a friend to the party?' said Peter.
a. Peter wanted me to bring my friend to his party.
b. Peter encouraged me to bring my friend to the party.
c. Peter asked for permission to bring his friend to the party.
d. Peter promised to bring a friend to the party.

52. 'Don't be so disappointed Jane. You can take the driving test again,' said Helen.
a. Helen told Jane not to be disappointed and take the driving test again.
b. Helen asked Jane not to be disappointed and offered her another driving test.
c. Helen warned Jane not to be di3appointed' in order to take the driving test again.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. Helen encouraged Jane to take the driving test again.

53. 'Let's break for lunch,' said Mathew.
a. Mathew wanted to break for lunch.
b. Mathew insisted on breaking for lunch.
c. Mathew suggested breaking for lunch.
d. Mathew offered us a break for lunch.

54. 'Would you like some coffee, Mike?'
a. Jane asked Mike to make her some coffee.
b. Jane wanted to know whether Mike like coffee.
c. Jane offered to make some coffee for Mike.
d. Jane suggested drinking coffee.

55. 'Could you please wait here until your name is called?'
a. She asked me to wait there until my name was called.
b. She wanted to know if I could wait there until my name was called.
c. She advised me to wait there until my name was called.
d. She reminded me to wait here until my name was called.

## UNIT 6- PRACTICE TEST 6 – 05-11-2008

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. A. knowledge B. comfort C. popular D. college
2. A. orchestra B. scholarchip C. chemistry D. charity
3. A. announced B. struggled C. observed D. repaired

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

4. A. competition B. illiteracy C. representative D. university
5. A. difficult B. relevant C. volunteer D. interesting

**III. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

6. She was able to ..... all the tasks assigned to her.
A. keep on B. set up C. put off D. carry out
7. We managed to . over $4,000 through donations and other events.
A. deposit B. donate C. raise D. exchange
8. Laura reminded her roommate ..... her alarm clock for 6:00.
A. to set B. setting C. to be set D. of setting
9. The boy found a wallet in the street, and then he . .... to return it to the loser.
A. tried B. had tried C. was trying D. had been trying
10. The two children blamed each other . .... the window.
A. to break B. breaking C. for breaking D. having broken
11. She swam strongly and ..... cross the river easily, even though it was swollen by the heavy rain.
A. used to B. was able to C. could D. was supposed to
12. The government has spent £1 million on an advertising ..... to encourage energy conservation.
A. campaign B. promotion C. operation D. competition



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

13. No one could ever accuse this government ..... about the poor.
A. not caring B. of not caring C. for not caring D. not to care
14. I heard the tyre . .... and then the lorry skidded across the road.
A. burst B. bursting C. be burst D. being burst
15. I was . .... to find that the film was quite ……
A. surprised - frightening B. surprised - frightened
C. surprising - frightening D. surprising - frightened
16. Police are reported ..... illegal drugs in a secret hiding place in the star's home. [*thuốc tây lậu*]
A. they have B. having C. to have D. have had
17. Our education will help with the . .... of knowledge for the young.
A. rich B. riches C. richness D. enrichment
18. I don't remember ..... of the decision to change the company policy on vacations. When was it decided?
A. telling B. being told C. to tell D. to be told
19. Ms. Jackson was assigned the fifth-grade science class ..... she has the best qualification among the available faculty. [giao bài tập / khoa đại học]
A. although B. whereas C. since D. if

20. . .... six months for the washing machine to be delivered, I decided to cancel the order.
A. Waiting B. Having waited C. Being waited D. Waited
21. Many firms are now struggling to survive in a highly ..... marketplace.
A. competing B. competition C. competitive D. uncompetitive
22. The ..... will observe and score your performance in the contest.
A. judges B. contestants C. sponsors D. winners
23. ..... she went home early.
A. Feel not well B. Having felt not well
C. Feeling not well D. Not feeling well
24. He congratulated the team . .... all their games.
A. to win B. winning C. for their winning D. on having won
25. I often . .... of being famous when I was younger.
A. accused B. dreamed C. pretended D. assured

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.**

26. Having suffered (A) from depression him as (B) a teenager, Keven could (C) understand how his son was feeling (D).
27. Peter acknowledged (A) that his chances (B) in winning (C) the race to be (D) slim.
28. Walking (A) briskly for 30 minutes or to run (B) for 15 minutes will burn (C) an approximately (D) equal number of calories.
29. I asked (A) the boys to move their bicycles off (B) the football pitch but (C) they flat (D)


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

refuseD.

30. Health officials warn that anyone who look directly at the sun during an
A B C eclipse may put their sight at
risk.

**V. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

In the summer of 2000 the Vietnam Society of Learning Promotion (31) ..... a campaign for illiteracy eradication. In the campaign, six hundred (32) ..... minority students from the northern highlands were asked to provide reading and writing skills to 1,200 illiterate people living in their (33) ..... villages. In 2001, eight hundred volunteer. students took (34) . ..... in the campaign. The number of people receiving reading and writing lessons (35) ..... 4,623. This was an effective way to help people in remote and mountainous areas to read and write.

The fight (36) ..... illiteracy continued in the summer of 2002. This time the Vietnam Society of Learning Promotion decided to (37) ..... its activities to the central mountainous provinces. At present, the number of illiterate people in the remote and moutainous areas is (38) .

decreasing. It is hoped that illiteracy will soon be (39) . .... in our country as more and more people are taking part in the (40) ..... against it.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

31. A. began B. had C. started D. managed
32. A. national B. ethnic C. racial D. religious
33. A. home B. own C. remote D. house
34. A. control B. care C. part D. interest
35. A. ranged B. grew C. rose D. reached
36. A. in B. against C. towards D. of
37. A. enlarge B. widen. C. expand D. expend
38. A. gradually B. constantly C. actually D. mainly
39. A. limitted B. eradicated C. completed D. prevented
40. A. battle B. strike C. challenge D. struggle

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

Instructors at American colleges and universities use many different teaching methods. Some instructors give assignments every day. They grade homework. Students in their classes have to take many quizzes, a midterm exam, and a final text. Other' instructors give only writing assignments. Some teachers always follow a course outline and usually use the text book. Others send students to the library for assignments.

The atmosphere in some classrooms is very formal. Students call their instructors 'Professor Smith,' 'Mrs Jones,' and so on. Some teachers wear business clothes and give lectures. Other classrooms have an informal atmosphere. Students and teachers discuss their ideas. Instructors dress informally, and students call them by their first names. American teachers are not alike in their teaching styles.

At most American colleges and universities, facilities for learning and recreation are available to students. Students can often use type-writers, tape recorders, video machines, and computers at libraries and learning centers. They can buy books, notebooks, and other



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

things at campus stores. They can get advice on their problems from counselors and individual help with their classes from tutors. Students can relax and have fun on campus, too. Some schools have swimming pools and tennis courts. Most have snack bars or cafeterias.

41. According to the passage, instructors at American colleges and universities .....
    A. do not grade homework B. never follow a course ouline
    C. teach in their own ways D. do not give students quizzes and exams
42. Which of the following statements is true?
    A. American students can call their teachers by their first name..
    B. The atmosphere in American classrooms is always relaxed and friendly.
    C. American teachers are never allowed to dress informally.
    D. The atmosphere in American classrooms is always formal.
43. The phrase 'business clothes' in the paragraph 2 can be understood as .....
    A. clothes that only business people wear B. trendy clothes
    C. casual clothes D. formal clothes
44. At most American colleges and universities, students can .....
    A. buy anything they want at campus stores
    B. ask their counselors and tutors for advice
    C. use computers that are linked to libraries
    D. have tutors and counselors solve their problems
45. According to the passage, which of the following statements is false about schools in America?
    A. They are well equippeD.
    B. They have stores on campus.
    C. They have no recreational facilities.
    D. They offer sports and leisure facilities for students.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**VII. Choose the answer (a, b, c or d) that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

46. 'If I were you, I would take the job,' said my roommate.
    A. My roommate was thinking about taking the joB.
    B. My roommate advised me to take the joB.
    C. My roommate introduced the idea of taking the job to me.
    D. My roommate insisted on taking the job for me.
47. He last had his eyes tested ten months ago.
    A. He had tested his eyes ten months before.
    B. He had not tested his eyes for ten months then.
    C. He hasn't had his eyes tested for ten months.
    D. He didn't have any test on his eyes in ten months.
48. He is not flexible in his work; that is why he doesn't have many friends.
    A. Having almost no friends makes him inflexible in his work.
    B. Such is his inflexibility in his work that he doesn't have many friends.
    C. Inflexibility in his work is not why he doesn't have many friends.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

D. He is not popular with many people although he is flexible in his work.

**VIII. Choose the best sentence (a, b, c, or d) made from the given cues.**

49. provide/ your handwriting/ legible/ test scorer/ accept/ your answer//
A. Providing your handwriting is legible, the test scorer does not accept your answer.
B. Provided for your legible handwriting, the test scorer has to accept your answer.
C. Provided that your handwriting is legible, your answer will be accepted by any test scorer.
D. Providing with your legible handwriting, every test scorer must accept your answer.

*50.* I/ advise/ him/ ask/ bus conductor/ tell/ him/ where/ get *off.*
A. I advised him ask a bus conductor to tell him where he gets *off.*
B. I advised him to ask bus conductor to tell him where he gets off.
C. I advised him to ask the bus conductor telling him where to get off.
D. I advised him to ask the bus conductor to tell him where. to get off.

---

## UNIT 7 - WORLD POPULATION

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

**II. Complete each of the sentences with the correct form of the verb in the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| increase | expect | decrease | reach | limit |
| raise | control | populate | support | freeze |

1. North America was once widely _____ by Native American tribes.
2. The world's population is _____ to be over 7 billion by 2010.
3. The population has _____ from 1.2 million to 1.8 million.
4. Water _____ at O$^{o}$C.
5. Parents should _____ what their kids watch on television.
6. The number of new students _____ from 210 to 160 this year.
7. My family have been _____ sheep for over 60 years.
8. How can we _____ our families on such low wages?
9. Profits are expected _____ £2 billion this year.
10. The role that women could play was socially _____.

**III. Fill in the blank with a suitable word to complete the passage.**

China is the most populous country of the world. Its (1) _____ is approximately 1.3 billion people, which is almost 22% of the (2) _____ population. The population density is high in the southeast: 43 percent of the land contains most of its population. A quarter of the population (3) _____ China is in the middle and lower parts of the Yangtze River, and the population density (4) _____ 663 people per square kilometer. Shanghai is China's largest city, (5) _____ population density reaches 2,118 people per square kilometer.

China's population growth rate has (6) _____ in the past years, although its population is still increasing. In the 1970s, the government started to implement birth (7) _____ programs to the people: late marriage, late childbearing, a one-child family, and a four-year period between two (8) _____ in the countryside where each couple may have more than one child, According to the report of *Major Figures of Population of China*, the



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

annual growth rate of China's population (9) _____ from 25.83% (in 1070) down to 11.21% (in 1994) and to 8.77% (in 1999) in the past 20 years. This should be (10) _____ a great success.

**IV. Underline the best answers.**

1. If you have left/ left home before I get there, I will/ would meet you at the airport.
2. How will/ would your father react if you leave/ left school?
3. If you will go/ go to England next month, you will/ must drive on the left.
4. Were/ Was I your doctor, I'd insist that you stop smoking.
5. You may/ might be sorry if you spend/ spent all your money.
6. Will/ Can I use your computer, if I am/ were careful?
7. Will/ Would people be able to fly if they have/ had feathers instead of hair?
8. If anyone should/ might call, would you please take a message?
9. If your mother is/ were here, I'm sure she won't/ wouldn't let you eat all those chocolates.
10. Were they not/ Weren't they rich, they couldn't have gone to the USA for their holiday.

**V. Complete the sentences using one of the following pairs of verbs. Use the past unreal conditional.**

consider - be  go - invite  not promote – leave  know - go.
get - not have  find - drive  know - not take  hit - not pull
drive - not happen  grow up - learn

1. If you _____, _____ you _____ the firm?
2. I _____to the party last night if I _____.
3. If I _____ your father was in hospital, I _____ to visit him.
4. They _____ a better hotel if they _____ a few more kilometers.
5. If I _____ how difficult the job was, I _____ it .
6. I'm sure we _____ lost if we _____ a map.
7. If you _____ more carefully, the accident _____.
8. If you _____ in Japan, you _____ Japanese.
9. I _____ taking the job if the salary _____ higher.
10. The child _____ by a car if her mother _____ her out of the street.

**VI. Put the verb into the correct form.**

1. If the earth suddenly _____ (stop) spinning we all _____ (fly) off it.
2. If you _____ (smoke) in a non-smoking compartment the other passengers _____ (object).
3. _____ (your parents/ not/ be) proud if they could see you now?
4. If she _____ (not/ fail) one of her final exams she wouldn't have had to spend part of the summer in college.
5. I'll lend you War and Peace if I ____ (finish) it before you go on holiday.
6. If we _____ (work) all night we _____ (finish) in time; but we have no intention of working all night.
7. If you had worked harder, you _____ (pass) your final exam.
8. If you want to learn a musical instrument, you _____ (practise).
9. There have been a lot of thefts from cars in the city center. If you _____ (leave) your car there, _____ (not leave) any valuabIes in it.
10. I don't have enough money to buy that house. But if I _____ (have) more money, I _____ (buy) it.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

11. I got wet because I didn't take my umbrella. However, I _____ (not/ get) wet if I _____ (remember) to take my umbrella with me.
12. I'm broke, but I _____ (have) plenty of money now if I _____ (not/ spend) so much yesterday.
13. Tom's hobby is collecting stamps from all over the world. If he _____ (travel) to a new country, he _____ (spend/ always) time looking for new stamps.
14. I'm doing the test very well now. I _____ (not/ do) the test well if I _____ (not/ revise) thoroughly last night.
15. _____ (you/ take) that job if you _____ (know) that you had to work nights?

**VII. Using the given information, make conditional sentences. Use if.**

1. I don't ride the bus to school every morning because it's always so crowded.
   _____
2. The schoolchildren sowed some seeds, but they forgot to water them so they didn't grow.
   _____
3. Stop talking or you won't understand the lesson.
   _____
4. The wind is blowing hard, so we won't take the boat out for a ride.
   _____
5. Carol didn't answer the phone because she was studying.
   _____
6. I feel better now because you talked to me about my problems yesterday.
   _____
7. Because I don't have enough free time, I can't help my mother with the housework.
   _____
8. Rita is exhausted today because she didn't get any sleep last night.
   _____
9. I didn't prepare for today's lesson. So it is difficult for me to understand the teacher's explanation.
   _____
10. I don't want them to be upset, so I've decided not to tell them what happened.
    _____
11. Martin failed his driving test last week because he was very nervous.
    _____
12. Go' right now or you'll be late for the train.
    _____
13. Sally doesn't know what she has to do for homework because she was absent from school on Friday.
    _____
14. Olga and Ivan weren't paying attention, so they didn't see the sign marking their exit from the highway.
    _____
15. Paulo is working on two jobs right now, so he doesn't have time to help you with your remodeling.
    _____

**VIII. Change the following conditional sentences into reported speech.**

1. 'If I had any money I'd buy you a drink,' she said to me.
   _____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

2. 'If I catch the plane I'll be home by five,' he said.
_____
3. 'You should stay in bed if you feel unwell.' my mother said.
_____
4. 'What would you do if you were having a problem with grammar, Jane?' Anne asked.
_____
5. 'If I'd had my mobile yesterday, I could have contacted you,' Matthew said.
_____
6. 'If I were you, I'd stop smoking,' she said to her brother.
_____
7. 'If you happen to be in our area, drop in and see us,' they said.
_____
8. 'If the baby is a girl what will they call her? he wondered.
_____
9. 'If I don't practise my English I won't get any better,' she said.
_____
10. 'If you press this switch, the computer comes on,' he said to his students
_____
11. 'I'd have been in bad trouble if Jane hadn't helped me,' he said.
_____
12. 'If you have time, wash the floor,' he said.
_____
13. 'If the door is .clocked what shall I do?' she asked.
_____
14. 'If we had a calculator, we could work this out a lot quicker,' they said.
_____
15. 'If you don't apologize, I'll never speak to you again.' he said.
_____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**IX. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first.**

1. Jack was late to the meeting because his watch was slow.
   If _____
2. Heinrich regret not having gone to art school when he was younger.
   Heinrich wishes
3. We don't live in a big city, so we can't easily get access to the Internet.
   If _____
4. 'If your job is so bad, why don't you leave?' she said.
   She _____
5. I used my calculator; otherwise I'd have taken longer.
   Had _____
6. 'If my car was working I would drive you to the station,' Tom said to his mother.
   Tom told _____
7. Speak to her only if she speaks to you first.
   Don't _____
8. If I weren't in my 70s and rather unfit, I might consider taking up squash.
   Were _____
9. 'What will you do if you miss your plane?' she asked.
   She asked _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

10. Return the product to the shop if you have any complaints about it.
Should _____

**UNIT 7 TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. l<u>i</u>mit b. f<u>i</u>gure c. <u>i</u>ron d. b<u>i</u>llion
2. a. gr<u>ea</u>t b. av<u>ai</u>lable c. r<u>ai</u>se d. s<u>ai</u>d
3. a. decreas<u>ed</u> b. us<u>ed</u> c. reach<u>ed</u> d. develop<u>ed</u>
4. a. pr<u>o</u>gram b. <u>ea</u>rth c. b<u>i</u>rth d. pr<u>o</u>duce
5. a. d<u>ou</u>ble b. g<u>o</u>vern c. p<u>u</u>nish d. c<u>o</u>ntrol

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d-that best completes sentences.**

6. Like many other baby birds, ducklings are blind _____ birth.
a. of b. at c. on d. from
7. Lack _____ food had stunted his growth.
a. of b. in c. for d. on
8. Nigeria has a population _____ nearly 100 million.
a. about b. in c. of d. with
9. The rapid growth of population led to an acute _____ of housing.
a. shortfall b. shortcut c. shortcoming d. shortage
10. The population of the world is growing at a dangerous _____.
a. amount b. rate c. figure d. way
11. One third of the world's population _____ two thirds of the world's resources.
a. drains b. absorbs c. consumes d. supports
12. Better health care and agriculture have led to rapid population _____.
a. grow b. growing c. grown d. growth
13. Pressure on natural resourses will _____ as we face a population explosion.
a. increase b. decrease c. decline d. raise
14. Her first novel has been _____ acclaimed as a masterpiece.
a. nation b. national c. international d. internationally
15. Our school has managed to collect a lot of books to _____ to the children in a village school.
a. publish b. distribute c. employ d. depart

**B. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

16. If the technology _____ available, we would be able to expand the business.
a. would become b. were become c. had become d. Became
17. If the North Sea _____ in winter, you could walk from London to Oslo.
a. happened to freeze b. froze
c. should freeze d. should happen to freeze
18. It would have been a much more serious accident _____ fast at the time.
a. was she driving b. had she been driving
c. she had driven d. if she drove
19. If you _____ to my advice in the first place, you wouldn't be in this mess now.
a. listen b. will listen c. had listened d. listened

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

20. I'll give you a lift if it _____.
a. is raining b. rained c. will rain d. had rained
21. If I _____ a more reliable car, I ' to Spain rather than fly.
a. would have - would drive b. had - had driven
c. had - would drive d. would have had - would drive
22. I _____ you sooner had someone told me you were in the hospital.
a. would have visited b. had visited c. visited d. visit
23. They couldn't decide _____ it was worth re-sitting the exam.
a. if b. whether c. if or not d. whether not
24. _____ how difficult the job was, I mightn't have taken it.
a. If I know b. If I would know c. Did I know d. Had I known
25. ____ in my seventies and rather unfit, I might consider taking up squash.
a. Were I not b. Was I not c. Weren't I d. If I am not

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase -A, B, C or D-that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Some scientists **believe that** (A) the earth have **resources enough** (B) **to support** (C) **its** (D) population.
27. The population **of** (A) the world **has been** (B) **increased** (C) **faster and faster** (D).
28. Ninety-seven **percent** (A) of the **world'** (B) water is saltwater **is found** (C) **the oceans** (D) of the Earth.
29. **Hadn't he** (A) **resigned** (B), we would have **been forced** (C) **to sack** (D) him.
30. John lived **in** (A) New York **since** (B) 1960 to 1975, but he **is now living** (C) **in** (D) Detroit.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate word from the box.**

mortality expanding growth increasing reach decline
population even slightly life variations available

**WORLD POPULATION**

Projections issued in 2000 showed the world population (31) _____ from 6.1 billion in 2000, to 7.9 billion in 2050. "High" and "low" projections for 2025 are 8.4 billion and 7.5 billion respectively. The average world birth rate is projected to (32) _____ from the 1990 level of 26 per 1,000 to 22 per 1,000 at the .end of the century and to 17.6 per 1,000 in 2025 (corresponding to a fall in TFH from 3.3 in 1990 to 2.1 in 2025). Because of the (33) _____ share of the population at high-mortality ages, the average world death Tate is expected to decline only (34) _____; from 9 (per 1,000) in 1990 to 8.4 in 2025. Average world (35) _____ expectancy, however, is projected to rise from 65 years in 1990 to 71.3 years in 2025. Wide (36) _____ in population growth will undoubtedly persist. In the developed world, population growth will continue to be very low and in some nations will (37) _____ decline. Western Europe as a whole is projected to have a declining population after 2000. U.S. Census Bureau projections, assuming middle fertility and (38) _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

levels, show U.S. (39) _____ increasing from 250 million in' 1990 to 349 million in 2025 and 420 million in 2050. Thereafter, (40) _____ would be virtually zero.

**B. Read the passage, then choose the correct answers.**

No one knows the limits of population that the earth can support. Thomas Malthus, an English economist, developed a theory that became widely accepted in the nineteenth century. He suggested that because world population tended to increase more rapidly than the food supply, a continual strain was exerted upon available resources. Malthus cited wars, famines, epidemics, and other diseases as the usual limitations of population growth.

With recent advances in science and technology, including improved agricultural methods and great strides in medicine, some of the limiting factors in population growth have been lessened, with obvious results.

International organizations have put forward several recommendations to alleviate the problem of overpopulation, including an increase in food production, general economic development in target areas, and a decrease in birth rate. Most experts agree that it will be necessary to combine all three recommendations in an effort to affect a lasting solution.

41. It was suggested by Thomas Malthus that _____.
    a. food was in short supply because of population increase
    b. The rapid growth of population led to an acute shortage of natural resources
    c. Rapid population growth put a great strain *on* available resources
    d. Pressures on natural resources will increase as we face a population explosion
42. Which of the following was not mentioned as the usual limitations of population growth?
    a. wars b. epidemics
    c. famines d. agricultural methods
43. According to the passage, why has overpopulation been caused?
    a. Improved technology b. Disasters c. Scarcity d. Precaution
44. What do most experts recommend in order to solve problems of overpopulation?
    a. Famine and epidemic
    b. Economic development and a decline in birth *rate*
    c. Medical advance and improved agricultural methods
    d. Conservation of available resources
45. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
    a. The earth have enough resources to support all of its population.
    b. The theory developed by Thomas Malthus was believed by most people in the 19th century.
    c. Medical advance has lessened some of the limiting factors in population growth.
    d. International organizations arc seeking a lasting solution to the overpopulation problem.

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four phrases -a, b, c or d- choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

46. _____ daily promotes physical as well as emotional well-being in people of all ages.
    a. Having exercised b. Those who exercise
    c. For exercising d. Exercising
47. Not until the seventeenth century _____ to measure the speed of light.
    a. anyone did even attempt b. did anyone even attempt
    c. did even attempt anyone d. even did anyone attempt

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

48. It is a fact that _____ form of energy.
    a. electricity being the most useful  b. electricity the most useful
    c. the most useful in electricity  d. electricity is the most useful
49. After seeing a movie based on a novel, _____.
    a. many people want to read the book
    b. the reading of the book interests many people.
    c. the book was read by many people
    d. the book made many people want to read it
50. When _____ is not known.
    a. was the wheel invented  b. the invention of the wheel
    c. the wheel was invented  d. it was invented the wheel

**UNIT 7 TEST 1**

**V. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

31. a. limit  b. figure  c. iron  d. billion
32. a. great  b. available  c. raise  d. said
33. a. decreased  b. used  c. reached  d. developed
34. a. program  b. earth  c. birth  d. produce
35. a. double  b. govern  c. punish  d. control

**VI. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**D. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d-that best completes sentences.**

36. Like many other baby birds, ducklings are blind _____ birth.
    a. of  b. at  c. on  d. from
37. Lack _____ food had stunted his growth.
    a. of  b. in  c. for  d. on
38. Nigeria has a population _____ nearly 100 million.
    a. about  b. in  c. of  d. with
39. The rapid growth of population led to an acute _____ of housing.
    a. shortfall  b. shortcut  c. shortcoming  d. shortage
40. The population of the world is growing at a dangerous _____.
    a. amount  b. rate  c. figure  d. way
41. One third of the world's population _____ two thirds of the world's resources.
    a. drains  b. absorbs  c. consumes  d. supports
42. Better health care and agriculture have led to rapid population _____.
    a. grow  b. growing  c. grown  d. growth
43. Pressure on natural resourses will _____ as we face a population explosion.
    a. increase  b. decrease  c. decline  d. raise
44. Her first novel has been _____ acclaimed as a masterpiece.
    a. nation  b. national  c. international  d. internationally
45. Our school has managed to collect a lot of books to _____ to the children in a village school.
    a. publish  b. distribute  c. employ  d. depart

**E. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

46. If the technology _____ available, we would be able to expand the business.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. would become b. were become c. had become d. Became

47. If the North Sea _____ in winter, you could walk from London to Oslo.
a. happened to freeze b. froze
c. should freeze d. should happen to freeze

48. It would have been a much more serious accident _____ fast at the time.
a. was she driving b. had she been driving
c. she had driven d. if she drove

49. If you _____ to my advice in the first place, you wouldn't be in this mess now.
a. listen b. will listen c. had listened d. listened

50. I'll give you a lift if it _____.
a. is raining b. rained c. will rain d. had rained

51. If I _____ a more reliable car, I ' to Spain rather than fly.
a. would have - would drive b. had - had driven
c. had - would drive d. would have had - would drive

52. I _____ you sooner had someone told me you were in the hospital.
a. would have visited b. had visited c. visited d. visit

53. They couldn't decide _____ it was worth re-sitting the exam.
a. if b. whether c. if or not d. whether not

54. _____ how difficult the job was, I mightn't have taken it.
a. If I know b. If I would know c. Did I know d. Had I known

55. ____ in my seventies and rather unfit, I might consider taking up squash.
a. Were I not b. Was I not c. Weren't I d. If I am not

**F. Identify the one underlined word or phrase -A, B, C or D-that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

56. Some scientists **<u>believe that</u>** the earth have **<u>resources enough</u>**
A B
**<u>to support</u>** **<u>its</u>** population.
C D

57. The population **<u>of</u>** the world **<u>has been</u>** **<u>increased</u>** **<u>faster and faster</u>**.
A B C D

58. Ninety-seven **<u>percent</u>** of the **<u>world'</u>** water is saltwater **<u>is found</u>** in
A B C
**<u>the oceans</u>** of the Earth.
D

59. **<u>Hadn't he</u>** **<u>resigned</u>**, we would have **<u>been forced</u>** **<u>to sack</u>** him.
A B C D

60. John lived **<u>in</u>** New York **<u>since</u>** 1960 to 1975, but he **<u>is now living</u>** **<u>in</u>**
A B C D
Detroit.

**VII. READING**

**C. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate word from the box.**

mortality expanding growth increasing reach decline
population even slightly life variations available

**WORLD POPULATION**

Projections issued in 2000 showed the world population (31) _____ from 6.1 billion in 2000, to 7.9 billion in 2050. "High" and "low" projections for 2025 are 8.4 billion and 7.5 billion respectively. The average world birth rate is projected to (32) _____ from the 1990



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

level of 26 per 1,000 to 22 per 1,000 at the .end of the century and to 17.6 per 1,000 in 2025 (corresponding to a fall in TFH from 3.3 in 1990 to 2.1 in 2025). Because of the (33) _____ share of the population at high-mortality ages, the average world death Tate is expected to decline only (34) _____; from 9 (per 1,000) in 1990 to 8.4 in 2025. Average world (35) _____ expectancy, however, is projected to rise from 65 years in 1990 to 71.3 years in 2025. Wide (36) _____ in population growth will undoubtedly persist. In the developed world, population growth will continue to be very low and in some nations will (37) _____ decline. Western Europe as a whole is projected to have a declining population after 2000. U.S. Census Bureau projections, assuming middle fertility and (38) _____ levels, show U.S. (39) _____ increasing from 250 million in' 1990 to 349 million in 2025 and 420 million in 2050. Thereafter, (40) _____ would be virtually zero.

**D. Read the passage, then choose the correct answers.**

No one knows the limits of population that the earth can support. Thomas Malthus, an English economist, developed a theory that became widely accepted in the nineteenth century. He suggested that because world population tended to increase more rapidly than the food supply, a continual strain was exerted upon available resources. Malthus cited wars, famines, epidemics, and other diseases as the usual limitations of population growth.

With recent advances in science and technology, including improved agricultural methods and great strides in medicine, some of the limiting factors in population growth have been lessened, with obvious results.

International organizations have put forward several recommendations to alleviate the problem of overpopulation, including an increase in food production, general economic development in target areas, and a decrease in birth rate. Most experts agree that it will be necessary to combine all three recommendations in an effort to affect a lasting solution.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

51. It was suggested by Thomas Malthus that _____.
    a. food was in short supply because of population increase
    b. The rapid growth of population led to an acute shortage of natural resources
    c. Rapid population growth put a great strain *on* available resources
    d. Pressures on natural resources will increase as we face a population explosion
52. Which of the following was not mentioned as the usual limitations of population growth?
    a. wars b. epidemics
    c. famines d. agricultural methods
53. According to the passage, why has overpopulation been caused?
    a. Improved technology b. Disasters c. Scarcity d. Precaution
54. What do most experts recommend in order to solve problems of overpopulation?
    a. Famine and epidemic
    b. Economic development and a decline in birth *rate*
    c. Medical advance and improved agricultural methods
    d. Conservation of available resources
55. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
    a. The earth have enough resources to support all of its population.
    b. The theory developed by Thomas Malthus was believed by most people in the 19th century.
    c. Medical advance has lessened some of the limiting factors in population growth.
    d. International organizations arc seeking a lasting solution to the overpopulation



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

problem.

**VIII. WRITING**

**From the four phrases -a, b, c or d- choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

56. _____ daily promotes physical as well as emotional well-being in people of all ages.
a. Having exercised b. Those who exercise
c. For exercising d. Exercising

57. Not until the seventeenth century _____ to measure the speed of light.
a. anyone did even attempt b. did anyone even attempt
c. did even attempt anyone d. even did anyone attempt

58. It is a fact that _____ form of energy.
a. electricity being the most useful b. electricity the most useful
c. the most useful in electricity d. electricity is the most useful

59. After seeing a movie based on a novel, _____.
a. many people want to read the book
b. the reading of the book interests many people.
c. the book was read by many people
d. the book made many people want to read it

60. When _____ is not known.
a. was the wheel invented b. the invention of the wheel
c. the wheel was invented d. it was invented the wheel

**UNIT 7 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. population b. available. c. university d. education
2. a. support b. repeat c. increase d. expect.
3. a. punishment b. government c. journalism d. organization
4. a. resource b. average c. decrease d. method
5. a. expert b. control c. limit d. injury

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

6. People are not aware _____ the problem of overpopulation.
a. for b. of c. at d. in

7. Scientists say that the main reason _____ population explosion is an increase in birth rates.
a. of b. to c. for d. in

8. The second solution is to provide safe, _____ birth-control methods.
a. expensive b. inexpensive c. expensively d. inexpensively

9. Some scientists say that there are enough resources to _____ 8 billion people.
a. provide b. distribute c. raise d. support

10. _____ the flood has receded, people can move back into their homes.
a. Now that b. Due to c. Although d. So that

11. If the level of VAT is _____this year, small businesses will be affected.
a. raised b. risen c. arisen d. raising

12. The world's population is _____ to be over 7 billion by 2010.
a. claimed b. blamed c. expected d. reached

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

13. _____ millions of women want to limit the size of their families, they know of no safe way to have fewer children.
    a. Because b. When c. Despite d. Although
14. Most of the fresh water is _____ at the North and South Poles.
    a. boiled b. frozen c. run d. flowed.
15. China is one of the most _____ populated areas in the world.
    a. wastefully b. perfectly c. densely d. completely

**B. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. _____ more information, please telephone our main office.
    a. If you will need b. Should you need
    c. You should need d. If you needed
17. It's time governments _____ something to limit population growth.
    a. do b. did c. have done d. will do
18. I'd really like to do accounting. If only I _____ so poor at maths.
    a. am not b. weren't c. hadn't been d. wouldn't be
19. She wouldn't have gone to university _____.
    a. if her parents had insisted b. were her parents not insisted
    c. unless her parents had insisted d. only if her parents hadn't insisted
20. John said if he _____ any money he me a drink.
    a. has - will buy b. had - would have bought
    c. has had - would buy d. had had - would have bought
21. If it _____ more humid in the desert of the Southwest, the hot temperature would be unbearable.
    a. is b. would be c. were d. had been
22. If it keeps on raining, the basketball game ought _____.
    a. to postpone b. to be postponed c. postpone d. be postponed
23. Only if you get the theater early _____ a chance to get a ticket for tonight's performance.
    a. you will have b. have c. you have d. will you have
24. If she _____ sick, she would have gone out with me to the party.
    a. hasn't been b. wasn't c. weren't d. hadn't been
25. _____ been diverted, they would have arrived early.
    a. Had the plane not b. Hadn't the plane
    c. The plane had not d. The plane not had

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Mainly **because of** (A) the recent health scares **involving** (B) beef and chicken, the number of vegetarians **are expected** (C) to rise **dramatically** (D) in the next five years.
27. Rita **asked** (A) me why **didn't I** (B) ask for my money back if **I was** (C) **unhappy** (D) **with** my new car.
28. Do you have any **view** (A) on **whether** (B) young children should **give** (C) homework **from** school?



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

D

29. If Rudy **would have studied** German **in college**, he would not have
A B
found **the scientific** terminology **so difficult to understand**.
C D

30. The United States **has** a younger population **as** most **other** major
A B C
industrial **countries**.
D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

Mexico City is growing quickly. In 1970, the city had about 9 million people. Now it has over 17 million. All these people are causing (31) _____ for the city. There are not (32) _____ jobs. Also, there is' not enough housing. Large families have to live together in small homes. Many homes do not have water. They also do not have bathrooms or electricity. The Mexican government is (33) _____ about all these problems. It is working hard to make (34) _____ better in the city.

Why is Mexico City growing so (35) _____? Where are all these people coming from? They are coming to the city from the country. Life is hard on the farms in Mexico. Most people on farms have to live a very simple life. They have no (36) ____ money for modern things. People think life in the city must be (37) _____. So they leave their farms and move to Mexico City.

All around the world, large cities have the same problems. One of them is air (38) _____. Mexico City has pad air. It is dirty and (39) _____. Cars are one reason for the dirty air. Many Mexicans now own their own cars and drive in the city. The factories in the area also cause air pollution. These factories put a lot of (40) _____ into the air. It is not easy to clean up the air in a large city. The government has to make new laws, and everyone has to help.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

31. a. problems b. matters c. things d. news
32. a. much b. lack c. enough d. many
33. a. worried b. interested c. discussed d. known
34. a. duration b. circle c. live d. life
35. a. normal b. fast c. slow d. average
36. a. bonus b. extra c. added d. given
37. a. bad b. good c. better d. best
38. a. pollution b. matter c. complaint d. comment
39. a. noisy b. tidy c. clear d. unhealthy
40. a. dirt b. smoke c. noise d. pollution

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The dramatic growth of the world's population in the twentieth century was on a scale without parallel in human history. Most of this growth had occurred since 1950 and was known as the population 'explosion'. Between 1950 and 1980 the world population increased from 2.5 to over 4 billion, and by the end of the twenty century the figure had risen to about 6.6 billion. Growth of this size cannot continue indefinitely. Recent forecasts suggest that the total population will ***level out*** at between 10 and 15 billion in the mid twenty first century. Already there are encouraging signs that the rate of increase in many less developed



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

countries is beginning to slow down.

- scale: *quy mo* - without parallel: *khong co gi sanh duoc*

41. According to the passage, at no period inhuman history has there been _____.
    a. a population explosion of the magnitude as the one in the twenty century
    b. a universal fear about the future of man
    c. as comprehensive a study of population problems as the one envisaged now
    d. so much consensus among nations concerning the population of the world
42. In 2000, the world's population was about _____.
    a. four billion b. six billion c. ten billion d. fifteen billion
43. It is pointed out in the passage that the increase in the world population _____.
    a. is expected to continue even faster until 2050
    b. will not continue into the next century
    c. has been going on noticeably since 1950 .
    d. has been much faster in the industrialized countries
44. The phrasal verb 'level out' in line 8 means _____.
    a. to make something equal b. to make amounts be of higher level
    c. to stop moving up or down d. to stay at a steady level
45. It has been forecast that, by the middle of the twenty-first century _____.
    a. various measures will have been taken to encourage population growth
    b. the world population will be stabilized at around 10 to 15 billion
    c. the population growth rate in less developed countries will be much higher
    d. the rate of population increase will have doubled the 1950 rate

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that is nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

46. If I'd known about Josie's illness, I wouldn't have missed seeing her.
    a. I saw Josie, and I knew she was ill.
    b. I didn't know Josie was ill, so T saw her.
    c. I didn't know Josie was ill, and I didn't see her.
    d. I didn't see Josie although I knew she was 'ill.
47. Hardly are appeals allowed against the council's decisions.
    a. The council rarely allows appeals against its decisions
    b. It's too hard for the council to allow appeals against its decisions.
    c. The council always allows appeals against its decisions.
    d. Allowing appeals against its decisions is not good.
48. We are planning on spending the weekend in the country as long as the weather stays fine.
    a. We're planning on spending the weekend in the country despite the bad weather.
    b. If the weather is fine, we will spend the weekend in the country.
    c. If the weather is finer, we would spend the weekend in the country.
    d. If the country is nice, we will spend the weekend there.
49. Were it not for the money, this job wouldn't be worth while.
    a. This job is not rewarding at all.
    b. The only thing that makes this job worthwhile is the money.
    c. Although the salary is poor, the job is worthwhile.
    d. This job offers a poor salary.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

50. She said she would go to the police unless she was given her money back.
    a. She went to the police because she hadn't got her money back.
    b. She hasn't yet got her money back or gone to the police.
    c. She wasn't given her money back because she had gone to the police.
    d. She was given her money back and then went to the police.

**B. Choose the best sentence - a, b, c, or** d – **made from the given cues.**

51. He/ rather/ spend/ holidays/ a farm/ seaside.
    a. He'd rather spend his holidays on a farm than at the seaside.
    b. He'd rather spend his holidays on a farm at the seaside.
    c. He'd rather to spend his holidays on a farm than at the seaside
    d. He'd rather spend his holidays on a farm than on the seaside.
52. We/ survive/ unless/ start/ work/ cleaner/ safer/ sources/ energy.
    a. We won't survive unless we start working cleaner, safer sources of energy.
    b. We won't survive unless we start work on cleaner, safer sources of energy.
    c. We will survive unless we start to work cleaner, safer sources of energy.
    d. We won't survive unless we start working on cleaner, safer sources of energy.
53. Heavy rain/ cause/ widespread flooding/ this/ region/ lately.
    a. Heavy rain caused widespread flooding in this region lately.
    b. Heavy rain has caused widespread flooding in this region lately.
    c. Heavy rain had caused widespread flooding in this region lately.
    d. Heavy rain was caused widespread flooding in this region lately.
54. man/ sentence/ 15 years/ prison/ he prove/ guilty.
    a. The man will get a sentence for himself to 15 years in prison if he proves himself guilty.
    b. The man was sentenced about 15 years in prison and proved himself guilty.
    c. The man was sentenced to 15 years in prison because he had been proved guilty.
    d. The man should make his final sentence after 15 years in prison as he proved himself guilty.
55. If/ you/ not help/ II not meet/ her/ last week. .
    a. If you don't help me, I couldn't meet her last week.
    b. If you' didn't help me, I couldn't meet her last week.
    c. If you hadn't helped me, I couldn't meet her last week.
    d. If you hadn't helped me, I couldn't have met her last week.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

---

## UNIT 8 – CELEBRATIONS

**II. Fill in each blank of the sentences with one word from the box.**

preparations decorate celebrate excited popular
wrapped represent influence traditional exchange

1. How do people _____ New Year in your country?
2. On the first days of Tet, people often visit relatives and friends to _____ New Year wishes.
3. Japanese usually _____ their houses with some small pine trees, which _____ constancy and longevity.
4. People believe that what they do on the first day of the year will _____ their luck during the whole year.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

5. People usually make _____ for Tet severals weeks beforehand.
6. Tet is also the time for children to receive lucky money _____ in red envelopes.
7. Besides the _____ flowers for Tet such as peach flowers and apricot flowers, the kumquat trees are also _____ throughout the country.
8. Children are always _____ about the Tet holiday.

**III. If appropriate, replace the underlined words or phrases with *one* or *ones*. If it's not possible or unlikely, write *No* after the sentence.**

1. I answer most of the questions, but had to miss out some very difficult questions.
2. The female violinists in the orchestra outnumber the male violinists by about three to one.
3. Traffic is light in most of the city, but there is heavy traffic near the football stadium.
4. The issue discussed at the meeting was an extremely complicated issue.
5. If you're making a cup of coffee, could you make a cup of coffee for me?
6. If you're buying a newspaper from the shop, could you get a newspaper for me?
7. He used to work for a finance company, but he moved to an insurance company.
8. 'Was it these earrings you wanted?' 'No, the earrings on the left of those, please?'
9. Many people are happy about the new road being built, but' there are some angry people, too.
10. Dave is really good at taking photos of old buildings. There's an excellent photo of a local church in his office.
11. On one channel was a war film and on the other was a horror film, so I turned the TV off.
12. ‘Are these your shoes?' 'No, the blue shoes are mine.'
13. There are a lot of gloves here. Are these your gloves?
14. The damage to the car was a problem, of course, but an easily solved problem.
15. ’I’ll just clean my shoes before we go out.' 'Can you do my shoes, too, please?'

***IV.* Complete these sentences with *someone, something, anyone, anything, no one, nothing, everyone, everything.***

1. We arranged the meeting, but _____ came.
2. Janet Jones is _____ I rarely see these days.
3. She valued friendship more than _____ in the world.
4. I always get to work before _____ else.
5. While you are making dinner, I'll get on with _____ else.
6. _____ has changed. Everything is the same as it was.
7. I hope _____ will be comfortable here. We try to make each guest feel at home.
8. We don't think there's _____ wrong with her reading ability,
9. Hardly _____ turn up to the meeting.
10. I am not going to the party because I've got _____ to wear.
11. I thought I heard _____ knocking at the door.
12. _____ calls her Maggie, but her real name's Margaret.
13. The earthquake destroyed _____ within a 25-mile radius.
14. There was complete silence in the room. _____ said _____.
15. Sarah was upset about _____ and refused to talk to _____

**V. Find the mistakes in these sentences and correct them.**

1. Has everyone seen Lucy recently? I haven't seen her every day.
2. He didn't want something to do with the arrangements for the party.
3. Normally I don't like wearing a scarf, but it was so cold I put it on,
4. I couldn't fit all the boxes in the car, so I have to leave ones behind and pick it up later.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

5. If anyone calls, tell them I'm not at home.
6. There was hardly no one on the beach. It was almost deserted.
7. Sarah is invited to lots of parties and she goes to everyone.
8. Have everybody remembered to bring pen and notebook?
9. If anybody wants a ticket for the concert, he can get it from my office.
10. The material felt softer than everything she had ever touched before.

**VI. Complete the sentences with the correct form or tense** of the **verbs in** brackets.

1. I have been trying to sell my car for ages, but nobody _____ (want) to buy it.
2. 'The office staff _____ (claim) that they have been treated badly by management.
3. At present, the Managing Director, together with his heads of depart-ment, _____ (prepare) a new budget.
4. It's a really quiet at night. Everything _____ (shut) at around 10 o'clock.
5. Every letter and parcel _____ (carefully/ check) before posting to make sure it has the correct address.
6. A number of refugees _____ (turn) back at the border recently.
7. The number of books in the library _____ (rise) to over five million
8. All the furniture _____ (destroy) in the fire two*10* days ago
9. Practically everyone _____ (think) that Phil should be given the job.
10. One of the reasons I took the job _____ (be) that I could work *from* home
11. If anybody _____ (want) to leave early, they can.
12. Either the president or his representatives _____ (be) to attend the meeting.
13. It's the first time either of us _____ (be) to China, but everyone we've met here (be) very welcoming and helpful.
14. A couple of my friends _____ (go) to Honolulu next week,
15. Someone _____ (forget) their umbrella.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**VII. Which is correct?**

1. On my last visit to Wixton I found that the village didn't change/ hadn't changed much.
2. The smoke alarm went off when he lit/ was lighting a cigarette underneath it.
3. My teacher didn't encourage to work/ me to work hard at school.
4. If Bob wasn't/ hadn't been so lazy, he would pass/ would have passed the exam easily.
5. If the doctor was called/ had been called earlier, Mary would still be/ would have been alive today.
6. If my grandfather is/ was still alive, he will be/ would be a hundred today.
7. While the children swam/ were swimming, their mother kept/ was keeping a watchful eye on them.
8. The accident seems to happen/ to have happened at around 1.00 p.m. yesterday.
9. With a good 0telescope you can see the eagles feed/ feeding their chicks in the nest
10. I had Beth clean/ to clean her bedroom before I let her go/ going out to play.
11. The injury stopped him playing/ from playing tennis for 6 months,
12. The new students hope to include/ to be included in many of the school's social activities.
13. After I decided to have/ having a garage build/ built next to the house, I hired a carpenter to do/ for doing the work.
14. It'll be surprising unless Rachel passes/ if Rachel doesn't pass her piano exam.
15. None of the candidates applying/ applied was accepted,

**VIII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

1. Children usually are given 'lucky money' _____ Tet.
2. Banh Chung, which is made _____ sticky rice, is one of Tet's special foods.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

3. The New Year is celebrated _____ night _____ January 1.
4. There are usually a lot of party _____ New Year's Eve.
5. Vietnamese people prepare _____ Tet several weeks beforehand.
6. We decorated our Christmas tree _____ a lot of colored and shiny little bells.
7. Many people go to the pagoda to pray _____ a happy year.
8. _____ the first days of Tet everyone tries to be nice and polite _____ others.
9. Lunar New Year usually falls sometime _____ 19 January and 20 February _____ the Western calendar.
10. Both children and adults take part _____ games and various forms of entertainment.

**IX. Write sentence with the cues given.**

1. Christmas Day/ celebrate/ Christians/ as/ day/ Jesus Christ/ bear//
_____
2. midnight/ New Year's Eve/ it/ traditional/ people/ sing/ 'Auld Lang Syne'/ wish/ 'Happy New Year//
_____
3. Children/ look/ Easter Sunday/ because/ they/ give/ chocolate Easter eggs//
_____
4. Halloween/ children/ dress/ witches/ ghosts/ monsters/ go/ house/ house/ ask/ sweets or candy//
_____
5. Thanksgiving/ celebrate/ US/ fourth Thursday/ November/ originally/ give thanks/ God/ harvest/ health//
_____
6. Valentine's Day/ day/ people/ give/cards/ flowers/ small gifts/ person/ they/ love//
_____
7. Tet/ time/ Vietnamese people/ celebrate/ beginning/ spring//
_____
8. Children! especially/ happy/ Mooncake Festival/ as/ they/ have/ lots/ fun/ their lit lanterns/ night//
_____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**UNIT 8 TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. country b. lunar c. luck d. plum
2. a. special b. breath c. peach d. pleasure
3. a. sugar b. such c. spring d. similar
4. a. exchange b. children c. peach d. machine
5. a. shrine b. ripe c. agrarian d. polite

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined part.**

6. Family members who live apart try to get together _____ Tet.
a. in b. at c. on d. during



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

7. Most towns put _____ a Christmas tree, a fir tree decorated with colored lights, shiny balls, tinsel and bows.
   a. on b. in c. with d. up
8. On Christmas Eve children go to bed full _____ excitement.
   a. of b. with c. up d. in
9. Agrarian people depend on the lunar calendar to prepare for their crops.
   a. gardeners b. planters c. farmers d. highlanders
10. There is a _____ mood everywhere on New Year's Day.
   a. popular b. good c. optimistic d. festive
11. In Britain and America, it is _____ for everybody to sing 'Auld Lang Syne' on New Year's Eve.
   a. tradition b. traditional c. traditionally d. traditionalism
12. Children are always _____ about Tet holiday.
   a. excited b. interested c. keen d. concerned
13. I shook hands and _____ a few words with the manager.
   a. uttered b. expressed c. exchanged d. converted
14. Jane is a very sociable girl. She likes parties and _____.
   a. rituals b. ceremonies c. traditions d. celebrations
15. Shopping malls are decorated for Christmas *from* September, _____ most people do not do their Christmas shopping until December.
   a. though b. because c. so d. so that

**B. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

16. The number of students who knew the answer to the last question on the exam _____ very low.
   a. were b. was c. have been d. has been
17. _____ waiting to hear the results.
   a. Everyone was b. All was c. Everyone were d. All were
18. 'We need new curtains.' 'Okay, let's buy _____.
   a. one b. ones
   c. some with flowers on d. ones with flowers on
19. _____ the furniture _____ arrived yet.
   a. None ... has b. None ... have c. None of ... has d. None of ... have
20. A number of students _____ in intensive language programs abroad nowadays.
   a. participated b. has participated
   c. have participated d. is participating
21. Every one of the boys and girls in the school _____ what to *do* if the fire alarm
   a. knows - rings b. know - rings c. knows - will ring d. would know-rang
22. Some of these people are friends of mine and _____people *from* the office.
   a. the rest is b. the rest are c. rest is d. rest are
23. Knowing several _____ helpful if you work for an international corporation.
   a. languages are b. language is c. languages is d. language are
24. Three hours_____ a long time to take on the homework.
   a. seems b. seem c. seemed d. has been
25. The Prime Minister, as well as several Cabinet Ministers, _____ in a tough financial policy.
   a. is believing b. don't believe c. believe d. believes

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase- A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. No one in our office wants to drive to work because of there are always traffic jams at rush hour.
(A: wants, B: because of, C: are, D: at rush hour)

27. The United States come top of the list of countries ranked by economic performance.
(A: come, B: the list, C: ranked, D: economic)

28. About 60 per cent of the people questioned wants cars to be banned *from* the town center.
(A: of the, B: questioned, C: wants, D: to be banned)

29. There's hardly no sugar left, so we must get some when we go shopping.
(A: There's, B: no sugar, C: must, D: some)

30. If someone phones while I'm out, can you tell them I'll be back at 11.30?
(A: someone, B: phones, C: out, D: them)

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word to complete the passage.**

New Year's Day is the (31) _____ of the year expected to bring most joy to everyone in China. Most people insist *on* doing (32) _____ right to prepare *for* the celebration. Good luck wishes (33) _____ on red paper are hung on the wails and doors of the houses. Living *room* decorated (34) _____ a lot of flowers is always full of laughter. Many families leaving every door and window (35) _____ at midnight on New Year's Eve believe in letting the old year out and the New Year (36) _____. On New Year's Eve and New Year's Day people (37) _____ together and eat feasts of delicious, traditional foods. Everywhere there are a lot of children playing around in their brand new (38) _____. They are very happy to get some (39) _____ money *from* adults. They also enjoy dragon *or* unicorn (40) _____.

**B. Read the passge carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

**THANKSGIVING**

Thanksgiving is celebrated in the US on the fourth Thursday in November. For many Americans it is the most important holiday apart from Christmas. Schools, offices and most businesses close for Thanksgiving, and many people make the whole weekend a vacation.

Thanksgiving is associated with the time when Europeans first came to North America. In 1620 the ship *the Mayflowers* arrived, bringing about 150 people who today are usually called Pilgrims. They arrived at the beginning of a very hard winter and could not find enough to eat, so many of them died. But in the following summer Native Americans showed them what foods were safe to eat, so that they could save food for the next winter. They held a big celebration to thank God and the Native Americans for the fact that they had survived.

Today people celebrate Thanksgiving to remember these early days. The most important part of the celebration is a traditional dinner with foods that come from North America. The meal includes turkey, sweet potatoes (also called yams) and cranberries, which are made into a kind of sauce or jelly. The turkey is filled with stuffing or dressing, and many families have their own special recipe. Dessert is pumpkin made into a pie.

On Thanksgiving there are special television programs and sports events. In New York there is the Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade, when a long line of people wearing fancy



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

costumes march through the streets with large balloons in- the shape of imaginary characters. Thanksgiving is considered the beginning of the Christmas period, and the next day many people go out to shop for Christmas presents.

41. In the United States, Thanksgiving is _____.
    a. a religious celebration held by Christians only
    b. celebrated as a public holiday .
    c. more important than Christmas
    d. apart from Christmas
42. According to the passage Pilgrims are _____.
    a. people who travelled to America by ships
    b. trips that religious people make to a holy place .
    c. people who left their home and went to live in North America in the early 17th century;
    d. Native Americans who live in North America.
43. All of the following statements are mentioned EXCEPT _____.
    a. People celebrate Thanksgiving to thank God
    b. People usually have traditional dinners on Thanksgiving
    c. There are lots of entertainments on Thanksgiving
    d. People go to churches for religious services on Thanksgiving.
44. On thanksgiving _____.
    a. turkey, yams and pumpkin pies are served
    b. people join in the Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade
    c. people wear coloured carnival masks matching through the streets
    d. people go out to shop for Christmas presents
45. Which of the following is not true?
    a. In the *US*, Thanksgiving is not a national holiday; it's a religious holiday.
    b. Christmas comes Jess than a month after Thanksgiving.
    c. Thanksgiving was originally celebrated by the first, Europeans in North America to thank God for their survival.
    d. The Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade are colourful and exciting.

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - that is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

46. It never occurred to me to go by train.
    a. I used to go by train. b. I was used to going by train.
    c. I never find it boring to go by train d. I never thought of going by train.
47. I should have studied last night, but I was too tired
    a. I couldn't study last night because I was very tired.
    b. I studied last night, so I was very tired.
    c. I tried to study last night but I felt bored.
    d. I didn't study last night because I felt very bored.
48. The doctor said, 'You really ought to *rest* for a few days, Jasmine.'
    a. Jasmine's doctor insisted that she should rest for a few days.
    b. The doctor suggested that Jasmine should take a short *rest.*
    c. The doctor strongly advised Jasmine to take a few days' *rest.*
    d. It is the doctor's recommendation that Jasmine rested shortly.
49. The sooner he stops smoking, the better he'll feel.
    a. As soon as he feels better, he'll try to stop smoking.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

b. When he stops smoking, he'll begin to feel better.
c. He feels so much better since he stopped smoking.
d. Though he feels better, he still smokes.

50. The coffee was not strong. It didn't keep us awake.
a. The coffee was very strong, but it couldn't keep us awake.
b. The coffee was so strong that we couldn't sleep.
c. The coffee was not strong enough to keep us awake.
d. We was kept awake because the coffee was strong.

**UNIT 8 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. celebrate b. decorate c. entertain d. influence
2. a: polite b. popular c. pagoda d. agrarian
3. a. longevity b. calendar c. parade d. occasion
4. a. represent b. exchange c. receiving d. prepare
5. a. constancy b. festival c. activity d. comment

**II. LANGUAGEFOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined part.**

6. Before Tet, supermarkets and shops are full _____ goods.
a. of b. with c. in d. for
7. On the first -day of Tet, children _____ their new clothes and make New Year's wishes to their parents.
a. take on b. pick on c. put on d. try on
8. People believed that what they do on the first day of the year will _____ their luck during the whole year.
a. control b. influence c. exchange d. result
9. I looked everywhere but I couldn't find _____ at all.
a. no one b. anyone c. someone d. somebody
10. Tet is really a time of fun and _____ throughout the country.
a. holidays b. celebrations c. preparations d. festivals
11. The whole family usually tries to <u>get together</u> at Christmas.
a. contact b. gather c. relate d. communicate
12. In Britain Christmas dinner usually _____ turkey, Christmas pudding and brandy butter.
a. brings on b. serves with c. consists of d. puts up
13. We wish you both- health and <u>longevity</u>.
a. long life b. happy life c. easy life d. exciting life
14. Vietnamese people usually make _____ for Tet several weeks beforehand.
a. preparing b. preparation c. preparatory d. preparations
15. She has as good chance as _____ of winning the race.
a. someone b. anyone c. everyone d. no one

**B. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. Nobody was late for the meeting last night, _____?
a. wasn't he b. weren't they c. were they d. was he
17. No girl should have to wear school uniform, because it _____ like a sack of potatoes.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. makes them look b. makes her look
c. makes them to look d. makes her to look

18. I phoned Sarah at home, but _____.
a. there were no answers b. there were no answer
c. there was no answers d. there was no answer

19. _____ thinks that Phil should be given the job.
a. A number of people b. Neither of us
c. Most of us d. The majority of people

20. Neither Jane nor her brothers _____ a consent form *for* tomorrow's field trip.
a. need b. needs c. is needing d. has need

21. My cousin who I used *to* visit every summer _____ from America on Saturday.
a. arriving b. is arriving c. has arrived d. is going

22. The holiday nowadays is not as long as it _____.
a. is used to be b. was used to be c. used to be d. is used *to* being

23. If I were you, _____ and tell her you're going to be late.
a. I phone b. I'll phone c. I'd phone d. I'd have phoned

24. Let the boy _____ it himself before you offer to help.
a. try b. to try c. trying d. will try

25. When someone ____ you a present, it is a custom *to* give them in return.
a. give b. gives c. will give d. has given

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase -A, B, C or D- that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Most of the trees in our garden are less than 10 years old but ones are much older than that.
A B C D

27. My shoes were so uncomfortable that I had to go out and buy new one.
A B C D

28. Mrs. Stevens, along with her cousins from New Mexico, are planning to attend the festivities.
A B C D

29. Eric and his sister won first prize for the most elaborate customs they had worn to the Halloween party.
A B C D

30. Each of the students in the accounting class has to type their own research paper this semester.
A B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

SPRING FESTIVALS

From (31) _____ times people have celebrated the end of winter and the new life that spring brings. One of the most important Christian festivals is Easter, (32) _____ Christians remember the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ.

Easter, however, is not the (33) _____ spring festival. In Sweden, people celebrate the



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

end of the winter by making (34) _____ bonfires. Fire also plays an important part in the Hindu festival of Holi. In some villages children are (35) _____ round bonfires by their mothers to protect them (36) _____ danger in the coming year. Buddhists in Thailand soak (37) _____ in water when celebrating their New Year, which (38) _____ in the middle of April. In Antigua in Guatemala they carpet the streets with flowers. Chinese spring parades are (39) _____ colourful, but (40) _____ flowers they have large dragon puppets which dance in the streets.

31. a. earliest b. latest c. previous d. old
32. a. which b. when c. because d. by then
33. a. single b. one c. only d. lonely
34. a. giant b. tremedous c. extreme d. huge
35. a. gone b. carried c. brought d. run
36. a. in b. out of c. against d. from
37. a. through b. one other c. each other d. mutually
38. a. falls b. appears c. happens d. occurs
39. a. the same b. as c. not less d. equally
40. a. instead of b. on behalf of c. in spite of d. place of

**B. Read the passage carefully then choose the correct answers.**

In Viet Nam, there is great excitement built up well before Tet Nguyen Dan. First, every family organizes a trip to the cemetery to visit the graves of their ancestor. After that, to create an air of prosperity, wealth and fun for the first three days of the Lunar New Year, people are kept busy cooking traditional foods, buying gifts, and making other preparations. Certain items deemed to be bought or made are *banh chung*, dried watermelon seeds, tea, dried sausages, fruit (fresh and candied), ornamental plants and flowers. Red and yellow flowers are ideal as they make the house more welcoming. On the New Year's days, only good comments and wishes can be expressed. Children receive their *Ii xi* (or red envelopes with lucky money inside). People make a visit to family members, neighbors, and close friends. And people who live apart from their family try to get together on these days. Clearly enough, games and various forms of entertainment are staged and these often last a week. Varying traditional specialties including wrestling, buffalo fighting, dragon or unicorn dancing take place in different regions.

41. Before Tet, people usually _____.
    a. are very busy with the preparations
    b. have great excitement and fun
    c. rebuild their ancestral graves
    d. spend time on traveling
42. Which of the following, according to the passage, is not usually eaten during Tet?
    a. candied ginger b. sausages c. watermelon d. beef stew
43. Why are red and yellow flowers popular in decorating the house at Tet?
    a. Because they are friendly and pleasant:
    b. Because they make the house look comfortable to be in.
    c. Because they represent good luck.
    d. Because they are attractive and cheap.
44. On the New Year's days, _____.
    a. people are busy cooking traditional foods
    b. everybody receives their 'lucky money'
    c. only good comments can be made



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. houses are cleaned and decorated with trees and flowers

45. Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage?
a. Tet is period of concord and hope.
b. Tet is a sort of bond that ties the living and the' dead.
c. Tet is a great season of joy and of entertainment.
d. Tet is an occasion for a family reunion.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases -a, b, c or d- choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

46. Especially important to many people _____.
a. there is legislation against pollution b. is legislation against pollution
c. it is legislation against pollution d. legislation against pollution is

47. According to some educators, the goal of teaching is to help students learn what _____ to know to live a well-adjusted and successful life.
a. do they need b. they need
c. they are needed d. as they may need.

48. Mike hasn't begun working on his Ph.D. _____ working on his master's.
a. still because he is yet b. yet as a result he is still
c. yet because he is still d. still while he is already

49. _____ is extremely dangerous.
a. At very high speeds driving cars b. Cars at very high speeds driving
c. Cars driving at very high speeds d. Driving cars at very high speeds

50. Not until the seventeenth century _____ to measure the speed of light.
a. anyone did even attempt b. did anyone even attempt
c. even did anyone attempt d. did even attempt anyone

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

51. No one else must know this.
a. You are not advised to know this.
b. Everyone else must be silent.
c. This must be kept secret.
d. You should let every one else know this.

52. ' Would you like some coffee? Peter asked me.
a. Peter offered to give me some coffee.
b. peter asked me if I liked coffee.
c. Peter asked me to make him a cup of coffee.
d. Peter suggested having coffee.

53. We could have seen the movie if the tickets had not been so expensive.
a. We wanted to see the movie, but the tickets were sold out.
b. We couldn't afford the tickets to see the movie.
c. We saw the movie even though the tickets were expensive.
d. The tickets were inexpensive, so we saw the movie.

54. There was very little response to the charity appeal.
a. Nobody responded to the charity appeal.
b. Everybody seemed to appeal to the charity.
c. They raised a lot of money from the charity appeal.
d. Very little money was raised by the charity appeal.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

55. He talked about nothing except the weather.
    a. His sole topic of conversation was the weather.
    b. He had nothing to say about the weather.
    c. He talked about everything but the weather.
    d. He said he had not interested in the weather.

## FIRST-SEMESTER REVIEW

### I. PRONUNCIATION

1. Which of the following words has a different vowel sound?
   a. spread b. bread c. break d. breath
2. Which of the following words contains the sound /tf/?
   a. mutual b. machine c. computer d. chemistry
3. Which of the following words has a different final sound?
   a. glanced b. provided c. brushed d. looked
4. Which of the following words is stressed on the second syllable?'
   a. represent b. constancy c. participate d. literacy
5. Which of the following words is stressed on the first syllable?
   a. traditional b. longevity c. similarity d. literacy

### II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

6. I've got lots of _____ but only a few really good friends.
   a. best friends b. neighbors c. acquaintances d. partners
7. The students in this class were made _____ very hard.
   a. learn b. to learn c. learning d. having learnt
8. I prefer staying at work late _____ work home with me.
   a. to take b. taking c. than take d. to taking
9. You are under no obligation to help as assistance is purely _____.
   a. free b. voluntary c. charitable d. donated
10. Scientists _____ a carefully controlled experiment on the mystery virus.
    a. turned over b. put up c. carried out d. set in
11. Let's go ahead and do it now. Nothing _____ by waiting.
    a. accomplishes b. accomplished
    c. has accomplished d. will be accomplished
12. No one is a better cook than your mother, _____?
    a. is she b. isn't she c. are they d. aren't they
13. 'Did you enjoy the picnic?' 'It was okay, but I'd rather _____ to a movie.
    a. to go b. be going c. have gone d. went
14. I don't remember _____ of the decision to change the company policy on vacation. When was it decided?
    a. telling b. being told c. to tell d. to be told
15. I couldn't find Jo at the party last night. If I _____ him, we'd have been happy.
    a. meet b. met c. have met d. had met
16. She said she _____ that film several years before.
    a. had seen b. has seen c. saw d. would see
17. The secret of getting good marks is to keep _____ in the exam room.
    a. calm b. calmly c. calming d. calmed



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

18. _____ you change your mind, I won't be able to help you.
a. If only b. Because c. Unless d. Provided
19. Big cities like New York and Tokyo are _____ populated.
a. greatly b. densely c. closely d. variously
20. _____ in some developing countries may be the cause of poverty and hunger.
a. Modernization b. Literacy c. Pollution d. Overpopulation
21. _____ Christmas Eve, people often have parties late at midnight.
a. On b. In c. At d. For
22. A lot of things _____ to the house before we can move in.
a. need be doing b. need to be done c. need being done d. need to do
23. Had he learned the lesson well, he _____ more confident now.
a. would feel b. would have felt c. will feel d. will have felt
24. When I met John, he _____ from his university already.
a. graduated b. was graduating c. has graduated d. had graduated
25. He got an excellent grade in his examination _____ the fact that he had not worked particularly hard.
a. on account of b. because of c. in spite of d. Although

**B. Choose the underlined word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. If you work <u>hard</u>, you <u>would be</u> successful <u>in</u> <u>anything that</u> you do.
A B C D
27. Special education is intended <u>help</u> <u>both</u> handicapped and gifted
A B
children <u>to reach</u> their <u>learning potentials</u>.
C D
28. <u>Any</u> passengers <u>travel</u> to Cambridge should sit <u>in</u> the first two
A B C
<u>carriages of</u> the train.
D
29. Never <u>in the history</u> of humanity <u>there have</u> been <u>more people</u> <u>living</u>
A B C D
on this relatively small planet.
30. An <u>increasing</u> number <u>of</u> office <u>works</u> use computer programs <u>as</u>
A B C D
daily routine.

## III. READING COMPREHENSION

**A. Read the text below and then decide which answer - a, b, c or d – best fits each space.**

In many countries in (31) _____ of industrialization, overcrowded cities present a (32) _____ problem. The (33) _____ of towns is mainly caused by the (34) _____ of large numbers of people from the rural areas. The (35) _____ long-term solution is to make (36) _____ in the rural areas more attractive, which would (37) _____ people to stay there. This could be achieved by providing (38) _____ for people to go and work in the villages. Moreover, (39) _____ in the rural areas, such as transportation, health and education services should be (40) _____.

31. a. progress b. process c. procedure d. proceeding
32. a. little b. basic c. major d. practical


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

33. a. population b. popularity c. underpopulation d. overpopulation
34. a. drift b. gust c. current d. shoal
35. a. barely b. only c. single d. one
36. a. sights b. surroundings c. atmosphere d. life
37. a. insist b. suggest c. encourage d. persuade
38. a. incentives b. rewards c. benefits d. investments
39. a. equipment b. facilities c. means d. appliances
40. a. invested b. increased c. impressed d. improved

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

In an early survey conducted in 1888, a billion and a half people inhabited the earth. Now, the population is about six billion and is growing fast. Even though the rate of growth has begun to slow down, most people believe the population size may be eight billion during the next several years.

If we examine the amount of land available for this ever increasing population, we begin to see the problem. Not all land is useful to us because it cannot produce food. We can cut out about one fifth of it because it is covered by snow and ice. Then we can cut out another fifth because it is desert. Another fifth is mountains. The other fifth does not have enough soil for crops to grow because it is bare rock. Obviously, with so little land to support us, we should take great care not to reduce it any more or with the rapidly growing population we may sooner or later lack food to eat and place to live in.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

41. What is the main topic of the passage?
    a. The world's population and the shortage of cultivated land.
    b. The growth of the world's population.
    c. The necessity of reducing the rate of birth.
    d. The shortage of cultivated land.
42. The world's population _____ at present.
    a. has stopped growing b. is still growing
    c. is decreasing rapidly d. stands at about eight billion
43. According to the passage, we _____.
    a. can cultivate on all land. b. are not influenced by the land reduction
    c. can grow crops on bare rock d. should protect land
44. Which of the following is closest in meaning to the word 'bare' in the second paragraph?
    a. hard b. empty c. treeless d. rough
45. Which of the following sentences is not true according to the passage?
    a. Most of the world's land are uncultivated.
    b. The rapid growth of population may lead to a shortage of land.
    c. Only one fifth of the world's land is being cultivated.
    d. There has been a dramatic reduction of the birth rate.

## IV. WRITING

**A. Transformation sentences**

46. The teacher made his students work hard for the exam.
    The students _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

47. It was a long time ago when I saw a movie.
    I haven't _____
48. Mary didn't wear the raincoat, so she got a cold.
    If Mary _____

**B. Guided sentence writing**

49. Some people/ believe/ happiest people/ world/ those/ bring/ happiness/ others//
    _____
50. He/ help/ his friend/ get good mark/ explain/ lessons/ carefully//
    _____

---

## UNIT 9 - THE POST OFFICE

**I. Complete these sentences with the correct form of the words from the box.**

compete distribute transmit space post
courteous transfer subscribe deliver satisfy

1. All mail . .... were suspended during the strike.
2. It's only common . .... to thank someone when they help.
3. Do you wish to take out a full twelve-month ..... to the journal?
4. We offer a wide range' of goods at very ..... prices.
5. If you are . .... with our service, please write to the manager,
6. This ticket is only used by the person who bought it. It is not .....
7. Fax . .... has now become a cheap and convenient way to transmit texts over distances.
8. White walls can give a feeling of .....
9. The newspaper is ..... free.
10. How much was the ..... on that letter?

**II. Write all the pronouns possible to complete each sentence. Write Ø if the sentence is correct without adding a pronoun.**

1. We talk about the party . .... Sarah wants to organise for my birthday.
2. To get to Frank's house, take the main road . ... bypasses the village.
3. The paintings . .... Mr Flowers has in his house are worth around £100,000.
4. Mrs Richmond, ..... is 42, has three children,
5. Don is a friend . .... I stayed with in Australia.
6. She was probably the hardest working student . .... I've ever taught.
7. Stevenson is an architect . .... designs have won international praise.
8. The Roman coins, ..... a local farmer came across in a field, are now displayed in the National Museum.
9. Dorothy said something . .... I couldn't hear clearly.
10. There was a little ..... we Gould do to help her.
11. He received a low mark for his essay; . .... was only one page long.
12. We need to learn from companies . .... trading is more healthy than our own.
13. Professor Johnson, ..... I have long admired, is visiting the University next week.
14. The man ..... I introduced to you last night may be the next president of the university.
15. These walls are all ..... remain of the city.

**III. Write the information in brackets as a relative clause (defining or non-defining) in**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**an appropriate place in the sentence. Give alternative relative pronouns if possible. (Use - to indicate 'no relative pronoun'.)**

1. Julia's father has just come back from a skiing holiday. (he is over 80)
   .....
2. The problems faced by the company are being resolved. (I'll look at these in detail in a moment.)
   .....
3. She was greatly influenced by her father. (she adored him.)
   .....
4. Parents are being asked to take part in the survey. (their children are between four and six.)
   .....
5. He isn't looking forward to the time. (he will have to leave at that time.)
   .....
6. The Roman coins are now on display in the National Museum. (a local farmer came across them in a field.)
   .....
7. He pointed to the stairs. (they led down to the cellar.)
   .....
8. These drugs have been withdrawn from sale. (they are used to treat stomach ulcers.)
   .....
9. The singer had to cancel her concert. (she was recovering from flu)
   .....
10. The minister talked about the plans for tax reform. (he will reveal them next month.)
    .....
11. We went to the Riverside Restaurant. (I once had lunch with Henry there.)
    .....
12. My aunt is now a manager of a department store. (her first job was filling shelves in a supermarket.)
    .....
13. John Graham's latest film is his first for more than five years. (the film is set in the north of Australia.)
    .....
14. The newspaper is owned by the Mears group. (its chairperson is Sir James Bex)
    .....
15. The Master's course is no longer taught. (I took this course in 1990.)
    .....

**IV. If necessary, correct or make improvements to these sentences. If they are already correct, write ✓.**

1. He just said anything which came into his head.
2. Yesterday was the hottest day I can remember.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

4. Thieves whom stole paintings from Notfort art gallery have been arrested in Paris.
5. It may be the most important decision which you will ever take.
6. The boy took the photograph was paid £100.
7. The Southham Chess Club, that has more than 50 members, meets weekly on Friday evenings.
8. The clock makes a noise what keeps me awake at night.
9. I heard many different accents in the room, but none which I could identify as British.
10. She is one of the kindest people who I know.

**V. Choose the best answer.**

1. Post office is a place ..... you can buy stamps, mail letters and packages, and receive mail.
   A. that B. which C. where D. in which
2. Do you know the date . .... we have to hand in the essay?
   A. which B. in which C. on that D. when
3. My uncle ..... you met yesterday is a lawyer.
   A. which B. who C. whose D. to whom
4. The council is in discussion with Lord Thomas, ..... land most of the village is built on.
   A. who B. whom C. whose D. that
5. These adults, . .... come to my night class, are very eager to learn.
   A. whose B. who C. that D. when
6. Regina, . .... you have never met before, is a genius in painting.
   A. that B. whose C. whom D. whoever
7. The paintings Mr Flowers has in his house are worth around $ 100,000.
   A. which B. whose C. what D. whom
8. Oxford, ..... attracts many tourists, is often crowded in the summer.
   A. that B. which C. whose D. where
9. It's the best film . .... has ever been made about madness.
   A. which B. whom C. whose D. that
10. She cycled from London to Glasgow, .... is pretty good for a woman of 75.
    A. that B. what C. which D. where
11. Most folk songs are ballads . .... have simple words and tell simple stories.
    A. what B. when C. where D. that
12. . wins will go on to play Barcelona in the final.
    A. Who B. Whoever C. Which D. Whichever
13. I think the reason ..... we get on so well is that we both enjoy talking.
    A. why B. which C. that D. what
14. Children ... diets contain high levels of protein do better in examination.
    A. who B. who C. whose D. Ø

15. I'm sure that Keith will do well at university, ..... one he goes to.
    a. which b. whichever c. where d. wherever

**VI. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

1. We take great pride . .... offering the best service in town.
2. This post office is equiped . ..... advanced technology . transaction.
3. What is the Messenger Call Service used . ....?
4. Let us take care ..... your postal and telecommunication needs for now and ever.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

5. We subscribe . .... all the main medical journals.
6. This computer isn't capable . .... running this software.
7. She seemed satisfied ..... the results.
8. She was fiercely proud . .... family traditions and continuity.
9. I was useful . .... them because I could speak French.
10. I am living away . .... my family and my relatives.

**VII. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.**

1. ..I live in the town not far from the capital. The town .....
2. Nobody does it better than you.
   There isn't .....
3. Thanks to Laura's report, I was able to finish the project. Had .....
4. He got down to writing the letter as soon as he returned from his walk. No sooner .....
5. That question cannot be answered satisfactorily. There is .....
6. It is my impression that she's enjoying her new job a great deal. She seems .....
7. The secretary hasn't replied me for ten days. No reply . .....
8. All of those presents were in agreement with the proposal. Everyone .....
9. It's a pity that it's too late to do anything about it.
   I wish .....
10. She was so good to me that I'll always remember it. I'll always remember . .....

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## UNIT 9. TEST 1

### I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the <u>underlined</u> part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. A. facsimile B. transfer C. spacious D. fax
2. A. ready B. friend C. telephone D. speedy
3. A. subscribe B. facsimile C. pride D. provide
4. A. spacious B. courteous C. document D. technology
5. A. commune B. security C. punctuality D. distribute

### II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase, A, B, C, or D, that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. You can subscribe to your favorite newspapers and magazines ..... the nearest post office. .
   A. in B. on C. from D. at
7. He is very capable ..... learning and understanding things.
   A. with B. of C. at D. about
8. Thanh Ba Post Office provides customers . .... the Messenger Call Services.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A. with B. for C. of D. to

9. The post office offers the . .... Mail Service which is particularly fast.
A. Secure B. Efficient C. Express D. Reliable

10. We are proud of our . .... staff, who are always friendly and efficient.
A. well-done B. well-appointed
C. well-behaved D. well-trained

11. The hotel staff are always friendly and courteous.
A. efficient B. polite C. helpful D. perfect

12. There was no mention of the incident in the national press.
A. television B. newspapers C. Internet D. radio

13. I need to ..... £1,000 to my daughter's account.
A. transfer B. transform C. transmit D. transact

14. . .... to the magazine can take advantage of this special offer.
A. Subscribe B. Subscription C. Subscribing D. Subscribers

15. ..... is someone who works from home on computer and communicates with their office by telephone, fax, or e-mail.
A. Telecomputer B. Telecommuter
C. Telephonist D. Telemarketer

**B. Choose the word or phrase, A, B, C, or D, that best completes the sentence.**

16. My mother ..... enjoys hill walking.
A. who is in her seventies B. that is in her seventies
C. , which is in her seventies D. who is in her seventies

17. She's one of the kindest people .....
A. that I know B. whose I know
C. who I know D. which I know

18. Where is the house .....?
A. where they are living B. which they are living
C. where they are living there D. where they are living in

19. She lives in the house .....
A. which has the red door B. has the red door
C. that with the red door D. with its red door

20. Mark Twain is an author . I like best.
A. his books B. that books C. the book of whom D. whose books

21. The problem . .... never occurreD.
A. I hadn't expected it B. that I had expected it
C. who I had expected D. I had expected

22. In 1850, Yale University established Sheffield Scientific School, .....
A. engineers were educated there B. where engineers were educated
C. in which were engineers educated D. where were engineers educated

23. It was the ragtime pianist Scott Joplin ..... the Maple Leaf Rag, perhaps the best known of all ragtime tunes.
A. wrote B. the writer of C. who wrote D. writing

24. A keystone species is a species of plants and animals ..... absence has a major effect on an ecological system.
A. that its B. its C. whose D. with its

25. William Samuel Johnson, . .... helped write the Constitution, became the first president of Columbia College in 1787.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A. whom he had B. who had C. and he had D. had

**C. Choose word or phrase, A, B, C or D, that needs correcting.**

26. Fred, who usually conducts the choir rehearsals, did not show up last night because he had an accident on his way to the practice.
A B C D

27. I think whatever was responsible for damaging the trees should be fined or sent to prison.
A B C D

28. Now that I no longer have to wear uniform, I'll be able to wear which I want.
A B C D

29. Ripe fruit is often stored in a place who contains much carbon dioxide so that the fruit will not decay too rapidly.
A B C D

30. The town we visited was a four-days journey from our hotel, so we took the train instead of the bus.
A B C D

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**III. READING.**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.** ***bills employees carry customer pay bank food buys employer deposit system receives withdraw***

**ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER**

In the future, machines will take the place of many bank tellers. A new (31) ..... electronic funds transfer (EFT) allows the bank or the (32) ..... to move money from one account to another. For example, a worker (33) ..... her monthly paycheck, her salary. Her (34) ....., the company that she works for, can (35) ..... her salary into her checking account directly. She does not have to go to the (36) .....Her bank can also pay her monthly (37) the telephone, the water, the gas, and the electricity. It will also be possible for her to pay for (38) .. at the supermarket by EFT. The supermarket will automatically (39) … money from her account at the bank to pay for the food that she (40) .....

Some employers already deposit their (41) ..... checks in the bank directly. Maybe, in the future, people will not (42) ..... money, and machines will (43) ..... for everything.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F).**

THE POSTAGE STAMP

Before the invention of the postage stamp, it was difficult- to send a letter to another country. The sender paid for the letter to travel in his or her own country. Then the person in


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

British post office made the first stamps in 1840. They were the Penny Black and the Twopence Blue. A person bought a stamp and put it on a letter. The post office delivered the letter. When people received letters, they didn't- have to pay anything. The letters were prepaid.

Postage stamps became popular in Great Britain immediately.

Other countries started making their own postage stamps very quickly.

There were still problems with -international mail. Some countries did not want to accept letters with stamps from another country. Finally, in 1874 a German organized the Universal Postal System. Each country in the UPS agree to accept letters with prepaid postage from the other members. Today the offices *of* the UPS are in Switzerland, almost every country in the world is a member of this organization. It takes care of any international mail problems.

Today post offices in the every country sell beautiful stamps. Collecting stamps is one of the most popular hobbies in the world, and every stamp collector knows about the Penny Black and the Twopence Blue.

44. Before postage stamps, two people paid-for letters to travel in two countries.
45. A teacher invented the postage stamp.
46. The first two stamps were colored black and blue.
47. A stamp shows that the postage is prepaid.
48. Postage stamps solved all mail problems immediately.
49. Members of the UPS accept prepaid letters from other countries.
50. Stamp collecting is a popular hobby.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**IV. WRITING. From the four words or pbrases (A, B, C, or D) choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

51. After seeing a movie based on a novel, .....
    A. the book was read by many people
    B. the book made many people want to read it
    C. many people want to read the book.
    D. the reading of the book interests many people
52. Once known as the 'Golden State' because of its gold mines, ....
    A. North Carolina today mines few metallic minerals
    B. few metallic minerals are mined in North Carolina today
    C. there are few metallic minerals mined in North Carolina today
    D. today in North Carolina few metallic minerals are mined
53. .... are considered humorous is mainly to his characters' use of slang.
    A. Damon Runyan's stories B. Damon Runyan's stories, which
    C. That Damon Runyan's stories D. Because Damon Runyan's stories
54. In order to grow vegetables properly, gardeners must know .....
    A. that the requirements for each vegetable
    B. what the requirements for each vegetable are
    C. what are each vegetable's requirements
    D. that is required by each vegetable
55. . ....., methane can be used as a fuel.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A. It is produced by the fermentation of organic matter
B. The fermentation of organic matter is produced
C. The production by the fermentation of organic matter
D. Produced by the fermentation of organic matter

## UNIT 9 . TEST 2

### I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. A. technology B. competitive C. facsimile D. document
2. A. courteous B. subscribe C. service D. customer
3. A. transit B. transmit C. transact D. translate
4. A. capacity B. communal C. secure D. imagine
5. A. installation B. disadvantage C. dissatisfied D. disappointed

### II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

6. I suddenfy came . ... a very valuable book when we was in the bookshop.
   A. up B. into C. across D. down
7. Prices are going . ... in a worry way.
   A. up B. over C. away D. off
8. Does he tell you how he is getting . ... his new colleagues?
   A. on with B. on of C. away with D. out of
9. I'd like to send this parcel express. What's the . ... on it?
   A. cost B. price C. postage D. value
10. An extra copy of each document was supplied for onward . ... to head office.
    A. transmit B. transmitted C. transmitter D. transmission
11. We . ... to several sports channels on television.
    A. subscribe B. deliver C. offer D. notify
12. We offer a very . ... rate for parcels of under 15 kg.
    A. competing B. competent C. competitive D. competition
13. If you want to send a document and do not want to lose, its original shape, our ..... service will help you.
    A. express mail B. facsimile C. messenger call D. postal
14. . ... of all the staff, I would like to wish you a happy retirement.
    A. On behalf B. In place C. Instead D. On account
15. ' . ... send this document to my office by fax?' 'Certainly.'
    A. Would you like B. Would you mind C. Could you D. Why not

**B. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. Al painted his bedroom brown. It looks dark and dready. He . ... a different color.
    A. had to choose B. should have chosen
    C. must have chosen D. could have been choosing
17. You . ..., too hard lately. Take a short vacation.
    A. worked B. work
    C. were working D. have been working
18. In geometry, a tangent is a straight line . ... a curve at only one point.
    A. it touches B. whose touching C. its touching D. that touches



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

19. Ellen Swallow Richards became the first woman ....., graduate from, and teach at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
A. to enter B. enter C. entered D. who enter
20. I felt as if I . ... a confidence.
A. have betrayed B. would betray C. had betrayed D. am betraying
21. . ... finds the treasure is entitled to twenty five percent of it.
A. Who B. The people who C. Whoever D. Man who
22. The instrument panel of a light airplane has at least a dozen instruments .....
A. the pilot must watch B. what the pilot must watch
C. which the pilot must watch them D. such that the pilot must watch
23. Dr Seuss, ..... was Theodor Seuss Geisel, wrote and illustrated delightfully humorous books for children.
A. his real name B. who had as his real name
C. with his real name D. whose real name
24. Diamonds are often found in rock formations called pipes, ..... the throats of extinct volcanoes.
A. in which they resemble B. which resemble
C. there is a resemblance to D. they resemble
25. If we had known your new address, we ..... to see you.
A. came B. will come C. would come d would have come

**C. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. One of the most influence newspapers in the U.S is *The New York*
A B C *Times*, which is widely distributed throughout the worlD.
D
27. The legal age which a person is considered to be an adult is customarily 18
A B C D
28. Van Cliburn who studied piano from 1951 to 1954 and won multiple
A B C awards between 1958 and 1960.
D
29. Dr Harder, that is the professor for this class, will be absent this week
A B C because of illness.
DA B C D
30. The man, who is the tall one, parked in front of our house, is a prominent physician in the town.
31. Public health experts say that the money one spends avoiding illness
A B is less than the cost of be sick.
C D
32. It took eight years to complete the Erie Canal, the 365-miles waterway
A B C which connects Albany and Buffalo in New York State.
D

**III. READING**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or** d **- that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

A major revolution for the automated office is electronic mail. The customary (33) ..... system requires message written on paper to be (34) ..... physically from one location to another. With electronic mail, messages are converted (35) . ..... electronic signals, tranmitted (36) .
in the world, and then changed back into the original written form, all in several seconds and minutes at (37) .....

Through the use of video screens in company offices, a single (38) ..... can be transmitted to hundreds of people in dozens of branch offices at the same time. Thus, electronic mail, along with (39) . ...., can be an important asset in teleconferences. Furthermore, the use of electric mail in the form of a 'mailbox' (40) . ..... to a telephone is also of great value. Since in offices many telephone (41) . ..... go uncompleted on the first attempt, with electronic mail, two-way conversion is not essential, so it (42) . ..... telephone use and saves time.

33. A. post B. postal C. postage D. posting
34. A. transformed B. transferred C. transacted D. transmitted
35. A. from B. by C. into D. with
36. A. wherever B. anywhere C. somewhere D. everywhere
37. A. most B. all C. least D. last.
38. A. data B. instrument C. document D. information
39. A. programs B. graphics C. websites D. databases
40. A. attached B. transmitted C. extended D. spread
41. A. bills B. calls C. uses D. services
42. A. increases B. receives C. reduces D. transfers

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The last two decades have seen enormous changes in the way people's lives are affected by IT. Twenty years ago, few people had access to a computer whilst today most people use them at work, home or school and use of e-mail and the Internet is an every day event.

These developments have brought many benefits to our lives. E-mail makes communication much easier and more immediate. This has numerous benefits for business, commerce, and education. The World Wide Web means that information on every conceivable subject is now available to us. Clearly, .for many people this has made life much easier and more convenient.

However, not all the effects of the new technology have been beneficial. Many people feel that the widespread use of e-mail is destroying traditional forms of communication such as letter writing, telephone and face-to-face conversation. In addition, the huge size of the Web means it is almost impossible to control and regulate. This has led to many concerns regarding children accessing unsuitable websites. In conclusion, developments in IT have brought many benefits, yet I believe developments relating to new technology in the future are likely to produce many negative effects that will need to be addressed very carefully.

43. In the last twenty years
A. there have been dramatic changes in the field of computer science
B. people's lives have been changed a lot because of the invention of the computer.
C. the World Wide Web and e-mail communication have affected modern life.
D. there have been developments in telecomunications.

44. According to the passage, E-mail
A. reduces face-to-face contact B. can be checked quickly and easily


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

C. is used only in business D. takes a lot of time to transmit

45. The World Wide Web and e-mail communication
A. causes a busy and exciting life
B. have also been used for education purpose
C. is difficult to get access to
D. is destroying traditional customs

46. What does the IT stand for?
A. Information Transfer B. Information Transmission
C. Information Theory D. Information Technology

47. Which sentence is NOT mentioned?
A. The World Wide Web is difficult to navigate.
B. The World Wide Web provides information.
C. The World Wide Web is difficult to control.
D. E-mail communic8.tion is quick and easy.

48. The writer thinks future IT developments will be
A. more positive B. more negative C. more rapid D. unexpected

**Iv. WRITING**

**A. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or** d – **which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

49. If he had hurried, he would have caught the train.
A. He had to catch the train, so he was in a hurry.
B. He missed the train because he didn't hurry.
C. He doesn't hurry, so he won't catch the train.
D. The train was delayed, so he wouldn't have to hurry.

50. 'Sorry madam, looking after the garden is not my duty.'
A. He apologized for not looking after the garden.
B. He promised to look after the garden. .
C. He said that he was not responsible for looking after the garden.
D. He asked me if looking after the garden was his duty.

51. Although she has less teaching experience than the other staff member, she is one of the best teachers.
A. She is one of the best teachers because she has taught longer.
B. Other members of the staff teach less than she does.
C. She has the best experience of all the teachers on the staff.
D. She is one of the best teachers in spite of her having less experience.

52. It's thought that the accident was caused by human error.
A. The accident took place because of thoughtlessness.
B. Humans' thoughlessness caused the accident.
C. The accident is thought to have been caused by human error.
D. The accident is thought to cause human error.

53. Scientists say forests are being destroyed by air pollution.
A. Scientists blame air pollution for the destruction of forests.
B. Scientists are blamed for destroying forests.
C. Forests are being destroyed by scientists.
D. Forests account for air pollution. ,.

**B. Choose the best sentence - a, b, c or** d –**made from the given cues.**

54. According/ Cook/ whose/ book/ published/ Thursday/ most/ disasters/ avoidable//
A. According to Cook, whose book was published on Thursday, most disasters are



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

avoidable.
B. According to Cook, whose book was published on Thursday, is the most disasters is avoidable.
C. According to Cook whose book was published on Thursday most disasters are avoidable.
D. According to Cook, whose book was published on Thursday, most disasters is avoidable.

55. He/ not allow/ us/ go out/ boat/ yesterday/ as/ strong wind/ blow//
A. He didn't allow us to go out in the boat yesterday as strong wind blows.
B. He didn't allow us to go out on the boat yesterday as strong wind blows.
C. He didn't allow us to go out on the boat yesterday as strong wind was blowing.
D. He didn't allow us to go out on the boat yesterday as strong wind had blown.

56. I/ regret/ inform/ you/ not approved/ the loan//
A. I regret informing that you have not been approved for the loan.
B. I regret to inform you that you have not been approved for the loan.
C. I regret to inform that you have not approved for the loan.
D. I regret to inform you that you wasn't approved for the loan.

57. We/ polluted/ air/ be/ smoke/ factories/ fumes/ motor vehicles//
A. What we have polluted the air with is smoke of factories and fumes of motor vehicles.
B. We are polluted the air which is smoke from factories and fumes from motor vehicles.
C. What we have polluted the air is smoke from factories and fumes from motor vehicles.
D. We polluted the air with smoke of factories and fumes of motor vehicles.

58. Provided/ legible/ examiner/ accept/ handwriting answer//
A. Provided it is legible, the examiner accepted your handwriting answer.
B. Provided it is legible, the examiner will accept your handwriting answer.
C. Provided it is legible, the examiner is accepted your handwriting answer.
D. Provided legible, the examiner is accepted your handwriting answer.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

---

## UNIT 10 - TEST 1

### I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. A. scatter B. nature C. danger D. race
2. A. exactly B. exist C. exhaust D. extinct
3. A. feature B. species C. weather D. decrease
4. A. survive B. prohibit C. fertilizer D. environment
5. A. decreased B. influenced C. endangered D. established

### II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase A, B, C, or D that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. What exactly is the influence of air pollution ..... human beings?
A. to B. with C. on D. for
7. The campaign will hopefully ensure the survival . .... the tiger.
A. of B. for C. to D. on
8. It is possible for local wildlife to coexist . .... industry.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A. to B. of C. in D. with

9. The health of our children is being . .... by exhaust fumes.
A. danger B. endanger C. dangerous D. endangered

10. The society was set up to . .... endangered species from extinction.
A. prevent B. distinguish C. preserve D. survive

11. If people stop destroying animal's natural habitat, more species will survive and produce .....
A. offspring B. ecology C. landscape D. benefit

12. People in this region cultivate mainly rice and vegetables.
A. destroy B. grow C. develop D. support

13. Among the problems facing the national park's manager, the most serious ones are those of . .... and expansion.
A. improvement B. reassessment C. distinction D. maintenance

14. Oil spills are having a devastating effect on coral reefs in the ocean.
A. powerful B. significant C. disastrous D. detectable

15. The factory was fined for . .... chemicals into the river.
A. discharging B. dumping C. producing D. exposing.

**B. Choose the word or phrase A, B, C, or D that best completes the sentence.**

16. Jean Fragonard was a French artist ..... portrait of children.
A. whose paintings B. who has painted
C. who painted D. whose painted

17. The smoke from burning fuels causes pollution if it . .... into the atmosphere.
A. releases B. is released C. will be released D. released.

18. Portland, Maine, is ..... the poet Henry Wadsworth Longfellow spent his early years.
A. where B. it where C. where is D. which is where

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

19. Walkers can unwittingly damage the fragile environment .....
A. that the birds live B. where the birds live in
C. which live the birds D. in which the birds live

20. Wild animals ..... in their natural habitat will have a better and longer life than those which are kept in protected areas.
A. live B. to live C. living D. lived

21. There should be some measures to protect the humpback whale, ..... an endangered species.
A. to consider B. considered C. consider D. is considered

22. We should participate in the movement . .... to conserve the natural environment.
A. organized B. to organize C. organizing D. organize

23. The purchase of wild animals .....
A. should ban B. must ban C. have to be banned D. must be banned

24. The school has been given 20 computers, half of . .... are brand new.
A. that B. those C. them D. which

25. The computer, ..... the memory capacity has just been upgraded, is among the latest generations.
A. that B. whose C. of which D. which of

**C. Choose word or phrase - A, B, C or D – that needs correcting.**

26. Despite of a language barrier, humans have managed to communicate



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A B
with others through sign language, in which certain motions stand for
C
D letters, words, or ideas.

27. Radio stations at which broadcast only news first appeared in the 1970s.
A B C D

28. JKL Motorbikes sells six different models, the first which they started
A B C making in 1985.
D

29. Visitors were not permitted entering the park after dark because of
A B C the
lack of security and lighting.
D

30. If Monique had not attended the party, she never would meet her old
A B friend Dan,
whom she had not seen in years.
C D

## II. READING

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

represents fueled oversee alarming lost imported
establish reduced covered sought derived cleared.

The rate at which the deforestation of the world is proceeding is (31) ..... In the 1950 approximately 25 percent of the earth's land surface had been (32) ..... with forests, and less than twenty-five years later the amount of the forest land was (33) ..... to 20 percent. This decrease from 25 percent to 20 percent from 1950 to 1973 (34) ..... an astounding 20 million square kilometers of forests. Predictions are that all, additional 20 million square kilometers of forest land will be (35) . ..... by 2020.

The majority of deforestation is occuring in the tropical forests in developing countries, (36) . ..... by the developing countries' need for increased agricultural land and the desire on the part of developed countries to import wood and wood products. More than 90 percent of the plywood

used in the United States, for example, is (37) ..... from, developing countries with tropical rain forests. By the mid-1980s, solutions to this expanding problem were being (38) ....., in the form of attempts to (39) ..... an international regulatory organization to (40) . ..... the use of tropical forests.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The natural world is under violent assault from man.

The seas and rivers are being poisoned by radioactive wastes, by chemical discharges and by the dumping of dangerous toxins and raw sewage. The air we breathe is polluted by smoke and fumes from factories and motor vehicles; even the rain is poisoneD.

It's little wonder forests and lakes are being destroyed and everywhere wildlife is disappearing. Yet the destruction continues.

Governments and industries throughout the world are intensifying their efforts to extract the earth's mineral riches and to plunder its living resources. The great rainforests and the frozen continents alike are seriously threateneD. And this despite the warnings of the



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

scientific community and the deep concern of millions of ordinary people.

Despite the fact, too, that we can create environmentally-clean industries, harness the power of the sun, wind and waves for our energy needs and manage the finite resources of the Earth in a way that will safeguard our future and protect all the rich variety of life forms which share this planet with us.

But there is still hope. The forces of destruction are being challenged across the globe - and at the spearhead of this challenge is Greenpeace.

Wherever the environment is in danger, Greenpeace has made a stanD.
Its scientific presentations and peaceful direct actions at sea and on land have shocked governments and industri1es into an awareness that Greenpeace will not allow the natural world to be destroyeD. Those actions, too, have won the admiration and support of millions.

Now you can strengthen the thin green line; you can make your voice heard in defence of the living world by joining Greenpeace today. Thank God someone's making waves.

41. Which of these statements is not made?
    A. Drinking water is polluted. B. Radioactive waste poisons the sea.
    C. Sewage isn't processed. D. Cars and factories poison the air.
42. The writer .....
    A. is surprised that the rain is poisoned.
    B. is unsured why the air is polluted.
    C. wonders why the natural world is being destroyed.
    D. understands why forests and lakes are being destroyed.
43. Rainforests are being destroyed because governments and industries .....
    A. are unaware of what they're doing wrong.
    B. are rich and powerful.
    C. choose to ignore criticism.
    D. basically care about the environment.
44. The earth's resources .....
    A. should only be for people B. can be made to last longer.
    C. will last forever. D. belong to just humans and animals
45. Governments and industries .....
    A. don't know what Greenpeace thinks.
    B. are forced to understand the problems by Greenpeace.
    C. can easily ignore Greenpeace.
    D. misunderstand what Greenpeace thinks.

**III. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence A, B, C or D which in closest in meaning to the printed sentence.**

46. The children made every effort to please their parents.
    A. The children made little effort to please their parents.
    B. The children tried their best to please their parents.
    C. The parents were pleased with their children's effort.
    D. The children made no attempt to please their parents.
47. Scientists say forests are being destroyed by air pollution.
    A. Scientists blame air pollution for the destruction of forests.
    B. Scientists are blamed for destroying forests.
    C. Scientists say that there's much air pollution in the forests.
    D. Forests are being destroyed by scientists.
48. I would be very grateful if you could send me the document.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A. I would appreciate your sending me the document.
B. I was very grateful for your document.
C. I'm upset about your not sending me the document.
D. Do not send me the document, please.

49. 'You should have finished the report by now.' John told his secretary.
A. John reproached his secretary for not having finished the report.
B. John said that his secretary had not finished the report.
C. John reminded his secretary of finishing the report on time.
D. John scolded his secretary for not having finished the .report.

50. That young man is bound to fail in this test.
A. Certainly, that young man will fail in this test.
B. It would be impossible for that young man to fail this test.
C. There is no way that young man can succeed in this test.
D. A and C are correct

**UNIT 10 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. protect b. prohibit c. pollute d. cultivate
2. a. agriculture b. extinction c. environment d. establishment
3. a. nature b. dangerous c. interfered d. devastating
4. a. capture b. discharge c. survive d. extinct
5. a. fertilizer b. interference c. maintenance d. offspring

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

6. The government is thinking of bringing _____ a law to prohibit the killing of endangered animals.
a. on b. up c. in d. round
7. In some countries environmental organizations have been _____ to inform people and gain their support.
a. made up b. set up c. brought up d. taken up
8. We continue to _____ rainforests and increase the dangers of global warming.
a. cut off b. cut in c. cut out d. cut down
9. In some countries there have been widespread demands for the _____ of seal hunting.
a. extinction b. disappearance c. abolition d. establishment
10. Some people have a more _____ attitude towards animals than they do towards children.
a. human b. humane c. humanized d. humanistic
11. _____ aren't effective anymore because insects have become resistant to them.
a. Fertilizers b. Pesticides c. Herbicides d. Composts
12. They started a campaign to _____ smoking among teenagers.
a. encourage b. decrease c. discourage d. prohibit
13. If we do not take steps to protect the world's wild life, many species of birds and animals are likely to _____ completely.
a. die out b. die down c. die away d. die from
14. The Earth will be a planet where' human beings, animals and plants live in peaceful _____.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. cooperation b. coordination c. corporation d. coexistence

15. Overharvesting brought North American alligators to _____ in their natural habitats.
a. nearly extinct b. near extinction c. extinct near d. extinction nearly

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. The environmentalists hope _____ the forest to its former condition.
a. to restore b. restoring c. restored d. having restored

17. Several cars _____ owners had parked them under the trees, were damaged.
a. their b. of which c. whom d. whose

18. My English teacher, Mrs Brookes, was someone ___ I had great respect.
a. that b. whom c. for who d. for whom

19. If coastal erosion continues to take place at the present rate, in another fifty years this beach _____ anymore.
a. doesn't exist b. isn't going to exist
c. isn't existing d won't be existing

20. She joined the local tennis club, _____ were at least 60.
a. most of its members b. most whose members
c. most of whose members d. most members

21. Since 1950 the world _____ nearly one-fifth of the top soil from its agricultural land and one-fifth of its tropical forests.
a. was losing b. is losing c. had been lost d. has lost

22. A lack of cross-cultural awareness can result in misinterpretation, _____
a. that offense may cause b. which may cause offense
c. those may cause offense d. for which may cause offense

23. So thick and rich _____ of Illimois that early settlers there were unable to force a plow through it.
a. as the soil b. the soil was c. was the soil d. the soil

24. Fleming's discovery of penicillin, _____, had a major influence on the lives of people in the 20th century.
a. awarded the Nobel Prize
b. which awarded the Nobel Prize
c. that he was awarded the Nobel Prize for
d. for which he was awarded the Nobel .Prize

25. _____ think of metallurgy as a modern field of science, but it is actually one of the oldest.
a. Although many people b. Many people
c. Many people who d. That many people

**C. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. Among us (A) students are many foreigners (B) whose (C) attend language classes at the (B) south campus.

27. Is it right that politicians (A) should make (B) important decisions without consulting (C) the public to who (D) they are accountable?

28. The environment where (A) wild animals are living (B) is now badly (C) destroying. (D)



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

29. AU nations may have to make (A) fundamental changes in (B) their economic, political, and the technological institutions (C) if they are to preserve (D) the environment.
30. Soon after Mel has finished (A) his thesis, he will leave (B) for Boston, where (C) he has a job waiting on him (D).
31. Many of the (A) important products obtained (B) from trees, one of the most (C) important is wood pulp, which is used in paper-making (D).
32. Biochemists have solved (A) many of the mysteries (B) about phonosynthesis, the process which (C) plants make food (D).
33. Air pollution, together with (A) littering (B), are causing (C) many problems in our large (D), industrial cities today.
34. The area where (A) a microchip (B) is manufactured must be (C) the most cleanest (D) environment possible.
35. The mining (A) of materials often bring about (B) the destruction (C) of landscapes and wildlife (D) habitats.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## III. READING

### A. Read the text below and decide which answer- a, b, c or d - best fits each space.

In the 1972 the Australian government (36) _____ a quota system which allowed a (n) (37) _____ number of kangaroos to be killed or 'culled' every year. Legislation was introduced because farmers claimed that the kangaroos were (38) _____ their crops. The problem is that (39) _____ two and a half million kangaroos can be killed legally each year, a futher two and a half million are killed illegally. The animals are killed for a variety of (40) _____. The main one, however, is that kangaroo meat is sold for human (41) _____ usually in the (42) _____ of steaks - or is used as pet food. There are also thousands of dollars to be made (43) _____ the sale of their skins.

The environmental group Greenpeace and Australia's Animal Liberation (AAL) are now campaigning for a ban (44) _____ the sale of all kangaroo products. They (45) _____ that this will stop unscrupulous farmers killing the animal for (46) _____. A spokesperson for AAL said, ‘People aren't concerned because there are still (47) _____ six million kangaroos in Australia so they are (48) _____ an endangered species. People just don't care about (49) _____ like this unless there is a real threat. But we know certain types have already become extinct in some areas. We must act now (50) _____ it is too late.

36. a. introduced b. produced c. turned out d. offered
37. a. approximate b. certain c. estimated d. unknown



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

38. a. enriching b. injuring c. ruining d. spoiling
39. a. while b. because c. when d. unless
40. a. results b. pretexts c. excuses d. reasons
41. a. consumption b. need c. employment d. usage
42. a. shape b. disguise c. form d. figure
43. a. by b. during c. for d. from
44. a. on b. of c. for d. against
45. a. claim b. hope c. wonder d. consider
46. a. interest b. profit c. benefit d. advantage
47. a. exceedingly b. another c. over d. above
48. a. never b. hardly c. seldom d. unlikely
49. a. issues b. tasks c. duties d. cases
50. a. when b. unless c. until d. before

**B. Read the text carefully then choose the correct answers.**

Since the world became industrialized, the number of animal species that have either become extinct or have neared extinction has increased. Bengal tigers, for instance, which 'once roamed the jungles in vast numbers, now number only about 2,300. By the year 2025, it is estimated that they will become extinct.

What is alarming about the case of the Bengal tiger is that this extinction will have been caused almost entirely by poachers who, according to some sources, are not always interested in material gain but in personal gratification. This is an example of the callousness that is contributing to the problem of extinction. Animals such as the Bengal tiger, as well as other endangered species, are valuable parts of the world's ecosystem. International laws protecting these animals must be enacted to ensure their survival - and the survival of our planet.

Countries around the world have begun to deal with the problem in various ways. Some countries, in an effort to circumvent the problem, have allocated large amounts of land to animal reserves. They then charge admission prices to help defray the costs of maintaining the parks, and they often must also depend on world organizations for support. This money enables them to invest in equipment and patrols to protect the animals. Another response to the increase in animal extinction is an international boycott of products made from endangered species. This has' had some effect, but by itself It will not prevent animals from being hunted and killed.

51. What is the main topic of the passage?
    a. The Bengal tiger b. International boycotts
    c. Endangered species d. Problems with industrialization
52. The word 'poachers' used in line 7 could be best replaced by which of the followings?
    a. Illegal hunters b. Enterprising researchers.
    c. Concerned scientists d. Trained hunters
53. What is an act of cruelty according to the passage?
    a. Having interest in material gain.
    b. Hunting endangered animals.
    c. Killing animals for personal satisfaction.
    d. Causing the problem of extinction. .
54. Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage as a way to protect animals from extinction?
    a. Introduce laws to prohibit the killing of endangered animals.


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

b. Establish wildlife reserves.
c. Refuse to buy animal products.
d. Raise money to invest in equipment and patrol.

55. Which of the following best describes the author's attitude?
a. Forgiving b. Surprised c. Vindictive d. Concerned

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

56. The soybean, a plant native to China and Japan, has become _____ in the United States farming community.
a. one of the most popular crops b. as one of the most popular crops
c. only of the most popular crops d. one popular crops most are in

57. Declared an endangered species in the United States, _____.
a. people have gathered the ginseng root almost to the point of extinction
b. the near extinction of the ginseng root is due to excessive gathering
c. the ginseng root has been gathered almost to the point of extinction
d. gathering the ginseng root almost to the point of extinction.

58. Of all the endangered South American birds, the jacana has been _____.
a. difficult the most to protect b. protected the most difficult
c. to protect the most difficult d. the most difficult to protect

59. _____, Luxor did not reach preeminence until about 2000 B.C.E.
a. Many centuries earlier it was founded
b. Although founded many centuries earlier
c. The city founded centuries earlier
d. Founding the city centuries earlier .

60. Deep in the Rio Bec area of Mexico's Yucatan Peninsula _____.
a. does a 1,250-year-old pyramid lie b. lies a 1,250-year-old pyramid
c. a 1,250-year-old pyramid lie d. is a 1,250-year-old pyramid lying

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the original one.**

61. The boys must have gone to the sports ground.
a. The boys insisted on going to the sports ground.
b. The boys had better go to the sports ground.
c. The boys were forced to go to the sports ground.
d. The boys probably went to the sports ground.

62. There aren't many other books which explain this problem so well.
a. In few other books would one see this problem so well explained.
b. This book is very well explained and had no problem. .
c. This is the only book which explains the problem so well.
d. This problem is explained very well in this book as well as in many other books.

63. The meeting was put off because of the pressure of time.
a. The meeting lasted much longer than usual. .
b. People wanted to get away, so the meeting began early.
c. The meeting is planned to start in a short time.
d. There was not enough time to hold the meeting.

64. No one in the family is more sympathetic than Laura.
a. The people in the house is not sympathetic at all.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

b. Laura is very sympathetic.
c. Laura is more sympathetic than many people in the house.
d. Laura is the most sympathetic of all the people in the house

65. Tom would sooner do without a car than pay all that money for one.
a. Tom is soon going to buy a car.
b. Tom thinks the price is right, but he can't afford it.
c. Tom would never buy a car that costs so much.
d. Tom thinks the price is too high, but he must have the car.

**REVIEW ON UNIT 10 – 18-2-2009 – 11 A 2**

**I. Circle the word with the underlined letter(s) pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. A. chemical B. discharge C. change D. feature
2. A. nature B. nation C. suggestion D. situation
3. A. scatter B. panda C. capture D. devastate
4. A. danger B. village C. tiger D. origin
5. A. supply B. dirty C. energy D. happy
6. A. swallow B. switch C. sweet D. sword
7. A. wild B. prohibit C. environment D. survive
8. A. danger B. race C. maintenance D. discharg
9. A. supply B. survive C. industry D. agriculture
10. A. scenic B. extinct C. decrease D. coexist

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**II. Complete these sentences with the correct form of the verb in the list.**

*endanger* *scatter* *coexist* *pollute* *devastate*
*discharge* *prohibit* *survive* *protect* *capture*

1. Many birds didn't ..... the severe winter.
2. Animals shouldn't be ..... for recreation arid entertainment.
3. The health of our children are being ..... by exhaust fumes.
4. The factory was fined for . .... chemicals into the river.
5. The explosion . .... a flock of birds roosting in the trees.
6. Laws have been introduced to ..... killing endangered animals,
7. The air in the city is heavily ..... with traffic fumes.
8. The government should do more to . .... the environment.
9. It is possible for local wildlife to ..... with industry.
10. Western India was . .... by a huge earthquake.

**III. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentences.**

1. The panda's . .... habitat is the bamboo forest.
A. nature B. natural C. naturalized D. naturally
2. Learners can feel very ..... if an exercise is too difficult.
A. courageous B. encouraging C. discouraged D. discouragingly
3. The . friendly products are designed not to harm the natural environment.
A. environment B. environmental



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

C. environmentally D. environmentalism

4. The waste from the chemical factory is extremely .....
   A. harm B. harmful C. unharmed D. harmless
5. People are destroying the air by adding ..... to it.
   A. pollutants B. polluters C. pollution D. polluted
6. 14 per cent of primate species are highly .....
   A. danger B. dangerous C. endanger D. endangered
7. The . .... of old buildings should be taken into consideration.
   A. preserve B. preservation C. preservative D. preserves
8. You have to be aware of the damage humans are doing to quicken the ..... of wildlife.
   A. extinct B. extinctive C. extinctions D. extinction
9. Animal . .... supporters gathered to protest' against hunting.
   A. protect B. protection C. protective D. protectionist
10. The main threat to the . .... of these creatures comes from their loss of habitat.
   A. survive B. survivor C. survival D. survivable

**IV. Join the sentence halves using *which* or *whom* after an appropriate preposition.**

| | |
|---|---|
| *the furniture is to be delivered.* | *you should be aware. I had* |
| *great respect.* | *I look up.* |
| *most world trade was conducted.* | *the printer was supplied.* |
| *she was divorced in 1995.* | *it was named.* |
| *we went on holiday.* | |
| | *it was primarily written.* |

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

1. My English teacher, Mrs. Brookes, was someone .....
2. Until 1914 the pound sterling was the currency .....
3. They have changed the date .....
4. Pasteurisation was discovered by the French chemist Louis Pasteur, .....
5. There are a number of safety procedures .....
6. Details are in the instruction manual .....
7. Ms. Peters was left the money by her former husband .....
8. She is one of the few people .....
9. This is a photograph of our friends .....
10. The book is enjoyed by adults as well as children .....

**V. Combine the, following pairs or groups of sentences by means of relative pronouns, making any changes necessary.**

1. Her many friends gave her encouragement. I like to be considered among them. Her many friends .....
2. Her father died last year. She looked after him for over twenty years. Her father .....
3. The bed has no mattress. I sleep on this bed. The bed .....
4. There wasn't any directory in the telephone box. I was phoning from this box. There wasn't . .....



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

5. I was sitting on a chair. It suddenly collapsed. The chair . .....
6. Mr Smith said he was too busy to speak to me. I had come specially to see him. Mr Smith . .....
7. I saw several houses. Most of them were quite unsuitable. I . .....
8. Graham took us to his office. It was filled with books. The office . .....
9. Mr Marks is unhappy about the plans for the new dam. The stream flows across his farm. Mr Marks . .....
10. They picked up five boat-loads of refugees. Some of them had been at sea for several months.
    They . .....
11. Tom came to the party in patched jeans. This surprised the other guests. Most of the other guests were wearing evening dress.
    Tom . .....
12. The people didn't know French. He was speaking to these people. The people . .....
13. Mr Jones was very generous about overtime payments. I was working for him. Mr Jones . .....
14. The Roman coins are now on display in the National Museum. A local farmer came across them in a field.
    The Roman coins . .....
15. Professor Johnson is to visit the University next week. I have long looked up to him Professor Johnson . .....

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**VI. Suggest corrections or improvements to these sentences** or **write (✓) if they are already correct.**

1. The playground wasn't used by the children for who it was built.
2. The house into which the thieves broke is owned by Peter Brown.
3. The building from that Mr Marcus emerged was little more than a ruin.
4. The party, to which I've been looking forward all week, is at Mary's house.
5. The water that she fell into was freezing cold.
6. The college is home to 30 students from Nepal, almost all of who are studying economics.
7. I have heard her on the violin and clarinet, both which she plays extremely well.
8. It was the perfect tree under that to sit on a hot, sunny day.
9. The film was made at Tulloch Castle, part of it dates back to 1466.
10. A huge amount of oil was spilled, the effects of which are still being felt.

**VII. Complete each of the sentences with an appropriate preposition.**

1. A number of rare animals are now in danger ..... extinction.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

2. If people's interference . .... the environment decreases, more species will survive and produce off-spring.
3. The government should do more to protect rare animals ..... being extinct.
4. She believes there is life . .... other planets.
5. The EU has imposed a ban . .... the import of seal skins.
6. People are destroying the air by adding pollutants . .... it.
7. Human beings are responsible . .... the changes in the environment.
8. They are changing weather conditions by cutting . .... trees in the forests.
9. National parks should be set . .... to save animals and plants.
10. Raw sewage was discharged the treatment plant directly ..... the river.

**VIII. Write a passage about the tropical rainforest, using the cues given.**

The tropical rainforests/ a delight/ people/ love nature. The forests/ beautiful woodlands/ receive/ plenty of rain.
Nowadays/ tropical rainforests/ danger/ extinction. Each year/ millions of acres/ rainforests/ clear/ make way/ population growth/ agriculture. This/ result/ the destruction/ millions of plants. This destruction/ cause/ some types of animals/ lose/ their natural habitat. Because/ this/ many species/ plants/ animals/ become/ extinct.
It/ important/ us/ save/ the tropical rainforests. Once/ tropical rainforest/ destroy/ it/ take/ hundreds of years/ before/ the forest/ re-establish.

---

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## UNIT 11 - SOURCES OF ENERGY

**II. Complete the sentence with the correct form of the verb in the box.**

exhaust release alternate research relate
supply renew pollute harm finite

1. Coal, gas and oil are _____ forms of energy that can not be replaced after used.
2. The nuclear plant provides a fifth of the nation's energy _____.
3. Solar energy is not only plentiful and _____ but also clean and safe.
4. Increased consumption will lead to faster _____ of our natural resources.
5. Electricity companies were criticized for failing to develop _____ energy sources.
6. Oxygen from the water is _____ into the atmosphere.
7. Fossil fuels will be exhausted within a _____ short time.
8. How to make full use of these sources of energy is a question for _____ all over the world.
9. These pesticides are environmentally _____.
10. Water power provides energy without _____.

**III. Replace the relative clauses by an infinitive or infinitive phrase.**

1. He was the first man who left the burning building.
   _____
2. The last person who leaves the room must turn out the lights.
   _____
3. The child is lonely; he would be happier if he had someone that he could play with.
   _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

4. Here are some accounts that you must check.

_____

5. My brother is the only one who realized the danger.

_____

6. The Queen Elizabeth is the largest ship which has been built on the Clyde.

_____

7. We had a river in which we could swim.

_____

8. She said that she wasn't going to buy any cards; she hadn't anyone to whom she could send cards.

_____

9. Neil Armstrong was the first man who walked on the moon.

_____

10. The fifth man who was interviewed was entirely unsuitable.

_____

11. I wish we had a garden that my children could play in.

_____

12. I have some homework that I must do tonight.

_____

13. Have you brought a book that Kevin can read?

_____

14. She is the only woman who was appointed to the board.

_____

15. The floor is dusty but I haven't got a brush that I can sweep it with.

_____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**IV. Change all of the adjective clauses to adjective phrases. Use the participles.**

1. Only a few of the movie that are shown at the Gray Theater are suitable for children.

_____

2. The couples who live in the house next door are both college professors.

_____

3. A knuckle is a point that connects a finger to the rest of the hand.

_____

4. Antarctica is covered by a huge ice cap that contains 70 percent of the earth's fresh water.

_____

5. Only a small fraction of the eggs that are' laid by a fish actually hatch and survive to adulthood.

_____

6. Our solar system is in a galaxy that is called the Milky Way.

_____

7. None of the pedestrians who were walking up and down the busy street stopped to help the elderly man who was slumped in the door way.

_____

8. Food that passes from the mouth to the stomach goes through a tube which is called the esophagus.

_____

9. Animals that are born in a zoo generally adjust to captivity better than those that are captured in the wild.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

_____

10. The children attended a special movie program that consisted of cartoons that featured Donald Duck and Mickey Mouse.

_____

11. The Indians who lived in Peru before the discovery of the New World by Europeans belonged to the Incan culture.

_____

12. I was awakened by the sound of laughter which came from the room which was next to mine at the motel.

_____

**V. Complete the sentences with *-ing, -ed, being + -ed* or *to-infinitive* form of these verbs.**

build drive educate elect flow travel introduce need
print say ten off give write win appear

1. The man _____ the bus is my brother.
2. I went to a reunion for students _____ in the physics department during the 1980s.
3. As my aunt told me what she thought, I felt like a schoolboy _____ by his headmaster.
4. There is a sign on the gate _____ 'Entry forbidden'.
5. Emma Thompson is the most famous actress _____ on stage here,
6. Across the river were some of the deer _____ into the park in the 19th century.
7. Rivers _____ into Baltic Sea are much cleaner now than ten years ago.
8. New Zealand was the first country _____ women the vote.
9. The booklets _____ as we speak will be on sale later this afternoon,
10. Anyone _____ further information can see me in my office.
11. The guest on our show is the youngest golfer _____ the Open.
12. Mary O'Brien, the Democrat _____ to the council only last week, has resigned.
13. We live in a house _____ in 1906.
14. Any passengers _____ to Cambridge should sit in the first two carriages of the train.
15. Melanie was the only person _____ a letter of thanks.

**VI. Change the adjective clauses to adjective phrases.**

1. We visited Madrid, which is the capital of Spain.

_____

2. Astronomy, which is the study of planets and stars, is one of the world's oldest sciences.

_____

3. Jasmine, which is a viny plant with fragrant flowers, grows only in warm places.

_____

4. Arizona, which was once though to be a useless desert, is today a rapid growing industrial and agricultural state.

_____

5. Simon Bolivar, who was a great. South American general, led the fight for independence early in the 19th century.

_____

6. Few tourists ever see a jaguar, which is a spotted wild cat that is native to tropical America.

_____

7. Nero, who was Emperor of Rome from AD 54 to 68, is believed to have murdered both his mother and his wife.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

_____

8. In hot weather, many people enjoy lemonate, which is a drink that is made from lemon juice, water, and sugar.

_____

9. My uncle Elias, who is a restaurant owner, often buy fish and shellfish from boats that are docked at the local pier.

_____

10. Honolulu, which is best known to the travelers for Waikiki Beach, has consistently pleasant weather.

_____

**VII. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.**

1. She refuse to answer, which was disappointing.
   Her _____
2. I have not seen a more wonderful building anywhere.
   Nowhere _____
3. It is disappointing that we haven't heard from Molly.
   We are _____
4. 'Well done, I'm so glad you've passed your exam."
   I congratulated _____
5. Somebody really ought to look into this problem further.
   This problem _____
6. Nobody has paid for the tickets, have they?
   The tickets _____
7. If I hadn't examined the photograph myself, I would have thought it was a fake
   Had _____
8. Tom arrived late and started complaining.
   Not only _____
9. Smuggling pets is a serious offense, because there is a danger of rabies.
   Because of _____
10. I wish I could play tennis really well.
    I'd like _____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the words that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. exhaust b. source c. enormous d. cause
2. a. sun b. solar c. safe d. sure
3. a. heat b. great c. release d. reach
4. a. geothermal b. power c. solar d. hydro
5. a. polluted b. consume c. nuclear d. fuel

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The amount of solar energy that reaches the earth depends _____ the atmosphere.
   a. to b. in c. on d. with
7. The natural environment consists _____ all natural resources.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. in b. of c. to d. on

8. Solar energy can be changed _____ electricity.
a. in b. to c. into d. for

9. Oil, coal and natural gas are _____ fuels made from decayed material from animal or plants.
a. unleaded b. smokeless c. solid d. fossil

10. A nuclear reactor releases _____ which is dangerous to the environment.
a. radiation b. heat c. energy d. carbon dioxide

11. We could make better _____ of our energy resources.
a. spend b. use c. need d. limit

12. The government has spent £1 million on an advertising _____ to encourage energy conservation.
a. campaign b. promotion c. operation d. enterprise

13. All fossil fuels are _____ resources that cannot be replaced after use.
a. unlimited b. renewable c. available d. non-renewable

14. Solar energy is not only plentiful and infinite but also clean and safe.
a. boundless b. unlimited c. uncountable d. inflexible

15. Many newer cars have a much lower fuel _____.
a. consuming b. consumer c. consumation d. consumption

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence.**

16. Nellie Ross of Wyoming was the first woman _____ governor in the United States.
a. who elected b. to be elected c. was elected d. her election as

17. Pioneers, _____ in isolated areas of the United States, were almost totally self-sufficient.
a. who living b. living c. lived d. that lived

18. Completed in 1756, Nassau Hall is the oldest building now _____ on the campus of Princeton University. .
a. standing b. it stands c. has stood d. stood

19. Jerome Kern's most famous work is *Showboat*, _____ , most enduring musical comedies.
a. it is one of the finest b. of the finest one
c. the finest one d. one of the finest

20. _____ in large quantities in the Middle East, oil became known as black gold because of the large profit it brought.
a. Discovering b. which was discovered
c. Discovered d. That when discovered

21. Neil Armstrong, _____ person to set foot on the moon, reported that the surface was fine and powdery.
a. the first b. to be the first c. was the first d. as the first

22. The Massachusetts State House, _____ in 1798, was the most distinguished building in the United States at that time.
a. completing b. which was completed
c. was completed d. to be completed

23. Lady Astor was the first woman _____ her seat in Parliament.
a. take b. to take c. taking d. who takes

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

24. Norman Weiner, _____ mathematician and logician, had an important role in the development of the computer.
a. who as a b. was a c. whom a d. a
25. *War and Peace*, _____, was published in 1869.
a. Leo Tolstoy's most celebrated novel
b. that is Leo Tolstoy's most celebrated novel
c. which most celebrated novel of Leo Tolstoy
d. is a Leo Tolstoy's most celebrated novel

**C. Choose word or phrase - a, b, c or** d – **that needs correcting.**

26. Louisa May Alcott, <u>she</u> (A) best known for <u>her books</u> (B) for children, <u>served</u> (C) as a nurse <u>during</u> (D) the Civil War.
27. I went to a <u>reunion</u> (A) for students <u>educating</u> (B) in the <u>physics</u> (C) department <u>during</u> (D) the 1980s.
28. <u>Natural</u> (A) resources provide the raw material <u>are needed</u> (B) to <u>produce</u> (C) finished <u>goods</u> (D).
29. <u>In an essay</u> (A) <u>writing</u> (B) in 1779, Judith Sargeant Murray promoted <u>the cause of</u> (C) <u>women's education</u> (D).
30. It was suggested that Pedro <u>studies</u> (A) the material <u>more</u> (B) thoroughly before <u>attempting</u> (C) <u>to pass</u> (D) the exam.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

matter consuming filthy dangerous supply available
reachs contain conservation safe renewable correct

Solar energy, air and water are, usually called (31) _____, resources because there is an unlimited (32) _____, of them. However, this definition may change if people are not careful with the (33) _____, of these resources. The quality of solar energy that (34) _____ the earth depends on the atmosphere. If the atmosphere is polluted, the solar energy reaching the earth may be (35) _____. If life is about to continue, the air must (36) _____ the appropriate amount of N, $O_2$, $CO_2$ and other gases. If humans continue to pollute the air, it will not contain the (37) _____ amount of these gases. Water is also a (38) _____ to take into consideration. Industry is making our water (39) _____. Therefore, resources must be conserved, the air and water must be protected. (40) _____ must play important part in life.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The search for alternative sources of energy has led in various directions. Many communities are burning garbage and other biological waste products to produce electricity- Converting waste products to gases or oil is also an efficient way to dispose of wastes. Experimental work is being done to derive synthetic fuels from coal, oil shale, and coal tars.


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

But to date, that process has proven expensive. Other experiments are underway to harness power with giant windmills. Geothermal power is also being tested. Some experts expect utility companies to revive hydroelectric power derived from streams and rivers. Fifty years ago hydroelectric power provided one third of the electricity used in the United States, but to day it supplies only 4 percent. The oceans are another potential source of energy. Scientists are studying ways to convert the energy of ocean currents, tides, and waves to electricity. Experiments are also underway to make use of temperature differences in ocean water to produce energy.

41. What is the best title of the passage?
    a. The Use of Water Products for Energy
    b. The Search for Alternative Sources of Energy
    c. Efficient Ways of Disposing of Waste
    d. New Discoveries in Geothermal Power
42. What provided one third of the electricity in the United States fifty years ago?
    a. wind b. waste products c. water d. oil
43. What could Rest replace the phrase 'geothermal power' in the passage?
    a. heat from the earth
    b. gases in the earth's atmosphere
    c. steam that shot up out of the earth
    d. water in the ocean, lake, or river
44. Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage as an alternative source of energy?
    a. Burning of garbage b. Geothermal power
    c. Synthetic fuels d. Electricity.
45. According to the author, what is the impracticability of using coal, oil shale and coal tars' as sources of energy due to?
    a. They take a lot of time b. They are expensive
    c. They are non-renewable resources d. They are scarce resources
46. What can be inferred from the paragraph?
    a. All alternative production of energy will be derived from water.
    b. Hydroelectric power will be the main source of energy.
    c. Synthetic fuels will be the principal source of alternative energy.
    d. Alternative energy will come from a variety of sources.

**IV. WRITING.**

**Choose the best sentence - a, b, c or d -made from the given cues.**

47. the world/ energy resources/ take/ millions of years/ produce/ we/ quickly/ begin/ exhaust/ supplies// .
    a. The world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce, so we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.
    b. Although the world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce, we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.
    c. The world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce because we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.
    d. Since the world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce, we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.
48. recently/ UN committee/ report/ world/ oil and gas supplies/ last/ about 100 years/ if/ use/ carefully//

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. Recently UN committee reported that world's oil and gas supplies, will last about 100 years if they are used carefully.
b. Recently the UN committee reported that the world's oil and gas supplies would last about 100 years if using carefully.
c. Recently a UN committee reported that the world's oil and gas supplies would last about 100 years if used carefully.
d. Recently a UN committee reported that the world's oil and gas supplies would last about 100 years if it was used carefully.

49. the report/ state/ there/ enough/ oil and gas/ a century/ only if/ present demand/ control//
a. The report stated that there would be enough oil and gas *for* a century only if the present demand could be controlled.
b. The report stated that there would be oil and gas enough *for* a century only if the present demand could be controlled.
*c*. The report stated that there were enough oil and. gas *for* a century only if the present demand could controlled.
d. The report stated that there will be enough oil and gas *for* the century only if the present demand can be controlled.

50. according/ the report/ governments/ now/take/ steps/ control/ amounts/ fossil fuels/ use//
a. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control amounts of fossil fuels that are using.
b. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control the amounts of fossil fuels which used.
*c*. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control the amounts of fossil fuels that are used.
d. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control the amounts of fossil fuels that was used.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**UNIT 11** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. energy b. exhausted c. natural d. plentiful
2. a. electricity b. geothermal c. alternative d. radiation
3. a. available b. potential c. unlimited d. infinite
4. a. release b. supplies c. nuclear d. convenient
5. a. ecologist b. fertilizer c. dangerous d. scientist

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence.**

6. He has _____ extensive research into renewable energy sources.
a. carried out b. turned on c. taken over d. cared *for*
7. One danger is in _____ radioactive wastes which are produced during nuclear reactions.
a. consisting of b. getting rid of c. making use of d. taking care *of*
8. We should develop such _____ sources of energy as solar energy and nuclear energy.
a. tradition b. alternative c. revolutionary d. surprising
9. There is now increasing concern about the world's energy _____ particularly about those involving fossil fuels.
a. possessions b. goods c. materials d. resources



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

10. It's important for the developed countries to reduce energy _____ as much as possible.
a. exhaustion b. destruction c. consumption d. waste
11. The world's coal _____ should last longer but, once used, these cannot be renewed.
a. reserves b. reservations c. stores d. storage
12. _____ energy sources include water and wind power.
a. Friendly environmental b. Environmentally friendly
c. Friendly environment d. Environmental friendly
13. The _____ of these toxic substances into the environment is potentially devastating.
a. delivery b. release c. distribution d. research
14. Increased consumption will lead to faster _____ of our natural resources.
a. exhaust b. exhausting c. exhaustion d. exhaustive
15. _____ is produced from the heat stored in the earth's core.
a. Geothermal energy b. Nuclear energy
c. Solar energy d. Water energy

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence.**

16. Hydroelectric power is produced by the fall of water _____ in a dam.
a. trapping b. trapped c. to be trapped d. that trapped
17. Coal was the first fuel _____ to power machinery.
a. is used b. using c. to use d. to be used
18. A huge amount of solar energy _____ the earth's outer atmosphere.
a. reach b. reaches c. that reaches d. is reached
19. _____ is more interested in rhythm than in melody is apparent from his compositions.
a. That Philip Glass b. Philip Glass, who
c. Philip Glass d. Because Philip Glass
20. There are over 2,000 varieties of snake, _____ are harmless to humans.
a. mostly they b. most of them c. most of which d. which most
21. For many years people have wondered _____ exists elsewhere in the universe.
a. that life b. life which c. whether life d. life as it
22. Computers and new methods of communication _____ the modern office.
a. have revolutionized b. to have revolutionized
c. that have revolutionized d. has revolutionized
23. Seldom _____ each other anymore.
a. we have seen b. do we see c. we do see d. we see
24. Dry cleaning is the process _____ clothes *are* cleaned in liquids other than water.
a. by b. which through c. by which d. through
25. It's time the government _____ something to encourage people to conserve energy.
a. do b. did c. have done d. will do

**C. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. Grover Cleveland was <u>the only</u> (A) American president <u>served</u> (B) two <u>nonconsecutive</u> (C) <u>terms</u> (D).
27. The world's <u>rain</u> (A) forests <u>are being</u> (B) cut down at the rate <u>on</u> (C) 3,000 acres <u>per hour</u> (D).


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

28. Many environmentalists fear that the earth will run out essential natural resourses before the end of the twenty-fifth century.
(A: Many, B: fear, C: out essential, D: before)

29. Chicago's Sears Tower, now the tallest building in the world, rises 1,522 feet from the ground, to the top of it antenna.
(A: now, B: rises, C: feet, D: it)

30. In just three months H.G. Wells wrote the famous classic *The Time Machine* for what he won a Newberry Caldecot award.
(A: just, B: wrote, C: what, D: a)

31. If the concentration of chlorine in water is careful controlled, it will not harm human beings.
(A: of chlorine in water, B: careful controlled, C: will not, D: human beings)

32. Because much species of plants and animals in Hawaii ate threatened with extinction within a short period of time, scientists are trying desperately to rescue them.
(A: much, B: in Hawaii, C: with, D: are trying)

33. Every fuel has their own particular temperature at which it begins to burn.
(A: has their, B: particular, C: at which, D: it begins)

34. Nuclear energy, a almost limitless source of power, was harnessed during the mid-1900s.
(A: a, B: limitless, C: was harnessed, D: mid-1900s)

35. Her many friends, among who I like to be considered, gave her encouragement.
(A: Her many, B: among who, C: to be considered, D: her encouragement)

## III. READING

### A. Read the text below and decide which answer - a, b, c or d - best fits each space.

Although they are safe to use in the short term, coal, gas and oil present a long-term (36) _____ to the environment. All three types of fossil fuels produce carbon dioxide in (37) _____ greater .quantities than plants can use. The carbon dioxide then (38) _____ in the atmosphere and may even increase the earth's 'heat load' and lead to global (39) _____ in temperature. Furthermore, all three fossil 'fuels are (40) _____ forms of energy. Geothermal power is (41) _____ ever to be an energy source of major importance. It is limited and is exploitable in only a few places. Hydro-power offers a much more useful source of energy. It is also renewable but its (42) _____ is limited. Dams cannot be built in certain areas. In addition, large dams are also (43) _____ of causing changes in the world's climate. Wind power is a (44) _____ source of renewable energy but it cannot be used in many parts of the world where there is (45) _____ wind. Wave power is better source of energy in certain ways but it is clearly not practicable to build (46) _____ across every river estuary or to cover seas with expensive equipment. It is also ineffective where the sea is



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

usually calm. Solar power is renewable, it does not cause pollution and it does not add to the earth's heat (47) _____. Unfortunately, solar power is not distributed equally, and in the northern latitudes it is difficult to (48) _____ and store. Solar power' also requires expensive equipment. Finally, nuclear power provides a very (49) _____ and renewable power source. However, not only is there a great danger of leaks or accidents but there is also the problem of the (50) _____ of radioactive waste.

36. a. warning b. fight c. threat d. demand
37. a. more b. far c. very d. every
38. a. accumulates b. disperses c. discharges d. releases
39. a. raise b. change c. drop d. rise
40. a. renewed b. non-renewed c. renewable d. non-renewable
41. a. mostly b. unlikely c. highly d. mainly
42. a. availability b. alternativity c. consumption d. development
43. a. consisting b. composed c. capable d. typical
44. a. power-free b. limit-free c. problem-free d. pollution-free
45. a. inefficient b. insufficient c. unlimited d. nonexistent
46. a. harbors b. banks c. dams d. systems
47. a. loss b. exhaustion c. dispersion d. load
48. a. collect b. save c. gain d. pick
49. a. potential b. efficient c. convenient d. dangerous
50. a. supply b. solution c. disposal d. influence

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

At present, people depend on unlimited energy to power their everyday lives. A wide range of energy-run devices and modern conveniences are taken for granted, and although it may seem that we will never be in danger of living without those conveniences, the fact is that many supplies of energy are dwindling rapidly. Scientists are constantly searching for new sources of power to keep modern society running. Whether future populations will continue to enjoy the benefit of abundant energy will depend on the success of this search.

Coal, oil, and natural gas supply modern civilization with most of its power. However, not only are supplies of these fuels limited, but they are a major source of pollution. If the energy demands of the future are to be met without seriously harming the environment, existing alternative energy sources must be improved or further explored and developed. These include nuclear, water, solar, wind, and geothermal power, as well as energy from new, nonpolluting types of fuels. Each of these alternatives, however, has advantages and disadvantages.

Nuclear power plants efficiently produce large amounts of electricity without polluting the atmosphere; however, they are costly to build and maintain, and they pose the daunting problem of what to do with nuclear wastes. Hydroelectric power is inexpensive and environmentally safe, but impractical for communities located far from moving water. Harnessing energy from tides and waves has similar drawbacks. Solar power holds great promise for the future but methods of collecting and –concentrating sunlight are as yet inefficient, as are methods of harnessing wind power.

Every source of energy has its disadvantages. One way to minimize them is to use less energy. Conservation efforts coupled with renewable energy resources, such as a combination of solar, water, wind, and geothermal energy and alternative fuels, such as



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

alcohol and hydrogen, will ensure supplies of clean, affordable energy for humanity's future.

51. The passage suggests that _____.
    a. people use energy without giving great thought to 'where it's coming from.
    b. the search for energy sources is mainly a problem for the future
    c. scientists believe we will never have to go without our modern conveniences
    d. modern society requires a minimum amount of energy to keep running
52. It can be implied from the passage that _____.
    a. most alternative energy sources have proven to be impractical
    b. many alternative energy' sources. are environmentally hazardous
    c. nuclear power solves one problem while creating others
    d. solar and wind power are not promising for the future
53. From the passage, it can be inferred that to solve our energy problems _____.
    a. we will have to stop using many of our modern conveniences
    b. scientists will have to find one major source of nonpolluting energy
    c. scientists will have to find ways to increase our supplies of coal, oil and gas
    d. a combination of conservation and invention will be needed
54. Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?
    a. The search for alternative energy sources is not over.
    b. Our present energy sources must be eliminated and replaced with alternatives sources.
    c. Alternative sources of energy on this planet are very limited.
    d. Demand; for energy in the future are likely to decrease.
55. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
    a. The amount of fossil fuels in the world is limited.
    b. Most alternative energy sources are environmentally friendly.
    c. Hydroelectric power is impractical because of its being money consuming.
    d. It is impossible to use wind power efficiently at present.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## IV. WRITING

**A. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentences.**

56. The doctor insited that his patient _____.
    a. that he not work too hard for three months
    b. take it easy for three months
    c. taking it easy inside of three months
    d. to take some vacations for three months
57. He has received several scholarships, v.
    a. not only because of his artistic but his academic ability
    b. for both his academic ability as well as his artistic
    c. because of his academic and artistic ability
    d. as resulting of his ability in the art and the academy
58. The manager was angry because somebody _____.
    a. had allowed the photographers to enter the building
    b. had let the photographers to enter into the building
    c. permitting the photographers enter the building
    d. the photographer let into the building without the proper documentations
59. _____ he would have signed his name in the corner.
    a. If he painted that picture b. If he paints that picture
    c. If he had painted that picture d. If he would have painted that picture



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

60. The higher the content of carbon dioxide in the air, _____.
a. the more heat it retains b. more heat it retains.
c. it retains more heat d. than it retains more heat

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d – which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

61. No sooner had she put the telephone down than her boss rang back.
a. As soon as her boss rang back, she put down the telephone.
b. Scarely had she put the telephone down when her boss / rang back.
c. Hardly she had hung up, she rang her boss immediately.
d. She had hardly put the telephone down without her boss rang back.

62. The Prime Minister is unlikely to call an early general election.
a. It's likely that the Prime Minister will call an early general election.
b. The likelihood is that the Prime Minister will call an early general election.
c. There is little likelihood of the Prime Minister calling an early general election.
d. In all likelihood the Prime Minister will call an early general election.

63. Impressed as we were by the new cinema, we found, it rather expensive.
a. The new cinema was more expensive than we expected.
b. We were not impressed by the new cinema at all because it looked rather expensive.
c. We weren't as much impressed by the new cinema's look as its cost.
d. We were very impressed by the new cinema, but found it rather expensive.

64. The foreman was too powerful to be afraid of the workers.
a. The foreman was powerful enough, but he was afraid of the workers.
b. The foreman wasn't powerful, so the workers didn't fear him.
c. The foreman was very powerful arid the workers feared him.
d. The foreman was strong enough: not to fear the workers.

65. 'Get in my car. I'll take you to the station.'
a. He offered to give me a lift to the station.
b. He suggested taking me to the station.
c. He promised to give me a lift to the station.
d. He agreed to take me to the station.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

## TEST YOURSELF

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. subscribe b. finite c. prohibit d. wild
2. a. exhaust b. anxious c. exist d. exact
3. a. weather b. growth c. wealthy d. geothermal
4. a. eradicate b. habitat c. endanger d. panel
5. a. pleased b. raised c. practiced d. used

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

6. a. geothermal b. environment c. alternative d. pollutant
7. a. scientist b. industry c. agriculture d. potential
8. a. interference b. consequences c. electricity d. entertainment
9. a. preserve b. devastate c. endanger d. release
10. a. fertilize b. deliver c. imagine d. destroy

**III. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or Ii) that best fits the blank space in each sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

11. Several rare species are dying _____ owing to human beings' deforestation and careless hunting.
a. up b. out c. away d. down
12. They are all at work doing some research _____ alternative sources of energy.
a. for b. in c. on d. with
13. If you have anything important to do, do it straight away. Don't put it _____.
a. on b. off c. over d. up
14. The headmistress is very competent. All the teaching staff look _____.
a. up to her b. her up to c. at her up d. for her up
15. He wouldn't have failed his exam _____ he hadn't been ill.
a. unless b. if c. in case d. although
16. We should responsible for the ____ humans are doing to the enviroment.
a. destroy b. destructive c. destruction d. destructibility
17. She lost her balance when she _____ to reach out for the balloon.
a. had tried b. was trying c. tried d. had been trying
18. He suggested _____ a jumble sale to try and raise money for the scouts.
a. me to hold b. me that I held c. holding d. to hold
19. They are excellent students _____ I have complete confidence.
a. who b. that c. whom d. in whom
20. The students in this class, _____ are from the provinces, are having trouble finding decent accommodation.
a. most of whom b. many of them c. some of who d. all who
21. You have to be aware of the damage humans are doing to quicken the _____ of wildlife.
a. extinct b. extinctive c. extinction d. extinctions
22. Cameron, _____ directed 'The Titanic', is one of the leading faces in Hollywood.
a. that b. whose c. whom d. who
23. The population of the earth is increasing at a tremendous rate and _____ out of control.
a. it will be b. soon will be c. have become d. are soon going to
24. The teacher gave some <u>suggestions</u> on what could come out for the examination
a. effects b. symptoms c. hints d. demonstrations
25. While southern California is densely populated, _____ live in the northern part of the state.
a. a number people b. many people c. few people d. a few of people
26. Mohandas K. Gandhi, _____ Mahatma, lived a noble life of fasting and poverty in order to work for peace and independence.
a. that was called b. was called c. called d. calling
27. Your failure is the <u>consequence</u> of not studying hard enough for the test.
a. cause b. motive c. result d. status
28. She _____ to study more English before enrolling at the university.
a. was recommended b. recommended
c. has recommended d. recommends
29. The teacher asked those who _____ their tests _____ in their papers.
a. completed/ turn b. completed/ turned
c. had completed/ to turn d. completed/ turns
30. Historian Barbara Tuchman was the first woman _____ president of the Academy of Arts and Sciences.
a. whose election as b. to elect c. was elected d. to be elected

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

31. There are believed _____ over 300 species of trees in EI Yunque rain forest in Puerto Rico.
a. to be b. being c. they are d. there are
32. Rarely _____ last longer than an hour.
a. do tornados b. tornados c. tornados that d. tornados do
33. _____ for the fact that he was working abroad, he would willingly have helped with the project. .
a. If it had been b. If it hadn't been c. Had it been d. Hadn't it been
34. New words are constantly being invented _____ new objects and concepts.
a. to describe b. a description of c. they describe d. describe
35. A home computer _____ an opportunity for convenient and efficient work at home.
a. provides b. to be providing c. which provides d. providing it

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.**

36. Liquids take <u>the shape</u> of any container <u>which</u> <u>they</u> are <u>placed</u>.
A B C D
37. Winslow Homer, <u>who had</u> no <u>formally</u> training in art, became
A B
<u>famous for</u> his <u>paintings</u> of the sea and seacoast.
C D
*38.* <u>Because of</u> habitat <u>loss</u>, there are <u>less</u> Asian elephants than African
A B C
<u>elephants</u>.
D
39. <u>Even though</u> they are among <u>the smallest</u> carnivores, weasels will
A B
attack animals <u>that</u> are <u>double</u> their size.
C D
40. <u>All of</u> the mammals, dolphins are <u>undoubtedly</u> <u>among</u> the <u>friendliest</u>
A B C D
to human.

**V. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d – that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

By 1984, nonrenewable (41) _____ fuels, such as oil, coal and natural as, provided over 82 percent of the commercial and industrial energy (42) _____ in the world. Small amounts of energy were (43) _____ from nuclear fission, and the (44) _____ 16 percent came from burning direct perpetual and renewable fuels, (45) _____ biomass. Between 1700 and 1986 a large number of countries (46) _____ from the use of energy from local sources to a centralized generation of hydropower and solar energy (47) _____ to electricity. The energy derived from nonrenewable fossil fuels has been (48) _____ produced in one location and transported to another, as is the case with most automobike fuels. In countries with private, rather than public (49) _____, the age of nonrenewable fuels has created a dependency on a finite (50) _____ that will have to be replaced.

41. a. clean b. unleaded c. fossil d. solid
42. a. used b. produced c. supplied d. stored
43. a. produced b. derived c. extracted d. released
44. a. resting b. leaving c. restricting d. remaining
45. a. as b. therefore c. such as d. for

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

46. a. shifted b. transferred c. obtained d. applied
47. a. saved b. reformed c. delivered d. converted
48. a. actually b. increasingly c. gradually d. consequently
49. a. transports b. transportation c. transporters d. transportable
50. a. reserve b. material c. resource d. power

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

Scientists believe they now have scientific evidence to prove that ecosystems work better when there is greater variety of species within them. This biodiversity is being lost destroying natural mechanisms that could repair the damage caused by man.

Findings show that losing plants and animals is not only reducing our quality of life but actually endangering our very existence. We cut down rich rainforests and replace them with one species plantations, such as pine and eucalyptus. We plough up meadows rich in different grasses and herbs and replace them with one grass, for instance rye or wheat.

When a natural ecosystem is simplified the basic processes in the ecosystem are altered and even damaged. Without their biodiversity they are not able to serve as the natural clearners of our planet. No longer are they able to absorb the carbon dioxide that is being produced in excess. The result is global warming, caused by the increase in the 'greenhouse effect', and ultimately, or even 'sooner, there will be' a change in the world's climate.

51. Which of the following is the best title for the passage?
a. How Ecosystems Work Better b. The Loss of Biodiversity
c. The Variety of Species d. Natural Mechanisms
52. Which of the following is not a species used to replace a rich ecosystem?
a. Herbs b. Pine c. Eucalyptus d. Rye
53. What is the purpose of paragraph 2?
a. To show natural mechanisms at work.
b. To give examples of the loss of biodiversity.
c. To give example of variety of species.
d. To show how ecosystems can work better.
54. What, according to the passage, might be the final result of the simplification of natural ecosystems?
a. The basic processes are altered b. There is loss of biodiversity
c. There is global warming d. There is a change in the climate.
55. What is the author's attitude to the loss of biodiversity?
a. Indifferent b. Negative c. Positive d. Neutral

**VII. Choose the answer - a, b, c or d - that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

56. She has always got on well with her colleagues.
a. She has always had poor relationship with her colleagues.
b. She has always been on good terms with her colleagues.
c. Her colleagues have always put up with her.
d. She is trying to establish a good relation ship with her colleagues.
57. Julia didn't listen to what her doctor told her.
a. What the doctor told Julia was not worth listening to.
b. Julia couldn't hear what the doctor told her.
c. The doctor told Julia to listen to what he said, but she didn't do so.
d. Julia took no notice of what her doctor told her.
58. John Smith is a farmer. I bought his land. .

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. John Smith, whose land I bought, is a farmer.
b. John Smith, who is a farmer, whose land I bought.
c. John Smith, whom I bought his land, is a farmer.
d. John Smith, a farmer, bought his land.

**VIII. Choose the answer- a, b, c, or d - that** best completes the **sentence.**

59. _____ who made Thanksgiving an official holiday in the United States.
a. Abraham Lincoln
b. He was Abraham Lincoln
c. Abraham Lincoln was
d. It was Abraham Lincoln

60. Four miles off the southeastern coast of Massachusetts _____, a popular summer resort.
a. lies the island of Martha's Vineyard
b. the island of Martha's Vineyard lies there
c. does lie the island of Martha's Vineyard
d. where the island of Martha's Vineyard lies

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

## UNIT 12 - THE ASIAN GAMES

**I. Circle the word that contain a different vowel sound in bold.**

1. A. g**a**me B. dec**a**de C. pl**a**ce D. adv**a**nce
2. A. g**y**mnastics B. c**y**cling C. rugb**y** D. bod**y**building
3. A. sp**e**cial B. comp**e**te C. wr**e**stling D. t**e**nnis
4. A. rec**ei**ve B. n**ei**ghbor C. w**ei**ght D. fr**ei**ght
5. A. r**u**gby B. c**u**lture C. enth**u**siast D. m**u**lti
6. A. f**oo**tball B. sh**oo**ting C. t**oo**k D. g**oo**d
7. A. **host** B. g**o**ld C. h**o**pe D. br**o**nze
8. A. s**i**lver B. b**i**lliards C. var**i**ety D. o**ffi**cial
9. A. gr**ea**t B. scr**ea**m C. incr**ea**se D. fr**ee**style
10. A. recr**ui**t B. b**ui**ld C. g**ui**lty D. q**ui**ck

**II. Complete these sentences with one appropriate word.**

1. The Asian Games take ….every four years.
2. In this event, people from all over Asia ……together to compete in sports.
3. There were eleven countries …….part in the 1st Asian Games.
4. In the 14th Asian Games, the athletes ….in 38 different sports and won 427 gold.
5. Lewis established a new world …….with a time of 9.86 seconds.
6. Ly Duc won a gold medal in …… in the 14th Asian Games.
7. The 1st Asian Games were ……in New Delhi, India in 1951.
8. The 14th Asian Games attracted 9,919 …….from 44 countries.
9. Swimming and water skiing are both ……..sports.
10. Germany ……..the World Cup finals in 2006.

**III. Match each of the following names of sports and games with the appropriate sports report.**

**A. Diving** **D. Motor Racing** **G. Cycling** **J. Football**
**B. Swimming** **E. Hockey** **H. Boxing** **K. Table Tennis**
**C. Athletics** **F. Volleyball** **I. Horse Racing**

1. Johnny Law smashed the ball over the net. It hit the edge of the table and spun off a yard from Paul Ray's bat. The *score* was 17 all!
2. Sevelano put his foot down and began to overtake the car in front. Two more laps and he would be at the finishing line.
3. 'Penalty!' the referee shouted. Carlos Dominguez placed the ball carefully in front of the goal mouth and walked slowly back. Then he suddenly turned, ran and kicked.
4. Newton College won most of the track events including the 100, 200 and 1,000 meters, but Atlanta were clearly on top in the field events, winning both the long jump and the high jump.
5. Anna Eden scored a surprise victory in last night's competition when she beat Francesca Morrotti. Both riders pedalled as *fast* as they could but on the last gap Anna's legs were stronger and her front wheel was just in front of Francesca's at the finish.
6. Mighty Emperor was five lengths in front of Sporting Boy as they approached the finishing post. The favorite, Wonderland, jumped badly at the last fence and almost threw the jockey.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

7. Morti stood on the top board *for* several seconds. Then he jumped high in the air, his body turning over and over before his head pointed downwards. He streched out his arms and entered the water without splash!
8. Tamara Costache won both the women's 100 meters breaststroke and the women's 50 meters freestyle at the Sunbury Pool in Tokyo on Saturday.
9. Joe Bullman caught Bill Wallace with a left hook to the jaw in the dosing seconds of Round 5. Wallace's knees folded under him and next moment he lay flat out on the 'canvas. Joe was the winner by a knock-out.

10. It was an excellent serve. Ted threw the ball high in the air, jumped up and hit the ball' with his fist into the Aston court. It cleared the net by an inch or so. An Aston player tried to return it, hit it with palm of his hand, but the ball crashed into the net.

11. There was a clash of sticks, and suddenly the ball was speeding across the Brinton goal. Hinkley seized her opportunity at once. She caught the ball with her stick and a moment later sent it crashing into goal.

**IV. What do you say in these situations? Complete each sentence with a relative clause.**

1. Your friend lost some keys. You want to know if he has found them. You say:
   Have you…… ?
2. A friend is wearing a beautiful dress. You like it. You tell her:
   I like……
3. A friend is going to see a film. You want to know the name of the film. You say:
   What's the name……
4. You wanted to visit a museum. It was shut when you got there. You tell a friend:
   The museum……
5. You invited some people to your party. Some of them couldn't come. You tell someone:
   Some of the people……
6. Your friend had to do some work. You want to know if she has finished. You say:
   Have you……
7. You hired a car. It broke down after a few miles. You tell a friend:
   The car……
8. You stayed at a hotel. Tom had recommended it to you. You tell a friend:
   We stayed……

**V. Read the information and complete each sentence.**

1. A friend of mine helped me to get a job. His father is the manager of a company.
   A friend of mine……
2. Mike gave half of the £50,000 he won to his parents.
   Mike won £50,000,……
3. London was once the largest city in the world, but the population is now falling.
   The population……..
4. A number of suggestions were made at the meeting, but most of them were not very practical.
   Most of the……

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

5. It is a medieval palace. The king hid in its tower during the civil war. It……
6. I couldn't remember the number of my own car. This made the police suspicious. I……
7. You sent me a present. Thank you very much for it. Thank you……..
8. Dr Andy Todd is head of Downlands Hospital. He has criticized government plans to cut health funding.
   Dr Andy Todd ..... to cut health funding.
9. They are chosing the boys for the school's football team. All of them are under 9.
   All of the boys .....are under 9.
10. I went to see my nephew Jimmy. I used to look after him when he was small. I went…….

**VI. Complete each of the sentences with *who, whom, which, that, whose, where, when, why, what, whoever, whatever, wherever, whenever, whichever.***

1. He didn't believe I said annoyed me very much.
2. Two men, neither of I had seen before, came into the office.
3. He's got a job in a new firm, they don't work such long hours.
4. Have you got something will get ink out of a carpet?
5. He was respected by the people with he worked.
6. He didn't know the foreign language, made it difficult for him to get a job.
7. Micheal Croz, with help Whymper climbed the Matterhorn, was one of the first professional guides.
8. This is a letter from my father, we hope will be out of hospital soon.
9. one of you broke the window will have to pay for it.
10. During the performance there were moments she found it difficult not to laugh.
11. I hope that left this rubbish here' is going to clear it away.
12. My neighbour is cooking there is a smell of burning.
13. I think the government should improve the health service, the cost.
14. The reason I didn't write to you was that I didn't know your address.
15. He said he was calling from Landsford Park, that it

**VII. Put brackets around the <u>underlined</u> relative pronoun if it can be omitted from these sentences.**

1. We talked about the party <u>which</u> Sarah wants to organize *for* my birthday.
2. To get to Frank's house, take the main road <u>that</u> bypasses the village.
3. The paintings <u>which</u>, Mr Flowers has in his house are worth around £100,000.
4. Let's go through the main points <u>that</u> he made in his lecture.
5. He received a low mark *for* his essay, <u>which</u> was only one page long.
6. Mrs Richmond, <u>who</u> you met at the meeting yesterday, works in television.
7. Don is a friend <u>who</u> we stayed with in Australia.
8. In the shop window there's a sign <u>that</u> says 'Ten per cent off.
9. The couple <u>who</u> live next to us have sixteen grandchildren.
10. There was little <u>that</u> we could do to help her.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

--

**UNIT 12** **TEST1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word - a, b, c or d - that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. attract b. aquatic c. added d. facility
2. a. athlete b. appreciate c. wrestling d. freestyle
3. a. gather b. athletics c. enthusiam d. through
4. a. compete b. sport c. effort d. introduce
5. a. attracted b. added c. competed d. developed

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The Vietnamese participants always take part _____ sports events with great enthusiasm.
   a. in b. on c. at d. to
7. The Asian Games have been advancing_____ all aspects.
   a. on b. at c. in d. for
8. New sports and traditional sports have been added _____ the Games.
   a. in b. on c. up d. to
9. In spite of all its _____, medical science knows little about the brain.
   a. advantages b. advances c. approaches d. advents
10. Football fans gathered around the TV in the comer of the club to see the final.
    a. assembled b. collected c. wandered d. reached
11. Recently the Asian Games has increased in _____.
    a. polular b. popularizing c. popularity d. popularly
12. I'd rather go to the football field _____ being at home today.
    a. instead of b. because of c. inspite of d. due to
13. The World Cup is a football _____ which is open to all countries.
    a. participation b. involvement c. occasion d. competition
14. Scuba-diving and windsurfing are both aquatic sports.
    a. field b. water c. combat d. individual
15. Their efforts were much _____ when they won 2 gold, medals in bodybuilding and billiards.
    a. considered b. required c. expended d. appreciated

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. Bill Gate, _____ is the president of Microsoft Company, is a billionare.
    a. who b. whose c. whom d. that
17. Tuna, _____, may weigh up to 1,000 pounds.
    a. one of the sea giants b. can be giants of the sea
    c. is the sea giant d. the sea of the giant
18. Louis Renault greatly improved automobile technology _____ the drive shaft in 1898.
    a. by inventing b. that he invented c. his inventing d. the invention of
19. The whistle signaled the end of the first half. The march will continue after half-time and now AC Milan _____ Juventus by 2 goal to nil.
    a. led b. is leading c. has led d. leads



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

20. Not only _____ visit Japan but they plan to stop off in the USA as well.
a. they plan to b. they must c. will they d. are they paying
21. There are believed _____ over 300 species of trees in El Yunque rain forest in Puerto Rico.
a. to be b. being c. they are d. there are
22. Helen asked me _____ the film called 'Star Wars'.
a. have I seen b. if I had seen c. have you seen d. if had I seen
23. Peter's score on the test is the highest in class; he _____ last night.
a. must study b. must have studied c. studied d. had studied
24. He speaks English as if he _____ a native English.
a. were b. had been c. is d. be
25. Her parents insisted that she _____ until she finished her degree.
a. stayed b. stays c. stay d. would stay

**C. Choose the word or phrase- A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Those of (A) you who signed up for (B) Dr. Daniel's anthropology class should get their (C) books as soon as possible (D).
27. The (A) geology professor showed us (B) a sample of (C) volcanic rock dated (D) back seven hundred years.
28. Scientists worry what (A) the continued use of certain pollutants (B) may damage the (C) Earth's ozone layer (D).
29. Cable television (A) companies recently (B) announced that it (C) will increase services charges (D) next year.
30. Rattan, a close (A) relative of bamboo, is often used to make (B) (C) tables, chairs, and other furnitures (D).

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

occasion competitive passed solidarity knowledge spirit
backgrounds athletes developed flame unity relationships

The (31) ____ of the Asian Games has been built up over a long period of time, and (32) _____ from one games to the next spreading message of (33) _____, warmth, and friendship through (34) _____ sports. The warmth of the Asian Games comes not only from symbolic (35) _____, but from the (36) _____ that are established among individual (37) _____, coaches, trainers, officials, volunteers, and spectators who come together from many different (38) _____ and cultures. It is an (39) _____ when strength and sports skills are tested; friendship and (40) _____ are built and promoted.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

60 years ago the idea of disabled people doing sports was heard of. But when the annual


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

games for the disabled were started at Stoke Mandeville, England in 1948 by Sit Ludwid Guttmann, the situation began to change.

Sir Ludwig Guttmann, who had been driven to England in 1939 from Nazi Germany, had been asked by British Government to set up an, injury center at Stoke Mandeville near London. His ideas about treating injuries included sport for the disabled.

In the first games just two teams of injured soldiers took part. The next year, 1949, five teams took part. From those beginnings, things have developed fast. Teams now come from abroad to Stoke Mandeville every year. In 1960 the first Olympics for the disabled were held in Rome, in the same place as the normal Olympic Games. Now every four I years the Olympic Games for the disabled are held, if possible, in the same place as the normal Olympic Games, although they are organized separately. In other years Games for the Disabled are still held at Stoke Mandeville. In 1984 wheelchair Olympic Games, 1064 wheelchair athletes from about 40 countries took part. Unfortunately, they were held at Stoke Mandeville and not in Los Angeles, along with the other Olympics.

The Games, have been a great success in promoting international friendship and understanding, and proving that being disabled does not mean you can't enjoy sport. One small source of disappointment for those who organize and take part in the games, however, has been the unwillingness of the International Olympic Committee to include disabled events at the Olympic Games for the able-bodied. Perhaps a few more years are still needed to convince those fortunate enough not to be disabled that their disabled fellow athletes should not be excluded.

41. How long was the first games for the disabled held after Sir Ludwig Guttmann arrived in London?
    a. 9 years b. 10 years c. 19 years d. 21 years
42. Which of the following is not mentioned as the place where the Olympic Games for the disabled were held?
    a. England b. Rome c. Stoke Mandeville d. Los Angeles
43. Which of the following statements is not true?
    a. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was an early organizer of the games for the disabled.
    b. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was an injured soldier.
    c. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was from Germany.
    d. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was welcomed by the British government.
44. From the passage, we may conclude that _____.
    a. the Olympic Games for the disabled are always held at the same time and in the same place as the normal Olympic Games.
    b. The disabled athletes are able to compete in the normal Olympic Games.
    c. the writer is in favour of holding the games for the disabled
    d. the writer is against holding the games for the disabled
45. What is the main idea of the reading passage?
    a. Sir Ludwig Guttmann
    b. Treating the disabled .by playing sports
    c. Organising the Olympic Games for the disabled
    d. The history of the Olympic Games for the disabled

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

46. Workers are not allowed to use the office phone for personal calls.
    a. They don't let workers use the office phone.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

b. The office phone is supposed .to be used by workers only.
c. they don't allowed workers to make phone calls personally.
d. Workers are not permitted to use the office phone for personal purpose.

47. I might have taken French last semester if I'd known it was offered.
a. Someone offered to teach me French last semester.
b. I knew that French was not offered last semester.
c. I didn't take French last semester.
d. I took French the last semester it was offered.

48. Times Square is the center of many well-known theaters in New York.
a. Many famous theaters are located in New York's Times Square.
b. Times Square is the name of a well-known theater in New York.
c. New York is in the center of Times Square.
d. Many theaters in central New York are open all the time.

49. Shouldn't you smoke fewer cigarettes?
a. Do you think you should smoke fewer?
b. You shouldn't smoke fewer cigarettes, should you?
c. Should you smoke more cigarettes?
d. shouldn't you cut down on your smoking?

50. Jane refused to attend his birthday party, which made him feel sad.
a. Jane's refusal to attend his birthday party made him feel sad.
b. He felt sad not to be able to attend her birthday' party. .
c. Jane made him sad despite her refusal to attend his birthday party.
d. Jane refused to attend his birthday party because it made him sad.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

--

**UNIT 12-TEST 2 – 07-3-2009 – 11 A 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from that of the others.**

1. A. Asian B. gather C. advance D. decade
2. A. facilities B. solidarity C. performance D. aquatic
3. A. appreciate B. promote C. participate D. introduce
4. A. athletics B. hockey C. volleyball D. rugby
5. A. volunteer B. competition C. enthusiastic D. intercultural

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best completes the sentence.**

6. They've a horrible new tower block where that lovely old building used to be.
A. put up B. put down B. pushed up D. pulled down
7. I agree with most of what you said, but I can't your idea of letting children leave school at 14.
A. keep up with B. catch up with C. put up with D. go along with
8. test was given, our class leader managed to get good marks.
A. Whenever B. Whatever C. However D. Wherever
9. volleyball players, footballers cannot use their hands in the game.
A. Like B. Different C. Unlike D. Opposite
10. Our field have performed very well.
A. artists B. athletes C. specialists D. sportmen



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

11. We may win, we may lose - it's just the  of the draw.
A. strike B. odds C. chance D. luck
12. The football match was so dull that most of the  left at half-time.
A. attendants B. audiences C. participants D. spectators
13. We live in an age of rapid scientific and technological .
A. advance B. advances C. advancing D. advancement
14. Shortly after receiving her gold medal, the Olympic champion answered questions at the press .
A. discussion B. assembly C. conference D. seminar
15. This multi-sport event is an occasion when friendship and  are built and promoted.
a. knowledge B. solidarity C. effort D. enthusiasm

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. I've no idea  he behaved strangely at the meeting
A. when B. where C. which D. why
17. Experts  feel that they are related to the deep wishes and fears of the dreamer.
A. study dreams B. who dream study
C. whose dream study D. who study dreams
18. No one took part in the competition, ?
A. did they B. didn't they C. did he D. didn't he
19. Jet streams are layers of air  rapidly above the earth's surface.
A. that move B. move C. have moved D. move
20. Many young people are fond of  football and other kinds of sports.
A. play B. to play C. playing D. played
21. There is no point  a fuss over it
A. to make B. making c. being made d. to be made
22. Now they regret  their son by providing too many material possessions.
A. having spoiled B. having been spoiled
A. to have spoiled D. to have been spoiled
23. The old man said he  in this village for over 70 years.
A. has been living B. was living C. is living D. had been living
24. The missing man's family is desperately seeking anyone  information about him.
A. has B. who have C. whose D. having
25. The first village  was not far from the capital.
A. that I visited to B. where I visited
C. to which I visited D. I visited

**C. Choose the word or phrase. A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Some paper dolls, <u>which</u> (A) were once <u>relatively</u> (B) cheap, are <u>previously</u> (C) considered valuable collectors' <u>items</u> (D).
27. <u>Although</u> (A) its height, Mount Whitney, <u>one</u> (B) of north America's <u>highest</u> (C) mountains, is <u>popular with</u> (D) hikers.
28. Although we <u>concerned about</u> (A) the problem of energy resources, we <u>must not</u> fait <u>recognizing</u> the need <u>for</u> environmental protection.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

B C D

29. Mr Omura has been a member of that athletic club for over ten years ago
A B C D

30. Although fewer Americans work on farms today, they are too productive
A B C
that the US is now the world's top food exporter.
D

31. The computer-based tests will test your ability to understand spoken
A B
English, to read nontechnical language, and writing correctly.
C D

32. A number of the materials used in manufacturing paint are potential
A B C
dangerous if mishandled.
D

33. Most of the food what elephants eat is brought to their mouths by
A B C D
their trunks.

34. Never in the history of humanity has there been more people living
A B C
on this relatively small planet.
D

35. By time she was only 17, Shannon Miller has won mote ,World and
A B
Olympic titles than any other American gymnast.
C D

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

The 15th Asian Games (36) from December 1 through December 15, 2006, in Doha, Capital of Qatar. More than 10,000 athletes, who (37) 45 countries and regions, took part in 39 sports and 424 events of the Games, the most important event in Asia. Some new events such as chess and triathlon were also (38) in the Games.

The 15th Asian Games was organized at 34 sporting (39) , including Khalifa Stadium, which (40) the opening and closing ceremonies. The Opening Ceremony of the 15th Asian Games, Doha 2006, at Khalifa Stadium, was the most (41) opening of any Games with 50,000 people to get into Khalifa Stadium and more than one billion television (42) The Doha Asian Games Organizing Committee (DAGOC) wanted to ensure that everybody who saw the ceremony would have a memory for life as suggested in the (43) "The Games of Your Life." The 151h Asian Games was a successful sporting event that all (44) would never forget. Everyone is looking forward (45) the 16th Asian Games, which will be held in Guangzhou, China, from November 2 to November 18, 2010.

36. A. set up B. took part C. brought about D. took place
37. A. symbolized B. represented C. expressed D. typified



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

38. A. included B. contained C. competed D. consisted
39. A. events B. facilities C. venues D. teams
40. A. held B. occurred C. took D. hosted
41. A. colorful B. formal C. spectacular D. elaborate
42. A. viewers B. observers C. partners D. spectators
43. A. portrait B. banner C. streamer D. slogan
44. A. attenders B. attendees C. attendants D. attendances
45. A. for B. in C. to D. into

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

ASIAN GAMES

The Asian Games, also called the Asiad, is a multi-sport event held every four years among athletes from all over Asia. The games are regulated by the Olympic Council of Asia *(OCA)* under the supervision of the International Olympic Committee (IOC). Medals are awarded in each event, with gold for first place, silver for second and bronze for third, a tradition which started in 1951. The Asian Games are dominated by the People's Republic of China.

Competitors are entered by a National Olympic Committee (NOC) to represent their country of citizenship. National anthems and flags accompany the medal ceremonies, and tables showing the number of medals won by each country are widely used. In general only recognized nations are represented, but a few nonsovereign countries are allowed to take part. The special case of Taiwan was handled by having it compete as Chinese Taipei, due to the political status of Taiwan.

The 15th Asian Games were held in Doha, Qatar from December 1 to December 15, 2006. The 16th Asian Games will be held in Guangzhou, China in 2010.

46. Which of the following is true?
    A. The Asian Games are held every year.
    B. The International Olympic Committee is the founder of the Asiad.
    C. The first gold medals were given to, the winning athletes in 1951.
    D. The Olympic Council of Asia organizes the Games.
47. The People's Republic of China .
    A. is the strongest in the Asian Games
    B. is the host of the Asian Games
    C. is not allowed to take part in the Games
    D. refuse to enter the Games
48. In the medal ceremonies .
    A. the competitors are entered to represent their country of citizenship.
    B. national anthems are played
    C. the number of medals won by each country is first announced
    D. the winners are given a string of 'flowers
49. Which of the following is not true of the right to participate in the Asian Games?
    A. Only recognized nations are allowed to take part.
    B. Almost every nation can take part in the Games.
    C. Non-sovereign countries are also allowed to participate.
    D. All are correct.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

50. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
A. Qatar was the host country in the 15th Asian Games.
B. The 16th Asian Games will take place in China.
C. Taiwan was not allowed to take part in the 15th Asian Games because of its political status.
D. During the Asian Games, athletes from all over Asia come together. to compete.

**V. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

51. William Shakespeare is the most widely known.
a. Of all writers in English b. All writers in English
c. All of the writers in English d. With all, writers in English

52. , John Glenn was a pioneer in the U.S. space program.
a. The first American to orbit the earth
b. That the first American orbited the earth
c. Despite the first American who orbited the earth
d. He was the first American to orbit the earth

53. James Cook, , also discovered the Hawaiian Island.
a. by exploring the South Sea he reached Australia
b. explored the South Sea and reaching Australia
c. explored the South Sea and then reached Australia
d. who explored the South Sea and reached Australia

54. Writing pens are made in of shapes, sizes, and colors.
a. endless variety an almost b. variety an almost endless
c. an almost endless variety d. almost variety an endless

55. Designed by Frederic Auguste Bartholdi, .
a. the United States was given the Statue of Liberty by the people *of* France.
b. the people, of France gave the Statue of Liberty to the United States.
c. the French people presented the United States with a gift, the Statue of Liberty.
d. the Statue of Liberty was given to the United States by the people of France.

**B. Choose the sentences - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

56. I find your grammar and organization above average, John, but your spelling could stand .some improvement.
a. John's writing is only average. b. John's organization is poor.
c. John misspells too many words. d. John can't stand to write

57. 'Why didn't you join your friends on the trip?' she asked.
a. She wanted to know why I hadn't joined my friends on the trip.
b. She asked me why I didn't join her friends on the trip.
c. She suggested that I join my friends on the trip,
d. She asked me why didn't I join my friends on the trip.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

58. Although there was a lack of interest to begin with, the main reason why they postponed, the picnic was the rain.
    a. The picnic was put off because off the rain.
    b. They held the picnic in spite of the rain.
    c. They were extremely interested in having the picnic.
    d. The picnic was held, but few people showed up.
59. Had she read the material, she would have been prepared for class.
    a. She knew the answer to the question.
    b. She was not prepared for class.
    c. She had read the material, but she didn't know the answer.
    d. Even though she hadn't read the material, she knew the answer.
60. Unlike her friends, Jane prefers an independent life.
    a. Jane doesn't like her friends because she prefers an independent life.
    b. Her friends live an independent life and Jane doesn't like it.
    c. Jane prefers an independent life Put her friends do not.
    d. Jane doesn't like her friends to live a dependent life.

---

## UNIT 13 HOBBIES

**I. How the *-ed* is pronounced? Put them in /d/, /t/, or /Id/ columns**

1. organized 2. missed 3. naked 4. called 5. occurred 6. accomplished 7. practised 8. polluted 9. watched 10. collected 11. studied 12. loved 13. stopped 14. laughed 15. discarded 16. occupied 17. marked 18. closed 19. deserved 20. faxed

**II. Complete the sentence with the correct form of the word in the box.**

***accomplish*** ***succeed*** ***admire*** ***accompany*** ***collect***
***discard*** ***indulge*** ***occupy*** ***classify*** ***profit***

1. She needed only one more stamp to complete her ….
2. You could spend your time ….. more with a good book.
3. The girl sang to the …… of a piano.
4. Drawing and singing were among her many ….
5. He never lost the ……. of his students.
6. My doctor advised me to avoid ….. excessive in sweets and canned drinks.
7. We need something to keep the children……. in their summer holiday.
8. The books are into different categories to subject.
9. Confidence is the key to ……..
10. The room was littered with …….. newspapers.

**III. Choose the antonym of the underlined word.**

1. There are number of things I like to do in my <u>free</u> time.
   A. pleisure B. precious C. busy D. idle
2. My uncle, who is an <u>accomplished</u> guitarist, taught me how to play.
   A. unimpaired B. unskilled C. ill-educated D. unqualified
3. Now I can playa few <u>simple</u> tune.
   A. compound B. plain C. easy D. complicated
4. He advised me to practise playing the guitar <u>regularly</u>.
   A. unusually B. commonly C. freely D. completely



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

5. I have a modest little glass fish tank where I keep a variety of small fish.
   A. limitted B. excessive C. conceited D. moderate
6. I always remove the stamps before discarding the envelopes.
   A. dispensing B. disposing C. dumping D. keeping
7. Another hobby of mine is keeping fish.
   A. omitting B. discharging C. releasing D. delivering
8. I usually throwaway the common stamps.
   A. distinctive B. beautiful C. unpopular D. ordinary

**IV. Complete the passage with the correct tense of the verbs in brackets.**

Agatha Miller (1) ..... (bear) on 15 September 1890 in Torquay in south-west England. Better known as Mrs Agatha Christie, she (2) ..... (write) altogether 78 mystery novels and 19 plays. Very few other crime writers (3) ..... (write) more books than this, and few (4) . ..... (become) so immensely popular.

Ever since she (5) . (publish) her first novel, *The Mysterious Affair at Styles* in 1920, her books (6) . (never, be) out of print. They (7) ..... (translate) all over the world, and, perhaps surprisingly, her sales (8) ..... (actually increase) since she, (9) . ..... (die) in 1976.

For a short time after her death they (10) . (fall), so it was perhaps the screen that (11) ..... (revive) her popularity.

People (12) ..... (enjoy) Agatha Christie's stories for years, and her popularity currently (13) ..... (seem) higher than it (14) . ..... (ever be). It is not of course the first time that an _____ author (15) ..... (become) more popular in death than in life.

**V. Rewrite the sentences to focus attention on the underlined information. Start with *it* + *be* and an appropriate *wh-word* or *that*.**

1. She bought the car from Tom.
2. My secretary sent the bill to Mr Harding yesterday. _____
3. He already plays for national side; he only turned professional last year. _____
4. The film was made in Bristol.
5. We are coming to stay with Jane this weekend.
6. Columbus sailed to America in 1492.
7. The president makes the important decisions. _____
8. I'm not looking forward to physics, but I'm most worried about, the statistics exam.
9. She's been seeing a doctor at Newtown Hospital, but she's having the operation in the Queen Mary Hospital. _____
10. Caroline has been feeling a bit depressed for some time, so she booked a holiday in Amsterdam to cheer her up.
11. It's not that I don't want to have dinner with you tonight; I can't come because I've got so much work to do. _____
12. I had my wallet when I went into the sports hall, so I lost it somewhere in there.
13. She doesn't find learning language very easy, and she improved her Spanish only by studying very hard.
14. I have had great help from my best friend Dave in doing my research, and I delicate this thesis to him.
15. I don't mind her criticising me, but I object to how she does it.

**V. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

1. My uncle is very good ..... accompanying people singing . his guitar


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

4. He's keen . .... collecting coins.
5. I usually give . .... the common stamps to my friends.
6. She was free to indulge . .... leisure activity like reading.
7. I don't need these papers - you can throw it .....
8. John is very interested ..... all sorts of sport.
9. I classify my books ..... different categories.
10. Books provide the reader . .... so many facts and so much information.

**VI. Rewrite the following as indicated, making any other changes necessary.**

1. I don't like keeping fish. My sister doesn't like keeping fish either. Neither . .....
2. We need to make people realize that drug-taking is self-destructive. What . .....
3. I suppose the hope of easy money tempts them. I suppose it .....
4. I have not experienced such a storm since I was a child. Not .....
5. Those children were not very well educated. Those children's .....
6. We expected that the report will be published shortly. The report . .....
7. It's all his' talk of poverty that really annoys me. What .....
8. We only learnt the truth yesterday. It .....
9. People sometimes suggest that we are not all equal. This makes some people very angry. Any .....
10. If it hadn't been for your help he would be in a worse mess. If you .....

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**VII. Give responses beginning *'No, what...'*, correcting what was said in the question. Use the notes in brackets to help.**

1. 'Did you say that Bernard was going to live in Australia?' (holiday/ Australia)
   .....
2. 'Do you hope to sell your Picasso paintings?' (be put into/ public art gallery)
   .....
3. 'Did it annoy you that Clare came, so late?' (not apologise)
   .....
4. 'Did you mean to give Erica your bike?' (could borrow it/ until needed again)
   .....
5. 'Did you watch the football on TV last night?' (get, brother/ video it/ watch tonight)
   .....
6. 'This steak tastes delicious. Did you fry it?' (put oil and soy sauce on/ grill)
   .....
7. 'Did you buy Sue the coat she wanted?' (give/ money towards it)


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

9. 'Did you stay with Keith for the New Year?' (invite him/ my ,house instead)
   .....
10. 'Did you think that I would take Mark to piano practice?' (going/ his own)
   .....

--

**UNIT 13 - TEST 1 – 09-3-2009**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. A. practised B. stamped C. indulged D. accomplished
2. A. occupy B. simply C. accompany D. hobby
3. A. advice B. variety C. while D. hobby
4. A. comfort B. complain C. modern D. accomplish
5. A. friends B. tunes C. clubs D. stamps

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. My father never indulges ..... drinking.
   A. on B. in C. with D. to
7. I love watching the small fish swimming ..... in the tank.
   A. through B. up C. towards D. about
8. He wasn't able to cope . ... the stresses and strains of the joB.
   A. with B. to C. in D. on
9. My friend Dave was really interested in my best stamp, so I ..... it away to him.
   A. gave B. threw C. brought D. put
10. These ideas have now been completely discarded.
   A. come up with B. got rid of C. put forward D. put into practice
11. This vase is quite rare and is almost a . ...'s item.
   A. collect B. collective C. collection D. collector
12. The singer was ..... on the piano by her sister.
   A. played B. performed C. accompanied D. helped
13. The most important thing is to keep yourself occupieD.
   A. busy B. relaxed C. comfortable D. free
14. My parents lent me the money. . ..., I couldn't have afforded the trip.
   A. Only if B. Otherwise C. However D. Therefore
15. I don't know the title but I recognize the . ... of this song.
   A. sound B. rhyme C. tune D. theme

**B. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C, or D) that best completes the sentence.**

16. . ... saying was so important that I asked everyone to stop talking and listen.
   A. What the woman was B. That the woman was
   C. The woman was D. What was the woman
17. Marta Graham, . ... of the pioneers of modern dance, didn't begin dancing until she was 21.
   A. who as one B. she was C. one D. was one
18. Many communities are dependent oil groundwater . ... from wells for their water supply.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

A. that obtained B. obtained C. is obtained D. obtain it

19. . ... who was elected the first woman mayor of Chicago in 1979.
A. It was Jane Byrne B. Jane Byrne
C. That Jane Byrne D. When Jane Byrne

20. The first American novelist to have a major impact on world literature .....
A. who was James Fenimore Cooper B. James Fenimore Cooper was
C. it was James Fenimore Cooper D. was James Fenimore Cooper

21. ..... important railroad tunnel in the US was cut through the Hoosac Mountains in Massachuset.
A. At first B. It was the first C. The first D. As the first of

22. It was in 1875 ..... joined the staff of the astronomical observatory at Harvard University.
A. that Anna Winlock B. Anna Winlock, who
C. as Anna Winlock D. Anna Winlock then

23. . ... the dollar as its, monetary unit in 1878.
A. Adopted by Canada B. Canada adopted
C. It was adopted by Canada D. The Canada adoption of

24. . ... that the capital of South Carolina was moved from Charleston to ColumbiA.
A. In 1790 was B. There was in 1790
C. In 1790 D. It was in 1790

25. It was Mr. Harding . the bill to yesterday.
A. who sent my secretary B. to whom my secretary sent
C. that my secretary sent D. my secretary sent

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**C. <u>Choose the word</u> or phrase - A, B, C or D – that needs <u>correcting</u>.**

26. Small distinctions among stamps, unimportant to the person average, ___ ___ B would mean a great deal to the stamp collector. ___ ___
A C A D B C

27. Calcium, the most abundant mineral in the body, works with phosphorus in maintaining bones and teeth.
A B C D

28. Mark's known for ages that his parents are coming to stay with us this weekend, but it was only yesterday did he told me.
A B C D

29. On May 20, 1932, Amelia Earhart became the first woman fly solo across the Atlantic Ocean.
A B C D

30. Nitrogen and oxygen are too important that most living organisms C cannot survive without these elements.
A B C D

**I. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

***spectator interests decorated range satisfied discarded bored educational collector engaging positive classified***

The word *hobby* is a shortened form of hobbyhorse, which had a (31) ..... wooden framework with an imitation horse's head attached to it. Hobbies today include a vast (32) ..... of activities. In this sense, hobbies include games and sports, but they leave out purely (33) ..... activities like watching television. They also exclude schooling and work done to make a living.

Hobbies are important for many reasons, First, a hobby can be (34) . ..... For example, if the hobby is stamp collecting the (35) . can learn about the countries of the world and even some of their history. Second, (36) . in the hobby can lead to meeting people with the same (37) .

Third, a person's free time is being used in (38) ..... way. The person has no time to be (39) .

Finally some hobbies can lead to a future joB. A person who enjoys a hobby related job is more (40) ..... with life.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

The hobby of collecting consists of acquiring specific items based on a particular interest of the collector. These collections of things are often highly organized, carefully cataloged, and attractively displayed. Since collecting depends on the interests of the individual collector, it may deal with almost any subject. The depth and breadth of the collection may also vary. Some collectors choose to focus on a specific subtopic within their area of general interest: for example, 19th Century postage stamp, milk bottle labels from Sussex, or Mongolian harnesses and tack. Others prefer to keep a more general collection, accumulating Star Trek merchandise, or stamps from all countries of the world. Some collections are capable of being completed, at least to the extent of owning one sample of each possible item in the collection (e.g. a copy of every book by Agatha Christie). Collectors who specifically try to assemble complete collections in this way are sometimes called 'completist'. Upon completing a particular collection, they may stop collecting, expand the collection to include related items, or begin an entirely new collection. The most popular fields in collecting have specialized commercial dealers that trade in the items being collected, as well as related accessories. Many of these dealers started as collectors themselves, then turned their hobby into a profession. There are some limitations on collecting, however. Someone who has the financial means to collect stamps might not be able to collect sport cars, for example.

41. Collecting may deal with almost any subject because .....
    A. it has a wide range of subjects
    B. it depends on the collector's interests
    C. it is often classified into different categories
    D. it is based on a particular interest of the collector.

42. Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage as a collector's item?
    A. stamps B. books C. goods D. accessories
43. What do collectors do when they have completed their collections?
    A. They sell their collections.
    B. They begin to collect the more expensive things.
    C. They continue to collect related, items.
    D. They become specialized dealers


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

45. Which of the following is true?
    A. Most collections are on public display.
    B. It's took a lot of time and money to complete a collection.
    C. Most fields in collecting have specialized commercial dealers.
    D. Most of the dealers have their experiences in collecting.

**D. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

46. We are now completely out of thermal socks.
    A. There is one pair of thermal socks left.
    B. There isn't any pair of thermal socks left.
    C. We no longer wear thermal socks.
    D. We don't sell thermal socks.
47. Their chances of success are small.
    A. It's very likely that they will succeed.
    B. They will definitely be successful.
    C. It's not very likely that they will succeed.
    D. They won't have any chance of being successful.
48. Their problems are all self-inflicted.
    A. All of their problems are well worth considering.
    B. They don't cause their own problems.
    C. They are thinking about their problems.
    D. Their problems are of their own making.
49. The patient recovered more rapidly than expected.
    A. The patient didn't recover as fast as expected.
    B. The patient made a more rapid recovery than expected.
    C. The patient recovered more slowly than expected.
    D. The patient didn't get well as expected.
50. 'If you don't apologize immediately, I'm leaving,' she told him.
    A. She told him not to apologize immediately.
    B. She asked him to apologize immediately as she was leaving.
    C. She threatened to leave unless he apologized immediately.
    D. She warned him not to apologize; otherwise, she was leaving

--

**UNIT 13** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from that of the others.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | a. hobby | b. guitar | c. modest | d. common |
| 2. | a. discarded | b. successful | c. profitably | d. accomplished |
| 3. | a. ignorant | b. continual | c. gigantic | d. indulge |
| 4. | a. occupy | b. admire | c. organize | d. classify |
| 5. | a. category | b. regular | c. relative | d. equipment |

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

6. He built _____ his collection over a period of ten years.
   a. in b. on c. into d. up
7. My brother takes photograph _____ a hobby.
   a. as b. for c. in d. with
8. Any stamps that were common I gave _____ to my friends.
   a. up b. back c. away d. out
9. I keep stamps: However, I would not call myself an avid stamp collector.
   a. private b. keen c. major d. complete
10. There are some hobbies that I _____ in for a while besides reading and collecting.
   a. occupy b. accomplish c. fascinate d. indulge
11. My uncle, who is an accomplished guitarist, taught me how to play.
   a. skilful b. famous c. perfect d. modest
12. He is a great _____ of Picasso's early paintings.
   a. admire b. admiration c. admirer d. admiring
13. I don't have much money, so I bought the camera _____.
   a. newly b. second-hand c. immediately d. profitably
14. Cycling and karate are among her hobbies.
   a. pursuit b. entertainment c. amusement d. pastime
15. Some of his pictures are quite _____ now.
   a. collected b. collection c. collective d. collectable

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. The Masters, one of the most important of all golf tournaments, _____ every year in Augusta, Georgia.
   a. has held b. being held c. is held d. holding
17. Not only _____ places of beauty, they serve scientific and educational purposes as well.
   a. are botanical garden b. botanical garden to be
   c. botanical garden are d. to be botanical garden
18. Their office consisted of three rooms, _____ was used as a conference room.
   a. larger of which b. the largest of which
   c. the largest of them d. largest
19. Rafael will not be able to attend class tomorrow because _____ an interview with the immigration officials.
   a. he is attending b. he is going to attend
   c. he will be attending d. he will have attended
20. The man _____ his car outside hasn't come back for it yet.
   a. who left b. who he left c. whom he left d. whose
21. _____ Ruth St. Dennis turned to Asian dances to find inspiration for her choreography.
   a. It was the dancer b. The dancer
   c. That the dancer d. The dancer was
22. _____ an average of 471 inches of rain a year, Mount Waialeale in Hawaii is the wettest spot in the world.
   a. It receives b. Receiving c. To receive d. Received
23. A college is a public institution _____ the higher education of young men and women. .
   a. devoting b. which devotes c. to devote to d. devoted to
24. All the students _____ do well in writing test.
   a. whom Mr. Davis teaches them b. which Mr. Davis teaches
   c. that Mr. Davis teaches them d. Mr. Davis teaches

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

25. The first library _____ in the Nebraska Territory was built in Fort Atkinson in 1870.
a. to be established b. was established
c. could established d. establishing

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D – that needs correcting.**

26. A caricature is a picture in which (A) the subject's distinctive (B) features they are (C) deliberately exaggerated (D).

27. One characteristic (A) of the poems (B) of Emily Dickinson is the sharp (C) of her images (D).

28. Pure (A) nitric acid is colorless, but it acquires (B) a yellow color when (C) it is exposed of (D) air.

29. A basic (A) knowledge of social studies, such as history (B) and geography, are (C) considered a basic part of the education of every child (D).

30. Water polo is a game in which (A) is played in the water (B) by two (C) teams, each with (D) seven players:

31. In 1891, first (A) state law to help local (B) communities pay for highways (C) was passed in (D) New Jersey.

32. A good exercise program helps teach (A) people to avoid (B) the habits that might (C) Shorten the (D) lives.

33. It was around 1925 that (A) an accurate (B), convenient system for recording (C) the choreography of ballet developed (D).

34. With his many theories, Albert Einstein did (A) a great impact on physics, so much (B) so that he is often called (C) the greatest physicist of all (D) time.

35. The doctor suggested that he lay (A) in bed (B) for several, days as a (C) precaution against further damage (D) to the tendons.

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

The (36) _____ of book knowledge is one part of school education but this kind of learning can be and often is carried to (37) _____ in many countries so that no time for other interests IS (38) _____ to young people. Not only must they attend school (39) _____ five-hour periods on six days of the week, studying possibly as many as thirteen different subjects, but in addition they may even go to afternoon institutes for (40) _____ instruction. They have almost no chance of taking (41) _____ any of their own hobbies or becoming familiar with the plants and (42) _____ life of the countryside except during their summer holidays. Early youth should be a time of exploration and adventure, of reading books for (43) _____ as well as study, of freedom to enjoy life before the responsibilities of working for a living and (44) _____ a family (45) _____ an end to study, to freedom and only too often to carefree enjoyment.

36. a. gathering b. collection c. obtaining d. accumulation
37. a. extremity b. excess c. limits d. boundary
38. a. available b. provided c. devoted d. reserved
39. a. during b. for c. throughout d. in
40. a. farther b. additional c. extra d. further
41. a. on b. up c. back d. over
42. a. untamed b. original c. wild d. natural
43. a. pleasure b. amusement c. joy d. entertainment
44. a. creating b. bringing c. building d. raising
45. a. hold b. put c. indicate d. mark

**B. Read the text carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

Hobbies are practiced for interest and enjoyment, rather than financial reward. Examples include collecting, creative and artistic pursuits, making, tinkering, sports and adult education. Engaging in a hobby can lead to acquiring substantial skill, knowledge, and experience. However, personal fulfilment is the aim.

What are hobbies for some people are professions for others: a game tester may enjoy cooking as a hobby, while a professional chef might enjoy playing (and helping to debug) computer games. Generally speaking, the person who does something for fun, not remuneration, is called an amateur (or hobbyist), as distinct from professional.

An important determinant of what is considered a hobby, as distinct from a profession (beyond the lack of remuneration), is probably how easy it is to make a living at the activity. Almost no one can make a living at cigarette card or stamp collecting, but many people find it enjoyable; so it is commonly regarded as a hobby.

Amateur astronomers often make meaningful contributions to the professionals. It is -not entirely uncommon for a hobbyist to be the first to discover a celestial body or event.

In the UK, the pejorative noun anorak (similar to the Japanese 'otaku' meaning a geek or enthusiast) is often applied to people who obsessively pursue a particular hobby that is considered boring, such as train spotting or stamp collecting.

46. Which of the following is not true?
a. Hobbies make people feel relaxed and satisfied.
b. Hobbies can give people knowledge and experience.
c. Hobbies are mainly practised for profit.
d. Hobbies are recreational activities.

47. According to the passage, a hobbyist _____.
a. is usually paid for his hobbies b. may enjoy his work as a hobby
c. indulges in many hobbies d. is distinguished from a professional


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

48. Stamp collecting is commonly regarded as a hobby because
a. people can make a living at it b. people find it enjoyable
c. people find it profitable d. people find it easy to pursue
49. Which of the following is not called 'celestial bodies'?
a. the Galaxy b. planet c. stars d. the sun
50. What can be inferred from the last paragraph?
a. people who are very interested in boring hobbies are criticized.
b. stamp collecting is not popular nowadays.
c. the word 'anorak' is derived from Japanese.
d. a & b are correct.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

51. _____, that runner is likely to be the first one chosen.
a. Because agile and rapid b. Although she is agile and fast
c. Due to her agility and speed d. Despite her agility and speed
52. This information _____ to great many people.
a. has proved useful b. has proved it useful
c. has been proved to be useful d. was proved to be useful
53. The store _____.
a. that had the recently big sale went bankrupt
b. that had the big recently sale went bankrupt
c. that had the big sale went recently bankrupt
d. that recently had the big sale went bankrupt
54. _____ all data into electronic pulses.
a. The computer input unit changes
b. Changing input, the computer unit
c. Which changes the computer input unit
d. Changes in the computer input units
55. _____ together in one place, they form a community.
a. When people who live b. When people living
c. Whenever people live d. Whenever living people

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

56. Sam emphasized the importance of being thoughtful toward one another.
a. Sam said that people should not talk too much.
b. Sam said that people should not be too serious. .
c. Sam said that people should consider the feelings of others.
d. Sam said that people should discuss intellectual topics.
57. He looked so funny that I couldn't help laughing.
a. I couldn't laugh because he looked so funny.
b. I laughed because he looked so funny.
c. I couldn't help him laugh because he looked so funny.
d. He looked too funny for me to laugh.
58. On their trip to Newcastle, John and Bill took turn driving.
a. The boys took a *wrong* turn during the trip.
b. The boys divided the driving time.
c. Bill did most of the driving during the trip.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. John drove Bill to Newcastle,

59. Jim came down with flu and had to stay in.
    a. Jim came down and then had to stay home with flu.
    b. Jim had to stay home because he had flu.
    c. Jim had to stay home in case he caught flu.
    d. Jim came down to stay with flu.
60. It's high time the children went to bed.
    a. The children went to bed late.
    b. The children went to bed because of the high time.
    c. It's too late for the children to go to bed.
    d. It's time for the children to go to bed.

---

## UNIT 14 - RECREATION

**II. Fill in each blank with one suitable word from the box.**

recreation leisure spectacular stock market pursuits
spectators sophisticated memento solitude home-based

1. She has time now to follow her various artistic _____.
2. Many people indulge in _____ leisure pursuit such as watching television.
3. I play golf and football for _____ only.
4. She enjoyed a few moments of peace in the _____ of the garden.
5. Crowds of _____ were massed along the route of the parade.
6. I'm looking forward to more _____ time in my retirement.
7. He invested everything in the _____.
8. Jane kept the coin as a _____ of her trip.
9. We had a _____ view of the coastline from the airplane.
10. Medical techniques are becoming more _____ all the time.

**III. Choose the word or phrase that can substitute for the underlined word.**

1. His <u>recreations</u> include golf, football and shooting. .
   a. sports b. activities c. pastimes d. pleasures
2. Walking and swimming are the two most popular sporting activities <u>undertaken</u> by men and women.
   a. taken over b. taken in c. taken up d. taken out
3. I bought the ring as a <u>memento</u> of Greek.
   a. souvenir b. relic c. heirloom d. remainder
4. In Britain, the most <u>common</u> leisure activities are home-based.
   a. regular b. popular c. standard d. distinctive
5. My other <u>pursuits</u> include listening to music, reading and gardening.
   a. chases b. occupations c. specialities d. hobbies
6. The most popular <u>spectator</u> sports are football and baseball.
   a. onlooker b. competitor c. individual d. professional
7. The train passed through a rich variety of <u>spectacular</u> scenery.
   a. amazing b. powerful c. impressive d. considerable
8. The course can be as simple as bricklaying or as <u>sophisticated</u> as making your own stock market decisions.
   a. external b. complicated c. intensive d. advanced



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

9. She enjoyed a few moments of peace in the solitude of the garden.
   a. privacy b. bottom c. center d. end
10. Most households now own at least one television set.
   a. farms b. campuses c. families d. courses

**IV. Combine the sentence with *not only ... but also* or *both* …*and.***

1. The city suffers from air pollution. The city suffers from water pollution. (both... and)
   _____
2. He is interested in gardening. He is interested in collecting stamps. (not only... but also)
   _____
3. Solar energy is free. Solar is inexhaustible. (both... and)
   _____
4. In the summer school he studied writing. He studied how to increase his vocabulary. (not only... but. also)
   _____
5. I was usually tired when I arrived home from school. I was usually hungry too. (both ... and)
   _____
6. My sister can sing beautiful. She can play the guitar very well. (not only... but also)
   _____
7. On the trip you can enjoy spectacular scenery. You can have a lot of outdoor activities. (both ... and)
   _____
8. He is good at math. He is good at English. (not only... but also)
   _____
9. Joanna enjoys listening to rock music, so does her brother. (both ... and)
   _____
10. She cleaned the house and she cooked the dinner. (not only... but also)
   _____

**V. Write the sentences with *either... or* or *neither … nor.***

1. The library doesn't have the book I need. The bookstore doesn't have the book I need.
   _____
2. We can fix dinner for them here or we can take them to a restaurant
   _____
3. I'll never speak to you again if you don't apologise.
   _____
4. Brian doesn’t play sports and he doesn't watch them on TV.
   _____
5. Did Mrs Michael feed Lulu? Did Mrs Michael feed Archie?
   _____
6. We didn't hear the window break. We didn't hear the thief come in.
   _____
7. You may begin working tomorrow or you may begin next week.
   _____
8. I suppose we could watch TV this evening or we could go out for a snack.
   _____
9. My cousin can't draw well. He can't paint well, too.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

_____

10. I haven't seen him. I haven't heard him speak.

_____

**VI. Complete the sentences with *both... (and); neither... (nor)* or *either...(or)*.**

1. I tried twice to phone George, but _____ times he was out.
2. Do you want tea or coffee? - _____. I really don't mind.
3. I was invited to two parties last week, but I couldn't go to _____ of them.
4. Where is Liz? Is she at work or at home? - _____. She's away on holiday.
5. To get to the town center, you can go along the footpath by the river or you can go along the road. You can go _____ way.
6. I saw an accident this morning. One car drove into the back of another. Fortunately, _____ driver was injured, but _____ cars were badly damaged.
7. I can meet you next Monday or: Friday. Would _____ of those days be convenient for you?
8. John and I couldn't get into the house because _____ of us had a key.
9. When shall I phone, in the morning or afternoon? - _____. I'll be in all day.
10. Sarah and I play tennis together regularly, but _____ of us can play well.
11. Where did you go for your holiday - Scotland or Ireland?
    - _____. A week in Scotland and a week in Ireland.
12. I tried two bookshops for the book I wanted, but _____ of them had it.
13. _____ the boat with the white sails and the one with the blue sails are in the harbour today.
14. I'm not sure where Maria's from. She's _____ Spanish _____ Italian.
15. Tom said he would contact me, but he _____ wrote _____ phoned.

**VII. Rewrite the following sentences using the structure *it is/ was ... that + passive voice.***

1. It was Mr. Johnson that every student respected to.

   _____

2. It was in Bristol where they made the film.

   _____

3. It was the manager that we saw.

   _____

4. It was wine that we ordered.

   _____

5. It is the English exam that the students most worry about.

   _____

6. It is pop music that my brother prefers.

   _____

7. It is Tet that Vietnameses celebrate, as the greatest occasion in a year.

   _____

8. It was the computer that my parents gave me as a birthday present.

   _____

9. It is Santa Clause who most children are waiting for on Christmas Eve.

   _____

10. It is English that people all over the world use.

    _____

**VIII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

1. Recreation and entertainment are important _____ people.
2. British people are very interested _____ watching and taking part sports.
3. Mark is keen _____ football, but his brother Mike is fond _____ tennis.
4. Snooker, pool and darts are the next most popular sports _____ men.
5. There is an enormous range of holiday courses _____ offer.
6. He agreed _____ me _____ the need for change.
7. We put _____ our tent in a little clearing in the wood.
8. We object _____ the commercialization of the game.
9. Mary likes the solitude _____ the Wilderness.
10. He longs _____ the day when he can turn professional.

**IX. Rewrite the following as indicated, making any other changes necessary.**

1. I haven't seen him and I haven't heard him speak either.
   Neither _____
2. Is the man's name Richard? *Or* is it Robert? It's one of the two.
   That man's name _____
3. Tom arrived late .and started complaining.
   Not only _____
4. Most governments want to stop drugs coming into their countries.
   What _____
5. Thanks to your help, I finished it in time.
   But for _____
6. I did not know what would happen, and I did not care what would happen.
   I neither _____
7. I have not experienced such a storm since I was a child
   Not _____
8. I'd like to visit India more than any other country in the world.
   It's India _____
9. That was a silly thing to say!
   What _____
10. Collecting stamps from foreign countries is one of Jane's interests.
    Jane is _____

--

**UNIT 14 TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. engrave b. pastime c. undertake d. spectator
2. a. popular b. music c. pursuit d. solitude
3. a. sport b. course c. outdoor d. world
4. a. leisure b. pursue c. simple d. necessary
5. a. agreed b. organised c. based d. listened

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

6. She plays tennis _____ recreation only.
   a. in b. to c. on d. for



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

7. I'm very fond _____ natural spectacular scenery.
   a. of b. in c. with d. at
8. We were all attracted _____ the beauty of nature there.
   a. in b. to c. with d. on
9. Watching television is by far the most popular _____.
   a. intensity b. occupation c. recreation d. passion
10. I am very _____ in the information you have given me.
   a. interested b. surprised c. depressed d. concerned
11. I like him _____ for his shyness.
   a. by far b. far better c. furthermore d. all the better
12. He _____ us for hours with his stories and jokes.
   a. supported b. entertained c. regarded d. raised
13. I've already had one holiday in Africa, and I'm not _____ on going there again.
   a. willing b. keen c. eager d. ready
14. We have bought extra food _____ our friends stay to dinner.
   a. provided b. if c. in case d. as long as
15. Football, rugby and baseball are the most popular _____ sports in Britain.
   a. watcher b. looker c. amateur d. spectator

**B. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. Which one do you want? -I don't want _____.
   a. both b. neither c. either d. each
17. She has neither read 'the book _____ the film.
   a. or seen b. nor see c. or see d. nor seen
18. Thomas Eakins studied not only painting _____ anatomy when he was training to become an artist.
   a. moreover b. but also c. as well d. and
19. Endive can be used _____ as a salad green or as a cooking vegetable.
   a. such b. both c. either d. neither
20. They invited _____ to their golden anniversary.
   a. my wife and I b. I and my wife
   c. both my wife and I d. my wife and me
21. Have you finished your work? - No, I haven't and _____.
   a. she has not too b. neither she has
   c. she has either d. neither has she.
22. I believe not only people are important to the world, _____.
   a. nature is important, too b. nature is important either
   c. neither is nature important d. but nature is important
23. Not only _____ shade and beauty, but they also reduce carbon dioxide.
   a. do trees provide b. trees provide c. provide trees d. trees do provide
24. It was the musical performance on TV that _____ by our family.
   a. was most enjoying b. was most enjoyed
   c. most enjoyed d. was most enjoyable
25. Neither the teacher nor his students _____ pleased with the performance of the team.
   a. was b. were c. has been d. being

**C. Choose word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Children enjoy <u>telling and listening</u> to <u>ghosts stories</u>, <u>especially</u>
   A B C



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

on Halloween night.
D

27. Not only Laura's parents but also her husband think she should
A B
return to school and finish her graduate degree.
C D

28. Each year million of tons of fertile topsoil that could produce good
A B C
crops washed away by rains.
D

29. It was in 1971 that transatlantic supersonic transportation became
A B C
commercially availability.
D

30. Success in karate requires not only balance and skill but also
A B
concentration and mental alert.
C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in the each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

regular demand leisure started means typically
chance way industry organised recent found

SPECTATOR SPORTS

A surprising number of popular spectator sports, for example football and baseball, (31) _____ in Europe or in the USA in the nineteenth century. This did not happen by (32) _____. It was the result of changes in the (33) _____ people lived in those places at that time. Until then more people lived in the country than in towns. They worked in small groups and had no (34) _____ time off. All this changed, with the growth of factories and (35) _____ in the nineteenth century, first in Europe and then in the USA. For the first time most people began to live in towns, and they (36) _____ themselves with regular free time. They had more (37) _____ time than ever before. This resulted in the need for the (38) _____ entertainment. Suitable games I developed or were invented, (39) _____ team games, in which the crowded could take sides and become involved. This gave people some of the entertainment they need in their free time. The (40) _____ explosion in TV, with the introduction of satellite and cable channels, has caused an increase in (41) _____ for sports as entertainment. The money TV has brought to games such as football, tennis and baseball (42) _____, that spectator sports will certainly go on playing an important part in our lives.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

England is famous for its garden, and most people like gardening. This is probably one reason why so many people prefer to live in houses rather than in flats. Particularly in suburban areas it is possible to pass row after row of ordinary small houses, each one with its neatly kept patch of grass surrounded by great variety of flowers and shrubs. Enthusiasts of gardening get a great deal of helpful advice from the television and magazines.

43. The passage points out that, because many English people are fond of gardening, _____.
a. they don't want to live in suburban areas
b. they grow flowers but not grass and fruit trees
c. they can spare little time for the television



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. houses are more popular than flats

44. The passage stresses that people interested in gardening _____.
a. find it necessary to move out to distant rural areas
b. need large gardens in order to get ,satisfaction
c. are supplied with information and guidance by both the television and the press
d. get very little encouragement from the media

45. The passage is concerned with _____.
a. the enthusiasm of the people in England for gardens and gardening
b. the problems of gardening in suburban areas
c. the new techniques in gardening
d. the increasing demand for new varieties of flowers and shrubs

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

46. _____ of caffein can result in restlessness, insomnia, and even delirium.
a. Consuming in excess b. The consumption excessive
c. To consume excessively d. Excessive consumption

47. _____ cause tides, but that of the sun also produces the same effect, though to a lesser extent.
a. Not only when the gravitational attraction of the moon does
b. As the gravitational attraction of the moon not only' does
c. Not only does the gravitational attraction of the moon
d. The gravitational attraction of the moon not only

48. Most southern states had set up primary school systems by the late 18th century, but only in New England _____ and open to all students.
a. primary schools were free b. were primary schools free
c. free were primary schools d. were free primary schools

49. Unlike fossil fuels, which can be used only once, wind and solar power _____ of energy.
a. are renewable sources b. the sources are renewable
c. for renewable sources d. renewable sources

50. Nashville has _____ the capital of country music.
a. as long been known b. been known as long
c. long peen known as d. long as been known

--

**UNIT 14 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress is placed differently from that of the others.**

1. a. pursuit b. leisure c. popular d. television
2. a. memento b. solitude c. spectacular d. athletics
3. a. average b. instrument c. enormous d. generous
4. a. engrave b. spectator c. ability d. undertake
5. a. entertain b. recreation c. sophisticated d. population

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

6. Most children nowadays prefer watching TV _____ reading.
   a. from b. to c. than d. over
7. I hate camping because I can't _____ an umbrella tent in the wind and I can't make a fire in the rain.
   a. put up b. set off c. take over d. turn round
8. I'm not very _____ on going to a football match today.
   a. keen b. enthusiastic c. happy d. interested
9. She would make an excellent lawyer - she's conscientious and has a _____ mind.
   a. well-trained b. well-informed c. well-built d. well-intentioned
10. There has been an increase in the _____ of folk music over recent years.
   a. popular b. popularity c. popularize d. popularization
11. _____ applicants should send their completed forms to the personnel office.
   a. Quality b. Qualitative c. Qualifications d. Qualified
12. There is an enormous range of holiday courses on _____ in the summer.
   a. demand b. suggestion c. advice d. offer
13. Eating out is the national _____ in France.
   a. pastime b. interest c. hobby d. game
14. When she was young she never had time to _____ her hobbies.
   a. persist b. pursue c. engage d. delicate
15. There is considerable _____ over the safety of the treatment, so it hasn't been applied yet.
   a. agree b. agreement c. disagree d. disagreement

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. He can't hear and he can hardly speak _____.
   a. either b. neither c. so d. also
17. I hadn't seen Derek for years. - _____. It is interesting to see how he's changed.
   a. Either had I b. Neither had I c. I had either d. Neither I had
18. Pollution worries me, - Me too. It's something _____ lots of problems.
   a. has brought b. is bringing
   c. which has brought d. that bringing
19. Not only _____ people to send words, music, and codes to any part of the world, it can also be used to communicate far into space.
   a. enabled by radio b. radio enables
   c. does radio enable d. radio has enabled
20. In the 1959 the political philosopher Hannah Arendt became the first woman _____ a full professor at Princeton University.
   a. to appoint b. was appointed c. to be appointed d. an appointment as
21. The assistant director recommended that Kenichi _____ to the New York office.
   a. be transferred b. transferring c. is transferred d. to transfer
22. Not only the post office but also all banks _____ on national holidays.
   a. closes b. close c. will close d. is closed
23. Steve Davis, _____ the trophy last year, is already out of this year's competition.
   a. that won b. who won c. won d. whose win
24. Both intelligence and skill _____ good teaching.
   a. is essential in b. are essential in c. is essential to d. are essential to
25. Unemployment _____ by 4% since January and now stands at just under three million.
   a. was raised b. was risen c. has risen d. rose



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Alaska, the largest (A) state of the United States in area (B), is (C) more than twice the size that (D) Texas.
27. Pollution (A) is a topic of such important (B) today that even elementary school children are well-informed (C) about its (D) danger.
28. The Tour de France, always held (A) each year during (B) the month of July, is one of the mostly (C) grueling cycling races held all year long (D).
29. Either (A) Mr. Andersin or (B) Ms Wiggins are (C) going to teach our class today (D).
30. Alaska's vast areas of untamed (A) wilderness (B) attracts (C) many people who enjoy (D) the outdoors
31. The antique collector must be able (A) to distinguish real (B) antiques from later imitations (C), which can be either reproductions nor (D) fakes.
32. Could (A) you tell (B) me how can I (C) get to the arts gallery (D), please?
33. This is the first (A) time Janet has taken (B) so difficult (C) class, but she plans to complete (D) it.
34. The exam to become (A) a lawyer is on (B) far the most (C) difficult he has (D) taken.
35. Her brother seems (A) to be totally incapable (B) in looking (C) after himself (D).

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

FUN AND GAMES

Do you think computer games is just for kids? Then you should think again. You might be (36) _____ to learn that the game industry now (37) _____ more money than Hollywood. (38) _____ a family buys a new PC, all they really want to do is to play games.

It is hardly surprising that video gaming has (39) _____ one of the most popular (40) _____ of entertainment today. A good game is like a good film; it will hold your (41) _____, capture your imagination and play with your emotions.

The big (42) _____, however, is that watching a movie is a passive (43) _____. You have no say in how the plot (44) _____ or which characters dominate the story. With computer games, you direct the (45) _____ and that is what makes them so exciting. Finding the (46) _____ game is likely to signal the beginning of a lasting love (47) _____



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

with the interactive (48) _____ of make-believe.

It is (49) _____ to think of gaming as something simply for children and teenagers. In fact, the (50) _____ growth area of the market is the 25-35 age group.

36. a. concerned b. admired c. startled d. surprised
37. a. has b. makes c. does d. gains
38. a. As soon as b. as well as c. As far as d. As long as
39. a. begun b. grown c. become d. sounded
40. a. makes b. branches c. shapes d. forms
41. a. gaze b. attention c. breath d. control
42. a. gap b. variety c. difference d. direction
43. a. pastime b. task c. routine d. employment
44. a. becomes b. produces c. turns d. develops
45. a. movement b. change c. action d. performance
46. a. accurate b. right c. complete d. proper
47. a. affair b. story c. secret d. match
48. a. region b. area c. society d. world
49. a. immoral b. wrong c. false d. dishonest
50. a. longest b. widest c. biggest d. deepest

**B. Read the passage, then choose the correct answer.**

In the 20th century, magazines have been a major growth area of popular publishing. Specialist magazines cater to every imaginable field and activity. In the United Kingdom, over 12,000 periodicals, magazines, bulletins, annuals, trade journals, and academic journals are published on a regular basis. There are some 40 women's magazines and over 60 dealing with particular sports, games, hobbies, and pastimes. Although some US magazines, such as The Saturday Evening Post, has succumbed to competition of television, many continue "to have enormous international circulations, The Reader's Digest over 16 million, The National Geographic over 10 million. For many people, magazines have been the most available and widely used form of continuing education, providing information about history, geography, literature, science, and the arts, as well as guidance on gardening, cooking, home decorating, financial management, psychology, even marriage and family life.

Until the rise of television, magazines were the most available form of cheap, convenient entertainment in the English-speaking world. Radio served a similar function, but it was more limited in what it could do. Magazines and television, however, both address the more powerful visual sense. During the third quarter of the 20th century, coincident with a dramatic rise in the popularity of television, many general-interest, especially illustrated magazines went out of business. The shift in attention of a mass, audience from reading such magazines to watching television has been a major factor in this decline, but it is an implicit tribute from television to the older genre that its programs are generally organized in a single format and content.

51. From the passage, it can be inferred that _____.
a. movies have replaced magazines
b. the author is fond of magazines
c. almost all magazines are printed in English
d. home decorating magazine are dramatic

52. According to the passage, which of the following magazines is no longer printed?
a. The Saturday Evening Post b. The Reader's Digest
c. The Nation d. The National Geographic



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

53. The passage implies that magazines _____.
a. are less visual than radio b. put television out of business
c. influence television programs d. have a limited range of subjects
54. The passage mainly discusses _____.
a. the rise and fall of the radio business
b. the growth and decline of magazines in the 20 century
c. magazines and continuing education
d. the decline of international circulation
55. What does the author say about mass audiences?
a. They have little influence on communications in the 20th century.
b. They have gone out of business.
c. They get information about gardening and psychology from radio.
d. They have shifted their attention from magazines to television.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the sentence - a, b, C or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

56. He didn't hurry so he missed the plane.
a. If he hurried he wouldn't miss the plane.
b. If he had hurried he might catch the plane.
c. He didn't miss the plane because he hurried.
d. If he had hurried he could have caught the plane.
57. He acts as though nothing matters to him.
a. He acts when there's no matter for him.
b. He acts although nothing matters to him.
c. He seems not to care about anything. .
d. Nothing matters to him when he acts.
58. It's ages since I last saw a Hollywood film.
a. I saw a last Hollywood film since ages ago.
b. I haven't seen a Hollywood film for a long time.
c. I haven't seen any Hollywood film before.
d. It's ages when I saw a last Hollywood film.
59. I remember doing this assignment before..
a. I remember that I have done this assignment before.
b. I remembered I had already done this assignment.
c. I try to remember to this assignment.
d. I don't forget doing this assignment.
60. Mike hasn't touched a book since the semester began.
a. Mike hasn't gone to the library.
b. Mike hasn't begun the semester.
c. Mike hasn't bought any books.
d. Mike hasn't studied at all this semester.

**B. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

61. _____ west of the Rocky Moutains.
a. Tornadoes almost occur never b. Tornadoes never almost occur
c. Never tornadoes almost occur d. Tornadoes almost never occur
62. _____ the surface of metal, but also weakens it.
a. Rust, which not only corrodes b. Not only rust corrodes

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

c. Not only does rust corrode d. Rust not only corrodes
63. Jacobson is often referred to _____ at the factory.
a. be the best engineer b. by the president to be the best engineer
c. as being the best engineer d. as the best engineer
64. The chairman requested that _____.
a. a committee appointed to study the problem thoroughly
b. a committee be appointed to make thoroughly review of the problem
c. thoroughly review the problem by a committee
d. a committee be appointed to review the problem thoroughly
65. _____ did Arthur realize that there was danger.
a. Upon entering the store b. When he entered the store
c. Only after entering the store d. After he had entered the store

--

**UNIT 15 TEST YOURSELF**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. eradicate b. character c. magazine d. marine
2. a. passage b. storage c. message d. teenage
3. a. liberty b. revival c. reliable d. final
4. a. police b. stores c. house d. banks
5. a. helped b. borrowed c. dismissed d. booked

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

6. a. industry b. memorable c. document d. electricity
7. a. interfere b. machinery c. apparent d. achievement
8. a. uranium b. confidential c. discovery d. emergency
9. a. mature b. nature c. culture d. measure
10. a. advantageous b. photography c. proverbial d. magnificent

**III. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

11. Bahrain's _____ closed up 10.09 points today at 2160.09.
a. stockbroker b. stock index c. stock exchange d. stock option
12. The student failed to meet the necessary _____ for admission to the course.
a. fulfillments b. qualities c. aptitudes d. requirements
13. Come and see me when you _____ your report.
a. finish b. finished c. will finish d. had finished
14. _____ my great surprise, almost everyone agreed - him.
a. For - to b. At - from c. To - with d. In - of
15. By cutting down trees we _____ the natural habitat of birds and animals.
a. hurt b. harm c. damage d. injure
16. The doctor has advised _____ less coffee.
a. me drink b. I will drink c. me drinking d. me to drink I
17. The High Street is so narrow that the council have decided to _____ it.
a. extend b. widen c. increase d. lengthen
18. I'm very glad to hear that you share my _____ in Spanish music.
a. enjoyment b. listening c. interest d. liking


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

19. The government proposes to increase the _____ on tobacco.
a. fee b. money c. obligation d. duty
20. When I was a boy we had no _____ in this village.
a. electric b. electricity c. electrify d. electrical
21. Ann could not speak Chinese and _____ could John.
a. either b. also c. neither d. so
22. By tomorrow morning everything _____ set up in time for the performance.
a. will have been b. will be c. had already been d. have already been
23. He was very ashamed _____ his friend's bad manner.
a. at b. of c. on d. through
24. In addition to pleasure, _____ excitement, challenge and relaxation.
a. games provide b. games if providing
c. the games which provide d. the providing of games
25. Not only my son but also I _____ tired from walking so far.
a. is b. are c. am d. were
26. They all laughed because the film was very _____.
a. amuse b. amusement c. amused d. amusing
27. 'Which of these two men is Chinese?' '_____ is.'
a. Both of them b. All of them c. Neither of them d. None of them
28. The committee _____ among themselves for hours.
a has been arguing b. have been arguing
c. has been argued d have been argued
29. She's going to the photographer's _____.
a. that her photograph be taken b. to have her photograph taking
c. to have her photograph taken d. to have taken her photograph
30. The director has promised that _____ finds a solution to this particular problem will be well awarded.
a. who b. the one c. whoever d. anyone
31. Angie warned _____ anyone what she had told me.
a. that I didn't tell b. that I told not c. me to tell not d. me not to tell
32. It's worth _____ if there are any cheap flights to Spain at the weekend.
a. find out b. to find out c. finding out d. that you find out
33. Jan didn't check she had enough petrol before she left, _____ was careless of her.
a. what b. it c. that d. Which
34. We expected him at eight but he finally _____ at midnight.
a. came to b. turned out c. came off d. turned up
35. _____ he hasn't any formal qualifications, he has managed to do very well for himself.
a. Despite b. Whereas c. Because d. Although

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D that needs correcting.**

36. The professor decided <u>to allow</u> the students to <u>take</u> the examination a
A B
<u>second</u> time <u>because</u> the low scores.
C D
37. Suzy <u>had</u> better <u>to change</u> her study habits if she <u>hopes to be</u> admitted
A B C
<u>to a good university</u>.


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

D

38. Hardly the plane had landed when Adam realized that he had left
A B C
the file that he needed at his office.
D

39. Students may buy used books if they have been readily available and
A B C
correctly priced.
D

40. Many people agree that writing letters are a nice way of keeping in touch.
A B C D

**V. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

WHAT MAKES SOMETHING COLLECTABLE?

Why do some (41) _____ objects become valuable and highly priced by collectors, (42) _____ others will always remain worthless reminders of the past? Hilary Kay, an antiques expert, suggests that (43) _____ what will be valuable in the future, one needs to look (44) _____ to the past. She gives the example of one of the most valuable objects ever brought to her (45) _____ an expert opinion. It was a French clockwork toy from the (46) _____ of the century - a fashionably dressed young man smoking a cigarette- which perfectly (47) _____ that age of wealth and leisure. The clockwork toy was then just a cheap object of after-dinner amusement, but today it is (48) _____ around 100,000 pounds.

So which objects produced today will be the collectable (49) _____ of the future? According to Hilary: "You have to look at things in (50) _____ to the time you are living in and try to foresee what it will be remembered (51) _____. There are no guarantees - there will always be certain (52) _____ of luck - so it is important to buy for enjoyment (53) _____ investment." So next time you go (54) _____ the contents of your old toy box, remember: it might be just a load of old (55) _____, or you could be sitting on a gold mine!

41. a. daily b. usual c. normal d. everyday
42. a. while b. but c. unless d. when
43. a. seeing b. to see c. for seeing d. by seeing
44. a. up b. down c. back d. forward
45. a, from b. with c. by d. for
46. a. beginning b. start c. turn d. origin
47. a. displayed b. expressed c. exhibited d. demonstrated
48. a. worth b. valued c. deserved d. validated
49. a. stuff b. materials c. items d. sections
50. a. connection b. relation c. regards d. attachment
51. a. about b. upon c. at d. for
52. a. amount b. quantity c. number d. deal
53. a. instead of b. without c. rather than d. rather not
54. a. over b. through c. throughout d. back
55. a. rubbish b. trash c. garbage d. junk

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

The advent of the Internet may be one of the most important technological developments in recent years. Never before have so many people had access to so many different sources of information. For all of the



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Internet's advantages, however, people are currently becoming aware of some of its drawbacks and are looking for creative solutions. Among the current problems, which include a general lack of reliability and numerous security concerns, the most crucial is speed.

First of all, the Internet has grown very quickly. In 1990, only a few academics had ever heard of the Internet. In 1996, over 50 million people used it. Every year, the number of people with access to the Internet doubles. The rapid growth has been a problem. The computer systems which run the Internet have not been able to keep up with the demand. Also, sometimes a request for information most pass through many routing computers before the information can be obtained. A request for information made in Paris 'might have to go through computers in New York, Los Angeles and Tokyo in order to obtain the required information.

Consequently, service is often slow and unpredictable. Service also tends to be worse when the Internet is busiest - during the business day of the Western Hemisphere - whi.ch is also when companies need its service the most.

Some people are trying to harness the power of networked computers in such a way as to avoid .this problem. In 1995, a group of American universities banded together to form what has come to be known as Internet II. Internet II is a smaller, more specialized system intended for academic use. Since it is more specialized, fewer users are allowed access. Consequently, the time required to receive information has decreased.

Businesses are beginning to explore a possible analogue to the Internet II. Many businesses are creating their own "Intranets". These are systems that can only be used by the members of the same company. In theory, fewer users should translate into a faster system. Intranets are very useful for large national and international companies whose branches need to share information. Another benefit of an Intranet is an increased amount of security. Since only company employees have access to the information on the Intranet, their information is protected from competitors. While there is little doubt that the Internet will eventually be a fast reliable service, industry and the academic community have taken their own steps toward making more practical global networks.

56. According the passage, which of the following is true of the Internet?
    a. It tends to be unreliable.
    b. It has created a sense of financial security.
    c. It is too expensive to access.
    d. It has become increasingly less popular.
57. According to the passage, which of the following statements was true in 1970?
    a. The Internet was a secure means to gain information.
    b. The Internet experienced enormous growth rates.
    c. Internet data proved to be impractical.
    d. Few people were using the Internet.
58. According to the author, what is one reason why the Internet is sometimes slow?
    a. Phone lines are often too busy with phone calls and fax transmissions to handle Internet traffic.
    b. Most people do not have computers that are fast enough to take advantage of the Internet.
    c. Often a request must travel through many computers .before it reaches its final destination.
    d. Scientists take up too much time on the Internet, thus slowing it down for everyone



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

else.

59. According to the passage, what benefits does Internet II have over the Internet?
a. There is no governmental intervention regulating Internet II.
b. Small businesses pay higher premiums to access the Internet.
c. Internet II contains more information than the Internet.
d. Internet II has fewer users and therefore is faster to access.

60. With which of the following conclusions would the author probably agree?
a. An Internet system with fewer users would be quicker.
b. Fewer academic communities need to create their own internet systems.
c. The technology used by internet creators' is too complex for computer owners to understand.
d. Companies who develop their own intranets are limiting their information data base.

**VII. Choose the answer - a, b, c or d - that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

61. If we had lost the map, we would never found our way.
a. We didn't lose our way because we didn't lose the map.
b. We will find our way unless we lose the map.
c. We would have lost our way provided we had lost the map.
d. Supposing we lost the map, we would not find our way

62. I am sorry I didn't finish my homework last night.
a. I wish I finished my homework last night.
b. I wish to finish my homework last night.
c. I wish I had finished my homework last night.
d. I wish I would finish my homework last night.

63. They were so surprised by the news that they didn't know what to do.
a. The news was surprised them to know what to do.
b. It was such a surprising news that they didn't know what to do.
c. Surprisingly, they didn't know what to do about the news.
d. It was such surprising news that they didn't know what to do.

**VIII. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

64. It was in the year 1792 _____.
a. founding the New York Stock Exchange
b. which year the New York Stock Exchange was founded
c. the New York Stock Exchange founded
d. that the New York Stock Exchange was founded

65. Jacob Lawrence is considered by many critics _____.
a. foremost African-American artist
b. to be the foremost African-American artist
c. is the foremost African-American, artist
d. the foremost African-American artist is

## UNIT 15 - SPACE CONQUEST

**I. Circle the word that has a different sound in bold.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | **c**onquest | **c**osmonaut | **c**ertainty | **c**ongratulate |
| 2. | **ch**allenge | lau**ch**ed | a**ch**ievement | psy**ch**ological |
| 3. | ear**th** | wi**th** | bir**th** | dea**th** |
| 4. | sp**a**ce | tr**a**gic | **a**stronaut | gr**a**vity |



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

5. f**ea**t  sp**ee**d  l**ea**p  d**ea**th
6. fl**i**ght  prec**i**se  orb**i**t  des**i**re
7. sh**u**ttle  s**u**ccess  s**u**pport  cent**u**ry
8. o**ff**  o**f**  i**f**  **f**ly
9. tra**g**ic  challen**g**e  con**g**ress  en**g**ineer
10. c**o**smonaut  p**o**ssible  h**o**nour  her**o**

**II. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word.**

Neil Armstrong is an American (1) _____. He is known as the first man to walk on the (2) _____. Armstrong was born (3) _____ August 5th, 1930 in Wapokoneta in Ohio. From 1949 to 1952, he (4) _____ as a pilot in the United States Navy. In 1962, he joined the NASA astronaut (5) _____. On July 20th 1969, Neil Armstrong became the first human to step on the moon's (6) _____. Armstrong received his M.S from the University of Southern California in 1970. He resigned (7) _____ NASA a year later and from 1971 to 1979, he taught at the University of Cincinnati. In 1986, Armstrong was (8) _____ vice chairman of the committee that investigated the space (9) _____ Challenger disaster. Armstrong is also well-known for (10) _____ he said as he stepped onto the surface of the moon: "That's one small step for man, one giant leap for mankind."

**III. Choose the correct verb form.**

1. Our recent _____ in medicine is the development of laser in treating cancer.
   a. achievements b. achievement c. achievers d. achieved
2. Before Gagarin's _____ flight, there were still enormous uncertainties.
   a. historical b. historic c. history d. historian
3. Although his flight lasted only 108 minutes, its _____ made him a national hero.
   a. succeed b. successful c. successive d. success
4. Although we didn't win, we were able to take some _____ from our performance.
   a. satisfying b. satisfactions c. satisfaction d. satisfactory
5. _____ 60,000 people filled the stadium.
   a. Approximately b. Approximate c. Approximant d. Approximation
6. Laughter can be a great release of _____.
   a. tense b. tension c. tenseness d. tensing
7. May I offer my heartest _____ on your promotion?
   a. congratulating b. congratulation c. congratulations d. congratulate
8. The appropriate attitude makes it _____ to socialize among strangers.
   a. possible b. possibility c. impossible d. possibly
9. _____, many houses are going to be demolished to make ways for a new supermarket.
   a. Fortunate b. Unfortunate c. Fortunately d. Unfortunately
10. Astronauts work in _____ conditions.
   a. weight b. weighting c. weightless d. weightlessness

**IV. Underline the correct or more natural answer. If both answers are possible, underline them both.**

1. Valuables *can / are able to* be left in the hotel safe. Please ask at the reception desk.
2. We *could / were able to* finish the football match before it started snowing too heavy.
3. The rebels *could / were able to* draw on the support of over 20,000 soldiers.
4. *Could you / Were you able to* understand Professor Larsen's lecture? I found it really difficult.
5. 'Do you want a game?' 'Sorry, I *can't* / 'm *not able to* play chess.
6. Look at me, I *can* / 'm *able to* ride my bike without any help.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

7. When the fire officers arrived they *could* / *were able to* put out the flames in a couple of minutes.
8. The air was so polluted in the city center, I *could hardly* / *was hardly able to* breathe.
9. I knew John had been smoking. I *could / was able to* smell the cigarettes when I came into the room.
10. *Can you* / *Are you able to* drive without your glasses?
11. No changes *can / are able to* be made to this rail ticket after purchase.
12. He *could* / *was able to* untie the ropes without the guards noticing.
13. She looked all over the house, but *couldn't* / *wasn't able to* find her keys anywhere.
14. I was very busy at work; but I *could / was able to* have a couple of days off last week.
15. She swam strongly and *could / was able to* cross the river easily, even.

though it was swollen by the heavy rain.

**V. Put in *could* or *was/ were able to.* Sometimes either is possible. Use a negative if necessary.**

1. Suddenly all the lights went out. We _____ see a thing.
2. The computer went wrong, but luckily Emma _____ put it right again.
3. There was a big party last night. You _____ hear the music half a mile away.
4. I learnt to read music as a child. I _____ read it when I was five.
5. People heard warnings about the flood, and they _____ move out in time.
6. The train was full. I _____ find a seat anywhere.
7. Mrs. Carter _____ put out the fire before the house burnt down.
8. I looked everywhere for the book, but I _____ find it.
9. The plane _____ take off at eleven o'clock, after the fog had lifted.
10. It was foggy, so the plane _____ take off.

**VI. Add question tags to the following statements.**

1. He hardly ever makes a mistake, _____?
2. Nobody liked the play, _____?
3. She'd save money if she bought fresh food, _____?
4. She's very' funny. She's got a great sense of humour, _____?
5. The area was evacuated at once, _____?
6. Mr Smith usually remembered his wife's birthdays, _____?
7. It never -.works very well, _____?
8. He ought to have made a note of it, _____?
9. Neither of them offered to help you, _____?
10. There'll be plenty for everyone, _____?
11. Let's go out for dinner tonight, _____?
12. That isn't Bill driving, _____?
13. Nothing went wrong, _____?
14. There used to be trees here, _____?
15. This won't take long, _____?
16. Don't touch that button, _____?
17. I'm too late, _____?
18. Not a very good film, _____?
19. Somebody wanted a drink, _____?
20. They think he's funny, _____?

**VII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

1. Yuri Gagarin lifted _____ into space aboard the Vostok 1 _____ 9.07 a.m. Moscow time _____ 12th April, 1961.
2. He was _____ orbit around the Earth _____ a speed of more than 17,000 miles per hour.
3. No one knew precisely what would happen _____ a human being _____ space.
4. How would the mind deal _____ the psychological tension?
5. How would the body react _____ the extreme changes in temperature?
6. We congratulate you _____ your successful flight.
7. The American people shared _____ the Soviet people their satisfaction for the safe flight.
8. After his death, his hometown was named _____ him.
9. China became the third country in the world to be able to independently carry _____ manned space flights.
10. China launched its first manned spacecraft _____ space _____ October, 2003.

**VIII. Use the cues given to write a complete sentence.**

1. nowadays/ our lives/ improved/ much/ progresses/ science and technology//
_____
2. I*I* want/ become/ astronaut/ I/ able/ travel/ fast/ sound//
_____
3. Sally Ride/ one/ five astronauts/ space shuttle Challenger/, completed/ successful six-day voyage/ space//
_____
4. Neil Armstrong/ famous! American astronaut/ known/ first/ walk/ the moon//
_____
5. July 20th 1969/ two Americans/ land/ moon/ spaceship/ name/ Apollo//
_____
6. Yuri Gagarin/ first man/ travel/ space//
_____
7. Yuri Gagarin/ make/ another space flight/ if/ tragic accident/ not occur//
_____
8. China/ become/ third country/ world/ able/ independently/ carry/ manned space flights//
_____

--

**UNIT 15 TEST1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | a. f<u>oo</u>t | b. m<u>oo</u>n | c. l<u>oo</u>k | d. w<u>ou</u>ld |
| 2. | a. grav<u>i</u>ty | b. asp<u>i</u>ration | c. b<u>i</u>ography | d. poss<u>i</u>ble |
| 3. | a. te<u>ch</u>nical | b. <u>c</u>onquest | c. psy<u>ch</u>ology | d. laun<u>ch</u>ed |
| 4. | a. na<u>t</u>ional | b. ven<u>t</u>ure | c. for<u>t</u>unate | d. suggeS<u>t</u>ion |
| 5. | a. s<u>u</u>pport | b. sh<u>u</u>ttle | c. s<u>u</u>ccess | d. ventu<u>re</u> |

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Neil Armstrong was the first man to walk on the moon _____ 20 July 1969.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. in b. at c. on d. of
7. She is never satisfied _____ what she's got.
a. to b. with c. for d. in .
8. In 1961 Yuri Gagarin lifted _____ into space aboard the Vostok 1.
a. off b. up c. on d. Ø
9. After landing, the team members were greeted like _____ heroes.
a. conquer b. conquering c. conqueror d. conquest
10. No one knew precisely what would happen to a human being in space.
a. exactly b. clearly c. carefully d. vividly
11. Neil Armstrong, an American _____, was the first man to step on the moon's surface.
a. scientist b. cosmonaut c. astronaut d. astronomer
12. The 27-year-old Soviet cosmonaut became the first person to eat and drink in _____.
a. weight b. weighting c. weightless d. weightlessness
13. About 100 Russian satellites are the earth.
a. flying b. orbitting c. traveling d. circuiting
14. Many people are demonstrating to express their _____ with the new land law.
a. satisfied b. satisfactory c. satisfaction d. dissatisfaction
15. The astronauts were able to send the information back to the earth.
a. spaceships b. space stations c. spacemen d. space shots

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. No one is better cook than his mother, _____?
a. is she b. isn't she c. are they d. aren't they
17. Do it right now, _____?
a. will you b. shall you c. do you d. don't you
18. There are no easy ways to learn a foreign language, _____?
a. are they b. are there c. aren't they d. aren't there
19. He seldom goes to the library, _____?
a. doesn't he b. is he c. does he d. isn't he
20. Let's go for a long walk, _____?
a. will we b. shall we c. don't you d. do you
21. I'd lost my key, so I _____ the door when I got home.
a. could lock b. wasn't able to lock
c. couldn't unlock d. was able to unlock
22. When Mr. Lee was younger, he _____ work in the garden for hours.
a. has got to b. should be able to c. can d. could
23. Yesterday I _____ to a furniture store. I bought a new lamp there.
a. could go b. could have gone c. went d. ought to have gone
24. Do you think there _____ less conflict in the world if all people _____ the same language?
a. would be/ spoke b. were/ would speak
c. were/ spoke d. would have been/ had spoken
25. Jupiter is the largest planet in the solar system, _____ eleven times the size of the earth.
a. being b. has c. is d. having

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D -that needs correcting.**

26. After the stock market crash of 1929, less people were able to find employment
A B C

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

D

27. The average temperature on Mars, the fourth planet from the sun, is
A B C
about eighty degrees than colder on Earth.
D

28. Halley's comet was named of the astronomer Edmund Halley, who
A
was the first to realize that some comets appear in regular cycles.
B C D

29. A number of people still wants to apply for the position of accountant in
A B C D
that company.

30. If I were a little taller I could be astronaut, but I don't meet the
A B C D
height requirement.

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate from the box.**

manned seriously affected space radiation groundless
weightlessness harmless journey flown appeared effects

Before man had (31) _____ in space it was thought that his physical and mental capabilities might be (32) _____ by long periods of (33) _____, and that he might be endangered by high levels of (34) _____. Yuri Gagariri's first (35) _____flight in April 1961 showed that man could live in space and, although this (36) _____ only lasted for 108 minutes, it gave encouragement to those interested in the future of (37) _____ space flight. In fact most of the early fears about man's health in space have proved (38) _____, and although several odd medical (39) _____ have been observed, none has (40) _____ affected man's ability for useful work.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statements are true (1) or false IF).**

Throughout history there have been many great explorers. Have you, for example, heard of Marco Polo, the famous Italian traveler? He was the first European to travel to China. He arrived in China in the late 13th century. About 200 years later, Christopher Columbus sailed from Spain by ship. He was looking for a new way to reach India. However, as you probably know, he didn't reach India. He landed in America. Five hundred years after Columbus in the' 1930s a famous explorer named Richard Byrd was one of the first persons to fly over both the North and the South Poles. Today we continue to explore this world and are studying to explore other worlds, too. In the 1930s Russian and American scientists sent many unmanned spacecraft to the moon. These spacecraft sent back very valuable information about the moon. Then on July 16th 1969 the first manned spaceship to the moon left earth. On that day Apollo 11 blasted off with three American astronauts on board. Four days after blast-off, two of these astronauts landed on the moon. They later explored the surface of the moon. About two days after landing on the moon, they started back to the earth. They arrived safely back on earth a few days later. Today we are sending unmanned spacecraft to other planets. In the future, we might walk on Mars or Venus the way we did on the moon. We might even travel to other galaxies. Who knows? One thing we know for sure is that we will continue to explore this world and other worlds, too.

41. Marco Polo traveled from England to China in the late 13th century.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

42. While he was looking for India, Christopher Columbus reached America.
43. In the 19thcentury Richard Byrd flew over both the North and the South Poles.
44. Unmanned spacecraft went to the ,moon before manned spacecraft did.
45. Apollo 11 was the first manned spaceship to go to the moon.
46. Apollo 11 was damaged in the blast.
47. All of the American astronauts on the spaceship landed on and explored the surface of the moon.
48. Today we are sending spacecraft with astronauts on board to other planets.

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the phrase that best completes the sentence.**

49. _____ by meteorites whose impact formed craters of all size.
    a. The surface of the moon was shaped
    b. The moon whose surface shaped
    c. The surface of the shaped moon
    d. The surface was forming the shape of the moon
50. Many craters on the earth's surface were probably formed by very large meteorites _____.
    a. when smashed into the ground was an explosion
    b. which smashed into the ground and an explosion
    c. smashing into the ground and exploding
    d. they smashed into the ground and exploded
51. Throughout history, the moon has inspired not only song and dance _____.
    a. but poetry and prose as well b. but poetry also prose
    c. together with poetry and prose d. and also poetry and prose
52. Claudius Ptolemy, _____ of the first century A.D., left a good description of the geocentric theory.
    a. he was an astronomer and a philosopher
    b. being an astronomer and a philosopher
    c. an astronomer and who was a philosopher
    d. who was an astronomer and a philosopher
53. _____ the fifth largest among the nine planets that make up our solar system.
    a. The Earth being b. The Earth is
    c. That the Earth is d. Being the Earth
54. If my aunt had not fallen down yesterday, _____.
    a. her legs would not be hurting now
    b. she can walk normally now
    c. she does not have to go on crutches now
    d. she would not have been painful now
55. Glass that has been tempered may be up to _____.
    a. as hard as ordinary glass five times
    b. five times as hard as ordinary glass
    c. hard as ordinary glass five times
    d. ordinary glass as hard as five times

--

**UNIT 15** **TEST 2**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from that of the others.**

1. a. scientist b. president c. engineer d. astronaut
2. a. conquest b. venture c. technical d. artificial.
3. a. biography b. psychological c. approximate d. congratulate
4. a. aspiration b. gravity c. challenge d. fortunate
5. a. success b. cosmonaut c. extreme d. appoint

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The Cosmonaut Training Center at Star City, Russia was named _____ him.
   a. of b. on c. for d. after
7. China became the third country in the, world to be able to independently carry _____ manned space flights.
   a. on b. out c. off d. over
8. Yuri Gagarin is the first human to fly _____ space.
   a. in b. to c. into d. around
9. Man has witnessed a great many significant _____ of science and technology in the past few decades.
   a. achieves b. achieved c. achievers d. achievements
10. He was pulled off an extraordinary _____ in completing the voyage single-handedly.
    a. feast b. feat c. feature d. fervour
11. Sputnik was the first _____ satellite made by the USSR.
    a. manned b. natural c. artificial d. live
12. From his window in space, Gagarin had a <u>view</u> of the Earth that no human beings had done before.
    a. discription b. vision c. recognition d. attention
13. The successful flight marked a <u>milestone</u> in China's space project.
    a. landmark b. record c. break-up d. progress
14. His flight was in _____ around the Earth at the speed of more than 17,000 miles per hour.
    a. orbit b. travel c. circuit d. revolve
15. The use of computer aids in teaching, _____ the role of teachers is still very important.
    a. yet b. unless c. despite d. where

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. I think he will join us, _____?
    a. doesn't he b. won't he c. will he d. don't I
17. Tom wasn't at the party last night. He must not _____ a ride. I know he wanted to come, but he didn't have a ride.
    a. be able to have gotten b. have been able to get
    c. to have been able to get d. be able to get
18. Robert _____ a new car for a very good price. He paid 30 percent less than the regular retail cost.
    a. could buy b. was supposed to buy c. had to buy d. was able to buy
19. Since they came, we _____ able to work on the project.
    a. are b. have been c. have to be d. were
20. After I _____ at the bus terminus, I found a crowd of schoolboys.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. had arrived b. arrived c. have arrived d had been arriving

21. Seldom _____ such a beautiful sight.
a. have I seen b. I have ever seen c. I saw d. did I ever see

22. No one is indifferent to praise, _____ ?
a. is one b. isn't one c. is he d. are they

23. Somebody has left these socks on the bathroom floor, _____ ?
a. have they b. haven't they c. has he d. hasn't he

24. Despite the bad weather, he _____ get to the airport in time.
a. could b. was able to c. couldn't d. might

25. The existence of many stars in the sky _____ us to suspect that there may be life on another planet.
a. lead b. leads c. leading d. have led

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. He hardly never says anything at the local meeting.
A B C D

27. All the students in the class are enough good to pass the final exam.
A B C D

28. Neither Sam nor James wanted their name associated with the project.
A B C D

29. Not only could the younger people completed all the work quickly and
A B
accurately, but the retired workers could also.
C D

30. Our nervous system has over ten billions nerve cells in a network
A B
covering every inch of our skin and organs.
C D

31. According to geological discoveries, 4.6-billion-years life span of our
A B
planet is divided into four time intervals called eras.
C D

32. The players prepared good for the tournament but performed poorly.
A B C D

33. During first ten years of the Space Age, which began in 1957, more than
A B C
500 artificial satellites were rocketed into orbit around the Earth.
D

34. Air pollution, together with littering, are causing many problems
A B C
in our large, industrial cities today.
D

35. Stars in our universe vary in temperature, color, bright, size and mass.
A B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

Is there life on Mars? Many people have (36) _____ about this question. Some writers of



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

science-fiction think of people from Mars (37) _____ little green creatures. Others imagine 'Martians' as monsters with many eyes.

In studying this planet, astronomers have found that life may be possible on Mars. The first (38) _____ of this is that Mars has seasons, just like Earth. In other words, Earth's seasons, such as spring or summer, occur on Mars too. Because these seasons exist, it may be possible for (39) _____ and other higher (40) _____ forms to be found on Mars.

Astronomers also think that perhaps a small (41) _____ of water vapor could be found on Mars. In 1887, an Italian astronomer, Giovanni Schiaparelli, discovered markings on Mars' surface. These markings looked like canals. This finding (42) _____ astronomers to believe that since water exists on Mars, life forms could exist as well.

However, there are (43) _____ who feel that life on mars is not possible. This is because there is little or no (44) _____ of oxygen on the planet. In 1965, the Mariner IV capsule managed to take photographs of the planet. It discovered that the only forms of life found are vegetation like fungi and mosses. (45) _____, people remain fascinated by the idea that there could one day be life on Mars.

36. a. puzzled b. asked c. wondered d. confused
37. a. like b. to be c. as being d. as
38. a. indication b. print c. mark d. trace
39. a. vegetables b. vegetation c. vegetarian d. veterinary
40. a. lively b. living c. live d. life
41. a. quantity b. amount c. portion d. mass
42. a. got b. took c. led d. brought
43. a. others b. another c. other d. some other
44. a. mark b. speck c. trace d. bit
45. a. According b. Nevertheless c. Thus d. Consequently

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

There is one planet that still fascinates and teases scientists mainly because it doesn't have an atmosphere to 9bscure observation, yet it is not big enough for sufficiently accurate telescopic observation. The fact that it is also very close to the sun also makes it difficult for astronomers.

However, space telescopes have told us a lot more about Mercury. It is rather similar to Earth's moon and to Mars. There are mountainous areas dotted with craters and large valleys which are uncratered. The moon's valleys have fewer cracks and the ridges are smoother. Mercury's valleys are filled with volcanic rocks, similar to on the moon, yet there is no evidence of volcanoes, even extinct ones, on Mercury, as there is on the both Mars and the moon, and of course here on Earth.

So, scientists presume the valleys on Mercury were caused by different things, that is to say not by volcanoes, but by very large meteorites, which also caused the cracks in the terrain and left the ridges rough and uneven. More and better photos of Mercury are needed to prove what are at present at best only hypotheses.

46. What is the topic of this passage?
a. The planet, Mercury b. Observation of planets
c. The Earth's moon d. Astronomers' difficulties

47. Why does Mercury still tease scientists?
a. Because it has an atmosphere which obscures observation:
b. Because it is too close to the sun;
c. Because it is too small.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. Because it is difficult for space probes to get close to.

48. What is true about Mercury but not true about the moon or Mars?
a. The valleys are filled with volcanic rocks. b. There are no volcanoes.
c. The valleys are uncratered d. There are hilly regions.

49. What does the author imply space telescopes can do better than land-based telescopes?
a. Show, the volcanoes on Mercury.
b. Show the meteorites which hit Mercury.
c. Show what caused Mercury's valleys.
d. Show more of the planet, Mercury.

50. What can we infer from the passage that astronomers still need to get more detailed observation of Mercury?
a. Better and more space telescopes b. More hypotheses.
c. Larger space telescopes d. More ways to prove hypotheses.

## IV. WRITING

**A. From the four words or phrases - a. b, c or** d **- choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

51. _____ was the first fully successful transatlantic cable finally laid.
a. Not until 1866 b. Until 1866, just
c. Until 1866 d. In 1866, not until

52. The fact that _____ was discovered in 1923 by the astronomer Edwin Hubble.
a. the expansion of the universe b. the universe, which is expanding
c. when the universe expands d. the universe is expanding

53. _____ that life began billions of years ago in the water.
a. It is believed b. In the belief c. The belief d. Believing

54. Because Mars is farther from the Sun than _____, Mars takes longer to complete a revolution.
a. is from Earth b. Earth is c. what is Earth d. is it Earth

55. _____ in the atmosphere is the temperature falling below freezing.
a. Frost is produced b. Frost produces
c. What produces frost d. What is frost

**B. Choose the sentence -a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

56. In the class of twenty, Jeanne is the third best student.
a. Two students are smarter than Jeanne.
b. The class has only three smart students.
c. No other student is as smart as Jeanne.
d. Jeanne is not as smart as most of the other students.

57. She is unqualified to fill the position as executive secretary of the firm.
a. Both she and the executive secretary have a firm position.
b. She possesses the firm qualities of an executive secretary.
c. Firmness is needed to qualify one for position of executive secretary.
d. The job of executive secretary requires more skills than she has.

58. The children looked forward to getting new clothes for Christmas.
a. The children expected new clothes as Christmas gifts.
b. The children wanted to wear new clothes on Christmas Day.
c. The children looked for new clothes for Christmas.
d. The children got dressed for Christmas Day.

59. The company turned down Bill's offer.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. The company agreed with Bill's offer
b. The company rejected Bill's offer.
c. The company accepted Bill's offer
d. The company discussed Bill's offer.

60. Slightly more than twenty five percent of the students in the class come from Spanish-speaking countries.
a. The majority of the students in the class do not speak Spanish.
b. Seventy-five percent of the students in the class speak Spanish.
c. The percentage of the students who speak Spanish is less than twenty-five percent.
d. About twenty-five percent of the students in the class speak languages other than Spanish.

---

## UNIT 16 - THE WONDERS OF THE WORLD

**I. Circle the word with a different underlined consonant sound.**

1. raise blocks museum pyramids
2. ancient enclose block rank
3. chamber belongings tomb block
4. technique architect dedicate chamber
5. although straight laugh weight
6. weather theory throne thousand
7. consist treasure suggest surpass
8. prepared surpassed burried proposed
9. suggestion century structure construction
10. journey suggest magic magazine

**II. Complete each of the sentence with one appropriate word from the box.**

chamber burial tomb belongings spiral
treasures ramps wonders mysterious man-made

1. Many forgotten _____ have been discovered in the attics of the old houses.
2. She collected up her personal _____ and left.
3. We want to give him a decent Christian _____.
4. Iceland is full hot springs, beautifully coloured rocks, and other natural _____.
5. Rayon is a _____ fiber.
6. Divers transfer from the water to a decompression _____.
7. A _____ is a grave where a dead person is buried.
8. Special _____ have been designed for wheelchair access.
9. A snail's shell is _____ in form.
10. They are investigating the _____ disappearance of the plane.

**III. Complete the passage with one appropriate word.**

Of all the natural (1) _____ of the world, few are as spectacular as Niagara Falls. (2) _____ on the Niagara River along the border between the United States and Canada, Niagara Falls actually consists (3) _____ two falls, the American Falls and the Horseshoe Falls. The (4) _____ is on the US side of the border, in the state of New York, while the later is on the Canadian side. About 85% of the water in Niagara River (5) _____ over the Horseshoe Falls, which is the (6) _____ impressive of the two falls.

About 10 million people visit the falls each year, most during the summer tourist (7)



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

_____. Sightseers can ride steamers (8) _____ close to the boiling water of the falls, or view them from the parks on (9) _____ sides of the river. Niagara has long been a popular honeymoon (10) _____ for newlyweds.

**IV. Write these sentence in another way, beginning as shown.**

1. People know that he is armed.
   He _____
2. It is believed that the man was killed by terrorists.
   The man _____
3. People think that the company is planning a new advertising campaign.
   The company _____
4. It was reported that the President had suffered a heart attack.
   The President _____
5. It is alleged that the man was driving at 110 miles an hour.
   The man _____
6. People know that the expedition reached the South Pole in May.
   The expedition _____
7. It is said that there is a secret tunnel between them.
   There _____
8. People consider that she was the best singer that Australia has ever produced.
   She _____
9. It is expected that the weather will be good tomorrow.
   The weather _____
10. A lot of people believe that the Prime Minister and his wife have separated.
    The Prime Minister and his wife _____
11. It is reported that the building has been badly damaged by the fire.
    The building _____
12. People have acknowledged that underfunding, contributed to the problem.
    Underfunding _____
13. People believe that he has special knowledge which may be useful to the police.
    He _____
14. Journalists suppose that the footballer is earning ten million pounds a year.
    The footballer _____
15. It is reported that the damage is extensive.
    The damage _____

**V. Make passive sentences.**

1. They presented Maria Svensson with the award last night.
2. People were watching the game outside the stadium on a huge screen.
3. The south coast continues to attract holidaymakers.
4. Somebody has described Keith Jones as the world's greatest guitarist.
5. Robert always hated other children teasing him.
6. Somebody should have offered Marry a drink when she arrived.
7. Kay's questions began to irritate Malcolm.
8. You have to see it to believe it.
9. People are blaming climate change for the recent flooding.
10. Why did no one inform me of the change of the plan?
11. Everybody believed that the plan would fail.
12. We have discovered that a mechanical fault caused the problem.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**VI. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one**

1. The police think the burglar got in through the bathroom window.
   The burglar _____
2. She was sorry that she hadn't applied *for* the job in the library.
   She regretted _____
3. People used to think that the earth was flat.
   It _____
4. His mother was the most warm-hearted person I've ever known.
   I've _____
5. People say that the driver was listening to his walkman at the time of the crash.
   The driver _____
6. Thanks to the improvement in export sales, the company has had a successful year.
   Without _____
7. I'm sorry I didn't go to your birthday party last night.
   I wish _____
8. People believe that the Prime Minister will resign tomorrow.
   The Prime Minister _____
9. They are going to repair our car next week.
   We _____
10. Although it was raining heavily, none of the guests came late.
    In spite _____

--

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

**UNIT 16 TEST1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. world b. wonder c. theory d. proceed
2. a. pyramid b. spiral c. private d. recycle
3. a. weather b. treasure c. great d. jealous
4. a. raised b. ranked c. surpassed d. laughed
5. a. suggest b. century c. upon d. bury

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The structure consisted _____ approximately 2 million blocks of stone,
   a. on b. with c. of d. in
7. The Great Pyramid ranked _____ the tallest structure on earth for more than 43 centuries.
   a. in b. of c. at d. as
8. The purpose of the pyramid was to protect the burial chamber _____ the weather.
   a. for b. from c. of d. in
9. The Great Pyramid of Giza is one of the, famous man-made wonders of the world.
   a. artificial b. natural c. modern d. enternal
10. The Great Pyramid was only _____ in height in the nineteenth century AD.
    a. proposed b. promoted c. improved d. surpassed



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

11. There are rumors of buried _____ in that old house.
a. belongings b. tomb c. treasure d. chamber
12. Each tower of the Ponagar Towers was _____ to a different god.
a. dedicated b. distributed c. delivered d. contributed
13. The Great Wall is China's most popular _____.
a. construction b. attraction c. impression d. contribution
14. A visit to the Great Wall will certainly bring tourists great _____ in each step of the wall.
a. excite b. exciting c. excitement d. excited
15. The Great Wall of China is considered one of the greatest wonders in the world _____ its magnificence and significance.
a. in spite of b. because c. instead of d. thanks to

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. The current constitutional problem is _____ by the top legal minds in the country.
a. studying b. being studied c. being studying d. been studied
17. It was announced that neither the passengers nor the driver _____ in the crash.
a. were injured b. are injured c. was injured d. have been injured
18. If it keeps on raining, the basketball game ought _____.
a. to postpone b. to be postponed c. postpone d. be postponed
19. The first question must _____ before you attempt the others.
a. be answered b. have answered c. answer d. to answer
20. The manager expected the team _____ because they hadn't done enough training.
a. to be lost b. have lost c. by losing d. to lose
21. The floor in the room was so dirty as if it _____ for days.
a. hadn't swept b. wouldn't have swept
c. haven't been swept d. hadn't been swept
22. What's wrong with your car? ~ I think it needs _____.
a. check b. checking c. to check d. be checked
23. I think you should _____.
a. have your hair be cut b. have your hair cut
c. cut your hair d. have your hair been cut
24. Both domestic and imported automobikes must _____ anti-pollution devices.
a. equip with b. equip by c. be equipped with d. be equipped by
25. _____ that we have to leave the building.
a. We have informed b. It has been informed
c. It has beep informed us d. We have been informed

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. They are <u>planning</u> <u>on attending</u> the convention next month, <u>and</u> <u>so I am</u>.
A B C D
27. Financier Andrew Mellon <u>donated</u> most of this <u>magnificent</u> art
A B
<u>collection</u> to the National Gallery of Art, where it is now <u>locating</u>.
C D
28. Because of <u>its</u> vast tracts of <u>virtually</u> uninhabited northern forest,
A B
Canada has one of the <u>lowest</u> population <u>density</u> in the world,
C D


Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

29. Some of the people were standing the street watched the parade,
A B C
while others were singing songs.
D

30. As soon as Pete had arrived, he told us that he will be leaving for
A B
London tomorrow after the board meeting.
C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate from the box.** .

visible network conservative Astronauts monument
structure discernible designated measured dispelled

The Great Wall is probably China's best-known (31) _____ and one of its mast popular tourist destinations. In 1987 it was (32) _____ a World Heritage Site by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). The Great Wall is not a single, continuous (33) _____. Rather, it consists of a (34) _____ of walls and towers that leaves the frontier open in places. Estimates of the total length of the monument vary, depending on which sections are included and haw they are (35) _____. The Great Wall is about 2,400 km (about 1,500 mi) long, according to (36) _____ estimates. Other estimates cite a length .of 6,400 km (4,000 mi), or even longer. Some long-standing myths about the wall have been (37) _____ in recent decades. The existing wall is hat several thousand years old, nor is it, as has been widely asserted, (38) _____ with the naked eye from outer space. ((39) _____ have confirmed this. However, same of the wall is (40) _____ in special radar images taken by satellites.)

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

The ruined temples of Angkor are perhaps one of the mast impressive Seven Wonders of the World. Located in modern day Cambodia near Lake TonIe Sap, the largest freshwater lake in Asia, Angkor was the seat of power for the Khmer Empire from the ninth to the fifteenth century. The ruins of Angkor are d9cumented as same .of the mast impressive ones in the world, rivaling the pyramids of Giza in Egypt. Why this mighty civilization died out is a question that archeologists are now only beginning to ponder. The answer, it turns out, may be linked with the availability of fresh water.

One possible explanation far the downfall of the Khmer Empire has to do with the inhabitants' irrigation system. The temple and palaces of Angkor were constructed around a series of artificial reservoirs and canals which were annually flooded to capacity by the Mekong River. Once filled, they were used to irrigate the surrounding rice patties and farmland during the course of the year. Farmers were completely dependent upon the water for their crucial rice crop. Without consistent irrigation, the farmers would have been unable to maintain functional crop production.

Scientists speculate that toward the end of the Khmer Empire the hydraulic systems of the reservoirs and canals broke down. The construction of hundreds of sandstone temples and palaces required an enormous amount of physical labor. In addition, as the capital of the Khmer Empire, Angkor contained upwards of one hundred thousand people who resided in and around Angkor. In order to feed so many people, the local farmers were driven to grow food quicker and more efficiently. After centuries of continual use, the irrigation system was pushed beyond its capacity. Soil erosion, nutrient depletion, and the loss of water led to decrease in the food supply. With less food available, the people of Angkor slowly began to



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

migrate to other parts of Cambodia thus leaving the marvelous city of Angkor to be swallowed by the jungle. Therefore, it is speculated that the Khmer Empire may have fallen victim to its own decrepit infrastructure.

41. What is the passage mainly about?
    a. Modern day agricultural procedures in Cambodia.
    b. A possible explanation for the, decline of a civilization.
    c. The essential role water plays in farming.
    d. Religious temples of the ancient Khmer Empire.
42. The passage preceding the passage most likely discusses _____.
    a. architecture of ancient Asian civilization
    b. religious practices of the people of Angkor
    c. the form of government practiced by the Khmer Empire
    d. the other six wonders of the world
43. According to the passage, Lake Tonle Sap in Cambodia _____.
    a. is an enormous fresh body of water in Asia
    b. was unable to supply enough fish for the people of Angkor
    c. became polluted due to a population explosion
    d. is one of the Seven Wonders of the World
44. Why does the author mention the hydraulic systems of the reservoirs?
    a. They supplied irrigation from the Indian Ocean.
    b. They became non-functional due to overuse.
    c. They were destroyed by nearby warrior tribes.
    d. They helped transport the sandstones for constructing temples.
45. It can be inferred from the passage that the inhabitants of the Khmer Empire _____.
    a. were intentionally starved by the farmers
    b. lost their food source due to excess rainfall
    c. supplemented their diets with 'meat hunted in the nearby jungles
    d. depended upon rice as their main source of food
46. All the following are mentioned as events that can affect food supply EXCEPT.
    a. erosion of soil b. contamination of soil
    c. reduction of nutrients d. loss of water supply

## IV. WRITING

**From the four words or phrases- a, b, c or** d – **choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

47. Over the centuries, _____ that try to explain the origins of the university.
    a. although many theories b. many theories
    c. have many theories been d. there have been many theories.
48. Green plants combine _____ with water and carbon dioxide to make food.
    a. energy derived it from light b. energy derived from light
    c. energy is derived from light d. from light, and energy derived'
49. To plant rice, farmers, _____, set young plants in the mud.
    a they wade with bare feet in the water
    b. water wading in their bare feet
    c. whose bare feet wading in the water
    d wading in the water in their bare feet
50. Only by reproducing at a tremendous rate _____ to survive in the sea.
    a. many plant and animal species manage

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

b. do many plant and animal species manage
c. manage many plant and animal species
d. plant and animal species manage many

--

**UNIT 16** **TEST2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress is placed differently from that of the others.**

1. a. wonder b. pyramid c. treasure d. belongings
2. a. surpass b. spiral c. propose d. mysterious
3. a. theory b. chamber c. consist d. structure
4. a. architect b. attraction c. museum d. construct
5. a. satellite b. artificial c. heritage d. ancient

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. In 1987, the Great Wall was listed as a World Heritage _____ UNESCO.
   a. with b. to c. of d. by
7. We are all keen _____ taking a trip to the Great Wall of China.
   a. to b. on c. of d. in
8. We had to _____ the noise from the building site next door for three months.
   a. give up b. stand up to c. put up with d. look up to
9. Remember to take all your personal _____ from the overhead locker when you leave the airplane.
   a. belongings b. treasure c. wealth d. profits
10. The structure _____ of approximately 2 million blocks of stone, each weighing about 2.5 tons.
    a. included b. consisted c. contained d. combined
11. The Ponagar Cham Towers are <u>located</u> on Cu Lao Marble Hill, 2 km north of Nha Trang.
    a. lain b. built c. sited d. detected
12. The family chose cremation rather than _____.
    a. burial b. burning c. embalmment d. funeral
13. One theory involved the construction of a straight or spiral <u>ramp</u> that was raised as the construction proceeded.
    a. ground b. path c. field d. slope
14. When it was built, the Great Pyramid was 147 meters high on a _____ of 230 meters square.
    a. basic b. base c. basin d. basement
15. These suggestions are _____ to be accepted by the majority of members.
    a. impossible b. unlikely c. undoubtedly d. inconceivable

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. The Mayan Indians _____ an accurate and sophisticated calendar more than seven centuries ago.
    a. were developed b. developed
    c. are developed d. have been developed

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

17. The building _____ the earthquake but then _____ by a fire.
a. was survived - destroyed b. survived - was destroyed
c. survived - destroyed d. was survived - was destroyed
18. 'Did you like the film?' ' Well, after _____ the book, I was a bit disappointed.'
a. have read b. having read c. am reading d. had read
19. What are you doing here now? You _____ be here for another three hours.
a. couldn't b. had better not c. might not d. aren't supposed to
20. You have cut the material in the wrong place. It ought _____ just here but it wasn't.
a to have been cut b. be cut c. to have cut d. to cut
21. We can't risk _____ in heavy traffic during rush hour.
a. holding up b. being held up c. having held up d. to hold up
22. Changes to the taxation system are expected _____.
a. to propose b. to have proposed c. to be proposed d. being proposed
23. Robert always hated _____ by other children.
a. teasing b. having teased c. to be teased d. being teased
24. You and I went there together, _____?
a. didn't you b. did you c. did we d. didn't we
25. We _____ in such a great mess now if we _____ it before.
a. wouldn't have been - have known b. won't be - knew
c. won't have been - have known d. wouldn't be - had known

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. One of the most impressive <u>collections</u> (A) of the nineteenth-century European <u>paintings</u> (B) in the United States <u>can</u> (C) <u>find</u> (D) in the Philadelphia Museum of Art.
27. Benny Goodman was <u>equally</u> (A) talented as both a jazz <u>performer</u> (B) <u>as well as</u> (C) a <u>classical musician</u> (D).
28. Zoos in New Orleans, San Diego, Detroit and the Bronx <u>have become</u> (A) biological parks where animals <u>roams</u> (B) <u>free</u> (C) and people <u>watch them</u> (D) across a moat.
29. <u>The</u> (A) teacher repeated the assignment <u>again</u> (B) for the students, <u>since</u> (C) they had difficulty understanding what to do after he <u>had explained</u> (D) it the first time.
30. <u>In 1960</u> (A) John F. Kennedy <u>became</u> (B) the youngest man <u>ever</u> (C) <u>to elect</u> (D) president.
31. The abilities <u>to work</u> (A) hard, follow directions and <u>thinking</u> (B) independently <u>are</u> (C) some of the criteria <u>for success</u> (D) in the workplace.
32. I would like to <u>congratulate you on</u> (A) how you have <u>taken care of</u> (B) all the

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

matters related on the reorganization of your department.
C D

33. There were too many books on the shelves that I didn't know which
A B C
one to choose.
D

34. If the message was more detailed, I would have been able to understand
A B C D
it when I read it.

35. Judy decided to wait until after she had taken her exams before having
A B C
her wisdom teeth pull.
D

## III. READING

### A. Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space.

The building of the pyramid in Ancient Egypt obviously (36) _____ a vast labour force, but the (37) _____ image of gangs of Egyptians being forced to work is probably incorrect. In fact it seems that though prisoners of war did some of the heavy work and the maintenance jobs, most of the (38) _____ labourers were farmers who worked during the flood periods when farming was (39) _____ anyway. The labourers were probably paid (40) _____ food - because money did not yet (41) _____ and organised in groups with (42) _____ names such as 'Hardworking Gang' or 'Strong Gang'. (43) _____ the traditional picture of thousands of slaves being struck with whips is unlikely to be "true, paintings do show supervisors carrying metre-long sticks which were not simply (44) _____ of office. One architect, Nekhebu, (45) _____ that he never hit a workman (46) _____ enough to knock him down. The Greek historian Herodotus gave traditional figures for the work force of one of the pyramids as 100;000 men replaced (47) _____ three months for a period of 20 years. It is impossible to prove or disprove these figures, but they had doubtless been (48) _____ overestimated. Housing that was found in the desert (49) _____ the west of one of the pyramids would have accommodated a (50) _____ work force of no more than 4000.

36. a. consumed b. required c. requested d. demanded
37. a. common b. normal c. popular d. usual
38. a. ordinary b. common c. normal d. unusual
39. a. unable b. unlikely c. improbable d. impossible
40. a. by b. in c. with d. for
41. a. exist b. realise c. appear d. emerge
42. a. provoking b. stimulating c. encouraging d. exciting
43. a. Because b. So that c. Unless d. Although
44. a. tokens b. symbols c. signs d. indicators
45. a. spoke b. told c. boasted d. explained
46. a. hard b. strong c. violently d. vehemently
47. a. each b. by c. after d. every
48. a. largely b. exceedingly c. wildly d. excessively
49. a. towards b. to c. in d. by
50. a. permanent b. constant c. lasting d. durable

### B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.

Taj Mahal, a mausoleum in Agra, India, regarded as one of the most beautiful buildings



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

in the world. The Mughal emperor Shah Jahan had it built in memory of his wife, Arjumand Banu Bagam, known as Mumtaz Mahal (Persian for "Elect of the Palace"), who died in 1631.

Building commenced about 1632. The mausoleum was complete by about 1643 and the surrounding complex of buildings and gardens was complete by about 1653. Situated on the southern bank of the Yamuna River, the white marble mausoleum is composed of four identical facades, each containing a large central arch 33 m (108 ft) high. A large bulb-shaped dome, over 73 m (240 ft) tall, rises over the center, with four smaller domes surrounding it. The building is raised on a square podium with a ***minaret*** at each corner. It is flanked by two red sandstone buildings-a mosque and its replica, the *Jawab* (Answer), a building of which the main function is visual balance. Visitors approach the Taj Mahal through an imposing red sandstone gate, decorated with inscriptions from the Muslim holy book, the Qur'an (Koran). The gate and accompanying walls also contain a vast, geometrically laid out garden, 305 m (1,002 ft) on each side. The enclosed garden, itself a Muslim symbol of paradise, is centered on a large, raised pool. Canals divide it into four equal parts, each containing flower beds, fountains, and cypress trees (symbols of death).

Inside theTaj Mahal, the tomb of Mumtaz Mahal stands at the center of an octagonal hall, while the slightly larger tomb of Shah Jahan, who died in 1666, is off to one side. Both are elaborately carved and inlaid with semiprecious stones, illuminated by sunlight filtering through an elaborately carved marble screen that is also studded with jewels.

51. What is the Taj Mahal?
    a. A temple b. A monument c. A tomb d. A shrine
52. Which of the following is not true?
    a. The Taj Mahal was built by the Mughah emperor Shah Jahan.
    b. It took approximately 20 years to complete the mausoleum.
    c. The front of the building is similar in all sides.
    d. The mausoleum has four domes around it.
53. The word 'minaret' in line 11 is closest in meaning to _____.
    a. tower b. mosque c. altar d. statue
54. The Jawab _____.
    a. is a mosque where people worship
    b. has a main function of decorating.
    c. was decorated with inscriptions from the Koran
    d. was built by red stones
55. According to the passage, which of the following statements is false?
    a. The garden of the Taj Mahal is a Muslim symbol of paradise.
    b. In beauty of design and rich decorative detail, Taj Mahal is one of the best buildings in the world.
    c. The Mughah emperor Shah Jahan died 35 years after his wife.
    d. The tombs of Shah Jahan's and his wife are located at the center of the mausoleum.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four word or phrase - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

56. Of all the monarchs in French history, the infamous. Louis XIV is the one _____.
    a. with whom the public is most familiar
    b. whom with the public is most familiar
    c. that the public is familiar the most



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

d. the public is most familiar with

57. _____ perhaps the most awe inspiring among the great structures of the world.
a. The Great Wall of China b. The Great Wall of China is
c. That The Great Wall of China is d. The Great Wall of China which is

58. On an untimed test, to answer accurately is more important than _____.
a. a quick finish b. you finish quickly
c. finishing quickly d. to finish quickly

59. No matter _____, Mozart was an accomplished composer while still a child.
a. how it seems remarkable b. how remarkable it seems
c. it seems remarkable how d. how seems it remarkable

60. _____ millions of galaxies exist in the vast space outside the Milky Way.
a. That is estimated . b. An estimate that
c. It is estimated that d. That the estimated

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

61. He liked London very little and Vienna less.
a. He liked Vienna but not London
b. He thought Vienna was worse than London.
c. He liked Vienna more than London
b. He didn't like Vienna as much as London

62. She tends to lose her temper for no reason.
a. She has no reason so she loses her temper
b. She has no reason for tending to lose her temper.
c. She easily gets angry when there is a reason.
d. She often gets angry for no reason.

63. He seemed very reluctant to take my advice.
a. He seemed quite willing to take my advice.
b. It seemed he was not ready to give me advice.
c. It seemed he was not willing to take my advice.
d. He seemed very anxious to take my advice.

64. Scarcely had the man left when the bomb exploded.
a. The bomb had exploded before the man left.
b. No sooner had the man left than the bomb exploded.
c. The man left and had the bomb exploded.
d. The bomb went off because of the man

65. Bob outdoes his brother Paul in math.
a. Bob surpasses Paul in math.
b. Paul surpasses Bob in math
c. Bob always does Paul's math for him.
d. Paul and Mark make the same grade in math.

--

**THE SECOND-SEMESTER EXAMINATION**
**Time allowed: 60 minutes**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

1. Which of the following words has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others?
a. c<u>o</u>mmerce b. c<u>o</u>llect c. c<u>o</u>mbine d. c<u>o</u>rrect



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

2. Which of the following words is not pronounced I∫I?
   a. machine b. visual c. education d. chamber
3. Which of the following words has a different final sound?
   a. snacks b. follows c. readers d. titles
4. Which of the following words is stressed on the second syllable?
   a. mausoleum b. spectacular c. solidarity d. delicate
5. Which of the following words has the main stress placed differently from that of the others?
   a. fascinating b. ignorantly c. artificial d. astronaut

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

6. The student failed to meet the necessary _____ for admission to the course.
   a. fulfillments b. qualities c. aptitudes d. requirements
7. He got an excellent grade in his examination _____ the fact that he had not worked particularly hard.
   a. on account of b. because of c. in spite of d. although
8. Despite playing under strength, the village team _____ beat the rivals.
   a. could b. were able to c. couldn't d. weren't able to
9. The existence of the planet Pluto was not _____ until this century.
   a. invented b. explored c. discovered d. identified
10. John never come to class on time and _____.
   a neither doesn't Peter b. neither does Peter
   c. so does Peter d. so doesn't Peter
11. She was _____ in her driving test. What a pity for her!
   a. successful b. successive c. unsuccessful d. success
12. Neither my brothers nor I _____ interested in playing sports.
   a. are b. am c. have d. has
13. 'Is it hard to get around because you don't have a. car?' 'Not since I got used _____ the bus.
   a. with riding b. to ride c. riding d. to riding
14. The _____ at the football match became violent when their team lost.
   a. spectators b. groups c. observers d. customers
15. I didn't know his address. _____ I would have written to him.
   a. Because b. Therefore c. Consequently d. Otherwise
16. I disapproved _____ people smoking in public places.
   a. with b. of c at d. on
17. He had to leave early, _____ he?
   a. mustn't b. didn't c. hasn't d. shouldn't
18. When I leave the school next year I _____ here for ten years.
   a. teach b. have taught c. will teach d will have taught
19. She's disappointed because her son's low test scores prevented _____ to the university.
   a. to admit him b. him to admit
   c. him from being admitted d. him from admitting
20. The teacher _____ has not yet arrived.
   a. who I wrote to you b. I wrote to you about him
   c. whom I wrote to you about him d. I wrote to you about
21. If only we _____ more time, we could have seen more of the country.



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

a. had b. have had c. had had d. would have had

22. It's high time you _____ to study seriously.
a. begin b. began c. will begin d. would begin

23. If she hadn't gone out in the rain without a raincoat, she _____ in bed now with flu.
a. weren't b. hadn't been c. isn't d. wouldn't be

24. The government has decided to send more _____ to Saharan countries.
a. charity b. aid c. collections d. donations

25. It turned out that we _____ rushed to the airport as the plane was delayed by several hours.
a. hadn't b. should have c. needn't have d. mustn't

**B. Choose the underlined word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. A galaxy, where (A) may include billions of (B) stars, is (C) held together (D) by gravitational attraction.

27. By measuring (A) the (B) color of a star, astronomers can tell how (C) hot is it (D).

28. The city doesn't (A) need no (B) more taxes; everyone pays (C) too much already (D).

29. Antique collecting became (A) a significant pastime in the 1800's when (B) old object (C) began to be appreciated (D) for their beauty as well as their historical importance.

30. Exploration of the Solar System is continuing (A), and at the present rate of progress (B) all the planets will have been contacted within (C) the near (D) 50 years.

## III. READING COMPREHENSION

**A. Read the text below and then decide which answer - a, b, c or d – best fits each space.**

Few people now question the reality of global warming and its effects on the world's climate. Many scientists (31) _____ the blame for recent natural disasters on the increase (32) _____ the world's temperatures and are convinced that, more than ever before, the Earth is at (33) _____ from the force of the wind, rain and sun. (34) _____ to them, global warming is making extreme weather events; such as hurricanes and droughts, even more (35) _____ and causing sea levels all around the world to (36) _____. Environmental groups are putting (37) _____ on governments to take action to reduce the amount of carbon dioxide which is given (38) _____ by factories and power plants, thus attacking the problem at its source. They are in (39) _____ of more money being spent on research into solar, wind and wave energy devices, which could then replace existing power stations. Some scientists, (40) _____, believe that even if we stopped releasing carbon dioxide and other gases into the atmosphere tomorrow, we would have to wait several hundred years to notice the results. Global warming, it seems, is to stay.

31. a. give b. put c. take d. have
32. a. in b. at c. by d. to
33. a. threat b. danger c. risk d. harm
34. a. Concerning b. Regarding c. Depending d. According



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

35. a. strick b. strong c. severe d. heavy
36. a. raise b. arise c. lift d. rise
37. a. force b. pressure c. persuation d. encouragement
38. a. off b. away c. up d. over
39. a. belief b. request c. favour d. suggestion
40. a. because b. however c. despite d. although

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

The loss of the jobs and persistent unemployment in the industrial countries is due mainly to changes in technology. It is thought to be misleading to blame job losses on the shift of corporations from the industrial countries to the Third World.

The present technological developments have been compared to a Third Industrial Revolution. The first coming in the 19th century, was characterized by the steam engine and the use of coal. In the 1920s the second emerged with the use *of* oil and the electrodynamo. The third, the present one, is driven by computers, biotechnology and information technology.

However, there can be seen weaknesses in the newest of industrial revolutions. The technology is advancing so fast and productivity is rising so fast that we are left with a big problem.. Because *of* the loss in jobs, caused largely by this new, technology, there will not be enough people with money to buy all these products.

Technology as definitely enhanced our standard *of* living, even our quality of life. But as the capacity to produce expands and the lack of purchasing power and consequent demand diminish, there can be overproduction and recession, and what happens to our standard of living?

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

41. What is the main point the author is making?
    a. That the industrial countries have more unemployment than the Third World.
    b. That technology is the main cause of unemployment.
    c. That corporations have shifted' to the Third World.
    d. That the present situation is like in the Industrial Revolution.
42. Which of the following is not a characteristic of one of the industrial revolutions?
    a. The use of oil b. The use of computer
    c. The use of electricity d. The use of coal
43. What is stated as being the main weakness of the Third Industrial Revolution?
    a. There will be too few people who can afford to buy things.
    b. There won't be enough products for everyone to buy.
    c. There will not be enough money around.
    d. There will be too many machines in the factories.
44. Why does the author think that there won't be enough people to' buy the products?
    a. People will not be able to keep up with technology.
    b. Productivity will not be high enough.
    c. There will be too many products.
    d. Many people will be unemployed
45. What do we infer is the author's attitude to the technology?
    a. It has improved our purchasing power
    b. It has improved our quality of life.
    c. It has created more jobs
    d. It is not responsible for the recession.

**IV. WRITING**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**A. Transformation sentences**

46. It is thought that there are too many obstacles to peace.
    There are _____
47. Please do not smoke in this area *of* the restaurant.
    Customers are _____
48. A new film has not often before produced such positive reviews.
    RareIy

**B. Guided sentence writing**

49. The Great Wall of China/ consider/ one/ greatest/ man-made wonder/ world//
    _____
50. If/ atmosphere/ pollute/ solar energy/ reach/ the earth/ may/ dangerous//
    _____

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**UNIT 1** **Friendship**

**I. Choose the words which contain** the sound / **and**

education, engineer, damage, mutual, computer, children, teach, Christmas, machine, village, religion, hamburger, enjoy, dirty, schedule, literature, information, question, orchestra, cheap, pleasure, feature, imaginary, jealous, cheese, jacket, geometry, green, purchase, suggest, instruction, essential, nature, fortunate.

**/tʃ/** mutual, children, teach, literature, question, cheap, feature, cheese, purchase, nature, fortunate

**/dʒ/** education, engineer, damage, village, religion, schedule, imaginary, jealous, jacket, geometry, suggest

**II. Complete these sentences with** the **correct form of the word in the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| constant | capable | selfish | loyal | suspicion |
| acquaint | enthusiast | sympathize | hospitable | friend |

1. His **enthusiasm** for music has stayed strong, throughout his 23 years in radio.
2. He showed unswerving **loyalty** to his friends.
3. We all have great **sympathy** for the victims of the flood.
4. **Intimate** is very important because uncertain people cannot have a lifelong friendship.
5. It was very **unselfish** of him to offer us his room.
6. We were delighted by the wonderful **hospitality** of the local people.
7. The wine had made him **incapable** of thinking clearly.
8. Playing a game with the children is a good way of getting them **acquainted**.
9. Inform the police immediately if you see anything **suspicious**.
10. **Friendships** need time to develop.

**III. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verb in brackets.**

1. I didn't have enough time **to finish** (finish) my work yesterday.
2. As she drove past his house, she noticed him **running** (run) away from home.
3. I was relieved **to find out** (find out) that I had passed the exam.
4. She made her son **wash** (wash) the windows before he could go outside **to play** (play)with his friends.
5. She lets her children **stay** (stay) up very late.
6. We had nothing **to do** (do) except look at the cinema posters.
7. We both heard him **say** (say) that he was leaving.
8. It made him angry **to wait** (wait) for people who were late.
9. I couldn't understand what the passage said, so I had my friend **translate** (translate) it for me.
10. It's important **to start** (start) the meeting on time.
11. There are too many people here for me **to talk** (talk) to all of them.
12. It took ages **to download** (download) the pictures from the Internet.
13. Whenever I have free time, I like **to watch** (watch) the basketball team **practicing** (practice).
14. She sent me an e-mail **to inform** ( inform) me that the meeting had been canceled.
15. It was a thrill **to see** ( see) my brother **win** ( win) the chess tournament last year.

**IV. Combine the given idea into one sentence. Add *to* when an infinitive is required.**

1. use/ scissors/ too/ are/ for/ sharp/ very young children
   Scissors are too sharp for very young children to use.
2. wrong/ consider/ they/ smoke/ it/ in public places
   They consider it wrong to smoke in public places.
3. let/ I/ stay/ think/ them/ should/ the weekend/ until/ we
   I think we should let them stay until the weekend.
4. climb/ the first/ oxygen/ who/ Everest/ without/ person/ was?
   Who was the first person to climb the Everest without oxygen?
5. noticed/ run/ him/ from/ away/ she/ home
   She noticed him running away from home.
6. made/ the film/ laugh/ right from/ them/ the first few minutes.
   The film made them laugh right from the first few minutes.
7. I'll/ look at/ the plumber/ have/ the central heating boiler
   I'll have the plumber look at the central heating boiler.
8. the answer/ you/ it/ work out/ clever/ of/ was
   You was clever to work out the answer of it.
9. the tourists/ back/ when/ be/ the guide/ didn't/ tell/ at the coach
   The guide didn't tell the tourists when to be back at the coach.
10. hear/ enough/ the guide/ clearly/ everyone/ didn't/ loudly/ for/ speak
    The guide didn't speak loudly enough for everyone to hear.

**V. Choose the correct answers.**

1. Instead of buying a new pair of shoes, I had my old ones _____
   a. repair b. to repair c. repairing **d. repaired**
2. It's possible _____ a train across Canada.
   a. take **b. to take** c. taking d. to be taken
3. Now that we've finished painting the house, there is nothing left _____.
   a. to do b. for doing c. to be done d. for being done
4. Before we leave, let's have Shelley __ a map for us so we won't get lost.
   **a. draw** b. to draw c. drawing d. drawn
5. I can hear a cat _____ at the window.
   a. scratches b. to scratch **c. scratching** d. was scratching
6. I think your mother should let you _____ your own mind.
   **a. make up** b. to make up c. making up d. made up
7. The police never found the money _____ in the robbery.
   a. stealing b. be stolen c. steal **d. stolen**
8. Do you know what made so many people _____ their home?
   **a. evacuate** b. to evacuate c. evacuated d. be evacuated
9. _____ bread, you usually need flour, salt, and yeast.
   a. Make **b. To make** c. Making d. For make
10. We saw our favorite ballet _____ at the theater last night.
    a. perform b. performing **c. performed** d. in performing
11. He was never heard _____ 'thank you' in his life.
    a. say **b. to say** c. saying d. said
12. I was delighted _____ my old friends again.
    **a. to see** b. seeing c. seen d. to be seen
13. _____ to friends is nice but _____ alone is also enjoyable.
    a. Talk/ to be b. To talk/ be c. Talk/ be **d. Talking/ being**
14. I'd rather _____ to Elvis than the Beatles.
    **a. listen** b. to listen c. listening d. listened
15. I can make myself _____ pretty well in English.
    a. understand b. to understand c. understanding **d. understood**

**VI. There is at least one mistake in each sentence. Suggest appropriate corrections.**

1. She <u>longed</u> the holidays to come so that she could be with her family again. (**longed for)**
2. I overheard <u>say</u> that he's thinking of moving to Manchester. (**him say)**
3. They were seen <u>climb</u> through the window. (**climbing)**
4. Very reluctantly, he <u>consented</u> her to lend the .money to Janet. (**consented to)**
5. My parents always encouraged <u>work</u> hard at school. (**working)**
6. For years the group has been campaigning an inquiry <u>to hold</u> into the accident. (**held)**
7. I watched a pavement artist <u>to draw</u> a portrait in crayons. (**drawing)**

8. Sam promised me to show me how to fish for salmon, but he never had the time. (**to show)**
9. It's easier to do it yourself than to explain to somebody else how to do it. (**explain)**
10. He was never heard say 'thank you' in his life. (**to say)**
11. This card entitles to take an extra person with you free. (**freely)**
12. They let me to borrow their car while they were on holiday. (**borrow)**
13. I explained enough for her understanding what was happening. (**to understand)**
14. To see him to walk down the street, you'd never know he was blind. (**walking)**
15. Most people are afraid hearing the truth about them. (**afraid of)**

**VII. Complete each of the sentences with an appropriate preposition.**

1. A selfish person is incapable **of** true friendship.
2. He was accused **of** being disloyal **to** the government.
3. How much time do you spend **on** homework?
4. Good friendship should be based **on** mutual understanding.
5. Do you keep in touch **with** any school friends?
6. Some adults have a total lack **of** sympathy **for (towards)** young people.
7. He's more concerned **about (for)** what people think about him than anything else.
8. She had been briefly acquainted **with** him more than 20 years earlier.
9. She thought **of** him very often.
10. Some people take **up** interest with enthusiasm, but they are soon tired **of** it.

**VIII. Rewrite the sentence or join the pairs of sentences beginning with the word(s) given.**

1. He worked out the answer. It was clever of him.
   It was clever of him to work out the answer.
2. Marie always pays her bills regularly. She's careful that way.
   Marie is always careful of paying her bills regularly.
3. He was crossing the road. I caught sight of him.
   I noticed him crossing the road.
4. When we finally heard that David had arrived, we were very relieved.
   We were relieved to hear that David had arrived.
5. Why have you thrown up your job? You're mad.
   You are mad to throw up your job.
6. Jimmy got into his car and drove away. I saw this.
   I saw Jimmy get into his car and drive away.
7. It is disappointing that we haven't heard from Molly.
   We are disappointed not to hear from Molly.
8. Contacting her at work is usually quite easy.
   She is usually quite easy to contact at work.
9. The house shook violently and all of us felt that.
   All of us felt the house shaking violently.
10. Can you sign the papers please? They are ready now.
    The papers are ready for you to sign.
11. Don't lend Tom any money. That would be most unwise.
    You would be unwise to lend Tom any money.
12. Mr. Pinchley doesn't allow his teenage children to go out in the evenings.
    Mr. Pinchley makes his teenage children stay home in the evenings.
13. What I want to do is start my own business. I'm keen.
    I am keen on starting my own business.
14. Harry couldn't get his parents' permission to buy a motorbike.
    Harry's parents didn't let him buy a motorbike.
15. We can't possibly work in this noise.
    It's impossible for us to work in this noise.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 1** **TEST 1**

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. **a. machine** b. change c. teacher d. choose
2. a. condition b. option **c. suggestion** d. relation
3. **a. believe** b. readily c. friend d. pleasure
4. a. good b. gossip c. game **d. geometry**
5. a. trust **b. mutual** c. number d. uncertain

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. It was so relaxing to be _____ old friends.
   a. in b. between **c. among** d. around
7. She's made friends _____ a little girl who lives next door.
   a. to b. of c. by **d. with**
8. The children seem to be totally capable _____ working by themselves.
   a. on **b. of** c. in d. for
9. Your friendship should be based on _____ trust.
   a. basic b. fragile **c. mutual** d. blind
10. The company expects _____ from its employees.
    a. constancy b. quality c. interest **d. loyalty**
11. I've got lots of _____, but only a few are really good friends
    a. close friends **b. acquaintances** c. neighbors d. partners
12. Friendship is a two-sided _____, it lives by give-and-take.
    **a. affair** b. event c. aspect d. feature
13. Unselfishness is the very essence of friendship.
    a. romantic part **b. important part** c. difficult part d. interesting part
14. They _____ a close friendship at university.
    a. created b. became c. promoted **d. formed**
15. We stayed friends even after we _____ and left home.
    a. brought up b. turned up **c. grew up** d. took up

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d -that best completes the sentence.**

16. He finds it _____ lasting friendships.
    **a. difficult to make** b. difficulty in making
    c. is difficult to make d. difficult making
17. You _____ any friends if you _____ talking like that.
    a. will win/ carry on **b. won't win/ carry on**
    c. wouldn't win/ carried on d. would have won/ had carried on
18. The aim of the culture festival is _____ friendship between the two countries
    a. promote b. promoting **c. to promote** d. being promoted
19. People he _____ turned out to be only fair-weather friends.
    a. trusted b. has trusted c. was trusting **d. had trusted**
20. How can you let such a silly incident _____ your friendship?
    **a. wreck** b. to wreck c. wrecking d. that wrecks
21. It has become necessary _____ water in the metropolitan area because of the severe drought.
    a. rationing b. ration **c. to ration** d. to have rationed
22. All the passengers were made _____ their seat belts during the turbulence.
    a. buckle **b. to buckle** c. buckling d. for buckling.
23. _____ good ice cream, you need to use a lot of cream.
    a. Make b. Making **c. To make** d. For make
24. I got my friend _____ her car for the weekend.
    a. to let me to borrow **b. to let me borrow**
    c. let me borrow d. let me to borrow
25. They _____ good friends, but they've fallen out recently.
    **a. used to be** b. would be c. were d. are

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Whatever happened, I didn't want to lose friendship **of** Vera. (with)
    A B C D
27. The basic aims of science and magic are very similar - to understand
    A B C
    and **to control** nature. *(and control nature)*
    D
28. It was a period of her life when she made some lifelong **friendship**.(friendships)
    A B C D
29. Simon finds it hard **for making** friends with other children. (to make friends)
    A B C D
30. **Not longer** are contributions to the advancement of industry made
    A B C D
    primarily by individuals.

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| terms | words | came | pieces | touch | change |
| last | experience | talk | accent | get | make |

Meeting old school friends again can be a strange (31) **experience.** Some have changed so much that you can hardly recognise them: they speak with a different (32) **accent**, are interested in different things and all you can do is make small (33) **talk** and hope they'll go soon. Others, though you might have been out of (34) **touch** with them for years, are just the same as they always were - it's as if you (35) **last** saw them yesterday.

Before you know it, you're exchanging (36) **words** about your families and friends, and setting out the (37) **pieces** for another game of chess. A few change for the better. There's one person that I (38) **get** on with very well now, though we weren't on speaking (39) **terms** for our last two years at school. One day, we met at a party and made it up and (40) **came** engaged the same evening.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F).**

The proverb *'A friend in need* is a *friend indeed.'* means that we shall know who our real friends are when we are in need. Those who desert us when we are in difficulty are just unfaithful friends.

A true friend would remain with us whether we are rich or poor. Some people be friend the rich, simply for the sake of getting benefits from them.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

It is useless to have insincere friends because these friends remain with us as long as we are rich or powerful. It is better to have one or two good friends rather than having hundreds of insincere ones.

A true friend will stand by us in our trials and tribulations. He will be a great source of consolation and comfort in our troubles. So we must be careful in choosing our friends. It is difficult to choose a sincere friend overnight; it takes years for us *to* find a sincere friend.

41. Real friends share everything we need. T
42. Unfaithful friends stop being our friends when we are in trouble. T
43. A rich friend is always a true friend. F
44. A true friend is always loyal to us and support us through our difficulties. T
45. It's not worth having a lot of friends. F
46. It may take a lot of time to find a real friend. T

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d, choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

47. _____the promotion of health and to helping people avoid injury and disease.
    a. To commit the Red Cross b. The Red Cross to commit
    c. Committed to the Red Cross is **d. The Red Cross is committed to**
48. It is possible _____ may assist some tree in saving water in the winter.
    a. the leaves are lost b. when leaves have lost
    **c. that the loss of leaves** d. to lose leaves
49. It can sometimes _____a home.
    a. to take months to sell **b. take several months to sell**
    c. selling takes several months d. to sell taking several months
50. Pioneer men and women endured terrible hardships, and so did their children.
    a. so do their children b. neither did the children
    c. also the children **d. so did their children**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 1** **TEST 2**

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. generous **b. suspicious** c. constancy d. sympathy
2. a. sorrow b. mutual **c. pursuit** d. influence
3. a. acquaintance b. unselfish c. attraction **d. humorous**
4. **a. intelligent** b. interesting c. hospitable d. favourite
5. **a. loyalty** b. success c. incapable d. sincere

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the one word or phrase- a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. Sarah brightened _____ considerably as she thought of Emily's words.
   a. with b. on **c. up** d. for
7. Does he tell you how he is getting _____ his new friends?
   **a. on with** b. on of c. away with d. out of
8. There is no truth in the _____ that Margaret has lost her job.
   **a. rumour** b. case c. instance d. news
9. Friendship is a two-side _____; it lives by give-and-take.
   **a. affair** b. event c. way d. aspect
10. Jen had confided her secret to Mark; but he betrayed her _____.
    a. loyalty **b. trust** c. constancy d. sympathy
11. They were extremely _____ to my plight.
    a. sympathized **b. sympathetic** c. sympathy d. sympathetieal
12. The President expressed his deep sorrow over the bombing deaths.
    **a. sadness** b. anxiety c. disappointment d. interest
13. Let me know if you see anyone acting _____.
    a. properly b. constantly **c. suspiciously** d. carefully
14. Business leaders gave an _____ welcome to the proposal.
    a. official b. exciting **c. enthusiastic** d. warmly
15. The school appeared essentially _____ since my day.
    a. changed **b. unchanged** c. changeable d. unchangeable

**B. Choose the one word or phrase –a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

16. 'How about going to the theater?' 'OK,' but I would rather _____ a concert.'
    **a. attend** b. to attend c. attending d. have attended
17. Neither my friends nor I _____ particularly interested in the training course next month.
    a. are **b. am** c. be d. being
18. It's time you _____ harder for the next exam.
    a. work b. are working **c. worked** d. have worked
19. Jim doesn't speak very clearly _____.
    **a. It's difficult to understand him** b. It's difficult for understanding him
    c. He's difficult in understand him d. It's difficult to understand.
20. Only when she apologizes _____ to her again.
    a. I'll speak **b. will I speak** c. that I speak d. I speak
21. Let's go ahead and do it now. Nothing _____ by waiting.
    a. accomplishes b. accomplished
    c. has accomplished **d. will be accomplished**
22. Last night, we saw a meteor _____ through the sky.
    a. streaked b. to streak **c. streak** d. to have streaked
23. At the end of this month, we _____ friends for ten years.
    a. will be b. are c. has been **d. will have been**
24. The skiers would rather _____ through the mountains than go by bus.
    a. to travel on train b. traveled by train
    **c. travel by train** d. traveling by the train
25. If we leave now for our trip, we can drive half the distance before we stop _____ lunch.
    a. having **b. to have** c. having had d. for having

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. When I kept (A) getting (B) unwanted calls, I called the phone company and had (C) my phone number **change** (D). (changed)
27. During a (A) curfew it is not possible **walking** (B) on (C) the streets after a specified (D) hour. (to walk)
28. Clay that (A) has been (B) heated or fired in a kiln cannot **to be** (C) softened (D) again. (be)
29. It is educational (A) for children (B) to observe (C) adults **to perform** (D) their daily tasks (performing)
30. As they grow older (A), children in many cultures **taught** (B) not to rely (C) on their parents (D). (are taught)

## III. READING

**A. Choose the correct words or phrases that best complete the passage.**

Dear Jane,

I'm sorry for not (31) _____ to you for two months. In my postcard sent to you when I was on vacation in July, I told you about a new friend of (32) ____, Lisa Moran, who lives near my uncle's farm in Napan Valley, California. You may be curious to know what she is (33) _____.

Well, Lisa is of our age - 17 - and not very tall or slim. In fact, she has (34) _____ rounded shoulders and a plump face. The best (35) _____ on Lisa's face are her green eyes and the two dimples on her checks. She (36) _____ lively with her hair cut short and dressed in (37) _____ clothes - jeans and a T-shirt. When I first met her at my cousin's birthday party, I was attracted by her (38) _____ and pleasingly direct manners. Curiously enough, Lisa has the same (39) _____ in music as you and I.

That's (40) _____ about Lisa for the moment. How have you been doing with your school work? Please write soon.

Best wishes

Ann Maxfield

31. a. write b. to write **c. writing** d. wrote
32. a. I b. me c. my **d. mine**
33. a. looking **b. like** c. seen d. similar
34. **a. slightly** b. hardly c. scarcely d. reasonably

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

35. a. aspects b. points **c. features** d. marks
36. a. feels b. seems c. appears **d. looks**
37. **a. casual** b. formal c. sports d. trendy
38. a. light-hearted b. high-handed c. self-centered **d. easy-going**
39. **a. taste** b. hearing c. sense d. way
40. a. all **b. enough** c. end d. most

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

Having a best friend to confide in can bring a positive effect on our emotional health. An evening out with the closest friend may be the best guarantee of a good time. In fact, our best friend can prevent us from developing serious psychological problems such as depression and anxiety.

Best friendship evolves with time - we cannot go out and pick our best friend. We become friends with people who share common interests – at school or through hobbies, for example.

Best friends have usually known each other for years and stuck together through good and bad times. If you haven't got ***one***, perhaps you are being too distant from people, or focusing too much on your work.

41. A best friend can _____.
a. give us a healthy life b. go out with us in the evening
c. spend much time finding **d. share joy and sadness with us**
42. Close friends need to _____.
a. study at the same school **b. have the same interests**
c. pursue the same hobbies d. spend time together
43. According to the passage, _____.
**a. it takes a lot of time to make close friendships**
b. we can go out and choose a good friend easily
c. best friends have good and bad times
d. It's very difficult to make lasting friendships
44. The word 'one' in the last paragraph refers to _____.
a. good time b. bad time c. a friendship **d. a close friend**
45. Which of the following sentences is not mentioned?
a. We often have satisfaction being with a close friend.
**b. the ties of close friendship will never be broken.**
c. An unsociable person may not have a close friend.
d. Friendships need time to develop.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the sentence - a, b, c, or d - which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.**

46. *At the factory he likes people to let him have his own way.*
**a. He doesn't like it when people tell him what to do.**
b. He often needs the help of other people in his work.
c. He doesn't accept help from people he dislikes.
d. He likes people to think all good ideas are his own.
47. *I would rather have an egg for breakfast.*
a. I would eat an egg for my breakfast.
b. I don't want an egg for breakfast.
**c. I prefer to have an egg for breakfast.**
d. I'll have an egg if there, is nothing else for my breakfast.
48. *It would have been a perfect paper except for some mistakes.*
a. It was a perfect paper b. The word was spelt perfectly.
**c. The paper had some mistakes** d. The teacher did not accept the paper
49. *It's waste of time to try to explain anything to Tony.*
a. Tony should be given explanation.
**b. It's not worth trying to explain anything to Tony.**
c. To save time, explain it to Tony.
d. It's well worth trying to explain things to Tony.
50. *The workers are threatening to go on strike unless the company raises the hourly wage.*
**a. If their wages are not increased, the workers plan to strike.**
b. The company raised the workers' wages to avoid a strike.
c. The company demands that the workers strike.
d. The company threatened to pay the workers less.

**B. Choose the best sentence -a, b, c, or d - made from the given cues.**

51. *I/ had/ An/ clean/ bedroom/ before/ let/ her/ go out/ play//*
a. I had An clean up her bedroom before I let her going out to play.
b. I had An cleaned her bedroom before letting her go out for playing.
**c. I had An clean up her bedroom before I let her go out to play.**
d. I had An to clean her bedroom before letting her go out to play.
52. *It/ wonderful/ hear/ magnificent performance//*
**a. It was wonderful to hear such a magnificent performance.**
b. It was wonderful of hearing a magnificent performance.
c. It's wonderful to hear such magnificent performance.
d. It will be wonderful to hear a such magnificent performance.
53. *He/ not keep/ promise/ visit me/ regularly//*
a. He doesn't keep promising and visiting me regularly.
**b. He didn't keep his promise to visit me regularly.**
c. He hasn't kept to promise to visit me regularly.
d. He doesn't keep his promise to visit to me regularly.
54. *We/ listen/ old man/ say/ his story/ beginning/ end//*
a. We listened to the old man saying his story from beginning to end.
b. We listened the old man say his story from the beginning to the end.
**c. We listened to the old man say his story from beginning to end.**
d. We listened to the old man to say his story from beginning to end.
55. *boys/ clever/ see/ solution/ problem/ so quickly//*
**a. The 'boys were clever to see the solution to the problem so quickly.**
b. Boys are clever to see the solution of problem so quickly.
c. The boys are clever at seeing the solution to the problem so quickly.
d. The boys were clever to see the solution of the problem so quickly.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 2 PERSONAL EXPERIENCES**

**II. Complete each of the sentences with the appropriate word from the box. Make changes if necessary.**

embarrass personal idol excite imagine
memory embrace sneak fuss experience

1. A lot of teenagers make Bi Rain their **idol**.
2. The task needs the skills of a suitably **experienced** engineer.
3. She smiled to hide her slight **embarrassment**.
4. I **personally** prefer Pizza to hamburgers.
5. The romantic evening cruise will be a **memorial** experience.
6. They left quietly, without **fuss**.
7. I have a **sneaking** suspicion that she knows more than she's telling us.
8. They were locked in a passionate **embrace** on the station platform.
9. Don't get the children too **excited**.
10. I haven't got a picture of this so you'll just have to use your **imagination**.

**III. Complete the passage with the correct verb form.**

(1) **Have you ever been** (you/ ever/ be) in a cable car? Well I have. Last February, I (2) **went** (go) on a ski strip to Switzerland. What a trip! The first morning, I (3) **got** (get) into a cable car. I (4) **wanted** (want) to go to the top of the mountain and (5) **ski**. The cable car (6) **started** (start) up the mountain. I (7) **looked** (look) down, and it was so beautiful. Then there (8) **was** terrible noise. Suddenly the car (9) **stopped** (stop). It (10) **didn't move** (not move), and there was quiet everywhere.

It was cold, and it (11) **began** (begin) to get dark and snow. I (12) **was** (be) alone for one hour, two hours. I thought, "They (13) **have forgotten** (forgot) me!" At last the car started back down the mountain. It went very fast. "Sorry" a man said when I (l4) **climbed** (climb) out of the car. "We (15) **have never had** (never/ have) this problem before. Please, try again tomorrow." "He (16) **is joking** (joke)," I thought. "I (17) **have had** (have) enough of cable car for a lifetime."

**IV. Cross out any improbable answers.**

1. *I've understood/* ***I understand*** biology a lot better now that we've got a new teacher.
2. I ***went/*** *had gone* to see a Formular One race last week, but ***I admit/*** *I'm admitting* that I don't know much about cars.
3. ***Do you find/*** *Have you found* it difficult to concentrate on your work with this music on?
4. ***We'll do/*** *We do* our best to get the computer repaired by next week, but *we won't guarantee/* ***we don't guarantee*** it.
5. ***I've just started/*** *I just started* to learn how to drive. Now *I'm knowing/* ***I know*** how difficult it is.
6. She says that she wasn't in the kitchen when the bottle *was smashed /* ***smashed***, but ***I refuse/*** *I'm refusing* to believe her.
7. *I'm certainly agreeing/* ***I certainly agree*** with you that people shouldn't drink and drive.
8. I know the company *made/* ***has made*** a loss this year, But ***I won't apologize/*** *I don't apologize* for that.
9. It's very difficult for us to get jobs here, so ***we're considering/*** *we consider* emigrating to Canada.
10. Since I *has won /* ***won*** the lottery, my telephone *didn't stop/* ***hasn't stopped*** ringing. People ***phone/*** *are phoning* to ask how *I spend /* ***I'm going to spend*** the money.
11. In tonight's World Cup match, France *currently beat /* ***are currently beating*** Germany 2-1 with five minute of the match to go. If the score ***remains/*** *is remained* the same it will be the first time Germany *lost/* ***have lost*** to France since 1998.
12. Beckham ***passes/*** *is passing* to Giggs who ***shoots/*** *is shooting* just over the bar. Manchester United *attack/* ***are attacking*** much more in this half...
13. ***She goes/*** *She's going* up to this man and ***looks/*** *looking* straight into his eyes. ***He's not wearing/*** *He doesn't wear* his glasses, and *he's not recognizing/* ***he doesn't recognize*** her...
14. I *have gone/* ***went*** to a concert yesterday in the Town Hall. In the middle of it, while the orchestra *played/* ***was playing*** a man suddenly *was standing/* ***stood*** on his seat and *starting/* ***started*** to conduct them...
15. This man *plays/* ***is playing*** golf when a kangaroo ***bounds/*** *is bounding* up to him, ***grabs/*** *grabing* his club and ***hits/*** *hitting* his ball about half a mile...

**V. Complete the sentence using these pair of verbs. Use the past simple or past progressive.**

**come - show; get - go; break - ski; live - spend; look- see; look - slip; start - check in; add - taste; go off - light; not listen - explain; push - run; write - drive; shut - start; come - put; take - place .**

1. The smoke alarm ***went off*** when he ***lit*** neath it.
2. Just as I **was getting** into the bath all the light ***went*** off.
3. When I ***was living/ lived*** in Paris, I ***spent*** three hours a day traveling to and from work.
4. She ***added*** more salt to the soup, and then it ***tasted*** much better.
5. Helen ***broke*** her leg while she ***was skiing*** in Switzerland.
6. When the taxi ***came*** I ***put*** my suitcase on the back seat.
7. A friendly American couple ***started*** chatting to him as he ***was checking in*** at the hotel reception.
8. I bumped into Mary last week. She ***was looking*** a lot better than when I last ***for*** her.
9. It was an amazing coincidence. Just as I ***was writing*** to Anne, she ***was driving*** to my house to come and see me
10. I ***shut*** the windows as soon as it ***started*** to rain.
11. My boss ***came*** into the office just as I ***was showing*** everyone my holiday photos.
12. He ***took*** the cake out of the oven and **placed** it carefully on the table
13. When his mother ***was looking*** in the other direction Steve ***slipped*** away quietly.
14. She ***pushed*** open the door and ***ran*** into the room.
15. I can't remember how to answer this question. I must confess that I ***didn't listen/ wasn't listening*** while the teacher ***was explaining*** it to us.

**VI. Complete these sentences using the verb given. Use the past simple or the past perfect.**

1. As Geoff was introduced to Mrs Snape, he ***realized*** (realize) that he ***had met*** (meet) her before.
2. During the previous week, I ***went*** (go) to the gym every morning.
3. By the time I ***got*** (get) back to the bathroom, the bath ***had overflowed*** (overflow).
4. The boy told me that he ***had lost*** (lose) his train ticket and ***didn't know*** (not/ know) how he would get home.
5. I was just about to leave when I ***remembered*** (remember) my briefcase.
6. She ***walked*** (walk) into the station only to find that the train ***had left*** (leave).
7. At the conference, scientists reported that they ***had found*** (find) a cure for Malaria.
8. On my last visit to Wixton I ***found*** (find) that the village ***hadn't changed*** (not change) much.
9. In a surprise move, the Prime Minister ***resigned*** (resign) last night.
10. Jane didn't want any dinner. She ***had eaten*** (eat) already.
11. When she ***came*** (come) into the hall, everyone ***started*** (start) cheering.
12. After they ***had eaten/ ate*** (eat) all the food, they ***picked*** (pick) up their bags and left.
13. I thought I would get to the restaurant first, but Jim ***had arrived*** (arrive) before me.
14. By the time I ***got*** (get) to the party, most people ***had gone*** (go) home.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

15. As soon as I ***turned*** (turn) the ignition key, the engine ***caught*** (catch) fire.

**VII. Choose the correct answer.**

1. After Jessica ____ her degree, she intends to work in her father's company.
   a. will finish **b. finishes** c. finished d. is finishing
2. As you _____ your car at the moment, can I borrow it?
   a. don't use b. didn't use **c. aren't using** d. haven't used
3. When she saw a snake at her feet, she _____.
   **a. screamed** b. was screaming c. had screamed d. screams
4. When he realised that I _____ at him, he _____ away.
   a. looked - was turning **b. was looking - turned**
   c. was looking - was turning d. looked - turned
5. I ___ the new Harry Potter book now, so you can borrow my copy if you like.
   a. finish b. am finishing **c. have finished** d. had finished
6. I was sure that I _____ him before.
   a. met **b. had met** c. have met d. was meeting
7. Before I started the car, all of the passengers _____ their seat belts.
   a. will buckle **b. had buckled** c. was buckling d. have buckled
8. The minute I got the news about Sue I _____ my parents.
   **a. phoned** b. was phoning c. had phoned d. have phoned
9. A lot _____ since I last _____ you.
   a. happened - saw b. happened - have seen
   **c. has happened - saw** d. has happened - have seen
10. Your eyes are red - _____?
   a. did you cry **b. have you been crying**
   c. have you cried d. do you cry
11. A small stone struck the windshield while we _____ down the gravel road.
   a. drive **b. were driving** c. had driven d. had been driving
12. In the next few year, thousands of speed cameras _____ on major roads.
   a. are appeared **b. will appear**
   c. are appearing d. are going to appear
13. After she _____ hospital, she had a long holiday.
   a. leaves b. is leaving **c. left** d. has left
14. _____ for a long time before you got a job?
   a. Were you looking b. Have you looked
   c. Have you been looking **d. Had you looked**
15. The film _____ by the time we _____ to the cinema.
   a. already began - got b. have already begun - got
   **c. had already begun - got** d. already began - had got

**VIII. Write a second sentence so that it has similar meaning to the first. Use the word or words in brackets.**

1. I started working in this hotel six months ago. (worked)
   *I've worked in this hotel for six months.*
2. Sue has been in Italy for the last three weeks. (went)
   *Sue went to Italy three weeks ago.*
3. I met her during my stay in Paris last summer. (while)
   *I met her while I was staying in Paris.*
4. We haven't gone to the cinema for over a year. (It's)
   *It's over a year since we went to the cinema.*
5. Sam played tennis yesterday and it was his first game. (never)
   *Sam had never played tennis before (yesterday).*
6. How long is it since they went to Nairobi? (When)
   *When did they go to Nairobi?*
7. Mac Kenzie wrote four best-sellers before he was twenty. (By the age)
   *By the age of 20, Mac Kenzie had writen four best-sellers.*
8. She is still working on her homework. (stopped)
   *She hasn't stopped working on her homework.*
9. Could you deliver the goods to my house? (delivered)
   *Could I have the goods delivered to my house?*
10. In the middle of our dinner there was a knock at the door. (when)
   *When we were having/ eating dinner, there was a knock at the door.*

**IX. Complete each of these sentences with a suitable preposition.**

1. She had a quick glance **at** the newspaper as she gulped down her coffee.
2. She got **on** the bus and sit **down** next **to** an old man.
3. If you don't like the scarf, you can take it **back** to the shop.
4. She showed her new toy **to** her friends.
5. How much did you pay **for** your new car?
6. He pointed **to** the dog when it ran **toward** them.
7. Are you interested **in** practicing speaking English?
8. You should have more confidence **in** your own abilities.
9. The fire started in the kitchen because she forgot to turn the light **off**.
10. My parents gave me a bicycle **on** my birthday.

**X. Write the complete sentences, using the words given.**

Dear Karen,

1. I/ have/ a great time/ here/ England.
   *I'm having a great time here in England.*
2. My university term/ not start/ until/ the autumn/ so/ I1 take/ opportunity/ improve my English
   *My university term doesn't start until the autumn, so I'm taking the opportunity to improve my English.*
3. I/ stay/ some English friends/ own/ a farm.
   *I'm staying with some English friends who own a farm.*
4. On weekdays/ I catch/ a bus/ Torquay/ go/ language classes.
   *On weekdays, I catch a bus into Torquay to go to language classes.*
5. My friends/ say/ my pronunciation/ much better/ when/ I arrive.
   *My friends say my pronunciation is much better than when I arrived.*
6. At weekends/ I/ help/ the farm. It/ quite/ hard work/ but/ I/ like.
   *At weekends, I help on the farm. It's quite hard work, but I like it.*
7. you/ come/ see/ me/ Christmas?
   *Are you coming to see me at Christmas?*
8. My friends/ want/ meet/ you/ and there/ plenty/ space.
   *My friends want to meet you and there's plenty of space.*
9. Let/ me/ know/ as soon/ you/ decide.
   *Let me know as soon as you decide.*
10. I/ look forward/ hear/ you/ soon.
   *I'm looking forward to hearing from you soon.*

Love, Paul

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 1** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined** part **pronounced differently to the others.**

1. a. grade b. great **c. sneaky** d. embrace
2. a. money b. notice c. glance **d. ankle**
3. a. imagine **b. glance** c. geography d. religion
4. a. looked b. noticed **c. turned** d. helped
5. **a. change** b. English c. single d. anger

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a,** b, **c, or d - that best completes the sentences, or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. She glanced briefly _____ his lapel badge.
   a. in b. on **c. at** d. up
7. _____ my experience, very few people really understand the problem.
   a. To **b. In** c. With d. From
8. People here have a more relaxed attitude _____ their work.
   **a. to** b. in c. on d. for
9. The novel is based on his _____ in the war.
   a. attitudes b. images c. situations **d. experiences**
10. I don't like that man. There is a sneaky look on his face.
    a. furious b. humorous **c. dishonest** d. guilty
11. She made a big _____ about not having a window seat on the plane.
    a. complaint **b. fuss** c. excitement d. interest
12. He has a very outgoing _____ and makes friends very easily.
    a. person b. personal **c. personality** d. personage
13. He _____ to the spot where the house used to stand.
    **a. pointed** b. showed c. directed d. glanced
14. Teenagers often have their _____ who they admire very much.
    a. ideals b. admirers c. images. **d. idols**
15. I had a glance at the article, but I haven't read it yet.
    a. close look **b. quick look** c. direct look d. furtive look

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. Before he turned 14, Mozart _____ a few lesser piece for the piano.
    a. has composed **b. had composed** c. was composed d. would composed
17. He was busy_____ his homework.
    a. to do **b. doing** c. for doing d. that he was doing
18. Rarely_____ succeed in ballet if they start after the age of 12.
    **a. do children** b. children have c. children d. are children
19. Have something to eat before you_____.
    **a. leave** b. left c. will leave d. had left
20. _____ this holiday for ages.
    a. We're looking forward to b. We looked forward to
    c. We look forward to **d. We've looked forward to**
21. _____ hard all year, so I felt that I deserved a holiday.
    a. I work b. I worked **c. I'd been working** d. I've worked
22. The traffic lights _____ green and I pulled away.
    **a. turned** b. were turning c. has turned d. had turned
23. How fast_____ when the accident happened?
    a. are you driving **b. were you driving** c. did you drive d. had you driven
24. Where_____? Which hairdresser did you go to?
    a. did you cut your hair b. have you cut your hair
    c. did you have cut your hair **d. did you have your hair cut**
25. Fortunately, the hospital's new air-conditioning system_____ when the first heat wave of the summer arrived.
    a. had installed b. installed
    **c. had been installed** d. had been installing

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase- A, 8, C, or D- that needs correcting.**

26. The governor has not decided how to deal with the new problem **already**.
    A B C D (yet)
27. **Hardly he had** entered the office when he realized that he had forgotten his office key. (hardly had he)
    A B C D
28. There are few areas of human experience that have not been **writing** about.
    A B C D (written)
29. I think you will enjoy the experience **by taking** part in the show. (in taking)
    A B C D
30. I **find that** necessary to do something about traffic problems in our city.
    A (find it) B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

eventually reached totally sketch for ahead heard much clearly straight attracking pleased off fast there

I used to go into the country to (31) **sketch** animals and plants, carrying my drawing materials in a bag. One day I was walking across a field, looking (32) **for** rabbits to draw. Lost in thought, I had not noticed a bull running towards me. About one hundred meters (33) **ahead** was a tree under which I intended to sit and draw. Suddenly, I (34) **heard** a noise behind me. I turned and saw the bull. I knew that a bull cannot see (35) **clearly** and notices only shape and movement. I did not panic but ran towards the tree, keeping the tree, myself and the bull in a (36) **straight** line. To distract the bull, I then threw my bag to the right, so it was out of the line of the tree. The bull saw this sudden movement and headed towards the bag. I (37) **reached** the tree and climbed up it. From there I watched the bull (38) **attracking** my bag with its horns and feet. It continued to do this for fifteen minutes I was very (39) **pleased** to be, up the tree. (40) **eventually** the bull was satisfied and move off. I waited until it was a very long way (41) **off** and then got down from the tree and picked up my bag. I left the field as (42) **fast** as I could and then looked inside my bag. Everything in it was (43) **totally** ruined.

**B. Read the passage, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F)**

I knew it was going to be a bad day when, on the way to the airport, the taxi driver told me he was lost.

I had booked my flight over the telephone, so when we finally arrived, I had to rush to the reservation desk to pay for my ticket. The woman at the desk told me that my name was not on the passenger list. It took fifteen minutes to realize that she had spelled my name incorrectly. She gave me the ticket and told me I'd better check in my luggage quickly or I'd miss my night. I was the last person to get on the plane.

I found my seat and discovered that I was sitting next to a four-year old boy who had a cold. I sat down and wondered if anything else could go wrong. I hate flying, especially take-off, but the plane took off and everything seemed to be all right. Then, a few minutes later, there was a funny noise and everything started to shake. I looked out of the window and – oh my God - there was smoke coming out of the wing. All I could think was "The engine are on fire. We are going to crash. I am too young to die,"

Almost immediately, the captain spoke to us in a very calm voice "Ladies and gentlement. This is your captain speaking. We are having a slight technical problem with one of our engines. There is no need to panic. We will have to return to the airport. Please remain seated and keep your seat belts fastened."

A few minutes later, we were coming on to land. The pilot made a perfect landing on the runway. It was over. We were safe. That day I decided not to fly

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

again. I caught another taxi and went home. But as I closed the front door. I looked down at my case. Somehow I had picked up the wrong suitcase.

44. There was nothing wrong with her on the way to the airport. ***F***
45. She was in a great hurry at the airport. ***T***
46. It took her about fifteen minutes to get her ticket. ***T***
47. She was delighted with the boy sitting nearby. ***F***
48. The plane had to come back to the airport because its engine was on fire. ***T***
49. The suitcase she brought home wasn't hers. ***T***
50. After that day, she decided that she would never fly again. ***F***

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence -a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the sentence above.**

51. *I couldn't help laughing when he told me that story.*
    **a. I couldn't resist laughing when he told me that story.**
    b. I couldn't help him tell that story.
    c. I did not laugh when hearing that story.
    d. The story he told me not help at all.
52. *We think he was in London last year.*
    a. He was thought to be in London last year.
    b. He was thought to have been in London last year.
    c. He is thought to be in London last year.
    **d. He is thought to have been in London last year.**
53. *David seems really ill at case in front of all those people.*
    **a. David feels uncomfortable in front of all those people.**
    b. David is easy to be ill because of all those people.
    c. David is ill because he stands in front of all those people.
    d. David fells comfortable in front of all those people.
54. *She has cooked for dinner for two hours.*
    a. She didn't start cooking for dinner until it was two.
    **b. She started cooking for dinner two hours ago.**
    c. She has two hours to cook for dinner.
    d. Cooking for dinner took her two hours.
55. *I travel by bus as a last resort.*
    a. I always travel by bus.
    b. Traveling by bus is my favorite.
    c. I resort to bus when I am the last to come.
    **d. I only travel by bus when there're no other alternatives.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 2** **TEST 2**

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. appreciate b. experience c. embarrassing **d. situation**
2. **a. excited** b. interested c. confident d. memorable
3. a. floppy **b. embrace** c. cotton d. idol
4. a. complain b. destroy **c. terrify** d. imagine
5. a. carefully **b. correctly** c. seriously d. personally

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the one word or phrase- a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. What made you more interested _____ learning English?
   a. on **b. in** c. with d. to
7. He always complained _____ his mother about his work.
   a. with **b. to** c. at d. for
8. A few people enjoyed the exhibition, but the majority were _____.
   a. restrained b. admirable c. impartial **d. disappointed**
9. The girl was so _____ that she didn't look at him in the face.
   **a. shy** b. confident c. impatient d. sneaky
10. There is a growing tendency among singers to _____ some famous singers.
    **a. imitate** b. follow c. reflect d. pursue
11. An only child often creates an _____ friend to play with.
    a. imagery b. imaginable **c. imaginary** d. imaginative
12. I felt my face burning with _____.
    a. confidence b. enthusiasm c. pleasure **d. embarrassment**
13. I believe that everyone has had _____ experiences in their life.
    **a. memorable** b. observable c. acceptable d. reflexible
14. He rose from his chair and _____ her warmly.
    a. protected b. replaced **c. embraced** d. appreciated
15. She showed her _____ by asking lots of trivial questions.
    a. experience b. experienced c. inexperienced **d. inexperience**

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. Not a word _____ since the exam started.
    a. she wrote b. she had written **c. had she written** d. she has written
17. Among the many valuable paintings in the gallery _____ a self-portrait by Picasso.
    **a. is** b. are c. be d. were
18. My father isn't interested in tennis and _____.
    a. my brothers don't either b. so aren't my brothers
    c. neither do my brothers **d. neither are my brothers**
19. 'Did you enjoy the picnic?' 'I was okay, but I'd rather _____ to a movie.'
    a. go b. be going **c. have gone** d. went
20. Since _____ to a warmer and less humid climate, I've had no trouble with my asthma.
    a. upon moving **b. moving** c. I move d. I moving
21. He looked forward to _____ his first pay packet.
    a. be receiving b. have received **c. receiving** d. receive
22. I'm sorry you've missed the train, it _____ five minutes ago.
    a. had left **b. left** c. has left d. has been left
23. _____ you at the station if you'd told me you were coming today.
    a. I'd meet b. I was met c. I met **d. I'd have met**
24. It was _____ that everyone answered it correctly.
    a. so a simple question **b. such a simple question**
    c. too simple question d. a more simple question
25. The university ____ by private funds as well as by tuition income and grants.
    **a. is supported** b. supports c. is supporting d. has supported

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase -A, B, C, or D- that needs correcting.**

26. Computers have made (A) access to information (B) instantly (C) available just *by push* (D) a few buttons.( by pushing)
27. We have heard (A) **so many** (B) news about recent (C) developments (D) in computer technology. (so much)
28. Fifteen hundred (A) dollars a year **were** (B) the per capita (C) income in the United States in 1950 (D). (was)
29. In science (A), the results of an experiment are (B) not generally accepted until they **had** (C) been duplicated (D) in other laboratories. (have)
30. It is (A) extremely (B) important for (C) an engineer **to know** (D) to use a computer. (to known how)

## III. READING

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d – that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

During the (31) _____ years, many young people can at times be difficult to talk to. They often seem to dislike being questioned. They may seem (32) _____ to talk about their work at school. This is a normal (33) _____ of this age. Though it can be very hard for parents to understand, it is part of becoming (34) _____ of teenagers trying to be adult while they are still growing up. Young people are usually unwilling to talk if they believe, that questions are trying to (35) _____ up on them

Parents should do their (36) _____ to talk to their son and daughter about school, work and future plans but should not (37) _____ them to talk if they don't want to. Parents should also watch for danger signs. Some young people in trying to be adult may (38) _____ with sex, drugs, alcohol or smoking. Parents need to watch for any signs of (39) _____ behavior which may be connected with these and help if (40) _____.

31. a. early **b. teenage** c. childhood d. recent
32. a. unworried b. unrestrained c. unexpected **d. unwilling**
33. **a. development** b. appearance c. circumstance d. achievement
34. a. free b. confident c. dependent **d. independent**
35. a. catch **b. check** c. keep d. make
36. a. well b. good c. better **d. best**
37. **a. push** b. allow c. put d. expect
38. a. experiment b. approach **c. experience** d. attach
39. a. unacceptable **b. unusual** c. normal d. exemplary
40. a. proper b. appropriate c. important **d. necessary**

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

Last year I went to Nepal for three months to work in a hospital. I think it's important to see as much of a country as you can, but it is difficult to travel around Nepal. The hospital let me have a few days' holiday, so I decided to go into the jungle and I asked a Nepalese guide, Kamal Rai, to go with me.

We started preparing for the trip at six in the morning, and left camp with two elephants carrying our equipment. It was hot but Kamal made me wear shoes and trousers to protect me from snakes. In the jungle there was a lot of wildlife, but we were trying to find big cats, especially tigers. We climbed onto the elephants' backs to get better view, but it is unusual to find tigers in the afternoon because they sleep in the heat of the day.

Then, in the distance, we saw a tiger, and Kamal told me to be very quiet. We crept nearer and found a dead deer, still bleeding. This was the tiger's lunch! Suddenly I started to feel very frightened.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

We heard the tiger a second before we saw it. It jumped out like a flash of lightning, five hundred kilos plus and four meters long. I looked into its eyes and face, and saw right down the animal's throat. It grabbed Kamal's leg between its teeth, but I managed to pull Kamal away. One of our elephants ran at the tiger and made it go back into the grass, so we quickly escaped to let the tiger eat its lunch. That night it was impossible to sleep!

**41.** The writer went to Nepal _____.
a. for holiday b. for treatment **c. for business** d. on tour

**42.** When having a few days off, he decided to go into _____.
a. the remote villages b. the mountains
c. the seaside **d. the tropical forest**

**43.** It's difficult to find tigers in the afternoon because _____.
**a. they usually sleep at this time of day**
b. it's so hot at this time
c. the elephants' back wasn't high enough to get view
d. tigers hardly hunt in the heat of the day

**44.** The writer started to feel frightened when _____.
a. he saw a tiger **b. he saw the tiger's lunch**
c. he screpl nearer d. he found a deer

**45.** The tiger _____.
a. was like a flash of light b. saw them a second before they saw it
**c. jumped out very fast** d. jumped out of the grass at about four meters.

**46.** Which of the followings is not true according to the passage?
a. Tigers are members of the cat family.
**b. The writer was made to wear shoes and trousers to protect him from the heat of the day.**
c. Kamal narrowly escaped being killed.
d. It was such a terrible experience that the writer couldn't sleep that night.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer -a, b, c, or d- that is nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

***47.*** *The plane had scarcely taken off when it crashed.*
**a. The plane took off and soon afterwards it crashed.**
b. The plane hardly crashed after it took off.
c. When the plane was taking off, it crashed.
d. When the plane crashed, it hadn't taken off yet

***48.*** *Never has any one spoken to me like that!*
a. I never speak that way.
b. Some people always speak to me that way.
c. Everyone speaks to me that way.
**d. No one speaks to me that way.**

***49.*** *It's a long time since I saw a movie.*
a. I spent a long time looking for a movie to see.
b. I have seen some movies so far.
**c. I haven't seen movie for a long time.**
d. I saw a movie that took very long time.

***50.*** *He now goes to work on his bicycle instead of by car.*
a. He still goes to work by car but more often on his bicycle.
**b. He has stopped driving to work and goes by bicycle.**
c. He has never gone to work in his car but always on his bicycle.
d. Since he bought the car, he has never used the bicycle to go to work.

***51.*** *I find myself at a loss to understand Harold's behavior.*
a. I lost contact with Harold, so I couldn't understand him well.
b. I have to lose a lot to understand Harold's behavior.
c. I completely understand Harold's behavior.
**d. I find Harold's behavior quite incomprehensible.**

**B. Choose one option that best fits each of the following sentences.**

***52.*** *The cyclist _____ he crossed the main street.*
a. looked with caution after **b. had looked cautiously before**
c. was looked cautious when d. has looked cautiously while

***53.*** *Nowhere in the northern section of the United States _____ for growing citrus crops.*
a. the climate is suitable b. where the climate is suitable
**c. is the climate suitable** d. is there suitability of the climate

***54.*** *_____ is a belief generally held by people who live in colder climates.*
**a. That weather affects a person's mood**
b. Weather affects a person's mood
c. A person's mood is affected by weather
d. Although a person's mood is, affected by weather

***55.*** *_____ he began to make friends more easily.*
a. Having entered his new school, it was found that
**b. After entering the new school**
c. When he had been entering the new school.
d. Upon entering into the new school

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 3 A PARTY**

**I. Choose the word in which the letter *l, r,* or *h* his silent.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | a. cold | **b. calm** | c. light | d. film |
| **2.** | a. honey | b. healthy | **c. honest** | d. happy |
| **3.** | **a. work** | b. parent | c. drive | d. dairy |
| **4.** | a. horrible | b. hospital | c. holiday | **d. honour** |
| **5.** | a. follow | b. fold | **c. folk** | d. file |
| **6.** | a. ring | **b. uniform** | c. hungry | d. pretty |
| **7.** | **a. should** | b. shoulder | c. sailor | d. slow |
| **8.** | a. carry | b. around | **c. burn** | d. Europe |
| **9.** | a. inherit | b. enhance | c. exhale | **d. exhaust** |
| **10.** | **a. calf** | b. climb | c. world | d. glass |
| **11.** | a. home | **b. hour** | c. how | d. hear |
| **12.** | **a. talk** | b. guilty | c. health | d. help |

**II. Complete these sentences with the correct form or tense of the verb in the box.**

celebrate sing joke divorce receive
decorate serve gather invite clap

1. Paula's parent **divorced** when she was only a child.
2. Everyone **clapped** us when we went up to get our prize.
3. Let's have a party **to celebrate** your birthday.
4. **Have** you **decorated** your Christmas tree yet?
5. I'd have liked to have gone to their party but I **wasn't invited**.
6. She **received** a camera as a twenty-fifth birthday present.
7. Traditionally, Auld Lang Syne **is sung** at midnight on New Year Eve.
8. I thought he **was joking** when he said he'd resigned.
9. By the time we got to the party, the pasta **had been served**.
10. They **are gathering** for a major conference at the moment.

**III. Complete these sentences with the correct form of the word in brackets.**

1. They organized a party in **celebration** of the year's successes. (celebrate)
2. The 50th wedding anniversary is called the **golden** anniversary. (gold)
3. After they got **divorced**, she never remarried. (divorce)
4. We wish them every **happiness** in their new life. (happy)
5. The lighting in the room is functional as well as **decorative**.(decorate)
6. The **organizers** postponed the race because of heavy snow. (organize)
7. We're having a small family **gathering** to mark our wedding anniversary. (gather)
8. I have no **intention** of changing jobs. (intend)
9. The food was good but the **service** was very slow. (serve)
10. Nobody in the office had received an **invitation** to the party. (invite)

**IV. Which verb form is correct?**

1. a. Passing the kitchen, he stopped drinking/ **to drink** a large glass of water.
   b. They stopped **talking**/to talk when the teacher walked into the classroom.
2. a. Although she asked him to stop, he went on **tapping**/ to tap his pen on the table.
   b. Dr Harris welcomed the members of the committee and went on introducing/ **to introduce** the subject of the meeting.
3. a. I regret telling/ **to tell** you that the model you want is out of stock.
   b. It cost me a fortune, 'but I don't regret **spending**/ to spend a year travelling around the world.
4. a. Remember checking/ **to check** your answer before handing in your exam paper.
   b. I remember **putting**/ to put the money in the top drawer, but it's not there now.
5. a. Have you forgotten **meeting**/ to meet me years ago?
   b. Don't forget finding out/ **to find out** how many people are coming on Saturday.
6. a. I tried getting/ **to get** the table through the door, but it was too big.
   b. I tried **taking**/ to take some aspirin, but the pain didn't go away.
7. a. He needs working/ **to work** harder if he wants to make progress.
   b. It's difficult problem. It needs **thinking**/ to think about very carefully.
8. a. I think Nick meant breaking/ **to break** that glass. It didn't look like an accident.
   b. If we want to get there by 7.00, that means **getting**/ to get up before 5.00.
9. a. Can you help me getting/ **to get** the dinner ready?
   b. He looks so funny. Whenever I see him, I can't help **smiling**/ to smile
10. a. I'd advise **taking**/ to take more exercise.
    b. I'd advise you taking/ **to take** more exercise.

**V. Put the verb into correct form infinitive, to-infinitive, or -ing.**

1. You shouldn't let your children **play** (play) with matches. It's very easy **to catch** (catch) fire.
2. I enjoy **being** (be) busy. I don't like it when there is nothing **to do** (do)
3. Let's hurry! We must finish **painting** (paint) the office before 3:00 today.
4. As we don't agree **to carry out** (carry out) a proposal we generally avoid **discussing** (discuss) the subject.
5. I don't mind **reminding** (remind) you **to lock** (lock) the door but you'd better **try** (try) **to remember** (remember) on your own.
6. Please stop **interrupting** (interrupt) when I'm explaining something to you. You can **ask** (ask) questions at the end.
7. He admitted **entering** (enter) the house but refused **to steal** (steal) the money.
8. I don't really fancy **spending** (spend) my whole holiday with your cousins. I'd rather **spend** (spend) my time with you.
9. We had hoped **to finish** (finish) the project by the end of the month but we keep **being delayed** (delay) by changes in the plans.
10. You'd better **go** (go) and see the boss and say what you've done. If you put off **explaining** (explain) it to her, she'll only more annoyed.
11. No that's not what I meant **to say** (say). How can I make you **understand** (understand)?
12. Those shirts need **ironing** (iron), but you don't need **to iron** (iron) them now
13. Are we permitted **to bring** (bring) guests to the ceremony? I'd like **to invite** (invite) my friend to join us.

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

14. Children shouldn't be allowed **to watch** (catch) violent programs on TV. Parents should encourage their children **to watch** (watch) educational programs.
15. It's no use **trying**(try) **to persuade** (persuade) her **to change** (change) her mind. Spend your time **doing** (do) something more worthwhile.

**VI. Choose the correct answer.**

1. I don't mind _____ late, if it will help at all.
   a. to work b. to be work **c. working** d. being working
2. I remember _____ to the zoo when I was a child.
   a. to take b. to be taken c. taking **d. being talking**
3. We managed _____ over the wall without _____.
   a. to climb/ seeing b. climbing/ being seen
   **c. to climb/ being seen** d. to be climbed/ seeing
4. Isabel expected _____ to the university, but she wasn't.
   a. to admit **b. to be admitted** c. admitting d. being admitted
5. The city council agreed _____ the architect's proposed design for a new parking garage.
   **a. to accept** b. to be accepted c. accepting d. being accepted
6. The tin opener seems for _____ left-handed people.
   a. to design **b. to be designed** c. designing d. being desigried
7. My parents appreciate _____ the thank-you note you sent them.
   a. to receive b. to be received **c. receiving** d. being received
8. When the police first questioned him, Wayne denied _____ in the robbery.
   a. to involve b. to be involved c. involving **d. being involved**
9. Many reliable methods of storing information tended _____ when computers arrived.
   a. to forget **b. to be forgotten** c. forgetting d. being forgotten
10. The police warned everybody _____ inside with their windows closed.
    **a. to stay** b. to be stayed c. staying d. being stayed
11. She resented _____ to make tea for everyone at the meeting.
    a. to ask b. to be asked c. asking **d. being asked**
12. Let's leave early. We can't risk _____ in heavy traffic during rush hour.
    a. to hold up b. to be held up c. holding up **d. being held up**
13. After their children had grown up, they decided _____ to a condominium in the city.
    **a. to move** b. to be moved c. moving d. being moved
14. The new students hope _____ in many of the school's social activities.
    a. to include **b. to be included** c. including d. being included
15. Does Dr Johnson mind _____ at home if his patients need his help?
    a. to call b. to be called c. calling **d. being called**

**VII. Write the sentence, using the given cues.**

1. She/ not stand/ kept/ wait/ such/ long time//
   *She can't stand being kept waiting for such a long time*
2. America/ said/ discovered/ 1498/ Columbus//
   *America is said to have been discovered by Columbus in 1498.*
3. I/ have/ air-conditioner/ fix/ tomorrow//
   *I'm having/ I'll have an air-conditioner fixed tomorrow.*
4. She/ decide/ go back/ shop/ buy/ long dress//
   *She decided to go back to the shop to buy the long dress*
5. I/ pleased/ hear/ you/ offer/ job/ assistant manager//
   *I'm pleased to hear (that) you were offered a job as an assistant manager.*
6. It/ worth/ try/ make/ change/ her mind//
   *It's not worth trying to make a change in her mind.*
7. There/ no point/ persuade/ her/ go/ us//
   *There's no point in persuading her to go with us*
8. We'd prefer/ play tennis/ rather/ watch/ it/ TV//
   *We'd prefer to play tennis rather than watch it on TV*
9. I/ just/ finish/ read/ long novel/ write/ Arthur Hailey//
   *I've just finished reading a long novel written by Arthur Hailey*
10. I/ regret/ inform/ you/ your application/ refused//
    *I regret to inform you that your application has been refused*

**VIII. Complete each of the sentences with an appropriate preposition.**

1. We are having a big party **for** our twenty-fifthwedding anniversary.
2. It's Jane's farewell party **on** Friday night.
3. He blew **out** all 60 candles ***on*** his birthday cake.
4. We don't know what to give Dad **at** Christmas.
5. People usually give cards and gift **to** the anniversary couple.
6. If you carry **on** spending money like that, you'll end **up** in debt.
7. We've invited all the neighbors **to** our party.
8. He bought her a diamond ring **on** their tenth wedding anniversary.
9. The whole family showed **up** for our anniversary celebration.
10. There are some games **at** the party. Would you join **in** enthusiastically?

**IX. Complete the second sentence so that it has similar meaning to the first.**

1. We expect the gorvernment to propose changes to the taxation system.
   Changes to the taxation system *are expected to be proposed by the government.*
2. He couldn't play well in the last match because of his injured knee.
   His injured knee made *him unable to play well in the last match.*
3. You can try to get Jim to lend you his car, but you won't succeed.
   There's no point *in trying to get Jim to lend you his car.*
4. Supermarkets started to sell fresh pasta only in 1990s.
   Fresh pasta *was started to be sold by supermarkets only in 1990s.*
5. He wished he had invited her to his birthday party.
   He regretted *not inviting/ not having invited her to his birthday party.*
6. Mastering a second language takes time and patience.
   It *takes time and patience to master a second language.*
7. I prefer having dinner at home to going out for dinner.
   I'd rather *have dinner at home than go out for dinner.*
8. After four years abroad, Mr. Brown returned home as an excellent engineer.
   After Mr. Brown *had been abroad for four years, he returned home as an excellent engineer.*
9. It won't be difficult to get a ticket for the game.
   You won't have any *difficulty (in) getting a ticket for the game.*
10. Driving on the left is strange and difficult for Americans.
    Americans aren't *used to driving on the left.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

# TEST 1

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. **a. candle** b. cake c. decorate d. celebration
2. a. adult b. candle **c. talk** d. flower
3. a. hour b. honest c. vehicle **d. happy**
4. a. weather **b. cream** c. friend d. wedding
5. **a. birthday** b. although c. together d. clothing

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

6. A lots of foods and drinks will be served _____ the party.
   a. in **b. at** c. for d. with
7. The anniversary of the founding of the charity falls _____ 12th November.
   a. in **b. on** c. at d. to
8. When they get together, all they talk _____ is football.
   a. to b. with **c. about** d. on
9. They're having a party in _____ of his 84th birthday.
   a. ceremony b. honor c. memory **d. celebration**
10. We tried to make a _____ of our situation, but it wasn't funny.
    **a. joke** b. trick c. tension d. risk
11. They held a concert to mark the _____ of Mozart's death.
    a. occasion **b. anniversary** c. situation d. remembrance
12. They _____ a wonderful meal to more than fifty delegates.
    a. made b. had **c. served** d. took
13. He tried his best to make his birthday party more _____ .
    a. enjoyed b. enjoying c. enjoyment **d. enjoyable**
14. When they finished singing, Lisa _____ the candles on the cake.
    a. turned off **b. blew out** c. cleared up d. brought out
15. Many _____ men remarry and have second families.
    a. married b. single **c. divorced** d. family

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. A friend of mine phoned _____ me to a party.
    a. for invite b. inviting **c. to invite** d. for inviting
17. I couldn't find John at the party last night. If we _____ him, we'd have been very happy.
    a. would meet b. met **c. had met** d. have met
18. Let's have a party to celebrate our third successive win, _____?
    a. don't we b. do we c. will we **d. shall we**
19. My parents wouldn't _____ to the party.
    a. allow me go **b. allow me to go** c. allow me going d. allow to go
20. We are going to have my house _____ tomorrow morning.
    a. paint b. painting **c. painted** d. to be painted
21. We hope that the students themselves will enjoy _____ part in the projects.
    a. to take **b. taking** c. to be taken d. being taken
22. Jim wishes he _____ Jane to his birthday party last night.
    a. invited b. would invite c. have invited **d. had invited**
23. Sally's low test scores kept her from _____ to the university.
    a. admitting b. to admit c. to be admitted **d. being admitted**
24. Are you sure you told me about the party? I don't recall _____ about it.
    a. having told b. to have told **c. having been told** d. to have been told
25. I meant to get up early but I forgot _____ up my alarm clock.
    a. wind **b. to wind** c. wind d. wound

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Approximately (A) 70 percent of all (B) parents let their (C) children **to attend** (D) school. (attend)
27. You should make (A) your parents **be happy** (B) for the rest (C) of their life (D). (happy)
28. Conversation (A) organizations help **for preserving** (B) the ecology of area by keeping (C) track of endangered (D) species. (to preserve/preserve)
29. There's (A) no point **having** (B) a car if you never (C) use (D) it. (in having)
30. I think you should (A) take the raincoat with (B) you in case it **will rain** (C) hard (D) this afternoon. (rains)

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| breath | punctually | present | previous | suitable | candless |
| wrap | actually | pleased | startled | caused | however |

Last week, Jack invited me to his birthday party. I spent a long time deciding what I should buy as (31) **present** for him. Finally, I decided to buy him a clock. I went to the nearby shopping centre to look for a (32) **suitable** one. Eventually, I chose a small, blue alarm clock. After paying for it, I asked the salesgirl to (33) **wrap** it up.

On the day of the party, I arrived at Jack's house (34) **punctually** at 7 o'clock. Jack was very (35) **pleased** to see me and thanked me for the present. Many of our classmates have already arrived. We talked about the soccer match the (36) **previous** night between Manchester United and Juventus.

At 8 o'clock, Jack's mother brought out a birthday cake. On it were seventeen lighted (37) **candles** We all wished Jack a happy birthday. Jack blew out the candles in a single (38) **breath**. He then began opening his presents. Just as he was about to open the present I had given him, there was a loud ringing sound. (39) **Startled**, Jack dropped the present. I realized that the ringing sound was (40) **actually** caused by the alarm clock. When I told everyone what the sound was, they all laughed.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F).**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

When you go to the party in Atlantica, don't bring a gift. If you do so, our hosts will believe that you think they are poor.

Never arrive on time in Atlantica. Come one or two hours late because your hosts will not be on time themselves. In Atlantica, all schedules (even airline schedules) run on 'elastic time'.

At dinner time, eat only what the hosts serve you. If you ask for something special, the host try to get what you want, even if they have to go out to the store that evening. And never look at the other guests while you eat. Instead, look down at your food. Use a spoon for all food, even hard foods like fried meat.

***41.*** Bringing a small present is something you should do when you're invited to a party in Atlantica. ***F***

***42.*** Never be late to the party in Atlantica. ***F***

***43.*** 'Elastic time' probably means that schedules in Atlantica are not exact. ***T***

***44.*** Don't ask your hosts for something special to eat. ***T***

***45.*** Don't use spoon to eat hard foods like fried meat. ***F***

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

***46.*** _____, such as banking and travel, computers are not a convenience; they are a necessity.

a. Where some industries b. There are some industries

**c. In sonie industries** d. Some industries

***47.*** Copper is the favored metal for electricians' wire because of_____.

**a. its excellent conductivity** b. it is excellent conductor

c. excellent conductivity of it d. so conductive is it

***48.*** The more she worked,_____.

a. she did not achieve enough b. she achieved not enough

**c. the less she achieved** d. she was achieving less

***49.*** He really deserved the award because he performed_____ was expected of him.

a. much better from b. more better than

c. much better as **d. much better than**

***50.*** _____ left before the deadline, it doesn't seem likely that John will accomplish the job.

a. Although such a short time **b. With such a short time**

c. With so short time d. It is such a short

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 3** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

1. a. cetebrating **b. anniversary** c. marriage d. gathering
2. **a. finish** b. prefer c. invite d. enjoy
3. a. organize b. decorate **c. divorce** d. promise
4. a. party b. birthday c. happy **d. activity**
5. a. refreshment **b. horrible** c. exciting d. intention

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the wordor phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. I prefer to celebrate my birthday party at home _____ in the restaurant.
   a. for **b. to** c. than d. more
7. Jack's mother __ a birthday cake with seventeen lighted candles on it.
   **a. brought out** b. showed on c. turned up d. took over
8. These anniversaries mark the milestones of a happy and lasting relationship between married couples.
   a. signs b. achievements **c. landmarks** d. progresses
9. Rosa and Luis are happy to be _____ for their goJden anniversary.
   a. about b. around c. thorough **d. together**
10. _____ from Bill, all the students said they would go to the party.
    **a. Apart** b. Only c. Except d. Separate
11. We moved to the countryside for some _____.
    **a. peace and quiet** b. comfort and advance
    c. freedom and pleasure d. happiness and enjoyment
12. I'm _____ a surprise party for my sister.
    a. taking b. serving c. providing **d. organizing**
13. It wasn't until midnight that the party _____.
    a. carried on **b. broke up** c. cleared up d. went out
14. There are lots of TV Christmas _____ for children this year.
    a. specialities b. specially **c. specials** d. specialized
15. Jane is going to go abroad next month and she's having a _____ party on Sunday.
    a. birthday **b. farewell** c. wedding d. anniversary

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a,b, c, or d - that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

16. Look at the state of the gate. It needs _____ as soon as possible.
    a. to repair **b. repairing** c.being repaired d. be repaired
17. The painting was beautiful. I stood there _____ it for a long time.
    a. for admiring b. being admired c. admire **d. admiring**
18. I had no _____ a place to live. In fact it was surprising easy.
    a. difficulty to find **b. difficulty finding**
    c. difficulty when I find d. difficulty while finding
19. Alice didn't expect _____ to Bill's party.
    a. asking b. being asked c. to ask **d. to be asked**
20. We asked _____ the piano so early in the morning, but she won't.
    **a. Marie to stop playing** b. Marie stop to play
    c. that Marie stops playing d. Marie to stop to play
21. We had hardly sat down when she _____ plates of food for us.
    **a. brought** b. has brought
    c. had brought d. would have brought
22. _____ Betty, I'm not surprised she won the prize.
    a. To have known b. To know c. To be known **d. Knowing**
23. If only he ____ some help with the work instead of trying to do it alone!
    a. will accept **b. would accept** c. may accept d. were accept
24. _____ the consequences, I would never have contemplated getting involved.
    a. If I realised **b. Had I realised**
    c. Unless I realised d. When I had realised
25. A good teacher makes her students _____ the world from new perspectives.
    a. to view **b. view** c. to be viewed d. viewing

**C. Choose the underlined word or phrase -A, 8, C, or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Students (A) in the United States often support (B) themselves (C) by baby sitting, working in restaurants or **they drive** (D) taxicabs. (driving)
27. Bill was very young when they left (A), and he **could not** (B) longer (C) remember living (D) in the house. (could no)
28. Hardly **I had** (A) got onto the motorway when (B) I saw (C) two police cars following (A) me. (had I)
29. Statistics **are** (A) now compulsory (B) for all students taking (C) a course in engineering (D). (is)
30. The **organization** (A) aim is to educate (B) the public (C) about the dangers (D) of smoking. (organization's)

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d- that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

If you are invited to someone's house for dinner in the United States, you should (31) _____ a gift, such as a bunch of flowers or a box of chocolates. If you give your host a (32) _____ gift, he/she may open it in front of you. Opening a present in front of the gift-giver is considered (33) _____. It shows that the host is excited about receiving the gift and wants to show his/her (34) _____ to you immediately. (35) _____ the host

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

doesn't like it, he/she will tell a "(36) _____ lie" and say how much they like the gift to prevent the guest from feeling bad. If your host asks you to arrive at a particular time, you should not arrive (37) _____ on time or earlier than the (38) _____ time, because this is considered to be potentially inconvenient and (39) _____ rude, as the host may not be (40) _____.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31. | a. take | b. give | **c. bring** | d. make |
| 32. | a. unwanted | b. valuable | c. unpacked | **d. wrapped** |
| 33. | a. rude | **b. polite** | c. unpolite | d. funny |
| 34. | **a. appreciation** | b. admiration | c. respect | d. enjoyment |
| 35. | a. Since | b. Only if | **c. Even if** | d. Whether |
| 36. | a. great | b. obvious | c. deliberate | **d. white** |
| 37. | a. gradually | **b. exactly** | c. perfectly | d. recently |
| 38. | **a. expected** | b. permitted | c. waited | d. wasted |
| 39. | a. however | b. never | **c. therefore** | d. consequently |
| 40. | a. willing | **b. ready** | c. welcome | d. waiting |

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

Going to party can be fun and enjoyable. If you are invited to a party, do call your host up early to inform him! her of whether you are going. If you want to bring someone who has not been invited along with you, you should ask for permission first. Remember to dress appropriately for the party. You will stick out like a sore thumb if you are dressed formally whereas everyone else is in T-shirt and jeans. If you are not sure what to wear, do ask your host.

During the party you may perhaps like to help your host by offering to serve drinks or wash the dishes. Your host would certainly appreciate these efforts. If you happen to be in a party you do not know anyone, do not try to monopolize the host's attention. This is inconsiderate since your host has many people to attend to and can not spend all his/ her time with you. Instead, learn to mingle with others at the party. You could try ***breaking the ice*** by introducing yourself to someone who is friendly-looking.

Before you leave the party, remember to thank your host first. If you have the time, you could even offer to help your host clean up the place.

41. If you are invited to a party, you should _____.
    a. take someone with you  b. ask for your parents' permission first
    c. bring a small gift  **d. call to confirm your arrival**
42. According to the passage, if you are dressed differently from everybody at the party, _____.
    **a. you will make people notice you**
    b. people may be attached to you
    c. you will feel uncomfortable
    d. you shouldn't pay attention to your clothes
43. What should you do if you are in a party?
    a. Talk to your host as much as possible.
    **b. Move around and. talk to other guests.**
    c. Try to break the ice up.
    d. Just make friends with friendly-looking people.
44. The phrase 'break the ice' means _____.
    a. make friends  b. attract people's attention
    **c. make people feel more relaxed**  d. establish a relationship
45. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
    **a. You shouldn't bring someone who hasn't been invited along with you to a party.**
    b. You should help your host with the wash-up or clean-up.
    c. You shouldn't be very clearly different from everyone at the party.
    d. You shouldn't leave without showing your gratitude to your host.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

46. We regret we cannot accept payment by credit card for sales of under $10.
    a. If you spend more than $10, you must pay by credit card.
    b. We make a charge if you pay by credit card.
    c. We prefer cash payment for large sales.
    **d. If you spend less than $10, you cannot pay by credit card.**
47. There's no point in persuading him to do this.
    a. He is able to do this although he does not want to.
    b. It would be useful to persuade him to do this.
    c. I enjoy persuading him to do this.
    **d. It is useless to persuade him to do this.**
48. Those students should be punished for what they have done.
    a. Those students should have done what they were punished for.
    b. What those students have done will give them some punishment.
    **c. Those students can't get away with what they have done.**
    d. The things those students have done are kinds of punishment.
49. Not many people attended the meeting.
    a. People didn't show up for the meeting.
    **b. There was a poor turn-out for the meeting.**
    c. Too many people turned out at the meeting.
    d. Hardly did people come to the meeting.
50. That young man is bound to fail in this test.
    **a. There is no way that young man can succeed in this test.**
    b. Certainly, that young man will pass this test.
    c. It would be impossible for that young man to fail this test.
    d. That young man almost failed in this test.

**B. Choose the best sentence -a, b, c, or d - made from the given cues.**

51. She/ not stand/ keep/ wait/ such/ long//
    a. She doesn't stand keeping to wait for such a long time.
    b. She can't stand being kept to wait such long time.
    **c. She can't stand being kept waiting for such a long time.**
    d. She can't stand keeping waiting for such long time.
52. By/ work/ day and night/ they/ succeed/ finish/ project / time//

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

a. By the work day and night they succeeded to finish a project on time.
**b. By working day and night they succeeded in finishing the project in time.**
c. By the work day and night they succeeded to finish the project in time.
d. By working day and night they succeeded finishing their project on time.

53. We/ regret/ tell/ you/ your request/ tax refund/ reject//
**a. We regret to tell you that your request for a tax refund has been rejected.**
b. We regret telling you that your request for a tax refund has been rejected.
c. We regretted to tell you that your request in tax refund had been rejected.
d. We regretted to have told that your request for tax refund was rejected.

54. He/ better/ not go/ school/ because/ feel unwell//
a. He'd better not to go to school because he is feeling unwell.
b. He'd better to not go to school because of his feeling unwell.
c. He'd better not going to school because he was feeling unwell.
**d. He'd better not go to school because he is feeling unwell.**

55. I/ see/ that film/ three times/ I/ go/ see/ again/ next week//
a. I saw that film three times but I'm going to see again next week.
b. I've seen this film three times but I'm going to see it again next week.
**c. I've seen this fllm for three times and I'm going to see it again next week.**
d. I had seen this film for three times and I'll go to see it again next week.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 3 TEST YOURSELF**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

**1.** a. question b. mutual c. situation **d. action**
**2.** a. honest b. honour **c. honey** d. ghost
**3.** **a. rumour** b. humour c. mutual d. duty

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

**4.** a. understanding b. anniversary **c. experience** d. celebration
**5.** a. invite **b. intimate** c. divorce d. imagine

**III. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

**6.** He seemed _____ a friendship to Joe.
a. beginning b. being begun c. to be begun **d. to have begun**
**7.** _____ happened, I didn't want to lose Sarah's friendship.
a. However b. Wherever **c. Whatever** d. Whenever
**8.** He had a portrait _____ as a birthday present for his daughter.
a. paint b. painting **c. painted** d. to be painted
**9.** We _____ friends even after we grew up and left home.
a. became b. made c. struck up **d. remained**
**10.** At first I found it difficult _____ on the other side of the road.
a. to get used to drive **b. to get used to driving**
c. being used to drive d. in getting used to driving
**11.** The factory is said _____ in a fire two years ago.
a. being destroyed **b. to have been destroyed**
c. to destroy d. to have destroyed
**12.** The party starts at 8 o'clock so I'll _____ at 7.45.
a. look for you **b. pick you up** c. bring you along d. take you out
**13.** She wants to look _____ in her wedding reception.
a. nature b. natured c. natural **d. naturally**
**14.** When will you have the dress made?' 'I expect _____ by Friday.
a. to finish b. finishing **c. to be finished** d. being finished
**15.** A selfish person is incapable _____ true friendship.
**a. of** b. with c. in d. for
**16.** _____ it was a formal dinner party, James wore his blue jeans.
a. Since **b. Even though** c. Until d. Only if
**17.** No sooner _____ the phone rang.
a. had they arrived home that b. they had arrived home than
c. did they arrive home that **d. had they arrived home than**
**18.** A number of Vietnamese _____ to that city recently.
a. moved b. has moved **c. have moved** d. was moved
**19.** I'm really _____ to the party. All my old friends will be there.
a. appreciating **b. looking forward** c. thinking about d. enjoyable
**20.** Mr. Lee was upset by _____ him the truth.
**a. our not having told** b. us not tell c. we didn't tell d. not to tell
**21.** Jean has a very easy-going _____, which is why she is so popular.
a. reputation **b. personality** c. characteristic d. sympathy
**22.** The examiner made us _____ our identification in order to be admitted to the test center.
**a. show** b. showing c. to show d. showed
**23.** As we entered the room, we saw a rat _____ towards a hole in the skirting board.
a. scamper b. to scamper **c. scampering** d. was scampering
**24.** I remember _____ to Paris when I was a very small child.
a. to be taken b. to take **c. being taken** d. taking
**25.** It was difficult to _____ a date which was convenient for everyone.
a. agree b. organize **c. arrange** d. provide

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.**

**26.** If one is invited <u>out</u> (A) to a dinner, it is **<u>perfect</u>** (B) proper <u>to go</u> (C) either with <u>or</u> (D) without a gift. (perfectly)
**27.** His teacher <u>encouraged</u> (A) him **<u>taking</u>** (B) part in <u>the international</u> (C) plano <u>competition</u> (D). (to take)
**28.** Jane has **<u>not rarely</u>** (A) (rarely) missed, <u>a party</u> (B) <u>since</u> (C) she <u>was</u> (D) fifteen years old.
**29.** Tina is always <u>understanding</u> (A), patient, and <u>sensitive</u> (B) when <u>helping</u> (C) her friends **<u>to their</u>** (D) problems. (with their)
**30.** So far this term, the students in writing class <u>have learned</u> (A) how <u>to write</u> (B) thesis statements, <u>organize</u> (C) their material, and **<u>summarizing</u>** (D) their conclusion. (summarize)

**V. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

A few weeks ago, I had a (31) _____ unusual flight from London to Khartoum. The flight was (32) _____ to leave at a quarter past two, so I checked in at half past twelve, thinking that I had plenty of time to save. I was rather horrified to find that I had to pay £50 (33) _____ baggage, but on the other hand, it was relief to see the back of my suitcase, which was, I had to (34) _____ , extremely heavy.

Having visited the duty-free shop, I sat in the lounge waiting for my I flight to be called. Two o'clock came, and (35) _____ there was no announcement, so I went over to the information desk. The ground hostess (36) _____ me that the plane would be leaving only a few minutes later than scheduled, and I sat down again.

Suddenly there was an announcement: 'Flight (37) _____ until 17.45'. There was a collective groan from the waiting passengers, but the airline then announced that it was offering us a free lunch, which (38) _____ us all a little.

We eventually took off at 17.45. Shortly after we were airborne, the captain explained the (39) _____ of our delay. Apparently, just before we were original due to board, a mouse had been discovered on the plane. As a result, the plane had had to be (40) _____ from service.

**31.** a. somehow **b. somewhat** c. somewhere d. something

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **32.** | a. destined | b. planned | c. likely | **d. due** |
| **33.** | a. hand | b. heavy | **c. excess** | d. loaded |
| **34.** | **a. admit** | b. expect | c. confess | d. confide |
| **35.** | a. so | b. only | c. just | **d. still** |
| **36.** | a. warned | **b. assured** | c. insured | d. assumed |
| **37.** | a. diverted | b. canceled | **c. delayed** | d. confirmed |
| **38.** | **a. pacified** | b. persuaded | c. encouraged | d. consoled |
| **39.** | a. reason | **b. cause** | c. origin | d. root |
| **40.** | **a. withdrawn** | b. deleted | c. removed | d. pulled |

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

REMEMBER?

Your mind's ability to bring back experiences you have had is your memory. There are two kinds of remembering, recall and recognition. For instance, you may not be able to recall the poem you read yesterday in class, but if you see it again, you will know it instantly because you recognize it.

Some few people have 'total recall,' often spoken of as photographic memory. A person with total recall can recite a whole page of a book he has read only once, or playa musical composition after hearing it once. This is very unusual, however, and most people have difficulty in remembering even names they heard the day before. This is not because most people lack the ability to remember, but because they had not paid much attention to what they heard. They felt no personal reasons to remember. Having a personal reason for remembering is one of the most important factors in a good memory.

When you have a strong reason for remembering, concentrate as you read or listen, and try to connect the new information to things you I already know. A detail is easy to remember when it fits into a whole that makes sense. If you understand the entire history lesson before you try to remember any particular dates, your memory may surprise you.

**41.** While not directly stated, it may be inferred from the article that _____.
a. details are more easily remembered by fitting them into a whole
b. recall and recognition are the same thing
c. wanting to do a thing is very important to being able to do it
**d. if he will try hard enough, one man can remember as well as Mother**

**42.** This article as a whole tells us about _____.
a. people who can remember whole pages
b. people who can't remember names
**c. our memory and how to improve it**
d. recognition and recall

**43.** A person with photographic memory is _____.
a. can only remember things if he looks at a photograph
**b. can remember every detail of what he sees or hears**
c. can be found in mental hospitals
d. brings his camera everywhere he goes

**44.** One way to improve our memory is _____
a. to ask other people to repeat something you want to remember.
b. to have a camera with you all the time
**c. to concentrate on what you hear or read**
d. to learn everything by heart

**45.** Which sentence is not true?
**a. If you can't remember things, you have no memory.**
b. Recognition and recall are the two kinds of memory.
c. Total recall is remembering something in its entirely.
d. A person can remember anything better if he has a strong reason for doing it.

**VII. Choose the answer (a, b, c or d) that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

**46.** It's no use trying to make friends with him.
a. You should try to make friends with him.
b. I find it difficult to make friends with him.
**c. There's no point in trying to make a friendship with him.**
d. Making a friendship with him is worthless.

**47.** As soon as he arrived at the airport, he called home.
**a. No sooner had he arrived at the airport, he called home.**
b. He arrived at the airport sooner than he had expected.
c. Calling home, he said that he had arrived the airport.
d. Immediately after he called home, he arrived the airport.

**48.** We had our house decorated to celebrate our wedding anniversary.
a. We had to decorate our house.
**b. We had someone decorate our house.**
c. Our house needs to be decorated.
d. We helped my father decorate our house.

**VIII. Choose the best sentence (a, b, c, or d) made from the given cues.**

**49.** Thank/ invitation/ silver anniversary/ beginning/ September//
**a. Thank you for your invitation to your silver anniversary at the beginning of September.**
b. Thanks for your invitation of the silver anniversary at the beginning of September.
c. Thank you for your invitation to your silver anniversary in the beginning of September.
d. Thank you for your invitation to your silver anniversary at the beginning in September.

**50.** When! II arrive/ lecture/ already start/ professor/ write/ overhead projector//
a. When I arrived the lecture already started and the professor wrote the overhead projector.
b. When I arrived lecture had already started 'and professor wrote the overhead projector.
**c. When I arrived the lecture had already started and the professor was writing on the overhead projector.**
d. When I arrived the lecture had already started and the professor had writing on the overhead projector.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 4 VOLUNTEER WORK**

**I. Circle the word with the italic consonant sound different from that of the others in each group.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | ***h*our** | *h*alf | *h*ome | *h*ouse |
| **2.** | *u*nion | *u*seful | ***u*nder** | *u*niversity |
| **3.** | *w*ater | *w*hale | ***w*hole** | *w*indow |
| **4.** | *w*hen | ***w*ho** | *w*here | *w*hich |
| **5.** | *u*sually | *u*ranium | *u*niform | ***u*mbrella** |
| **6.** | ans*w*er | ***w*orld** | *w*rite | je*w*ellery |
| **7.** | *ch*ildren | kit*ch*en | bea*ch* | ***ch*emistry** |
| **8.** | *g*ame | or*g*anize | an*g*ry | ***g*olle*g*e** |
| **9.** | *y*ear | *y*outh | ***jea*lous** | *y*ellow |
| **10.** | *u*gly | ***u*nit** | *u*lcer | *u*pset |
| **11.** | mo*w* | la*w*n | ***w*orward** | po*w*er |
| **12.** | *w*in | *w*ine | ***w*rong** | *w*et |
| **13.** | ca*l*m | wou*l*d | fo*l*k | ***l*elp** |
| **14.** | u*n*cle | dri*n*k | ***n*anger** | si*n*gle |
| **15.** | **dona*t*ion** | na*t*ural | situa*t*ion | suggesti*o*n |

**II. Complete each of the following sentences with the correct form or tense of an appropriate verb from the box.**

suffer overcome volunteer repair comfort
donate participate join raise perform

1. Claire **volunteers** at the homeless shelter once a week.
2. I've never seen this play **performed** before.
3. He **was comforted** to know that most students in the class knew even less than he.
4. He made a rash decision and now he **have suffered** for it.
5. She **overcame** her difficulties to graduate.
6. Some people were in the streets **raising** money for charity.
7. He **donated** thousands of pounds to charity.
8. It was too badly damaged **to be repaired**.
9. Would you mind if I **joined** you for a drink in the bar?
10. We encourage students **to participate** fully in the running of the college.

**III. Choose the word or phrase with the same meaning as the underlined part.**

1. Each nation has many people who voluntarily *take care of* others.
   a. bring along b. get on with c. keep up with **d. look after**
2. The construction work was *carried out* by the local contractor.
   a. continued b. completed **c. done** d. run
3. Some high school students *take part* in helping the handicapped.
   **a. participate** b. compete c. experience d. support
4. She had never imagined being able to visit such *remote* countries.
   a. foreign **b. faraway** c. friendly d. desolate
5. The lawn needs *mowing* again.
   a. repairing b. making c. bending **d. cutting**
6. A bank has promised a *donation* of $24 million toward the disaster fund.
   a. connection b. addition **c. contribution** d. provision
7. Teachers have been asked to concentrate on *literacy* and numeracy.
   **a. the ability to read and write** b. basic skills in mathematics
   c. good knowledge of literature d. the ability to write books
8. We were *involved* in the anti-drug campaign up until the last minute.
   a. included b. affected c. interested **d. taken part**
9. English classes will be *set up* for the disadvantaged children.
   a. built **b. started** c. chosen d. taken
10. People are now *raising* money for flood victims.
   a. sending **b. collecting** c. paying d. making

**IV. Rewrite the sentences beginning with an appropriate participle (present, past or perfect).**

1. When she saw the dog coming towards her, she quickly crossed the road.
   Seeing the dog coming towards her, she quickly crossed the road.
2. If it is looked after carefully, the plant can live through the winter.
   Looked after carefully, the plant can live through the winter.
3. As I don't have a credit card, I found it difficult to book an airline ticket over the phone.
   Not having a credit card, I found it difficult to book…
4. Keith spent a lot of time filling in job application forms because he was unemployed.
   Being unemployed, Keith spent a lot of time filling in job application forms.
5. Because I was walking quickly, I soon caught up with her.
   Walking quickly, I soon caught up with her.
6. The house was built of wood, so it was clearly a fire risk.
   Built/ Being built of wood, the house was clearly a fire risk.
7. I was eager to catch the bus in good time because I had been told off the day before for arriving late.
   Having been told off the day before for arriving late, I was eager to catch the bus in good time.
8. She didn't know where the theater was, so she asked for directions at the hotel reception.
   Not knowing where the theater was, she asked for directions at the hotel reception.
9. As she was a nurse, she knew what to do after the accident.
   Being a nurse, she knew what to do after the accident.
10. He had spent his childhood in Oslo so he knew the city well.
   Having spent his childhood in Oslo, he knew the city well.
11. The fruit was expensive because it was imported.
   Being imported, the fruit was expensive.
12. We has spent nearly all our money so we couldn't afford to stay at a hotel.
   Having spent nearly all our money, we couldn't afford to stay at a hotel.
13. As we didn't want to offend him, we said nothing about his paintings.
   Not wanting to offend him, we said nothing about his paintings.
14. Although James is known mainly as a writer of novel, he has now written a successful biography.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Known mainly as a writer of novel, James has now written a successful biography.

15. Although it had been hunted close to extinction, the rhino is once again common in this area.
Having been hunted close to extinction, the rhino is once again common in this area.

**V. Choose the correct answer.**

1. _____ for twelve hours, I felt marvelous.
***a. Having slept*** b. have slept
c. Having been slept d. have been slept
2. By the time their baby arrives, the Johnson hope _____ painting and decorating the new nursery.
a. having finished ***b. to have finished***
c. having been finished d. to have been finished
3. She's angry about _____ to the farewell party last night.
a. not having invited b. not to have invited
***c. not having been invited*** d. not to have been invited
4. We decided not to travel, _____ the terrible weather forecast.
***a. having heard*** b. to have heard
c. having been heard d. to have been heard
5. I'd love _____ to the party, but it was impossible.
a. having gone ***b. to have gone***
b. having been gone d. to have been gone
6. I don't recall _____ him at the conference.
***a. having seen*** b. to have seen c. having been seen d. to have been seen
7. _____ in dark colors, the room needed some bright lights.
a. Having painted b. To have painted
***c. Having been painted*** d. To have been painted
8. The stockbroker denied _____ of the secret business deal.
a. having informed b. to have informed
***c. having been informed*** d. to have been informed
9. They now regret _____ their son by providing too many material possessions.
***a. having spoiled*** b. to have spoiled
c. having been spoiled d. to have been spoiled
10. _____ to the party, we could hardly refuse to go.
a. Having invited b. To have invited
***c. Having been invited*** d. To have been invited
11. Tom made a bad mistake at work, but his boss didn't fire him. He's lucky _____ a second chance.
a. having given b. to have given
c. having been given ***d. to have been given***
12. Are you sure you told me? I don't recall _____ about it.
a. having told b. to have told ***c. having been told*** d. to have been told

**VI. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the verbs in brackets.**

1. The missing children were last seen playing (play) near the river.
2. Having completed (complete) the book, he had a holiday.
3. Found (find) only in the Andes, the plant is used by local people to treat skin diseases.
4. The accident seems to have happened (happen) at around 1.00 p.m yesterday.
5. Do something! Don't just sit there twiddling (twiddle) your thumbs.
6. Last year I studied abroad. I appreciate having had (have) the opportunity to live and study in a foreign country. .
7. Looking (look) down from the hill, the town spread out before us towards the coast.
8. Marta doesn't like to have her picture taken (take). She avoids being photographed (photograph).
9. I don't agree with smacking (smack) children if they do something wrong.
10. The book published (publish) last week is his first novel.
11. Having photocopied (photocopy) all the papers, Sarah put them back in the file.
12. I found a coin lying (lie) on the sidewalk.
13. Our mechanic said that he expects to have fixed (fix) the brake on the car before we pick it up.
14. Life must be unpleasant for people living (live) near busy airports.
15. Having parked/ Parking (park) the car about a kilometre from the stadium, I walked the rest of the way.

**VII. Choose the correct alternatives. Sometimes both are possible**

1. He insisted *to pay/* **on paying** for the meal.
2. The interviewer started off *to ask/* **by asking** me why I wanted the job.
3. What am I going to do? I forgot **bringing**/ *to bring* my calculus text, and I need it for the review today.
4. I can clearly recall *him saying/ his saving* that he was meeting 'Sarah at eight o'clock.
5. Mrs Gates appreciated *serving/* **being served** breakfast in bed when she wasn't feeling well.
6. You'd better **save**/ *to save* some money for a rainy day. You can't count on *rescueing/* **being rescued** by your parents every time you get into financial difficult.
7. *Waiting/* **Having wai***ted* six months for the washing machine *being delivered/* **to be delivered**, I decided *to cancel/ cancelling* the order.
8. **By telephoning**/ In telephoning every hour, she managed **to speak**/ *speaking* to the doctor.
9. The ticket enables you *visiting/* **to visit** both the museum and the art gallery.
10. **Watching**/ *Having watched* television to the exclusion of all other activities is not a healthy habit for a growing child.
11. Now I remember *you ask/* **your asking** me to bring sandwiches to the picnic. Your complains about my **forgetting**/ *having forgotten* things seem justified. I'm sorry.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

12. No one could make Ted **feel**/ *to feel* afraid. He refused *to intimidate/* **to be intimidated** by anyone.
13. The government plans **to bring**/ *bringing* in new laws **forcing**/ *making* parents to take more responsibility for the education of their children.
14. When I was in the supermarket I noticed a man *to take/* **take** some food off the shelf and hide it inside his coat.
15. I overheard her *tell/ telling* Jack that she was serious ill.

**VIII. Complete each of these sentences with an appropriate preposition.**

1. He left his job to take care **of** his sick daughter.
2. They will have the opportunity to participate actively **in** the process.
3. The government plans to set **up** a regional library system.
4. He waited until they had carried **out** his orders to the fullest.
5. I volunteered **for** service in the Air Force.
6. He is very good **at** playing games.
7. Some students volunteer to work in remote areas to provide education **for** children.
8. Have you ever taken part **in** volunteer works?
9. All the students like joining **in** the Green Saturday Movement.
10. At the end of her life she suffered **from** Alzheimer's disease.

**IX. Imagine you are one of the villagers. Write a letter to thank the students for what they have done. Use the cues given.**

Dear Hanh and Trung,

1. I/ write/ thank/ what/ you/ do/ us/ during/ your stay/ remote village//
   I'm writing to thank you for what you have done for us during your stay in our.
2. We/ really/ appreciate/ precious help//
   We really appreciate your precious help.
3. The newly-built wooden bridge/ very/ useful/ daily transportation//
   The newly-built wooden bridge is very useful to our daily transportation.
4. Also/ thanks/ your one-month literacy program/ villagers/ now/ able/ read/ newspapers/ though/ some difficulty//
   Also, thanks to your one-month literacy program, the villagers are now able to read newspapers though with some difficulty.
5. Thus/ we/ extremely thankful/ these invaluable things//
   Thus, we're extremely thankful for these invaluable things.
6. We/ wish/ good health/ great success//
   We wish you good health and great success.
7. Look forward/ see/ you/ again/ next year//
   Looking forward to seeing you again next year.

Sincerely yours.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 4** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**A. Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. wholy b. wrap **c. write** d. who
2. **a. flood** b. good c. foot d. look
3. a. mountain **b. country** c. drought d. hour
4. a. university b. student **c. volunteer** d. museum
5. **a. handicapped** b. advantaged c. organized d. raised

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences.**

6. The boys were taken _____ a fishing trip last weekend.
   a. in b. to **c. on** d. for
7. She frequently volunteers _____ extra work because she really likes her job.
   a. to **b. for** c. with d. in
8. We hope that students themselves will enjoy taking part _____ the projects.
   **a. in** b. on c. at d. for
9. He volunteered his _____ as a driver.
   a. job b, work **c. service** d. help
10. All the teachers work on an entirely _____ basis.
    a. volunteer b. volunteered **c. voluntary** d. voluntarily
11. They volunteer to take care of children who have been _____ by the AIDS epidemic.
    a. supported b. suffered c. left **d. orphaned**
12. It's filthy' in here! Are there any volunteers to help _____?
    a. light up **b. clean up** c. clear up d. take up
13. He eventually _____ his disability to achieve some business success.
    **a. overcame** b. destroyed c. overwhelmed d. suffered
14. The new law allows school districts to spend more money on less _____ children.
    a. advantageous b. disadvantageous **c. advantaged** d. disadvantaged
15. A lot of children participated in _____ performances.
    a. raising-fund **b. fundraising** c. fundraise d. funding-raise

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d -that best completes the sentence.**

16. I'm sure it's not my fault that Peter found out what we were planning. I don't remember _____ anyone about it.
    a. to tell b. being told **c. having told** d. to be told
17. The charity is appealing for volunteers _____ elderly patients to and from hospital.
    **a. to take** b. taking c. taken d. who take
18. The building _____ the earthquake but then by a fire.
    a. was survived - destroyed **b. survived - was destroyed**
    c. survived - destroyed d. was survived - was destroyed
19. _____ by the boys' behaviour, she complained to the head teacher.
    a. She annoyed **b. Annoyed** c. She was annoyed d. Annoying
20. 'Wait a minute,' said Frank, _____ through the door.
    a. run b. runs **c. running** d. ran
21. _____ a hotel, we looked for somewhere to have dinner.
    a. Finding b. We found c. Found **d. Having fauna**
22. The children enjoyed _____ on fishing .trips.
    a. taking b. to be taken **c. being taken** d. having taken
23. Stacey seems like a bright student. She's always the first _____ her work.
    **a. to finish** b. finishing c. being finished d. to be finished
24. We were shocked to hear the news of your _____.
    a. having fired b. to be fired
    **c. having been fired** d. to have been fired
25. I think I hear someone _____ the back window. Do you hear it, too?
    a. trying open **b. trying to open** c. try opening d. try to open

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. When I was sick *with* *the flu*, my mother made me ***to eat*** soup and rest *in* bed
    A B C (eat) D
27. *Having lived* here *for* seven years, my friend is used to ***speak*** English with *all her* classmates.
    A B C (speaking) D
28. *To grow* well, a tree *must be* *well-suited* to the area where ***is it*** planted.
    A B C D (it is)
29. *Despite* modern medical technology, many diseases ***causing*** by viruses I *are still* *not* curable.
    A B (caused) C D
30. We should ***have been informed*** Janis *about* the change in plans *regarding* our *weekend trip* to the mountains.
    A (have informed) B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| governments | worldwide | sufferred | communities | enable |
| emergency | nutrition | developing | services | quality |

UNICEF means the United Nations Children's Fund. It serves children in (31) **communities** all over the world. It helps children of all races, nationalities, religions, and political systems in more than 140 (32) **developing** countries. The purpose of UNICEF is to help provide better life for children and their mothers. UNICEF gives both long-term assistance and (33) **emergency** help.

UNICEF was created in 1946 to help bring food and medicine to children who (34) **sufferred** during World War II in Europe. It began as a temporary agency, but became a permanent part of the United Nations in 1953 due to the need for its (35) **services** around the world. UNICEF's primary concern is to help governments of

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

developing countries improve the (36) **quality** of life for almost one billion children. UNICEF's main office is in the United Nations offices in New York City, but it also has more than 40 offices and 100 programs (37) **worldwide**. In 1965, UNICEF won the Nobel Peace Prize for its work helping children and building brighter futures.

UNICEF works with (38) **governments** to provide three kinds of services. First, UNICEF plans and develops programs in developing countries. These programs serve the community by providing health care, information about (39) **nutrition**, basic education, and safe water and sanitation. Then UNICEF trains people to work in these programs. UNICEF also provides supplies and equipment that (40) **enable** the programs to work.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

*This is part of a report by the Chairman of the Charities Commitee of a Club.*

By Match this year, we shall have raised enough money, we hope, to buy the equipment for the Youth Club. When we have raised the money, we are planning to go back to the Youth Club leaders in order to discover exactly what is needed most. Plans have been made for the Book Sale which will be held on 15th February, This means that many of us will be spending the first two weeks of February collecting books. The event is likely to be held in the Town Hall. If there are problems here, however, we hope that other Club members might come up with some alternative suggestions.

As we are proposing to sponsor a student from Africa on a three-month language course in this country, we also intend to hold a Charity Dance in the spring. Such events are apt to be difficult to organize, so all members of the Club are invited to contribute or help in any way they can.

The moment I was asked if we could possibly help in some way with the new Club for the Disabled. I said yes. As Chairman, lam bound to say that this is the sort of social work many Club members would like to do, other than simply raising money. We are therefore planning to ask members if they can perhaps help out 'on one Saturday every month (on a rota basis).

Finally, by January next year the Club will have been going for twenty years, and the Committee intend to mark this anniversary with some kind of dinner, a dance or a party. We have already been offered (unofficially) the use of the dance all at 'The Forest Hotel'. However, we shall be devoting one of our meetings in the near future to full discussion on the form of the event, etc. Any suggestions will be welcome.

41. The Committee will be going back to the Youth Club leaders.
    a. to ask for money in March  b. to tell them about the equipment
    **c. to find out what the Club needs**  d. to collect old books from them
42. The Committee does not yet know
    a. when books will be collected  b. when the Book Sale will be held
    c.how to get the book to the Town Hall  **d.where the Book Sale will take place**
43. Every Club member has been asked
    **a. to help with the Charity Dance**  b. to sponsor a foreign student
    c. to write to an African student  d. to organize something for the Dance
44. In order to help the new Club for Disabled, members will be asked.
    a. to raise some money  b. to make a contribution
    c. if they can plan a Club program  **d. to help at the Club one a month**
45. There will be an event next January
    a. because the Club has been offered 'the Forest Hotel'
    **b. to celebrate the Club's twentieth birthday**
    c. to raise money for a student from Africa
    d. which will take the form of a discussion evening

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentences.**

46. the promotion of health and to helping people avoid injury and disease.
    a. To commit the Red Cross  b. The Red Cross to commit
    c. Committed to the Read Cross is  **d. The Red Cross is committed to**
47. Although most cats hate to swim, if necessary.
    a. cap they do so  **b. they can do so**  c. they do so can  d. so they can do
48. all matter is formed of molecutes.
    **a. No matter how complex**  b. It doesn't matter if the complex
    c. How complex is not a matter  d. It's not a complex matter
49. With a television audience of 25 billion, World Cup Soccer has ten times the Olympic Games.
    a. more viewers  b. the most viewers
    c. the most viewers  **d. more viewers than**
50. all citrus fruit originated with the Chinese orange.
    a. That the belief  **b. It is believed that**
    c. To believe that  d. The belief that

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 4** **TEST 2**

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**A. Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. voluntary b. orphanage c. comfortable **d. advantage**
2. a. overcorne **b. participate** c. volunteer d. understand
3. a. museum b. disaster **c. literacy** d. minority
4. a. support **b. suffer** c. suggest d. succeed
5. **a. handicapped** b. campaign c. performance d. donation

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the one word or phrase- a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

6. Each nation has many people who voluntarily take care_____ others.
   a. in b. on c. to **d. of**
7. They give care and comfort _____ disadvantaged children.
   a. for **b. to** c. on d. at
8. They have no money and are forced to live on _____.
   a. fund b. saving **c. charity** d. donation
9. This scheme could be _____ for people in low incomes.
   a. advantage b. advantaged **c. advantageous** d. disadvantaged
10. Schools need _____ to help children to read and write.
    **a. volunteers** b. pioneers c. engineers d. innovators
11. We would like to see closer _____ between parents and schools.
    **a. cooperation** b. coordination c. coexistence d. coeducation
12. At present we are _____ an anti-drug campaign.
    a. setting up **b. carrying out** c. taking part in d. joining with
13. The work of the charity is funded by voluntary _____.
    a. movements b. teenagers **c. donations** d. campaigns
14. A(n) _____, is a person who is killed because of their political beliefs.
    a. invalid b. soldier c. veteran **d. martyr**
15. His kind words brought some _____ to the grieving parents.
    a. sympathy **b. comfort** c. interest d. gratitude

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. 'Is Marsha still here?' 'No. She was the first _____.
    a. leaving b. that she left **c. to leave** d. in leaving
17. I've heard a lot about Dr. James, and I'm looking forward _____ his talk tomorrow.
    a. hear b. hearing c. to hear **d. to hearing**
18. 'Did Nancy faint yesterday?' 'Yes, and that led to _____ to the emergency clinic.'
    a. her taking b. her to be taken c. her to go **d. her being taken**
19. He was often made _____ milk by his mother.
    a. drink b. drinks **c. to drink** d. drunk
20. I don't blame you _____ to go outside in this awful weather.
    a. not wanting **b. for not wanting**
    c. not to want d. not to have wanted
21. The spy admitted _____ some highly secret information to enemy agents.
    **a. having given** b. having been given
    c. to have given d. to have been given
22. They were fortunate _____ from the fire before the building collapsed.
    a. rescuing b. to have rescued
    c. to rescue **d. to have been rescued**
23. It is important that the TOEFL Office _____ an applicant's registration.
    a. will confirm **b. confirm** c. confirms d. must confirm
24. It's no good _____ me of getting the figures wrong!
    a. to accuse **b. accusing** c. having accused d. to have accused
25. No sooner _____ the corner than the wheel came off.
    a. the van turned b. did the van turned
    c. the van had turned **d. had the van turned**

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase- A, B, C or D- that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. You *had better* ***learning*** *a foreign* language before *applying* for a job.
    A B (learn) C D
27. *Passing* a driver's test is a ***necessity*** requirement for all people *wishing* *to drive* a motor vehicle.
    A B (necessary) C D
28. *When* I kept *getting* unwanted calls, I called the phone company and *had* my phone number ***change***.
    A B C D (changed)
29. ***Breaking*** her leg the last time she *went*, Brenda decided *not to go* *on* the school skiing trip this year.
    A (having broken/After breaking) B C D
30. Louis got his sister ***read*** his assignment, and then asked her *to write* the report *for him* because he did not have *enough time*.
    A (to read) B C D

## III. READING

**A. Choose the correct word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the passage.**

In the United States, volunteering is (31) _____ as a good way to give children a sense of (32) _____ reponsibility and to bring the family together. Volunteerism is (33) _____ across the United States today because people are trying to put more emphasis on family (34) _____, and they are looking for ways to help young people have a feeling of hope and satisfaction. It is (35) _____ that volunteering helps children discover their talents, develop their skills, and learn about (36) _____ and problem solving. (37) _____ , family volunteering has some (38) _____ it benefits the community that is (39) _____, it benefits the family for serving together, and it benefits each (40) _____ in the family.

31. a. respected **b. viewed** c. inspected d, showed
32. a. commune b. communal c. communion **d. community**

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

33. **a. growing** b. traveling c. extending d. forming
34. a. background b. relationships **c. togetherness** d. connections
35. a. regarded **b. believed** c. concerned d. accepted
36. a. operation b. corporation c. correspondence **d. cooperation**
37. **a. Moreover** b. However c. Therefore d. Consequently
38. **a. advantages** b. disadvantages c. conveniences d. inconveniences
39. a. cared b. taken **c. served** d. offered
40. a. character b. community c. personnel **d. individual**

**B. Read the text carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

**A YEAR WITH OVERSEAS VOLUNTEERS**

I was with Overseas Volunteers (OV) for a year after leaving university, and I was sent to an isolated village in Chad, about 500 km from the capital N'Djamena. Coming from' a rich country, I got quite a shock as conditions were much harder than I had expected. But after a few days I soon got used to living there. The people were always very friendly and helpful, and soon I began to appreciate how beautiful the countryside was.

One of my jobs was to supply the village with water. The well was a long walk away. And the women used to spend a long time every day carrying heavy pots backwards and forwards. So I contacted organization and arranged to have some pipes delivered. We built a simple pipeline and a pump, and it worked first time. *It* wasn't perfect - there were a few leaks, but it made a great difference to the villagers, who had never had running water before. And not only did we have running water, but in the evenings it was hot, because the pipe had been lying in the sun all day. All in all, I think .my time with OV was a good experience. Although it was not well-paid, it was well worth doing, and I would recommend it to anyone who was considering working for a charity.

41. The author _____.
    a. has been working for OV for a year
    b. is living in the capital N'Djamena
    c. was born in a rich family
    **d. used to be a volunteer working in a remote village**
42. How did the author feel when he arrived in the village?
    **a. surprised** b. impressed c. disappointed d. depressed
43. Which of the following is not true?
    a. It took a lot of time to take water home from the well.
    b. The villagers used to live in conditions without running water.
    c. A pipeline was built to carry clean water to homes.
    **d. Solar energy was used to heat water.**
44. The word ***'It'*** in line 13 refers to _____.
    a. running water b. the pump **c. the pineline** d. the supply of water
45. What does the author think about his time with OV?
    a. It was paid a lot of money. b. It was not worth working.
    c. It wasted time. **d. It provided good experience**.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d -that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

46. There was very little response to the charity appeal.
    a. Nobody responded to the charity appeal.
    **b. Very little money was raised by the charity appeal.**
    c. Everybody seemed to appeal to the charity.
    d. They raised a lot of money from the charity 'appeal.
47. With the help of new computer programs, we can solve many problems quickly and accurately.
    **a. New computer programs have enabled us to solve many problems quickly and accurately.**
    b. New computer programs are quick and accurate.
    c. We can solve problems quickly and accurately without computer programs.
    d. New computer programs are not able to solve many problems quickly and accurately.
48. People swimming here do so at their own risk.
    a. People may swim here without fear or risk.
    b. Swimming is so risky here that it is forbidden.
    **c. People should realize that it is dangerous to swim here.**
    d. Swimmers will not be blamed if anything happens to them here.
49. After fighting the fire for 12 hours, the firemen succeeded in putting it out.
    a. The fireman managed in vain to put the fire out after a 12-hour fight.
    **b. Having fought the fire for 12 hours, the firemen were able to put it out.**
    c. The firemen wasted 12 hours putting the fire out.
    d. Fighting the fire for 12 hours, the fire was put out.
50. People donated a lot, so the victims of the tsunami are now able to overcome difficulties.
    **a. But for people's generous donation, the victims of the tsunami wouldn't be able to overcome difficulties now.**
    b. Despite people's generous donation, the victims of the tsunami are facing lots of difficulties now.
    c. To overcome difficulties, the victims of the tsunami needed people's generous donation.
    d. The victims of the tsunami are now able to overcome difficulties but for people's generous donation.

**B. Choose the best sentence- a, b, c, or d- made from the given cues.**

51. I/ strong/ advise/ you/ take part/ volunteer works//
    a. I am strong advise that you should take part in volunteer works.
    b. I strongly advise that you might take part for volunteer works.
    **c. I strongly advise that you should take part in volunteer works.**
    d. I am strong in advising you to take part in volunteer works.
52. Only when/ general's personal diaries/ publish/ truth/ come out//
    **a. Only when the general's personal diaries were published did the truth come out.**
    b. Only when the general's personal diaries had been published the truth come out.
    c. Only when the general's personal diaries were published had the truth come out.

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

d. Only when the general's personal diaries were published the truth came out.

53. Since/ beginning/ course/ I/ never/ be late/ class//
    a. Since the beginning of the course I had never .been late for class.
    b. Since the beginning of the course I never have been late for class.
    **c. Since the beginning of the course I have never been late for class.**
    d. Since beginning the course I had never been late for class.
54. Be/ doctor/ she/ know/ what/ side-effects/ medicine/ have//
    a. Be a doctor, she knows what side-effects the medicine can have.
    **b. Being a doctor, she knew what side-effects the medicine could have.**
    c. Having been a doctor, she had known what side-effects the medicine could have.
    d. To be a doctor, she knows what side-effects the medicine might have.
55. young people/ fed/ queue/ unemployment benefit//
    a. The young people fed with queuing for their unemployment benefit.
    b. The young are fed with queuing for their unemployment benefit.
    c. Young people have fed up with queuing for their unemployment benefit.
    **d. Young people are fed up with queuing for their unemployment benefit.**

downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 5 ILLITERACY**

**III. Complete the sentences with the correct forms of the words from the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| eradicate | literate | educate | promote | effect |
| honour | volunteer | provide | participate | mature |

1. We were very pleased with the high level of **participation** in the charity events.
2. Humour is often far more **effective** than shouting.
3. I can see an increasing **maturity** in how she understands the world.
4. They started a campaign for illiteracy **eradication** in the summer of 2000.
5. I am deeply **honoured** to be invited to this momentous occasion.
6. We congratulate James on his well-deserved **promotion** to Chief Executive,
7. All the children are tested in basic **literacy**.
8. Did he do it **voluntarily**, or did you make him?
9. The Red Cross is in charge of **provision** of emergency relief.
10. We found the program **educational** and informative.

**IV. Report each sentence using the verbs below and a to-infinitive clause. Use each verb once only. If necessary, add an appropriate object after the verb.**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| advise | agree | ask | call on | propose | hope | order | urge |
| volunteer | warn | remind | invite | threaten | offer | promise | |

1. 'If I were you, I'd read the exam questions very carefully.
   **He advised us to read the exam questions very carefully.**
2. 'Be quiet!'
   **He ordered us to be quiet.**
3. 'The theater will be built next to' the town hall.'
   **They proposed to build the theater next to the town hall.**
4. 'Okay, I'll collect David from school.'
   **He agreed to collect David from school.**
5. 'Please stay for a few more days.'
   **She urged me to stay for a few more days.**
6. TH fight the ban on smoking in public places.'
   **He promised to fight the ban on smoking in public places.**
7. 'I imagine I'll see Olivia at the party.'
   **He hoped to se? Olivia at the party.**
8. 'Can you lend me ten pounds?'
   **He asked me to lend him ten pounds./ He asked to borrow ten pounds.**
9. 'The government should do more to help the homeless.'
   **He called on the government to do more to help the homeless.**
10. 'I'll take the children into town.'
    **He offered to take the children into town.**
11. 'Don't swim out too far, boys.'
    **He warned the boys not to swim too far.**
12. 'Don't forget to go to the supermarket after work.'
    **She reminded me to go to the supermarket after work.**
13. 'Would you like to come on a picnic with us, Jane?'
    **He invited Jane to come on a picnic with them.**
14. 'If you can't find anyone else, I'll drive you to the airport.'
    **He volunteered to drive me to the airport (if I couldn't find anyone else).**
15. 'I won't give you the money back if you keep on at me.'
    **He threatened not to give me/ us the money back (if I/ we kept on at him).**

**V. Underline the correct verb. If either is possible, underline them both.**

1. The committee **agreed**/ suggested to postpone the meeting until 11th August.
2. Emma **insisted**/ **said** that we should bring the children along.
3. The prime minister insisted/ **wanted** to discuss transport policy in the interview.
4. She **said**/ offered that she would call me back.
5. He **expected**/ advised to leave at 5.30 in the morning.
6. He claimed/ **proposed** that the subject of holiday pay should be raised at the next meeting.
7. The shop **has guaranteed**/ **has promised** that it will deliver the chairs by the end of the week.
8. She **offered**/ suggested to wait for the children to get ready.
9. Terry wanted/ **suggested** that I should stand in the student elections.
10. She refused/ **requested** that her brother should be invited too.
11. He **longed**/ **promised** to go back home and see his parents.
12. She **promised**/ volunteered that she would collect the children from school today.

**VI. Complete the sentences with the appropriate phrases, using a clause beginning with a to-infinitive clause or an -ing form of a verb.**

| | |
|---|---|
| leave the motorway at junction 3 | buy a guide book |
| read through our notes | do more exercise |
| reduce bus and train fares | look after the children |
| listen to the BBC World Service | go to the doctor |
| go for a long walk | build it to the east of the city |

1. To find my way around London; Les suggested **buying a guide book**
2. To encourage people to use public transport the council proposed **to reduce/ reducing bus and train fares**
3. I'd been feeling unwell for a few days and my mother advised **going to the doctor**
4. I've putting on weight and my doctor has recommended **doing more exercise**
5. To avoid the road works, police have advised **leaving the motorway at junction 3**
6. She was going abroad for two weeks and I promised **to look after the children**
7. To help us prepare for the exam, the teacher advised us **to read through our notes**
8. To improve her English pronunciation, the teacher recommended her **to listen to the BBC World Service**
9. London urgently needs a new airport, and the government proposes **to build/ building it to the east of the city**
10. It was a lovely morning and Emma suggested **going for a long walk**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**VII. Report these sentences. Choose the most appropriate reporting verb in parentheses. Make it active or passive as appropriate.**

1. The teacher said to Jim, 'Would you give your book to Mary, please?' (ask/ Tell/ order)
   The teacher **asked Jim to give his book to Mary.**
2. The sign said, 'No parking in this area. Violators will be towed away.' (invite/ warn/ force)
   Drivers **were warned not to park in the area.**
3. The fire chief said, 'Everyone must leave the building immediately.' (order/ remind/ allow)
   Everyone **was ordered to leave the building immediately.**
4. Before Bobby went to bed, his father said, 'Don't forget to brush your teeth.' (invite/ allow/ remind)
   Before Bobby went to bed, his father **reminded him to brush his teeth**.
5. The teacher said to the students, 'You will have exactly one hour to complete the exam.' (order/ expect/ warn) .
   The students **were expected to complete the exam in one hour.**
6. My garage mechanic said, 'You should get a tune-up every 5,000 miles.' (ask/ order/ advise)
   My garage mechanic **advised me to get a tune-up every 5,000 miles**.
7. The factory manager said to the employees, 'Do not come late. If you do, you will lost your jobs.' (ask/ warn/ encourage)
   The employees **were warned not to be late**.
8. The sign on the side door says, 'Do not enter,' so we have to use a different door. (ask/ permit/ force)
   Nobody **is permitted to use the side door**.
9. The judge said to the defendant, 'You must not shout in the courtroom again.' (ask/ order/ encourage)
   The defendant **was ordered not to shout in the courtroom again**.
10. My parents often said to me, 'Good for you! It's good to be independent!' (remind/ require/ encourage)
    My parents **often encouraged me to be independent**.

**VIII. Complete each of the sentences with one appropriate preposition.**

1. The students were asked to provide reading and writing skills **for** the villagers.
2. More and more people are taking part **in** the struggle against illiteracy.
3. Let's concentrate **on** solving this problem before we discuss the other ones.
4. William insists **on** getting up early, even on weekends.
5. Many companies participated **in** the trade fair.
6. Many students have difficulty **in** learning phrasal verbs.
7. The literacy rate of population rised considerably **between** 1995 and 2002.
8. Each exercise focuses **on** a different grammar point.
9. Interest **in** physical fitness increased during the 1980s.
10. Do you consider these textbooks essential **for** the course?

**IX. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first.**

1. Just when he arrived at the station, the train was starting to move.
   Hardly **did he arrive at the station when the train was starting to move**.
2. Let's go for a walk. We've been working all day.
   John suggested **going for a walk**.
3. The cake was so hard that I could not eat it.
   It was **such a hard cake that I could not eat it**.
4. 'You'd better not waste your time, Betty,' Tom said.
   Tom **advised Betty not to waste her time**.
5. I am sorry that I didn't invite her to my party last night.
   I regret **not inviting/ having invited her to my birthday party the night before**.
6. Mike's father is going to fix the ball for him next week.
   Mike **is going to have his father fix the ball next week**.
7. It is at Mr. Foster's request that I'm writing this letter to you.
   Mr Foster **requested me to write this letter to you.**
8. The cost of living has gone up considerably in the last few years.
   There has been **a considerable rise in the cost of living for the last few years**.
9. I expect that they will get there by lunch time.
   I expect them **to get there by lunch time**.
10. I'm sorry I couldn't come to your birthday party last Sunday, John.
    Mary apologizes **for not coming to John's birthday party last Sunday**.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 5** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. m<u>i</u>nority **b. l<u>i</u>teracy** c. pr<u>i</u>mary d. l<u>i</u>brary
2. a. er<u>a</u>dicate b. c<u>a</u>mpaign **c. vacation** d. tr<u>a</u>nsport
3. **a. straggle** b. mat<u>u</u>rity c. st<u>u</u>dent d. ed<u>u</u>cation
4. a. pl<u>ea</u>se b. decr<u>ea</u>se c. sp<u>ee</u>ch **d. realistic**
5. a. e<u>th</u>nic **b. northern** c. heal<u>th</u>y d. sou<u>th</u>

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The price of petrol has gone ____ by over 50 percent in less than a year.
   a. out **b. up** c. over d. off'
7. At present, more and more people are taking part in the struggle _____ illiteracy
   a. for b. with **c. against** d. to
8. The Vietnam Society of Learning Promotion started a campaign _____ illiteracy eradication.
   a. on b. in c. of **d. for**
9. Most of the students felt that _____ respect in classroom was essential for effective learning to take place.
   **a. mutual** b. considerable c. deep d. grudging
10. Modem farming methods can have an adverse _____ on the environment.
    **a. effect** b. effective c. effectiveness d. effectively
11. Once we have all <u>relevant</u> information, we can make a decision.
    a. correct **b. connected** c. available d. confidential
12. The government has launched a _____ aimed at educating young people about the dangers of drugs.
    a. struggle b. program c. combat **d. campaign**
13. People judged to be functionally _____ lack the basic reading and writing skills.
    a. literate b. literacy **c. illiterate** d. illiteracy
14. The students were asked to _____ reading and writing skills to the villagers.
    a. deliver b. express **c. provide** d. support
15. More work has been done to <u>eradicate</u> illiteracy in our country.
    a. put up with **b. get rid of** c. take control of d. cut down on

**B. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentence.**

16. Illiterate people lack the basic reading and writing skills _____ in everyday life.
    a. to require b. requiring c. that require **d. required**
17. Illiteracy rates _____ in recent years.
    a. fell **b. have fallen** c. was falling d. had fallen
18. She was the first in her family _____ a college education.
    a. get b. getting **c. to get** d. gotten
19. They asked _____ our bags outside the exam room.
    a. to leave **b. us to leave** c. we leave d. us leaving
20. Before the meeting finished they arranged when _____ next.
    a. they met b. they to meet c. should they meet **d. to meet**
21. Nobody yet knew what _____ to cause the dam to burst.
    a. happens b. to happen **c. had happened** d. did it happen
22. The weather report says that _____ ten inches of snow tomorrow.
    a. may be there are b. there might be
    **c. there may be** d. we maybe have
23. Please ask the restaurant clientele _____ in the no smoking area.
    **a. not to smoke** b. not smoking c. don't smoke d. not smoke
24. 'You got home late last night.' 'The Morgan insisted _____ for dinner.'
    **a. on our staying** b. for us to stay
    c. that we were staying d. about us staying
25. _____ in 1636, Harvard is one of the most famous universities in the United States.
    a. Founding **b. Founded** c. Being founded d. It was founded

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. **<u>The museum</u>** guard **<u>asked</u>** the visitors **<u>to not touch</u>** the **<u>exhibits</u>**.
    A B C (not to touch) D
27. The **<u>tour</u>** guide explained that the castle **<u>is</u>** only **<u>open</u>** **<u>in</u>** Tuesdays.
    A B C D (on)
28. I'm sorry **<u>to bother</u>** you, but you **<u>did say</u>** **<u>to call</u>** **<u>whether</u>** I was worried.
    A B C D (if)
29. We **<u>were disappointed</u>** when the receptionist **<u>told</u>** that the hotel was **<u>fully booked</u>** **<u>that week</u>**.
    A B (told us) C D
30. In 1852 Massachusetts passed a law **<u>required</u>** all **<u>children</u>** from four to eighteen years **<u>of age</u>** **<u>to attend</u>** school.
    A (requiring) B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate word from the box.**

advantage qualifications hopefully effective training practical eradicated worth while unemployment opportunities break

Around the age of sixteen, you must make one of the biggest decisions of your life. Do I stay on at school and (31) **<u>hopefully</u>** go on to university later? Do I leave and start work or begin a (32) **<u>training</u>** course? The decision is yours, but it may be (33) **<u>worth</u>** remembering two things: there is more (34) **<u>unemployment</u>** among who haven't been to university, and people who have the right skills will have a big (35) **<u>advantage</u>** in the competition for jobs. If you decide to go straight into a job, there are many (36) **<u>opportunities</u>** for training. Getting (37) **<u>qualifications</u>** will help you to get on more quickly in many careers, and evening classes allow you to learn (38) **<u>while</u>** you earn. Starting work and taking a (39) **<u>break</u>** to study when you

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

are older is another possibility. This way, you can save up money for your student days, as well as getting (40) **practical** work experience.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

In the primary school, a child is in a comparatively simple setting and most of the time forms a relationship with one familiar teacher. On entering secondary school, a new world opens up and frequently it is a much more difficult world. The pupil soon learns to be less free in the way he speaks to teachers and even to his fellow pupils. He begins to lose gradually the free and easy ways of the primary school, for he senses the need for a more cautious approach in the secondary school where there are older pupils, Secondary staff and pupils suffer from the pressures of academic work and seem to have less time to stop and talk. Teachers with specialist roles may see hundreds of children in a week, and a pupil may be able to form relationships with very few of the staff. He has to decide which adults are ***approachable***; good schools will make clear to every young person from the first year what guidance and personal help is available - but whether the reality of life in the institution actually encourages requests for help is another matter.

Adults often forget what a confusing picture school can offer to a child. He sees a great deal of movement, a great number of people – often rather frightening-looking people - and realizes that an increasing number of choices and decisions have to be made. As he progresses through the school the confusion may become less but the choices and decisions required will increase. The school will rightly expect the pupil to take the first steps to obtain the help he needs, for this is the pattern of adult life for which he has to be prepared, but all the time the opportunities for personal and group advice must be presented in a way which makes them easy to understand and within easy reach of pupils.

41. *According to the passage one of the problems for pupils entering secondary schools is that _____.*
    a. **they are taught by many different teachers**
    b. they do not attend lessons in every subject
    c. the teachers do not want to be friendly
    d. the teachers give most attention to the more academic pupils
42. *In secondary schools every pupil having problems should _____.*
    a. be able to discuss 'his problems in class'
    b. be able to discuss his problems with any teacher
    c. **know how to ask for help I**
    d. be freed from any pressure of academic work.
43. *Talking about secondary schools, the author is mainly concerned about _____.*
    a. academic standards **b. the personal development of pupils**
    c. the role of specialist teachers d. the training of the individual teachers
44. *The word 'approachable' means most nearly the same as _____.*
    **a. friendly and easy to talk to** b. desirable
    c. capable of offering accommodation d. advisable
45. *According to the passage adults usually _____.*
    a. think that children learn better in secondary school
    b. neglect their children when they enter secondary school
    c. fail to encourage their .children to work hard
    **d. fail to know how confusing things may be to a child when she enters secondary school.**

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence- a, b, c or d – which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

46. *Jane ran into her old friend downtown last week.*
    a. Jane went downtown to meet her old friend.
    b. Jane had to drive her old friend downtown last week.
    **c. Jane met her old friend downtown unexpectedly.**
    d. Jane's car crashed into her friend's last week.
47. *You should have persuaded him to change his mind.*
    **a. It was essential to persuade him to change his mind but you didn't.**
    b. You persuaded him to change his mind but he didn't listen.
    c. You didn't persuade him to change because he didn't mind.
    d. It was diffucult to persuade him to change his mind.
48. *I would never have lent Mike my car if I had known that he had a past record of driving violations.*
    a. I refused to lend Mike my car.
    b. Mike got a speeding ticket while driving my car.
    **c. I knew nothing about Mike's driving record, so I lent him my car.**
    d. Mike drove my car without his driver's .license. .
49. *The court found the man innocent of murdering his wife.*
    **a. The man was judged not guilty of killing his wife.**
    b. The man was found murdered by his wife.
    c. The court found a murdered man and his wife.
    d. The court decided that the man had killed his wife.
50. *Had I known more about computer programming, I would have worked for a computer company.*
    a. A better knowledge of computer programming will help me find a job in a computer company.
    **b. I didn't know much about computer programming, so I didn't work for a computer company.**
    c. I wish I knew more about computer programming and could work for a computer company.
    d. Knowing more about computer programming, I would find a job in a computer company.

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 5** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. illiterate b. eradicate **c. voluntary** d. minority
2. a. combat b. ethnic c. province **d. campaign**
3. **a. volunteer** b. struggle c. promise d. concentrate
4. a. education b. universal **c. eradication** d. population
5. a. considerable b. effective **c. relevant** d. maturity

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d -that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. I'm not surprised Margaret's ill. With all the voluntary work she's _____, she's really been doing too much.
   a. taken off **b. taken on** c. taken in d. taken to
7. An English Club will be _____ to help children improve their English.
   a. brought on b. showed up **c. set up** d. put on
8. There was a gradual _____ in the number of both males and females who were literate in the Lowlands.
   **a. rise** b. raise c. arise d. risen
9. Only highly _____ people are capable of discussing these subjects.
   a. interesting b. common **c. literate** d. business
10. Most students who were asked felt that _____ respect in the classroom was essential.
    **a. mutual** b. annual c. actual d. continuous
11. Many university students _____ spent their summer vacations teaching illiterate people to read and write.
    a. freely b. consciously c. gradually **d. voluntarily**
12. The proposal has not met with _____ agreement.
    a. voluntary **b. universal** c. Informal d. effective
13. A child's vocabulary _____ through reading.
    **a. expands** b. expends c. expels d. exposes
14. Children living in remote and mountainous areas may be _____ disadvantaged.
    a. educated b. education c. educational **d. educationally**
15. She is 'due to _____ a lecture on genetic engineering.
    a. make b. teach **c. deliver** d. take

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. Twenty-five people _____ killed in that traffic accident.
    a. reported to be b. are reporting to be
    c. are reported being **d. are reported to be**
17. The woman said she _____ in this village for over fifty years.
    a. has been living b. was living **c. had been living** d. lives
18. US scientists claim that they _____ a new vaccine against malaria.
    a. developed **b. have developed** c. had developed d. was developing
19. The lecturer recommended _____ a number of books before the exam.
    **a. reading** b. to read c. us reading d. to have read
20. Jane appears _____ some weight. Has she been ill?
    a. having lost b. having been lost
    **c. to have lost** d. to have been lost
21. If you saw a lawyer, he'd advise you _____ legal action.
    a. take b. taking **c. to take** d. for taking
22. Hardly _____ to the bus-stop when the bus suddenly pulled away.
    a. did they get b. they had got c. they got **d. had they got**
23. By the time you return here next week, we _____ the project.
    **a. will have finished** b. has finished
    c. will finish d. will be finishing
24. We are going to get our house _____ next week.
    a. painting b. to paint **c. painted** d. to be painted
25. He advised me _____ anything about it for the time being.
    a. didn't do b. not do c. don't do **d. not to do**

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase. A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. **Before** the nineteenth century, **it** was **rarely** to find organized **systems** of adult education.
    A B C (rare) D
27. **Only** when **the famine gets** worse **world governments** will begin to act.
    A B C (will world governments) D
28. On some streets, it **has** against **the law** **to ride** a motorcycle **without a** helmet.
    A (is) B C D
29. Members **of high school** clubs learn to **participation** in teams through their **involvement** in **community projects**.
    A B (participate) C D
30. Special education is intended **help** **both** handicapped and gifted children **to reach** their **learning** potentials.
    (to help) A B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the correct word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the passage.**

The traditional definition of literacy is considered to be the ability to read and write, or the ability to use language to, read, write, listen, and speak. In modern contexts, the word refers to reading and writing at a level (31) _____ for communication, or at a level that lets one understand and communicate ideas in a literate society,' so as to take (32) _____ in that society. The United Nations, Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) has drafted the following definition: “Literacy is the ability to identify, understand, interpret, create, communicate and compute, using printed and written 'materials (33) _____ with varying contexts. Literacy involves a continuum of learning to enable an Individual to achieve his or her goals, to develop his, or her (34) _____ and potential, and to participate fully in the wider society."

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

Many policy analysts consider literacy rates a crucial measure of a region's human capital. This claim is made on the (35) _____ that literate people can be trained less expensively than illiterate people, generally have a higher socio-economic (36) _____ and enjoy better health and employment prospects. Policy makers also argue that literacy increases job opportunities and access to higher education. In Kerala, India, for example, female and child mortality rates declined (37) _____ in the 1960s, when girls who were educated in the education reforms after 1948 began to raise families. Recent researchers, (38) _____, argue that correlations such as, the one listed above may have more to do with the effects of schooling rather than literacy in general. Regardless, the (39)_____ of educational systems worldwide includes a basic (40) _____ around communication through test and print, which is the foundation of most definitions of literacy.

31. a. important **b. adequate** c. adaptable d. suitable
32. a. control b. comfort **c. part** d. honor
33. **a. associated** b. worked c. appropriated d. related
34. a. ability **b. knowledge** c. behavior d. performance
35. a. basics b. ways c. foundations **d. grounds**
36. **a. status** b. request c. condition d. state
37. a. actually **b. dramatically** c. extremely d. accurately
38. a. therefore **b. however** c. consequently d. additionally
39. a. main b. majority **c. focus** d. demand
40. **a. concept** b. content c. contact d. context

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

A literate population is a necessity for any nation wishing to take advantage of modern technological growth. For .instance, research has shown a direct relationship between literacy among women and improved health' and child care in the family. The United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) has long supported the concept that education must be considered an ongoing process.

Adult education has long been important in Europe, where formal programs began in the 18th century. In Britain, concern for the education of poor and working-class people resulted in the growth of adult education programs, such as the evening school and the, Mechanic's Institute, to expand education opportunities for all people: ,After the Russian Revolution, the Russian government virtually eliminated illiteracy through the establishment of various institutions and extension classes for adults.

In other areas of the world, adult education movements are of a more recent origin. In 1960, Egypt established a 'schools for the people' system designed to educate the adult population. In the 1970s, countries in Africa, Asia, and Latin America began to increase opportunities for adult education. Innovative programs involving the mass media are being used in many countries. Tanzania, for example, has used mass education techniques and the radio to organize national education programs in health, nutrition, and citizenship. In the 1980s, international educational exchange programs grew in popularity in the United States and many other countries.

41. What does this passage mainly discuss?
a. National education b. Illiteracy eradication
**c. Adult education** d. Primary education
42. It can be inferred from this passage that education _____.
a. help people to read and write
**b. is an important factor in the country's development**
c. is a constant process
d. must only be given to adults
43. Which of the followings is not' true?
**a. Adult education has boomed in Europe in recent years.**
b. Educated women know how to take care of their children properly.
c. Illiteracy is almost erased in Russia.
d. In many countries, mass education is carried out through television.
44. Which of the followings is not mentioned as means used for mass education?
a. radio b. newspapers c. internet **d. textbooks**
45. According to the passage, adult education _____.
a. offers opportunities for promotion
b. is to educate people to improve their health
**c. is popular all over the world nowadays**
d. has been developed thanks to the mass media

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d -that is nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

46. She told us to help ourselves to the apples in the basket.
a. She offered us some apples in return for our help.
**b. She let us have as many apples as we wanted. .**
c. She wanted our help to pick the apples and put them in a basket.
d. She wanted us to do all the work ourselves. .
47. That library book must be returned within one week.
a. The book was brought back last week.
b. The book should have been returned a week ago.
c. The book hl1S already been borrowed for a week.
**d. The book can't be kept longer than a week.**
48. As soon as he waved his hand, she turned away.
a. He saw her turn away and he waved his hand.
b. He waved his hand at the same time as she did.
**c. He waved his hand and at once she turned away.**
d. She turned away because he waved his hand too soon.
49. 'You broke my glasses,' said the woman to me.
a. The woman insisted on breaking her glasses.
b. The woman advised me to break her glasses.
c. The woman told me to break her glasses.
**d. The woman blamed me for having broken her glasses.**
50. The family find it difficult to manage on the money they have.
**a. It's difficult for the family to get by on the money they have.**
b. It is difficult for them to earn money.
c. The family could manage on the money they have.
d. The family managed to earn enough money to live.

**B. Choose one option that best fits each of the following sentences.**

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

51. _____ received law degrees as today.
    a. Never so many women have
    **b. Never have so many women**
    c. The women have never
    d. Women who have ever
52. _____ he would have come to class.
    a. If Mike is able to finish his homework
    b. Would Mike be able to finish his homework
    c. If Mike could finish his homework
    **d. Had Mike been able to finish his homework**
53. The students liked that professor's course because _____.
    a. there was few or no homework
    b. not a lot of homework. .
    **c. there was little or no homework**
    d. Of there wasn't a great amount of homework
54. _____ a painter, but he also took an interest in the flight of birds.
    a. Not only Rembrandt was
    b. Although Rembrandt was
    c. Despite Rembrandt being
    **d. Not only was Rembrandt**
55. _____ that new information to anyone else but the sergeant.
    **a. They asked him not to give**
    **b. They didn't order him to give**
    c. They asked him to give
    d. They ordered him to give

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNI T 6 COMPETITIONS**

**I. Underline the word that contains a different vowel sound.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | **group** | could | would | should |
| **2.** | foot | look | **smooth** | push |
| **3.** | **rule** | luck | run | cut |
| **4.** | team | **great** | each | sheet |
| **5.** | class | part | **race** | ask |
| **6.** | cross | lost | **most** | cost |
| **7.** | shine | slight | strike | **strict** |
| **8.** | found | crowd | **knowledge** | cloud |
| **9.** | chew | lose | choose | **hope** |
| **10.** | done | **move** | love | won |

**II. Complete these sentences with one appropriate word from the box.**

representatives score reciting spirit awarded
worksheets sponsored participate rules announced

1. The competition's aim was to stimulate the **spirit** of learning English among students.
2. The competition was **sponsored** by the Students' Parents Society.
3. The English teacher explained the competition's **rules** to the students.
4. You will have to answer the questions on the **worksheets** within two minutes.
5. A maximum **score** for each activity is 15 points.
6. The winner will be **awarded** a set of CDs.
7. Time was up and the judges **announced** the results.
8. To **participate** in the contest, you have to work in groups of three.
9. The final competition included the **representatives** of three classes.
10. He had difficulty **reciting** the poem in front of the judges.

**III. Complete this extract from a newspaper article with the verbs given. Use the past simple, present perfect or past perfect.**

RONSON SACKED IN UNITED CUTS

Aston United (1) **have sacked** (sack) their manager, Neil Romson. The former England football international manager (2) **said** (say) that he (3) **heard/ had heard** (hear) the news when he (4) **returned/ had returned** (return) from a three-week holiday in Spain and that it (5) **came/ had come** (come) as a complete shock. "There (6) **was/ had been** (be) no hint of any problem when I (7) **left** (leave) for the holiday."

Aston United (8) **appointed** (appoint) Ronson as manager two years ago and last season they (9) **finished** (finish) second in the First Division. However, they (10) **have won** (win) only five matches so far this season.

The Chairman of the club, Peter White, last night (11) **accused** (accuse) Ronson of lack of commitment to the club. "Neil's attitude (12) **has disappointed** (disappoint) us recently. Over the last few months he (13) **has spent** (spend) more time on Spanish beaches than working with the players in Aston."...

**IV. Complete each sentence with one of the following verb (in the correct form). Use a preposition if necessary.**

*stay carry get break be hunt invite cause*
*take live deliver study close drive attend*

1. I've always dreamed **ofliving** in a small house by the sea.
2. Mike apologized **for being** so rude to me.
3. I agreed **to deliver** the parcel for her.
4. The driver of the other car accused me **of causing** the accident.
5. We invited Jane **to stay** for lunch.
6. He admitted **driving** the car into his neighbor's tree.
7. I congratulated Liz **on getting** a new job.
8. My bag wasn't very heavy, but Dan insisted **on carrying** it for me
9. Tom suggested **taking** a rest.
10. We don't approve **of hunting** animals for sport.
11. Kevin thanked us **for inviting** him to our party.
12. Brian advised me **to study** economics at university.
13. The government proposed **closing** a number of primary schools.
14. The women blamed me **for breaking** her glasses.
15. No one can prevent him **from attending** the meeting.

**V. Complete the sentences to report what was said, using a to-infinitive or an- ing form of a verb.**

1. 'You'd better look for a new job, Andrew.'
   Jane advised *Andrew to look for a new job.*
2. 'It was nice of you to invite me to your birthday party. Thanks very much.'
   Mike thanked *me/ us for inviting him to myl our birthday party.*
3. 3, 'I must have made a mistake in the calculations."
   Mr Forest admitted *making/ having made a mistake in the calculations.*
4. 'I'll pay for the meal.'
   Sarah insisted *on paying for the meal.*
5. 'Perhaps we can go to Paris for the weekend.'
   Neil suggested *going to Paris for the weekend.*
6. 'I can get you there in good time.'
   Jim guaranteed *to get me/ us there in good time.*
7. 'I'm sorry I couldn't come to visit you last summer.'
   Kate apologized *(to me/ tis) for not coming to visit me/ us last summer.*
8. 'We'll organize the Christmas party.'
   They promised *to organize the Christmas party.*
9. 'I hear you won the championship. Congratulations!'
   Dane congratulated *me on winning the championship.*
10. 'I wish I'd asked for his name and address.'
    I regretted *not asking/ having asked for his name and address.*
11. 'You're selfish.'
    Jane accused *me of being selfish.*
12. 'All right. We will meet the student representatives.'
    The teachers agreed *to meet the student representatives.*
13. 'You mustn't drink too much caffeine.'
    Marta warned *me not to drink too much caffeine./ Marta warned me against drinking too much caffeine.*
14. 'If all goes to plan, I'll study medicine.'
    Rachel hoped *to study medicine.*
15. 'We should take the jumper back to the shop.'
    Jack recommended *taking the jumper back to the shop.*

**VI. Report these sentences. Make any necessary changes to verb tense, pronouns, etc.**

1. 'We have found the missing girl,' said the police last night.
   *Last night, the police said (that) they had found the missing girl.*
2. 'I'll drop you from the team if you don't train harder,' said the captain.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

*The captain threatened to drop me! us from the team if I / we didn't train harder.*

3. 'I'd buy the big tin if 1 were you,' said the grocer.
   *The grocer advised me to buy a big tin. .*
4. 'Here are the car keys. You'd better wait in the car,' he said to her.
   *He gave her the car keys and advised her to wait in the car.*
5. 'Why didn't you tell me about that yesterday, Peter?' Jane asked.
   *Jane asked Peter why he hadn't told/ didn't tell her about that the day before.*
6. 'Would you please wait in the lounge till your flight number is called?' she said.
   *She asked me to wait in the lounge till my flight number was called.*
7. '1 gave you my textbook last week. 1 insist,' Tom said
   *Tom insisted on giving me his textbook the week before.*
8. 'Could you speak more slowly, please? 1 can't understand,' he said to me.
   *He asked me to speak more slowly because he couldn't understand.*
9. 'I hope you have a good journey,' he said, 'Don't forget to send a card when you arrive.'
   *He wished me a good jouney and reminded me to send a card when I arrived/ had arrived.*
10. 'I'm sorry 1 didn't phone you earlier. I was very busy,' Jill said to me.
    *Jill apologized for not phoning me earlie'r and explained that he was/ had been very busy.*
11. 'It's not true! I have never been arrested!' Larry said.
    *Larry denied ever having been arrested.*
12. 'Why not decorate your baby's room?' Ann said, 'If you like, I'll help you do the decorating, Sue.'
    *Ann suggested decorating the baby's room and offered to help Sue do the decorating.*
13. 'You pressed the wrong button,' said the mechanic. 'Don't do it again. You might have a nasty accident.'
    *The mechanic pointed out that I had pressed the wrong button and warned me not to do it again or I might have a nasty accident.*
14. 'Can you answer the phone? I'm having shower!' he said to his son.
    *He asked his son to answer the phone because he was having shower.*
15. 'Would you like a cup of coffee?' I said to Jim. 'No, thanks. I must go now,' he said.
    *I offered Jim a cup of coffee but he refused and said that he had to go then.*

**VII. Most of the following sentences contain one mistake. Correct it or write RIGHT**

1. When I asked Joan about her work she said she had lost her job and was short of money. (RIGHT)
2. Michael explained that he couldn't come ,to the party because he was working this evening. (that evening)
3. The doctor says that he would see you in twenty minutes. (said)
4. I asked to see his identification before I let him to go into the house. (go)
5. Students are recommended reading the following books. (to read)
6. Simon is already a good tennis player, but he accepts that he still had a lot to learn (has).
7. She offered me to take the children home. (offered to take)
8. The weather was extremely bad and this prevented us going out. (prevented us from going)
9. I apologized them for keeping them waiting so long. (apologized for)
10. Liz wanted to know if we had any photos of our holiday. (RIGHT)
11. He advised to leave at 5.30 in the morning. (leaving)
12. Mick complained to the shop assistant that the computer he'd bought there was faulty. (RIGHT)
13. I asked him how could I get to the station, and he told me. (how I could leave)
14. There were cheers when he suggested to go home early. (going)
15. I don't really approve of children wearing makeup. (RIGHT)

**VIII. Complete the sentences with the correct form of the word in brackets.**

1. The company has decided to withdraw from some of its **sponsorship**. (sponsor)
2. The playgroup provides plenty of **stimulation** for the children. (stimulate)
3. Over 30,000 **competitors** will run in the New York marathon. (compete)
4. The negotiation was attended by **representatives** of several states. (represent)
5. The scheme aims to encourage increased **participation** in sporting activities. (participate)
6. The survey was based on direct **observation** of over 500 schools. (observe)
7. I felt extremely **disappointed** when we lost. (disappoint)
8. She finds writing poetry deeply **saitsfying.** (satisfy).
9. The teacher's comment are designed to help improve your and **knowledge - understanding**.(know - understand)
10. The **announcemelit** of further job losses comes at a bad time. (announce)

**IX. Complete the letter, using the words given.**

Dear Minh,

1. thank / your letter / arrive / yesterday //
   *Thank you for your letter that arrived yesterday.*
2. I / please / hear / you / win / first prize / Poetry Reading Contest/ congratulations/
   *I'm very pleased to hear that you won the first prize in the Poetry Reading Contest. Congratulations!*
3. I / myself / just / join / final English Speaking Competition/ my school//
   *I myself have just joined in the final English Speaking Competition ofmy school.*
4. competition/ organize/ our English teachers/ take place/ school hall/ last Sunday//
   *The competition organized by our English teachers took place in the school hall last Sunday.*
5. representatives/ three classes/ my school/ take/ the contest//
   *The representatives ofthreeclasses of my school took part in the contest.*
6. contest/ we/ work/ groups/ three/ compete/ five activities/ ten minutes//
   *In the contest, we worked in groups .ofthree and competed in five activities within ten minutes.*
7. my team/ pass/ four activities/ perfectly/ but/ last one/ we/ a spelling mistake/ lose the game//
   *My team passed four activities perfectly, but in the last one, we had a spelling mistake and lost the game.*
8. it / be / big disappointment / us / however / we / all / enjoy / contest / immensely / Find / it / very useful //
   *It was a big disappointment to us. However, we all enjoyed the contest immensely and found it very useful.*
9. we / hope / win / contest / next year //
   *We hope to win the contest next year.*
10. I / like / congratulate / you / your winning/ again //
    *I'd like to congratulate you of your winning again.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

Yours truly,
Phong

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 6 TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. **a. reciting** b. spirit c. stimulate d. winner
2. a. problem b. sponsor **c. wonderful** d. enjoy
3. a. announce **b. annual** c. award d. among
4. a. competition b. completion **c. question** d. information
5. a. athletics b. marathon c. faithfully **d. smoothly**

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The contest aimed to stimulate the spirit of learning English _____ students.
   a. on b. for c. of **d. among**
7. The teacher explained the competition's rules _____ the students very carefully.
   **a. to** b. with. c. for . d. about
8. Most students are interested _____ the annual English Speaking Contests.
   a. on **b. in** c. with d. at
9. _____ is someone who takes part in sports competitions.
   a. Judge b. Sportman **c. Athletic** d. Sponsor
10. They quickly read the questions and tried to find out the answers.
    a. complete b. guess c. offer **d. discover**
11. A string of defeats has failed to break the team's _____.
    **a. spirits** b. efforts c. works d. methods
12. There is now intense _____ between schools to attract students.
    a. competence **b. competition** c. competitive d. competitor
13. Such questions provide a useful means of _____ students' interest.
    a. expressing b. encouraging **c. stimulating** d. providing
14. All students can take part in the annual English-speaking Competition.
    **a. happening once a year** b. happening once a term
    b. happening once a month d. happening once every six months
15. He_____ his poem in front of the whole school.
    a. dedicated **b. recited** c. said d. delivered

**B. Choose the word or phrase-a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentence.**

16. We took part in a sponsored walk _____ to support the poor.
    **a. organized** b. organizing c. that organized d. had organized
17. We strongly recommend _____ your luggage when you travel.
    a. to insure b. you insuring. c. your insurance **d. you insure**
18. She asked my advice _____ subject she should study at university.
    a. what **b. on what**. c. to what d. on to what
19. Children could be compelled to work on the farm, effectively denying _____.
    a. their school b. them to school **c. them schooling** d. for schooling
20. Indoor heating systems have made _____ for people to live and work comfortably in temperate climates.
    a. it is possible b. possible **c. it possible** d. possibly
21. She phoned the police and _____ outside her home
    a. reported to attack b. was reported to be attacked
    **c. reported being attacked** d. reported to be attacked
22. The children were warned _____ in the lake without an adult present.
    a. not swim **b. not to swim** c. not swimming d. to not swim
23. Homestead High School's fooball team _____ a championship until last season.
    a. has never won b. is never winning
    c. had never been winning **d. had never won**
24. George mentioned _____ in an accident as a child, but he never told us the details.
    a. having injured **b. having been injured**
    c. to have injured d. to have been injured
25. She' wanted to know if I _____ Paul recently.
    a. saw b. have seen **c. had seen** d. would see

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D- that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. The teacher said that about 10 children need special help **in reading**.
    A B C D (with reading)
27. Every teacher I've spoken **to tell** me that standard of spelling are in decline
    A B (to tells) C D
    decline.
28. The purpose of the examination was to test the students' **knowing** of
    A B C (knowledge)
    the subject.
    D
29. Let me know if you are interested **to take** part in the Sculpture Competition.
    A (in taking) B C D
30. If athletics **are** neglected in school, this will have a big impact on future
    A (is) B C
    national team.
    D

**III. READING**

***A.* Fill in each blank space with one appropriate word from the box.**

well-known associated involve professional extra whole
beats popular enthusiast end support against

For many young people, sport is a (31) **popular** part of school life and being in one of the school teams and playing in matches is very important. If someone is in a team, it means a lot of (32) **extra** training and often spending a Saturday or Sunday away from home since many matches are played then. It might also (33) **involve** traveling to other towns to play (34) **against** other school teams and then staying on after the match for a meal or a drink. Sometimes, parents, friends or other students will travel 'with the team to (35) **support** their own side. When a school team (36) **beats** another one, it is the (37) **whole** school that feels proud, not only the players. It can also mean that a school becomes (38) **well-known**.for

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

being good at certain sports and students from that school may (39) **end** up playing for national and international teams so that the school has some really famous names (40) **associated** with it.

***B.*** **Read the passage, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F).**

I am in favor of English-speaking contests in schools. Such contests encourage students to practice speaking English in their classes and help them improve their speaking skills. Besides, while preparing themselves for the contests, students' have a chance to 'review their lessons thoroughly. Contests among classes provide students' with opportunities to work with team spirit, thus. enabling them to learn how to cooperate with other people. Some students may think that their preparations for the speaking contests are time-consuming. However, in my opinion, such preparations are worth spending time on. My classmates and I have found that we speak English better after each- contest. In sum, English-speaking contests in schools are useful to students.

***41.*** English-speaking, contests give students opportunities to practice speaking English. ***T***

***42.*** English-speaking contests make students fail in preparation for their lessons in classes. ***F***

***43.*** English-speaking contests provide students with a lot of useful skills. ***F***

***44.*** English-speaking contests help students know how to work with other people. ***T***

***45.*** English-speaking contests ask for a thoroughly review. ***T***

***46.*** English-speaking contests take a lot of time to prepare. ***T***

***47.*** The writer is an English teacher. ***F***

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the answer (a, b, c or d) that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

***48.*** 'Why not participate in the English Speaking Contest?'

a. He asked me to take part in the English Speaking Contest.

**b. He suggested taking part in the English Speaking Contest.**

c. He offered us to take part in the English Speaking Contest.

d. He told me not to participate in the English Speaking Contest.

***49.*** Please watch your steps as you get off.

a. Please look at the steps while getting off.

b. Go down the steps in order to get off.

c. Please have a look at the Steps as you get off.

**d. Be careful not to tumble while getting off.**

***50.*** 'Let me pay for the coffee. I really want.'

a. Jenny is asked to pay for the coffee.

b. Jenny suggested paying for the coffee.

**c. Jenny insisted on paying for the coffee.**

d. Jenny told me to pay for the coffee.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 6 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. contest **b. sponsor** c. observe d. complete
2. **a. stimulate** b. competition c. disappointed d. opportunity
3. a. recite **b. organize** c. apologize d. participate
4. a. knowledge b. maximum **c. athletics** d. marathon
5. a. encourage b. compete c. award **d. represent**

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. He apologized _____ not being able to complete the poem.
   a. in b. on c. of **d. for**
7. Time was _____, and the judges announced the results.
   a. out **b. up** c. off d. down
8. He's been teaching music for years, but he hasn't any _____.
   a. examinations b. experiences **c. experience** d. qualifications
9. Most students find English Competitions _____.
   a. enjoying b. enjoyment c. enjoyed **d. do enjoyable**
10. I am pleased to _____ the winner of the final competition. It's Group B.
    a. recite **b. announce** c. explain d. appoint
11. After convincing myself that the result didn't matter, I felt oddly _____ when we lost.
    a. encouraged b. stimulated c. disadvantaged **d. disappointed**
12. With three teams finishing on 40 points, there was no outright _____.
    a. win b. winning **c. winner** d. winnings
13. For work to flow _____, proper preparations must be made.
    **a. smoothly** b. freely c. constantly d. naturally
14. The contestants are eliminated one by one until the last _____ in a head-to-head contest.
    a. sponsor b. support **c. compete** d. enter
15. The winner of the contest was given a(n) _____ for her excellent performance.
    a. bonus b. reward c. fine **d. award**

**B. Choose the word or-phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. My teachers always encourage _____ hard at school.
    a. to work **b. us to work** c. working d. that we work
17. Six months after the accident, he still has difficulty _____.
    a. to walk **b. walking** c. walked d. to walking
18. I really hate _____ away from home so much.
    a. you have to be b. you having to be
    c. your have to be **d. your having to be**
19. Staff say that the new computer system _____ to greater levels of stress in their work.
    a. led b. would lead **c. has led** d. had led
20. He apologized _____ able to finish the project on time.
    a. his colleagues not being b. his colleagues for not being
    c. his colleagues not to be **d. to his colleagues for not being**
21. It's a pity we didn't visit Tom when we had the chance. I _____ him before he left the country.
    a. would like to see b. should like to see
    c. would like having seen **d. would like to have seen**
22. His doctor suggested that he _____ a short leave of absence.
    a. will take **b. take** c. would take d. took
23. It is no use _____ to school if you _____ to work hard.
    a. going - do not ready b. to go - do not ready
    **c. going - are not ready** d. go - are not ready
24. Mary's father approved of _____ in the United States for another year in order to work toward her M.A.
    a. her to stay b. she to say c. she staying **d. her staying**
25. Nowadays, young men with a technical education _____ because of the great demand for highly skilled workmen.
    a. is well paid b. should pay well **c. are well paid** d. could pay well

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Richard said the play was very entertaining and he recommended **to see** it.
    A B C D (seeing)
27. Some of my friends have considered not going to college **because** the cost.
    A B C D (because of)
28. It is difficult to imagine **him accepting** the decision without any objection
    A B (his accepting) C D
29. The highway patrol advises **to take** the old route through the city because the
    A (taking) B
    interstate highway is under major repairs.
    C D
30. Joyce thanked **us inviting** them to dinner and said that they wanted to
    (us for inviting)A B C
    have us over for dinner next week.
    D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

A beauty contest, or beauty pageant, is a competition between people, (31) _____ largely on the beauty of their physical appearance. The modern beauty pageant can (32) _____ its origin to the Miss America pageant, first held in Atlantic City, New Jersey, in 1921, under the title 'Inter-City Beauty' contest. The following year the title was (33) _____ as Miss America. Other contests include the yearly Miss World competition and Miss Universe, which are the two largest and most famous (34) _____ beauty contests. Women from around the world (35) _____ in the competition for these titles. To be selected as Miss World or Miss Universe, a contestant must be (36) _____ or single. If a Miss World fails

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

to live up to people's expectations, she may, be (37) _____. The organizers of the major beauty contests represent their contests (38) _____ being events of world importance. (39) _____ many other people consider beauty contests to be (40) _____ entertainment event of no great importance.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **31.** | a. set | **b. based** | c. regarded | d. used |
| **32.** | **a. trace** | b. explain | c. pass | d. share |
| **33.** | a. renewed | b. removed | **c. renamed** | d. retained |
| **34.** | a. nation | b. national | c. internationale | **d. international** |
| **35.** | a. interest | **b. participate** | c. excite | d. involve |
| **36.** | **a. celibate** | b. faithful | c. impressive | d. attractive |
| **37.** | a. dismissed | b. declared | **c. disqualified** | d. dispensed |
| **38.** | a. of | b. to | c. for | **d. as** |
| **39.** | a. Besides | **b. However** | c. Therefore | d. Furthermore |
| **40.** | a. mass | b. popular | **c. agreeable** | d. remarkable. |

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

THE OLYMPIC GAMES

During the Olympic games, people from all over the world come together in peace and friendship. Some of these people compete for medals. Several million people attend the games, and millions of other people watch them on television.

Why do we have the Olympic games? How did they begin? The first Olympic Games that we have records of were in Greece in 776 B.C. The games lasted one day. The only event in the first thirteen Olympic Games was a race. Men ran the length of the stadium (about 192 meters). Then, longer running races were added. Through the years, a few other kinds of events, like the long jump, were also added. During this time, the games were for men only, and women could not even watch them. In the year 393, a Roman emperor ended the Olympic Games because the quality of the games became very low. The Olympics did not take place again for 1500 years!

In 1894, Pierre de Courbertin of France helped form the International Olympic Committee, and the modern Olympic Games began. In 1896 the games were held again in Athens, Greece. The Greeks built a new stadium for the competition. Three hundred and eleven athletes from thirteen countries competed in many events. The winners became national heroes.

After 1896, the games were held every four years during the summer in different cities around the world. In 1900, the Olympics were in Paris, France, and women competed for the first time. In 1908, in London, England, the first gold medals were given to winning athletes. Before that time, the winners received only silver and bronze medals.

The Olympic flag was first introduced in 1920 in Antwerp, Belgium. The flag has five rings on it. The rings represent the continents of Africa, Asia, Australia, Europe, and North and South America. Each ring is a different colorblue, yellow, black, green, or red - because the flag of each of the countries that compete in the games has at least one of these colors in it.

The Olympic Winter Games began in 1924 in Chamois, France. Athletes competed in winter events such as skiing, ice skating, and ice hockey. Today, the Winter Games take place every four years. The Summer Games also take place every four years, but not. in the same year as the winter events. Both the Summer Games and the Winter Games must have at least fifteen events, and they cannot last more than sixteen days.

Until recently, Olympic competitors could not be professional athletes. All of the athletes in the Olympic Games were amateurs. Today, however, many of the Olympic athletes are professionals who play their sports for money during the year. Some people disagree with this idea. They believe that the Olympic Games are for amateur athletes, not paid professionals. Other people think that anyone can play in the Olympic Games. No matter who the athletes are, millions of people throughout the world enjoy watching the greatest athletic competitions, the Summer games and the Winter Games of the Olympics.

**41.** Which of the following is not true of the first 13 Olympic Games in Greece?
a. They lasted only one day.
**b. The men competed while the women watched.**
c. They consisted of only one event, which was race running.
d. They were for men only.

**42.** Pierre de Coubertin _____.
a. was the first athlete from France to take part in the modern Olympic Games
b. helped the Greeks build a new stadium for the modern Games.
**c. helped to revive the Games.**
d. became a national hero of France.

**43.** The International Olympic Committee was set up _____.
a. with Pierre de Coubertin as chairman
b. according the wish of a Roman emperor
c. every four years starting from 1894
**d. two years before the modern Olympic Games were held**

**44.** Women first competed in the Games _____.
a. in 1908 in London, England
**b. in the Paris Olympics of 1900**
c. as soon as the Olympic Games were resumed
d. in 1896 at Pierre de Coubertin's suggestion

**45.** What was special about the 1920 Olympics?
**a. The Olympic flag was introduced.**
b. Gold medals were given to winning athletes for the first time.
c. Women were allowed to compete for the first time.
d. The Ofympic Winter Games were held.

**46.** Which of the following is not true?
a. There is an interval between the Summer and the Winter Games.
b. The games can't last longer than 16 days.
**c. The Summer Games have more sporting events than the Winter Games.**
d. The Olympic flag has five rings of five different colors on it.

**47.** Professional athletes _____.
**a. joined the Olympic Games only recently .**

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

b. have been allowed to compete in the Games since the Olympic flag was introduced
c. get paid for taking part in the Olympic Games
d. have won more gold medals than amateurs have

**48.** According to the passage, _____.
a. the participation of professionals has made the Olympic Games less enjoyable
**b. no matter who athletes are, the games are ,still great to watch for millions of people**
c. professional athletes will soon be banned from the Games
d. everyone is opposed to allowing professionals to take part

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that best reports what was said.**

**49.** 'You're always making terrible mistakes,' said the teacher.
**a. The teacher complained about his students making terrible mistakes.**
b. The teacher asked his students why they always made terrible mistakes.
c. The teacher realized that his students always made terrible mistakes.
d. The teacher made his students not always make terrible mistakes.

**50.** Each of you may have one piece of candy,' Mrs. Jones said to the children.
a. Mrs. Jones advised the children to have one piece of candy.
b. Mrs. Jones asked each of the children to have one piece of candy.
**c. Mrs. Jones allowed each of the children to have one piece of candy.**
d. Mrs. Jones reminded the children to have one piece of candy.

**51.** 'Would you mind if I brought a friend to the party?' said Peter.
a. Peter wanted me to bring my friend to his party.
b. Peter encouraged me to bring my friend to the party.
**c. Peter asked for permission to bring his friend to the party.**
d. Peter promised to bring a friend to the party.

**52.** 'Don't be so disappointed Jane. You can take the driving test again,' said Helen.
a. Helen told Jane not to be disappointed and take the driving test again.
b. Helen asked Jane not to be disappointed and offered her another driving test.
c. Helen warned Jane not to be di3appointed' in order to take the driving test again.
**d. Helen encouraged Jane to take the driving test again.**

**53.** 'Let's break for lunch,' said Mathew.
a. Mathew wanted to break for lunch.
b. Mathew insisted on breaking for lunch.
**c. Mathew suggested breaking for lunch.**
d. Mathew offered us a break for lunch.

**54.** 'Would you like some coffee, Mike?'
a. Jane asked Mike to make her some coffee.
b. Jane wanted to know whether Mike like coffee.
**c. Jane offered to make some coffee for Mike.**
d. Jane suggested drinking coffee.

**55.** 'Could you please wait here until your name is called?'
**a. She asked me to wait there until my name was called.**
b. She wanted to know if I could wait there until my name was called.
c. She advised me to wait there until my name was called.
d. She reminded me to wait here until my name was called.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 6** **TEST YOURSELF**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

**1.** a. knowledge **b. comfort** c. popular d. college
**2.** a. orchestra b. scholarchip c. chemistry **d. charity**
**3.** **a. announced** b. struggled c. observed d. repaired

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

**4.** a. competition **b. illiteracy** c. representative d. university
**5.** a. difficult b. relevant **c. volunteer** d. interesting

**III. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence.**

**6.** She was able to _____ all the tasks assigned to her.
a. keep on b. set up c. put off **d. carry out**
**7.** We managed to _____ over $4,000 through donations and other events.
a. deposit b. donate **c. raise** d. exchange
**8.** Laura reminded her roommate _____ her alarm clock for 6:00.
**a. to set** b. setting c. to be set d. of setting
**9.** The boy found a wallet in the street, and then he _____ to return it to the loser.
**a. tried** b. had tried c. was trying d. had been trying
**10.** The two children blamed each other _____ the window.
a. to break b. breaking **c. for breaking** d. having broken
**11.** She swam strongly and _____ cross the river easily, even though it was swollen by the heavy rain.
a. used to **b. was able to** c. could d. was supposed to
**12.** The government .has spent £1 million on an advertising _____ to encourage energy conservation.
**a. campaign** b. promotion c. operation d. competition
**13.** No one could ever accuse this government _____ about the poor.
a. not caring **b. of not caring** c. for not caring d. not to care
**14.** I heard the tyre _____ and then the lorry skidded across the road.
**a. burst** b. bursting c. be burst d. being burst
**15.** I was _____ to find that the film was quite
**a. surprised - frightening** b. surprised - frightened
c. surprising - frightening d. surprising - frightened
**16.** Police are reported _____ illegal drugs in a secret hiding place in the star's home.
a. they have b. having **c. to have** d. have had
**17.** Our education will help with the _____ of knowledge for the young.
a. rich b. riches c. richness **d. enrichment**
**18.** I don't remember _____ of the decision to change the company policy on vacations. When was it decided?
a. telling **b. being told** c. to tell d. to be told
**19.** Ms. Jackson was assigned the fifth-grade science class _____ she has the best qualification among the available faculty.
a. although b. whereas **c. since** d. if
**20.** _____ six months for the washing machine to be delivered, I decided to cancel the order.
a. Waiting **b. Having waited** c. Being waited d. Waited
**21.** Many firms are now struggling to survive in a highly _____ marketplace.
a. competing b. competition **c. competitive** d. uncompetitive
**22.** The _____ will observe and score your performance in the contest.
**a. judges** b. contestants c. sponsors d. winners
**23.** _____ she went home early.
a. Feel not well b. Having felt not well
c. Feeling not well **d. Not feeling well**
**24.** He congratulated the team _____ all their games.
a. to win b. winning c. for their winning **d. on having won**
**25.** I often _____ of being famous when I was younger.
a. accused **b. dreamed** c. pretended d. assured

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.**

**26.** Having suffered (A) from depression **him as** (B) a teenager, Keven could (C) understand how his son was feeling (D).
**27.** Peter acknowledged (A) that his chances (B) **in winning** (C) the race to be (D) slim.
**28.** Walking (A) briskly for 30 minutes or **to run** (B) for 15 minutes will burn (C) an approximately (D) equal number of calories.
**29.** I asked (A) the boys to move their bicycles off (B) the football pitch but (C) they **flat** (D) refused.
**30.** Health (A) officials warn that (B) anyone who **look** (C) directly at the sun during an eclipse may put their sight at risk (D).

**V. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c or d- that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

In the summer of 2000, the Vietnam Society of Learning Promotion (31) _____ a campaign for illiteracy eradication. In the campaign, six hundred (32) _____ minority students from the northern highlands were asked to provide reading and writing skills to 1,200 illiterate people living in their (33) _____ villages. In 2001, eight hundred volunteer. students took (34) _____ in the campaign. The number of people receiving reading and writing lessons (35) _____ 4,623. This was an effective way to help people in remote and mountainous areas to read and write.

The fight (36) _____ illiteracy continued in the summer of 2002. This time the Vietnam Society of Learning Promotion decided to (37) _____ its activities to

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

the central mountainous provinces. At present, the number of illiterate people in the remote and moutainous areas is (38) _____ decreasing. It is hoped that illiteracy will soon be (39) _____ in our country as more and more people are taking part in the (40) _____ against it.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***31.*** | a. began | b. had | **c. started** | d. managed |
| ***32.*** | a. national | **b. ethnic** | c. racial | d. religious |
| ***33.*** | **a. home** | b. own | c. remote | d. house |
| ***34.*** | a. control | b. care | **c. part** | d. interest |
| ***35.*** | a. ranged | b. grew | c. rose | **d. reached** |
| ***36.*** | a. in | **b. against** | c. towards | d. of |
| ***37.*** | a. enlarge | b. widen. | **c. expand** | d. expend |
| ***38.*** | **a. gradually** | b. constantly | c. actually | d. mainly |
| ***39.*** | a. limitted | **b. eradicated** | c. completed | d. prevented |
| ***40.*** | a. battle | b. strike | c. challenge | **d. struggle** |

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

Instructors at American colleges and universities use many different teaching methods. Some instructors give assignments every day. They grade homework. Students in their classes have to take many quizzes, a midterm exam, and a final text. Other' instructors give only writing assignments. Some teachers always follow a course outline and usually use the text book. Others send students to the library for assignments.

The atmosphere in some classrooms is very formal. Students call their instructors 'Professor Smith,' 'Mrs Jones,' and so on. Some teachers wear business clothes and give lectures. Other classrooms have an informal atmosphere. Students and teachers discuss their ideas. Instructors dress informally, and students call them by their first names. American teachers are not alike in their teaching styles.

At most American colleges and universities, facilities for learning and recreation are available to students. Students can often use type-writers, tape recorders, video machines, and computers at libraries and learning centers. They can buy books, notebooks, and other things at campus stores. They can get advice on their problems from counselors and individual help with their classes from tutors. Students can relax and have fun on campus, too. Some schools have swimming pools and tennis courts. Most have snack bars or cafeterias. .

***41.*** According to the passage, instructors at American colleges and universities _____.
a. do not grade homework
b. never follow a course ouline
**c. teach in their own ways**
d. do not give students quizzes and exams

***42.*** Which of the following statements is true?
**a. American students can call their teachers by their first name..**
b. The atmosphere in American classrooms is always relaxed and friendly.
c. American teachers are never allowed to dress informally.
d. The atmosphere in American classrooms is always formal.

***43.*** The phrase 'business clothes' in the paragraph 2 can be understood as _____.
a. clothes that only business people wear
b. trendy clothes
c. casual clothes
**d. formal clothes**

***44.*** At most American colleges and universities, students can _____.
a. buy anything they want at campus stores
**b. ask their counselors and tutors for advice**
c. use computers that are linked to libraries
d. have tutors and counselors solve their problems

***45.*** According to the passage, which of the following statements is false about schools in America?
a. They are well equipped.
b. They have stores on campus.
**c. They have no recreational facilities.**
d. They offer sports and leisure facilities' for students.

**VII. Choose the answer (a, b, c or d) that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

***46.*** 'If I were you, I would take the job,' said my roommate.
a. My roommate was thinking about taking the job.
**b. My roommate advised me to take the job.**
c. My roommate introduced the idea of taking the job to me.
d. My roommate insisted on taking the job for me.

***47.*** He last had his eyes tested ten months ago.
a. He had tested his eyes ten months before.
b. He had not tested his eyes for ten months then.
**c. He hasn't had his eyes tested for ten months.**
d. He didn't have any test on his eyes in ten months.

***48.*** He is not flexible in his work; that is why he doesn't have many friends.
a. Having almost no friends makes him inflexible in his work.
**b. Such is his inflexibility in his work that he doesn't have many friends.**
c. Inflexibility in his work is not why he doesn't have many friends.
d. He is not popular with many people although he is flexible in his work.

**VIII. Choose the best sentence (a, b, c, or d) made from the given cues.**

***49.*** provide/ your handwriting/ legible/ test scorer/ accept/ your answer//
a. Providing your handwriting is legible, the test scorer does not accept your answer.
b. Provided for your legible handwriting, the test scorer has to accept your answer.
**c. Provided that your handwriting is legible, your answer will be accepted by any test scorer.**
d. Providing with your legible handwriting, every test scorer must accept your answer.

***50.*** I/ advise/ him/ ask/ bus conductor/ tell/ him/ where/ get *off.*
a. I advised him ask a bus conductor to tell him where he gets *off.*
b. I advised him to ask bus conductor to tell him where he gets off.
c. I advised him to ask the bus conductor telling him where to get off.
**d. I advised him to ask the bus conductor to tell him where. to get off.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Đọc Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 7 WORLD POPULATION**

**II. Complete each of the sentences with the correct form of the verb in the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| increase | expect | decrease | reach | limit |
| raise | control | populate | support | freeze |

1. North America was once widely **populated** by Native American tribes.
2. The world's population is **expected** to be over 7 billion by 2010.
3. The population has **increased** from 1.2 million to 1.8 million.
4. Water **freezes** at O°C.
5. Parents should **control** what their kids watch on television.
6. The number of new students **decreased** from 210 to 160 this year.
7. My family have been **raising** sheep for over 60 years.
8. How can we **support** our families on such low wages?
9. Profits are expected **to reach** £2 billion this year.
10. The role that women could play was socially **limitted**.

**III. Fill in the blank with a suitable word to complete the passage.**

China is the most populous country of the world. Its (1) **population** is approximately 1.3 billion people, which is almost 22% of the (2) **world** population. The population density is high in the southeast: 43 percent of the land contains most of its population. A quarter of the population (3) **of** China is in the middle and lower parts of the Yangtze River, and the population density (4) **reaches** 663 people per square kilometer. Shanghai is China's largest city, (5) **whose** population density reaches 2,118 people per square kilometer.

China's population growth rate has (6) **decreased** in the past years, although its population is still increasing. In the 1970s, the government started to implement birth (7) **control** programs to the people: late marriage, late childbearing, a one-child family, and a four-year period between two (8) **births** in the countryside where each couple may have more than one child, According to the report of *Major Figures of Population of China*, the annual growth rate of China's population (9) **fell** from 25.83% (in 1070) down to 11.21% (in 1994) and to 8.77% (in 1999) in the past 20 years. This should be (10) **considered** a great success.

**IV. Underline the best answers.**

1. If you **have left**/ left home before I get there, I **will**/ would meet you at the airport.
2. How will/ **would** your father react if you leave/ **left** school?
3. If you will go/ **go** to England next month, you will/ **must** drive on the left.
4. **Were**/ Was I your doctor, I'd insist that you stop smoking.
5. You may/ **might** be sorry if you spend/ **spent** all your money.
6. Will/ **Can** I use your computer, if I **am**/ were careful?
7. Will/ **Would** people be able to fly if they have/ **had** feathers instead of hair?
8. If anyone **should**/ might call, would you please take a message?
9. If your mother is/ **were** here, I'm sure she won't/ **wouldn't** let you eat all those chocolates.
10. **Were they not**/ Weren't they rich, they couldn't have gone to the USA for their holiday.

**V. Complete the sentences using one of the following pairs of verbs. Use the past unreal conditional.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| consider - be | go - invite | not promote – leave | know - go. |
| get - not have | find - drive | know - not take | hit - not pull |
| drive - not happen | grow up - learn | | |

1. If you **hadn't been promoted**, **Would** you **have left** the firm?
2. I **would have gone** to the party last night if I **had been invited**.
3. If I **had known** your father was in hospital, I **would have gone** to visit him.
4. They **might have found** a better hotel if they **had driven** a few more kilometers.
5. If I **had known** how difficult the job was, I **wouldn't have taken** it.
6. I'm sure we **would have got** lost if we **hadn't had** a map.
7. If you **had driven** more carefully, the accident **wouldn't have happened**.
8. If you **had grown up** in Japan, you **might have learned** Japanese.
9. I **might have considered** taking the job if the salary **had been** higher.
10. The child **would have been hit** by a car if her mother **hadn't pulled** her out of the street.

**VI. Put the verb into the correct form.**

1. If the earth suddenly **stoped** (stop) spinning we all **would fly** (fly) off it.
2. If you **smoke** (smoke) in a non-smoking compartment the other passengers **will/ may object** (object).
3. **Wouldn't your parents be** (your parents/ not/ be) proud if they could see you now?
4. If she **hadn't failed** (not/ fail) one of her final exams she wouldn't have had to spend part of the summer in college.
5. I'll lend you War and Peace if I **have finished** (finish) it before you go on holiday.
6. If we **worked** (work) all night we **could/ would finish** (finish) in time; but we have no intention of working all night.
7. If you had worked harder, you **would have passed** (pass) your final exam.
8. If you want to learn a musical instrument, you **should practice** (practise).
9. There have been a lot of thefts from cars in the city center. If you **leave** (leave) your car there, **don't leave** (not leave) any valuables in it.
10. I don't have enough money to buy that house. But if I **had** (have) more money, I **would buy** (buy) it.
11. I got wet because I didn't take my umbrella. However, I **wouldn't have got** (not/ get) wet if I **had remembered** (remember) to take my umbrella with me.
12. I'm broke, but I **would have** (have) plenty of money now if I **hadn't spent** (not/ spend) so much yesterday.
13. Tom's hobby is collecting stamps from all over the world. If he **travels** (travel) to a new country, he **always spends** (spend/ always) time looking for new stamps.

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

14. I'm doing the test very well now. I **wouldn't do** (not/ do) the test well if I **hadn't revised** (not/ revise) thoroughly last night.
15. **Would you have taken** (you/ take) that job if you **had known** (know) that you had to work nights?

**VII. Using the given information, make conditional sentences. Use if.**

1. I don't ride the bus to school every morning because it's always so crowded.
*I would take the bus to school every morning If it wasn't/ weren't always so crowded.*
2. The schoolchildren sowed some seeds, but they forgot to water them so they didn't grow.
*If the school-children hadn't forgotten/ had remembered to water the seeds, they would have grown.*
3. Stop talking or you won't understand the lesson.
*If you don't stop talking, you won't understand the lesson.*
4. The wind is blowing hard, so we won't take the boat out for a ride.
*If the wind wasn't/ weren't blowing hard, we would take the boat out for a ride.*
5. Carol didn't answer the phone because she was studying.
*If Carol hadn't been studying she would have answered the phone.*
6. I feel better now because you talked to me about my problems yesterday.
*I wouldn't fee] better now if you hadn't talked to me about my problems yesterday.*
7. Because I don't have enough free time, I can't help my mother with the housework.
*If I had more free time I could help my mother with the housework.*
8. Rita is exhausted today because she didn't get any sleep last night.
*Rita wouldn't be exhausted today if she had gotten some sleep last night.*
9. I didn't prepare for today's lesson: So it is difficult for me to understand the teacher's explanation.
*It wouldn't be difficult for me to understand the teacher's explanation if I had prepared for today's lesson.*
10. I don't want them to be upset, so I've decided not to tell them what happened.
*They would be upset if I told them what happened.*
11. Martin failed his driving test last week because he was very nervous.
*If Martin hadn't been very nervous, he wouldn't have fallen/ would have passed his driving test last week.*
12. Go' right now or you'll be late for the train.
*If you don't go right now, you'll be late for the train.*
13. Sally doesn't know what she has to do for homework because she was absent from school on Friday.
*If Sally had not been absent from school on Friday, she would know what she has to do for homework.*
14. Olga and Ivan weren't paying attention, so they didn't see the sign marking their exit from the highway.
*If Olga and Ivan had been paying attention, they would have seen the sign marking their exit from the highway.*
15. Paulo is working on two jobs right. now, so he doesn't have time to help you with your remodeling.
*If Paulo wasn't/ weren't working on two jobs right now, he would have time to help you with your remodeling.*

**VIII. Change the following conditional sentences into reported speech.**

1. 'If I had any money I'd buy you a drink,' she said to me.
*She told me if she had/ had had some money she would buy/ would have bought me a drink.*
2. 'If I catch the plane I'll be home by five,' he said.
*He said if he caught the plane he would be home by five.*
3. 'You should stay in bed if you feel unwell.' my mother said.
*My mother advised inc to stay in bed if I felt unwell./My mother said that if I felt unwell should stay in bed.*
4. 'What would you do if you were having a problem with grammar, Jane?' Anne asked.
*Anne asked Jane what she would do/ would have done if she were having/ had been having a problem with grammar.*
5. 'If I'd had my mobile yesterday, I could have contacted you,' Matthew said.
*Matthew said if he'd had his mobile the day before, he could have contacted me.*
6. 'If I were you, I'd stop smoking,' she said to her brother.
*She advised her brother to stop smoking.*
7. 'If you happen to be in our area, drop in and see us,' they said.
*They asked me to drop in and see them if I happened to be in their area.*
8. 'If the baby is a girl what will they call her? he wondered.
*He wondered what they would call the baby if it was a girl. .*
9. 'If I don't practise my English I won't get any better,' she said.
*She said if she didn't practise her English she wouldn't get any better.*
10. 'If you press this switch, the computer comes on,' he said to his students.
*He told his students if they press/ pressed that switch, the computers comes/ came on.*
11. 'I'd have been in bad trouble if Jane hadn't helped me,' he said.
*He said he would have been in bad trouble if Jane hadn't helped him.*
12. 'If you have time, wash the floor,' he said.
*He told/ asked me to wash the floor if I had time./ He said that if t had time I was to wash the floor.*
13. 'If the door is .clocked what shall I do?' she asked.
*She asked what she should do if the door was/ were locked.*
14. 'If we had a calculator, we could work this out a lot quicker,' they said.
*They said if they had/ had had a calculator, they could work/ could have worked that out a lot quicker.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**15.** 'If you don't apologize, I'll never speak to you again.' he said.
*He threatened not to speak to me again if I didn't apologize.*

**IX. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first.**

**1.** Jack was late to the meeting because his watch was slow.
If *Jack's watch hadn't been slow, he wouldn't have been late to the meeting.*

**2.** Heinrich regret not having gone to art school when he was younger.
Heinrich wishes *he had gone to art school when he was younger*.

**3.** We don't live in a big city, so we can't easily get access to the Internet.
If *we lived in a big city, we could easily get access to the Internet*.

**4.** 'If your job is so bad, why don't you leave?' she said.
She *advised me to leave my job (if it was so bad).*

**5.** I used my calculator; otherwise I'd have taken longer.
Had *I not used my calculator, I would have taken longer*

**6.** 'If my car was working I would drive you to the station,' Tom said to his mother.
Tom told *his mother that if his car was working/ had been working he would drivel would have driven her to the station.*

**7.** Speak to her only if she speaks to you first.
Don't *speak to her unless she speaks to you first*.

**8.** If I weren't in my 70s and rather unfit, I might consider taking up squash.
Were *I not in my 70s and rather unfit, I might consider taking up squash.*

**9.** 'What will you do if you miss your plane?' she asked.
She asked *what I would do if I missed my plane*.

**10.** Return the product to the shop if you have any complaints about it.
Should *you have any complaints about the products, return it to the shop*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 7** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from the others.**

1. a. limit b. figure **c. iron** d. billion
2. a. great b. available c. raise **d. said**
3. a. decreased **b. used** c. reached d. developed
4. **a. program** b. earth c. birth d. produce
5. a. double b. govern c. punish **d. control**

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d-that best completes sentences.**

6. Like many other baby birds, ducklings are blind _____ birth.
   a. of **b. at** c. on d. from
7. Lack _____ food had stunted his growth.
   **a. of** b. in c. for d. on
8. Nigeria has a population _____ nearly 100 million.
   a. about b. in **c. of** d. with
9. The rapid growth of population led to an acute _____ of housing.
   a. shortfall b. shortcut c. shortcoming **d. shortage**
10. The population of the world is growing at a dangerous _____.
    a. amount **b. rate** c. figure d. way
11. One third of the world's population _____ two thirds of the world's resources.
    a. drains b. absorbs **c. consumes** d. supports
12. Better health care and agriculture have led to rapid population _____.
    a. grow b. growing c. grown **d. growth**
13. Pressure on natural resourses will _____ as we face a population explosion.
    **a. increase** b. decrease c. decline d. raise
14. Her first novel has been _____ acclaimed as a masterpiece.
    a. nation b. national c. international **d. internationally**
15. Our school has managed to collect a lot of books to _____ to the children in a village school.
    a. publish **b. distribute** c. employ d. depart

**B. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

16. If the technology _____ available, we would be able to expand the business.
    a. would become b. were become c. had become **d. Became**
17. If the North Sea _____ in winter, you could walk from London to Oslo.
    a. happened to freeze **b. froze**
    c. should freeze d. should happen to freeze
18. It would have been a much more serious accident _____ fast at the time.
    a. was she driving **b. had she been driving**
    c. she had driven d. if she drove
19. If you _____ to my advice in the first place, you wouldn't be in this mess now.
    a. listen b. will listen **c. had listened** d. listened
20. I'll give you a lift if it _____.
    **a. is raining** b. rained c. will rain d. had rained
21. If I _____ a more reliable car, I ' to Spain rather than fly.
    a. would have - would drive b. had - had driven
    **c. had - would drive** d. would have had - would drive
22. I _____ you sooner had someone told me you were in the hospital.
    **a. would have visited** b. had visited c. visited d. visit
23. They couldn't decide _____ it was worth re-sitting the exam.
    **a. if** b. whether c. if or not d. whether not
24. _____ how difficult the job was, I mightn't have taken it.
    a. If I know b. If I would know c. Did I know **d. Had I known**
25. _____ in my seventies and rather unfit, I might consider taking up squash.
    **a. Were I not** b. Was I not c. Weren't I d. If I am not

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase -A, B, C or D-that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Some scientists **believe that** the earth have **resources enough** **to support its** population.
    A B (enough resources) C D
27. The population **of** the world **has been** **increased** **faster and faster**.
    A B C (increasing) D
28. Ninety-seven **percent** of the **world'** water is saltwater **is found** in **the oceans** of the Earth.
    A B C (found) D
29. **Hadn't he** **resigned**, we would have **been forced** **to sack** him.
    A (Had he not) B C D
30. John lived **in** New York **since** 1960 to 1975, but he **is now living** **in** Detroit.
    A B (from) C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate word from the box.**

mortality expanding growth increasing reach decline
population even slightly life variations available

**WORLD POPULATION**

Projections issued in 2000 showed the world population (31) **increase** from 6.1 billion in 2000, to 7.9 billion in 2050. "High" and "low" projections for 2025 are 8.4 billion and 7.5 billion respectively. The average world birth rate is projected to (32) **decline** from the 1990 level of 26 per 1,000 to 22 per 1,000 at the .end of the century and to 17.6 per 1,000 in 2025 (corresponding to a fall in TFH from 3.3 in 1990 to 2.1 in 2025). Because of the (33) **expanding** share of the population at high-mortality ages, the average world death Tate is expected to decline only (34) **slightly**; from 9 (per 1,000) in 1990 to 8.4 in 2025. Average world (35) **life** expectancy, however, is projected to rise from 65 years in 1990 to 71.3 years in 2025. Wide (36) **variations** in population growth will undoubtedly persist. In the

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

developed world, population growth will continue to be very low and in some nations will (37) **even** decline. Western Europe as a whole is projected to have a declining population after 2000. U.S. Census Bureau projections, assuming middle fertility and (38) **mortality** levels, show U.S. (39) **population** increasing from 250 million in' 1990 to 349 million in 2025 and 420 million in 2050. Thereafter, (40) **growth** would be virtually zero.

**B. Read the passage, then choose the correct answers.**

No one knows the limits of population that the earth can support. Thomas Malthus, an English economist, developed a theory that became widely accepted in the nineteenth century. He suggested that because world population tended to increase more rapidly than the food supply, a continual strain was exerted upon available resources. Malthus cited wars, famines, epidemics, and other diseases as the usual limitations of population growth.

With recent advances in science and technology, including improved agricultural methods and great strides in medicine, some of the limiting factors in population growth have been lessened, with obvious results. International organizations have put forward several recommendations to alleviate the problem of overpopulation, including an increase in food production, general economic development in target areas, and a decrease in birth rate. Most experts agree that it will be necessary to combine all three recommendations in an effort to affect a lasting solution.

41. It was suggested by Thomas Malthus that _____.
    a. food was in short supply because of population increase
    b. The rapid growth of population led to an acute shortage of natural resources
    **c. Rapid population growth put a great strain on available resources**
    d. Pressures on natural resources will increase as we face a population explosion
42. Which of the following was not mentioned as the usual limitations of population growth?
    a. wars b. epidemics
    c. famines **d. agricultural methods**
43. According to the passage, why has overpopulation been caused?
    **a. Improved technology** b. Disasters c. Scarcity d. Precaution
44. What do most experts recommend in order to solve problems of overpopulation?
    a. Famine and epidemic
    **b. Economic development and a decline in birth rate**
    c. Medical advance and improved agricultural methods
    d. Conservation of available resources
45. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
    **a. The earth have enough resources to support all of its population.**
    b. The theory developed by Thomas Malthus was believed by most people in the 19th century.
    c. Medical advance has lessened some of the limiting factors in population growth.
    d. International organizations arc seeking a lasting solution to the overpopulation problem.

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four phrases -a, b, c or d- choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

46. _____ daily promotes physical as well as emotional well-being in people of all ages.
    a. Having exercised b. Those who exercise
    c. For exercising **d. Exercising**
47. Not until the seventeenth century _____ to measure the speed of light.
    a. anyone did even attempt **b. did anyone even attempt**
    c. did even attempt anyone d. even did anyone attempt
48. It is a fact that _____ form of energy.
    a. electricity being the most useful b. electricity the most useful
    c. the most useful in electricity **d. electricity is the most useful**
49. After seeing a movie based on a novel, _____.
    **a. many people want to read the book**
    b. the reading of the book interests many people.
    c. the book was read by many people
    d. the book made many people want to read it
50. When _____ is not known.
    a. was the wheel invented b. the invention of the wheel
    **c. the wheel was invented** d. it was invented the wheel

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 7** **TEST2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. population **b. available** c. university d. education
2. a. support b. repeat **c. increase** d. expect.
3. a. punishment b. government c. journalism **d. organization**
4. **a. resource** b. average c. decrease d. method
5. a. expert **b. control** c. limit d. injury

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

6. People are not aware _____ the problem of overpopulation.
   a. for **b. of** c. at d. in
7. Scientists say that the main reason _____ population explosion is an increase in birth rates.
   a. of b. to **c. for** d. in
8. The second solution is to provide safe, _____ birth-control methods.
   a. expensive **b. inexpensive** c. expensively d. inexpensively
9. Some scientists say that there are enough resources to _____ 8 billion people.
   a. provide b. distribute c. raise **d. support**
10. _____ the flood has receded, people can move back into their homes.
    **a. Now that** b. Due to c. Although d. So that
11. If the level of VAT is _____this year, small businesses will be affected.
    **a. raised** b. risen c. arisen d. raising
12. The world's population is _____ to be over 7 billion by 2010.
    a. claimed b. blamed **c. expected** d. reached
13. _____ millions of women want to limit the size of their families, they know of no safe way to have fewer children.
    a. Because b. When c. Despite **d. Although**
14. Most of the fresh water is _____ at the North and South Poles.
    a. boiled **b. frozen** c. run d. flowed.
15. China is one of the most _____ populated areas in the world.
    a. wastefully b. perfectly **c. densely** d. completely

**B. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. _____ more information, please telephone our main office.
    a. If you will need **b. Should you need**
    c. You should need d. If you needed
17. It's time governments _____ something to limit population growth.
    a. do **b. did** c. have done d. will do
18. I'd really like to do accounting. If only I _____ so poor at maths.
    a. am not **b. weren't** c. hadn't been d. wouldn't be
19. She wouldn't have gone to university _____.
    a. if her parents had insisted **c. unless her parents had insisted**
    b. were her parents not insisted d. only if her parents hadn't insisted
20. John said if he _____ any money he me a drink.
    a. has - will buy b. had - would have bought
    c. has had - would buy **d. had had - would have bought**
21. If it _____ more humid in the desert of the Southwest, the hot temperature would be unbearable.
    a. is b. would be **c. were** d. had been
22. If it keeps on raining, the basketball game ought _____.
    a. to postpone **b. to be postponed** c. postpone d. be postponed
23. Only if you get the theater early _____ a chance to get a ticket for tonight's performance.
    a. you will have b. have c. you have **d. will you have**
24. If she _____ sick, she would have gone out with me to the party.
    a. hasn't been b. wasn't c. weren't **d. hadn't been**
25. _____ been diverted, they would have arrived early.
    **a. Had the plane not** b. Hadn't the plane
    c. The plane had not d. The plane not had

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Mainly **because of** (A) the recent health scares **involving** (B) beef and chicken, the number of vegetarians **are expected** (C) to rise **dramatically** (D) in the next five years. (C: is expected)
27. Rita **asked** (A) me why **didn't I** (B) ask for my money back if **I was** (C) **unhappy** (D) **with** my new car. (B: I didn't)
28. Do you have any **view** (A) on **whether** (B) young children should **give** (C) homework **from** (D) school? (C: be given)
29. If Rudy **would have studied** (A) German **in college** (B), he would not have found **the scientific** (C) terminology **so difficult to understand** (D). (A: had studied)
30. The United States **has** (A) a younger population **as** (B) most **other** (C) major industrial **countries** (D). (B: than)

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

Mexico City is growing quickly. In 1970, the city had about 9 million people. Now it has over 17 million. All these people are causing (31) _____ for the city. There are not (32) _____ jobs. Also, there is' not enough housing. Large families have to live together in small homes. Many homes do not have water. They also do not have bathrooms or electricity. The Mexican government is (33) _____ about all these problems. It is working hard to make (34) _____ better in the city.

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

Why is Mexico City growing so (35) _____? Where are all these people coming from? They are coming to the city from the country. Life is hard on the farms in Mexico. Most people on farms have to live a very simple life. They have no (36) ____ money for modern things. People think life in the city must be (37) _____. So they leave their farms and move to Mexico City.

All around the world, large cities have the same problems. One of them is air (38) _____. Mexico City has pad air. It is dirty and (39) _____. Cars are one reason for the dirty air. Many Mexicans now own their own cars and drive in the city. The factories in the area also cause air pollution. These factories put a lot of (40) _____ into the air. It is not easy to clean up the air in a large city. The government has to make new laws, and everyone has to help.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **31.** | **a. problems** | b. matters | c. things | d. news |
| **32.** | a. much | b. lack | **c. enough** | d. many |
| **33.** | **a. worried** | b. interested | c. discussed | d. known |
| **34.** | a. duration | b. circle | c. live | **d. life** |
| **35.** | a. normal | **b. fast** | c. slow | d. average |
| **36.** | a. bonus | **b. extra** | c. added | d. given |
| **37.** | a. bad | b. good | **c. better** | d. best |
| **38.** | **a. pollution** | b. matter | c. complaint | d. comment |
| **39.** | a. noisy | b. tidy | c. clear | **d. unhealthy** |
| **40.** | a. dirt | **b. smoke** | c. noise | d. pollution |

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The dramatic growth of the world's population in the twentieth century was on a scale without parallel in human history. Most of this growth had occurred since 1950 and was known as the population 'explosion'. Between 1950 and 1980 the world population increased from 2.5 to over 4 billion, and by the end of the twenty century the figure had risen to about 6.6 billion. Growth of this size cannot continue indefinitely. Recent forecasts suggest that the total population will *level out* at between 10 and 15 billion in the mid twenty first century. Already there are encouraging signs that the rate of increase in many less developed countries is beginning to slow down.

- scale: *quy mo* - without parallel: *khong co gi sanh duoc*

41. According to the passage, at no period inhuman history has there been _____.
**a. a population explosion of the magnitude as the one in the twenty century**
b. a universal fear about the future of man
c. as comprehensive a study of population problems as the one envisaged now
d. so much consensus among nations concerning the population of the world

42. In 2000, the world's population was about _____.
a. four billion **b. six billion** c. ten billion d. fifteen billion

43. It is pointed out in the passage that the increase in the world population _____.
a. is expected to continue even faster until 2050
b. will not continue into the next century
**c. has been going on noticeably since 1950**
d. has been much faster in the industrialized countries

44. The phrasal verb 'level out' in line 8 means _____.
a. to make something equal b. to make amounts be of higher level
c. to stop moving up or down **d. to stay at a steady level**

45. It has been forecast that, by the middle of the twenty-first century _____.
a. various measures will have been taken to encourage population growth
**b. the world population will be stabilized at around 10 to 15 billion**
c. the population growth rate in less developed countries will be much higher
d. the rate of population increase will have doubled the 1950 rate

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that is nearest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

46. If I'd known about Josie's illness, I wouldn't have missed seeing her.
a. I saw Josie, and I knew she was ill.
b. I didn't know Josie was ill, so T saw her.
**c. I didn't know Josie was ill, and I didn't see her.**
d. I didn't see Josie although I knew she was 'ill.

47. Hardly are appeals allowed against the council's decisions.
**a. The council rarely allows appeals against its decisions**
b. It's too hard for the council to allow appeals against its decisions.
c. The council always allows appeals against its decisions.
d. Allowing appeals against its decisions is not good.

48. We are planning on spending the weekend in the country as long as the weather stays fine.
a. We're planning on spending the weekend in the country despite the bad weather.
**b. If the weather is fine, we will spend the weekend in the country.**
c. If the weather is finer, we would spend the weekend in the country.
d. If the country is nice, we will spend the weekend there.

49. Were it not for the money, this job wouldn't be worth while.
a. This job is not rewarding at all.
**b. The only thing that makes this job worthwhile is the money.**
c. Although the salary is poor, the job is worthwhile.
d. This job offers a poor salary.

50. She said she would go to the police unless she was given her money back.
a. She went to the police because she hadn't got her money back.
**b. She hasn't yet got her money back or gone to the police.**
c. She wasn't given her money back because she had gone to the police.
d. She was given her money back and then went to the police.

**B. Choose the best sentence - a, b, c, or** d – **made from the given cues.**

**51.** He/ rather/ spend/ holidays/ a farm/ seaside.
**a. He'd rather spend his holidays on a farm than at the seaside.**
b. He'd rather spend his holidays on a farm at the seaside.

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

c. He'd rather to spend his holidays on a farm than at the seaside
d. He'd rather spend his holidays on a farm than on the seaside.

**52.** We/ survive/ unless/ start/ work/ cleaner/ safer/ sources/ energy.
a. We won't survive unless we start working cleaner, safer sources of energy.
b. We won't survive unless we start work on cleaner, safer sources of energy.
c. We will survive unless we start to work cleaner, safer sources of energy.
**d. We won't survive unless we start working on cleaner, safer sources of energy.**

**53.** Heavy rain/ cause/ widespread flooding/ this/ region/ lately.
a. Heavy rain caused widespread flooding in this region lately.
**b. Heavy rain has caused widespread flooding in this region lately.**
c. Heavy rain had caused widespread flooding in this region lately.
d. Heavy rain was caused widespread flooding in this region lately.

**54.** man/ sentence/ 15 years/ prison/ he prove/ guilty.
a. The man will get a sentence for himself to 15 years in prison if he proves himself guilty.
b. The man was sentenced about 15 years in prison and proved himself guilty.
**c. The man was sentenced to 15 years in prison because he had been proved guilty.**
d. The man should make his final sentence after 15 years in prison as he proved himself guilty.

**55.** If/ you/ not help/ II not meet/ her/ last week. .
a. If you don't help me, I couldn't meet her last week.
b. If you' didn't help me, I couldn't meet her last week.
c. If you hadn't helped me, I couldn't meet her last week.
**d. If you hadn't helped me, I couldn't have met her last week.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 8 CELEBRATIONS**

**II. Fill in each blank of the sentences with one word from the box.**

preparations decorate celebrate excited popular
wrapped represent influence traditional exchange

1. How do people **celebrate** New Year in your country?
2. On the first days of Tet, people often visit relatives and friends to **exchange** New Year wishes.
3. Japanese usually **decorate** their houses with some small pine trees, which **represent** constancy and longevity.
4. People believe that what they do on the first day of the year will **influence** their luck during the whole year.
5. People usually make **preparations** for Tet severals weeks beforehand.
6. Tet is also the time for children to receive lucky money **wrapped** in red envelopes.
7. Besides the **traditional** flowers for Tet such as peach flowers and apricot flowers, the kumquat trees are also **popular** throughout the country.
8. Children are always **excited** about the Tet holiday.

**III. If appropriate, replace the underlined words or phrases with *one* or *ones*. If it's not possible or unlikely, write *No* after the sentence.**

1. I answer most of the questions, but had to miss out some very difficult questions. **ones**
2. The female violinists in the orchestra outnumber the male violinists by about three to one. **ones**
3. Traffic is light in most of the city, but there is heavy traffic near the football stadium. **No**
4. The issue discussed at the meeting was an extremely complicated issue. **one**
5. If you're making a cup of coffee, could you make a cup of coffee for me? **No**
6. If you're buying a newspaper from the shop, could you get a newspaper for me? **one**
7. He used to work for a finance company, but he moved to an insurance company. **No**
8. 'Was it these earrings you wanted?' 'No, the earrings on the left of those, please?' **ones**
9. Many people are happy about the new road being built, but there are some angry people, too. **No**
10. Dave is really good at taking photos of old buildings. There's an excellent photo of a local church in his office. **one**
11. On one channel was a war film and on the other was a horror film, so I turned the TV off. **No**
12. 'Are these your shoes?' 'No, the blue shoes are mine.' **ones**
13. There are a lot of gloves here. Are these your gloves? **No**
14. The damage to the car was a problem, of course, but an easily solved problem. **one**
15. 'I'll just clean my shoes before we go out.' 'Can you do my shoes, too, please?' **No**

**IV. Complete these sentences with *someone, something, anyone, anything, no one, nothing, everyone, everything.***

1. We arranged the meeting, but **no one** came.
2. Janet Jones is **someone** I rarely see these days.
3. She valued friendship more than **anything** in the world.
4. I always get to work before **anyone** else.
5. While you are making dinner, I'll get on with **something** else.
6. **Nothing** has changed. Everything is the same as it was.
7. I hope **everyone** will be comfortable here. We try to make each guest feel at home.
8. We don't think there's **anything** wrong with her reading ability,
9. Hardly **anyone** turn up to the meeting.
10. I am not going to the party because I've got **nothing** to wear.
11. I thought I heard **someone** knocking at the door.
12. **Everyone** calls her Maggie, but her real name's Margaret.
13. The earthquake destroyed **everything** within a 25-mile radius.
14. There was complete silence in the room. **No one** said **anything**
15. Sarah was upset about **something** and refused to talk to **anyone**

**V. Find the mistakes in these sentences and correct them.**

1. Has everyone seen Lucy recently? I haven't seen her every day. (anyone)
2. He didn't want something to do with the arrangements for the party. (anything)
3. Normally I don't like wearing a scarf, but it was so cold I put it on. (one)
4. I couldn't fit all the boxes in the car, so I have to leave ones behind and pick it up later. (one)
5. If anyone calls, tell them I'm not at home. (calls)
6. There was hardly no one on the beach. It was almost deserted. (anyone)
7. Sarah is invited to lots of parties and she goes to everyone. (everyone)
8. Have everybody remembered to bring pen and notebook? (Has)
9. If anybody wants a ticket for the concert, he can get it from my office. (they)
10. The material felt softer than everything she had ever touched before. (anything)

**VI. Complete the sentences with the correct form or tense of the verbs in brackets.**

1. I have been trying to sell my car for ages, but nobody **wants** (want) to buy it.
2. 'The office staff **claim** (claim) that they have been treated badly by management.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

3. At present, the Managing Director, together with his heads of department, **is preparing** (prepare) a new budget.
4. It's a really quiet at night. Everything **shuts** (shut) at around 10 o'clock.
5. Every letter and parcel **is carefully checked** (carefully/ check) before posting to make sure it has the correct address.
6. A number of refugees **have been turned** (turn) back at the border recently.
7. The number of books in the library **has risen** (rise) to over five million
8. All the furniture **was destroyed** (destroy) in the fire two*10* days ago
9. Practically everyone **thinks** (think) that Phil should be given the job.
10. One of the reasons I took the job **was** (be) that I could work *from* home
11. If anybody **wants** (want) to leave early, they can.
12. Either the president or his representatives **are** (be) to attend the meeting.
13. It's the first time either of us **have/ has been** (be) to China, but everyone we've met here **has been** (be) very welcoming and helpful.
14. A couple of my friends **are going** (go) to Honolulu next week,
15. Someone **has forgotten** (forget) their umbrella.

**VII. Which is correct?**

1. On my last visit to Wixton I found that the village didn't change/ **hadn't changed** much.
2. The smoke alarm went off when he **lit**/ was lighting a cigarette underneath it.
3. My teacher didn't encourage to work/ **me to work** hard at school.
4. If Bob **wasn't**/ hadn't been so lazy, he would pass/ **would have passed** the exam easily.
5. If the doctor was called/ **had been called** earlier, Mary **would still be**/ would have been alive today.
6. If my grandfather is/ **was** still alive, he will be/ **would be** a hundred today.
7. While the children swam/ **were swimming**, their mother **kept**/ was keeping a watchful eye on them.
8. The accident seems to happen/ **to have happened** at around 1.00 p.m. yesterday.
9. With a good 0telescope you can see the eagles feed/ **feeding** their chicks in the nest
10. I had Beth **clean**/ to clean her bedroom before I let her **go**/ going out to play.
11. The injury stopped him playing/ **from playing** tennis for 6 months,
12. The new students hope to include/ **to be included** in many of the school's social activities.
13. After I decided **to have**/ having a garage build/ **built** next to the house, I hired a carpenter **to do**/ for doing the work.
14. It'll be surprising unless Rachel passes/ **if Rachel doesn't pass** her piano exam.
15. None of the candidates **applying**/ applied was accepted,

**VIII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

1. Children usually are given 'lucky money' **at** Tet.
2. Banh Chung, which is made **from** sticky rice, is one of Tet's special foods.
3. The New Year is celebrated **at** night **on** January 1.
4. There are usually a lot of party **on** New Year's Eve.
5. Vietnamese people prepare **for** Tet several weeks beforehand.
6. We decorated our Christmas tree **with** a lot of colored and shiny little bells.
7. Many people go to the pagoda to pray **for** a happy year.
8. **On** the first days of Tet everyone tries to be nice and polite **to** others.
9. Lunar New Year usually falls sometime **between** 19 January and 20 February **on** the Western calendar.
10. Both children and adults take part **in** games and various forms of entertainment.

**IX. Write sentence with the cues given.**

1. Christmas Day/ celebrate/ Christians/ as/ day/ Jesus Christ/ bear//
*Christmas Day is celebrated by Christians as the day on which Jesus Christ was born.*
2. midnight/ New Year's Eve/ it/ traditional/ people/ sing/ 'Auld Lang Syne'/ wish/ 'Happy New Year//
*At midnight on New Year's Eve, it's traditional for people to sing 'Auld Lang Syne' and wish each other 'Happy New Year'.*
3. Children/ look/ Easter Sunday/ because/ they/ give/ chocolate Easter eggs//
*Children look forward to Easter Sunday because they are given chocolate Easter eggs.*
4. Halloween/ children/ dress/ witches/ ghosts/ monsters/ go/ house/ house/ ask/ sweets or candy//
*On Halloween, children dressed up as witches, ghosts, and monsters go from house to house asking for sweets or candy.*
5. Thanksgiving/ celebrate/ US/ fourth Thursday/ November/ originally/ give thanks/ God/ harvest/ health//
*Thanks giving is celebrated in the US on the fourth Thursday in November originally to glve thanks to God for the harvest and for health.*
6. Valentine's Day/ day/ people/ give/cards/ flowers/ small gifts/ person/ they/ love//
*Valentine's Day is the day on which people give cards, flowers, and small gifts to the person they love.*
7. Tet/ time/ Vietnamese people/ celebrate/ beginning/ spring//
*Tet is the time when Vietnamese people celebrate the beginning of the spring.*
8. Children! especially/ happy/ Mooncake Festival/ as/ they/ have/ lots/ fun/ their lit lanterns/ night//
*Children are especially happy on the Mooncake Festival as they have lots offun with their lit lanterns at night.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 8** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. country **b. lunar** c. luck d. plum
2. a. special b. breath **c. peach** d. pleasure
3. **a. sugar** b. such c. spring d. similar
4. a. exchange b. children c. peach **d. machine**
5. a. shrine b. ripe **c. agrarian** d. polite

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined part.**

6. Family members who live apart try to get together _____ Tet.
   a. in **b. at** c. on d. during
7. Most towns put _____ a Christmas tree, a fir tree decorated with colored lights, shiny balls, tinsel and bows.
   a. on b. in c. with **d. up**
8. On Christmas Eve children go to bed full _____ excitement.
   **a. of** b. with c. up d. in
9. Agrarian people depend on the lunar calendar to prepare for their crops.
   a. gardeners b. planters **c. farmers** d. highlanders
10. There is a _____ mood everywhere on New Year's Day.
    a. popular b. good c. optimistic **d. festive**
11. In Britain and America, it is _____ for everybody to sing 'Auld Lang Syne' on New Year's Eve.
    a. tradition **b. traditional** c. traditionally d. traditionalism
12. Children are always _____ about Tet holiday.
    **a. excited** b. interested c. keen d. concerned
13. I shook hands and _____ a few words with the manager.
    a. uttered b. expressed **c. exchanged** d. converted
14. Jane is a very sociable girl. She likes parties and _____.
    a. rituals b. ceremonies c. traditions **d. celebrations**
15. Shopping malls are decorated for Christmas *from* September, _____ most people do not do their Christmas shopping until December.
    **a. though** b. because c. so d. so that

**B. Choose the one word or phrase -a, b, c, or d- that best completes the sentences.**

16. The number of students who knew the answer to the last question on the exam _____ very low.
    a. were **b. was** c. have been d. has been
17. _____ waiting to hear the results.
    **a. Everyone was** b. All was c. Everyone were d. All were
18. 'We need new curtains.' 'Okay, let's buy _____.
    a. one b. ones
    c. some with flowers on **d. ones with flowers on**
19. _____ the furniture _____ arrived yet.
    a. None ... has b. None ... have **c. None of ... has** d. None of ... have
20. A number of students _____ in intensive language programs abroad nowadays.
    a. participated b. has participated
    **c. have participated** d. is participating
21. Every one of the boys and girls in the school _____ what to *do* if the fire alarm
    **a. knows - rings** b. know - rings c. knows - will ring d. would know-rang
22. Some of these people are friends of mine and _____people *from* the office.
    a. the rest is **b. the rest are** c. rest is d. rest are
23. Knowing several _____ helpful if you work for an international corporation.
    a. languages are b. language is **c. languages is** d. language are
24. Three hours_____ a long time to take on the homework.
    **a. seems** b. seem c. seemed d. has been
25. The Prime Minister, as well as several Cabinet Ministers, _____ in a tough financial policy.
    a. is believing b. don't believe c. believe **d. believes**

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase- A, B, C or D - that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. No one in our office wants to drive to work **because of** there are always traffic jams at rush hour.
    A B (because) C D
27. The United States **come** top of the list of countries ranked by economic performance.
    A (comes) B C D
28. About 60 per cent of the people questioned **wants** cars to be banned *from* the town center.
    A B C (want) D
29. There's hardly **no sugar** left, so we must get some when we go shopping.
    A B (any sugar) C D
30. If **someone** phones while I'm out, can you tell them I'll be back at 11.30?
    A (anyone) B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word to complete the passage.**

New Year's Day is the (31) **festival** of the year expected to bring most joy to everyone in China. Most people insist *on* doing (32) **everything** right to prepare *for* the celebration. Good luck wishes (33) **written** on red paper are hung on the wails and doors of the houses. Living *room* decorated (34) **with** a lot of flowers is always full of laughter. Many families leaving every door and window (35) **open** at midnight on New Year's Eve believe in letting the old year out and the New Year (36) **in**. On New Year's Eve and New Year's Day people (37) **get** together and eat feasts of delicious, traditional foods. Everywhere there are a lot of children playing around in their brand new (38) **clothes**. They are very happy to get some (39) **lucky** money *from* adults. They also enjoy dragon *or* unicorn (40) **dancing**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

**THANKSGIVING**

Thanksgiving is celebrated in the US on the fourth Thursday in November. For many Americans it is the most important holiday apart from Christmas. Schools, offices and most businesses close for Thanksgiving, and many people make the whole weekend a vacation.

Thanksgiving is associated with the time when Europeans first came to North America. In 1620 the ship *the Mayflowers* arrived, bringing about 150 people who today are usually called Pilgrims. They arrived at the beginning of a very hard winter and could not find enough to eat, so many of them died. But in the following summer Native Americans showed them what foods were safe to eat, so that they could save food for the next winter. They held a big celebration to thank God and the Native Americans for the fact that they had survived.

Today people celebrate Thanksgiving to remember these early days. The most important part of the celebration is a traditional dinner with foods that come from North America. The meal includes turkey, sweet potatoes (also called yams) and cranberries, which are made into a kind of sauce or jelly. The turkey is filled with stuffing or dressing, and many families have their own special recipe. Dessert is pumpkin made into a pie.

On Thanksgiving there are special television programs and sports events. In New York there is the Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade, when a long line of people wearing fancy costumes march through the streets with large balloons in- the shape of imaginary characters. Thanksgiving is considered the beginning of the Christmas period, and the next day many people go out to shop for Christmas presents.

41. In the United States, Thanksgiving is _____.
    a. a religious celebration held by Christians only
    **b. celebrated as a public holiday .**
    c. more important than Christmas
    d. apart from Christmas
42. According to the passage Pilgrims are _____.
    a. people who travelled to America by ships
    b. trips that religious people make to a holy place .
    **c. people who left their home and went to live in North America in the early 17th century;**
    d. Native Americans who live in North America.
43. All of the following statements are mentioned EXCEPT _____.
    a. People celebrate Thanksgiving to thank God
    b. People usually have traditional dinners on Thanksgiving
    c. There are lots of entertainments on Thanksgiving
    **d. People go to churches for religious services on Thanksgiving.**
44. On thanksgiving _____.
    **a. turkey, yams and pumpkin pies are served**
    b. people join in the Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade
    c. people wear coloured carnival masks matching through the streets
    d. people go out to shop for Christmas presents
45. Which of the following is not true?
    **a. In the US, Thanksgiving is not a national holiday; it's a religious holiday.**
    b. Christmas comes Jess than a month after Thanksgiving.
    c. Thanksgiving was originally celebrated by the first, Europeans in North America to thank God for their survival.
    d. The Macy's Thanksgiving Day Parade are colourful and exciting.

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - that is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

46. It never occurred to me to go by train.
    a. I used to go by train. b. I was used to going by train.
    c. I never find it boring to go by train **d. I never thought of going by train**.
47. I should have studied last night, but I was too tired
    **a. I couldn't study last night because I was very tired.**
    b. I studied last night, so I was very tired.
    c. I tried to study last night but I felt bored.
    d. I didn't study last night because I felt very bored.
48. The doctor said, 'You really ought to *rest* for a few days, Jasmine.'
    a. Jasmine's doctor insisted that she should rest for a few days.
    b. The doctor suggested that Jasmine should take a short *rest.*
    **c. The doctor strongly advised Jasmine to take a few days' rest.**
    d. It is the doctor's recommendation that Jasmine rested shortly.
49. The sooner he stops smoking, the better he'll feel.
    a. As soon as he feels better, he'll try to stop smoking.
    **b. When he stops smoking, he'll begin to feel better.**
    c. He feels so much better since he stopped smoking.
    d. Though he feels better, he still smokes.
50. The coffee was not strong. It didn't keep us awake.
    a. The coffee was very strong, but it couldn't keep us awake.
    b. The coffee was so strong that we couldn't sleep.
    **c. The coffee was not strong enough to keep us awake.**
    d. We was kept awake because the coffee was strong.

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 8** **TEST2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. celebrate b. decorate **c. entertain** d. influence
2. a. polite **b. popular** c. pagoda d. agrarian
3. a. longevity **b. calendar** c. parade d. occasion
4. **a. represent** b. exchange c. receiving d. prepare
5. a. constancy b. festival **c. activity** d. comment

**II. LANGUAGEFOCUS**

**A. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined part.**

6. Before Tet, supermarkets and shops are full _____ goods.
   **a. of** b. with c. in d. for
7. On the first -day of Tet, children _____ their new clothes and make New Year's wishes to their parents.
   a. take on b. pick on **c. put on** d. try on
8. People believed that what they do on the first day of the year will _____ their luck during the whole year.
   a. control **b. influence** c. exchange d. result
9. I looked everywhere but I couldn't find _____ at all.
   a. no one **b. anyone** c. someone d. somebody
10. Tet is really a time of fun and _____ throughout the country.
    a. holidays b. celebrations c. preparations **d. festivals**
11. The whole family usually tries to get together at Christmas.
    a. contact **b. gather** c. relate d. communicate
12. In Britain Christmas dinner usually _____ turkey, Christmas pudding and brandy butter.
    a. brings on b. serves with **c. consists of** d. puts up
13. We wish you both- health and longevity.
    **a. long life** b. happy life c. easy life d. exciting life
14. Vietnamese people usually make _____ for Tet several weeks beforehand.
    a. preparing b. preparation c. preparatory **d. preparations**
15. She has as good chance as _____ of winning the race.
    a. someone **b. anyone** c. everyone d. no one

**B. Choose the one word or phrase - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. Nobody was late for the meeting last night, _____?
    a. wasn't he b. weren't they **c. were they** d. was he
17. No girl should have to wear school uniform, because it _____ like a sack of potatoes.
    **a. makes them look** b. makes her look
    c. makes them to look d. makes her to look
18. I phoned Sarah at home, but _____.
    a. there were no answers b. there were no answer
    c. there was no answers **d. there was no answer**
19. _____ thinks that Phil should be given the job.
    a. A number of people **b. Neither of us**
    c. Most of us d. The majority of people
20. Neither Jane nor her brothers _____ a consent form *for* tomorrow's field trip.
    **a. need** b. needs c. is needing d. has need
21. My cousin who I used *to* visit every summer _____ from America on Saturday.
    a. arriving **b. is arriving** c. has arrived d. is going
22. The holiday nowadays is not as long as it _____.
    a. is used to be b. was used to be **c. used to be** d. is used *to* being
23. If I were you, _____ and tell her you're going to be late.
    a. I phone b. I'll phone **c. I'd phone** d. I'd have phoned
24. Let the boy _____ it himself before you offer to help.
    **a. try** b. to try c. trying d. will try
25. When someone _____ you a present, it is a custom *to* give them in return.
    a. give **b. gives** c. will give d. has given

**C. Identify the one underlined word or phrase -A, B, C or D- that must be changed for the sentence to be correct.**

26. Most (A) of the trees in our garden are (B) less than 10 years old but **ones** (C) (some) are much older than that (D).
27. My shoes were so (A) uncomfortable that I had to (B) go out and buy (C) new **one** (ones) (D).
28. Mrs. Stevens, along with (A) her cousins from (B) New Mexico, **are** (C) (is) planning to attend (D) the festivities.
29. Eric and his sister won first prize (A) for the most elaborate **customs** (B) (costumes) they had worn (C) to the Halloween (D) party.
30. Each of the students (A) in the accounting (B) class has to type **their** (his/ her) (C) own (D) research paper this semester.

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

SPRING FESTIVALS

From (31) _____ times people have celebrated the end of winter and the new life that spring brings. One of the most important Christian festivals is Easter, (32) _____ Christians remember the death and resurrection of Jesus Christ.

Easter, however, is not the (33) _____ spring festival. In Sweden, people celebrate the end of the winter by making (34) _____ bonfires. Fire also plays an important part in the Hindu festival of Holi. In some villages children are (35) _____ round bonfires by their mothers to protect them

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

(36) _____ danger in the coming year. Buddhists in Thailand soak (37) _____ in water when celebrating their New Year, which (38) _____ in the middle of April. In Antigua in Guatemala they carpet the streets with flowers. Chinese spring parades are (39) _____ colourful, but (40) _____ flowers they have large dragon puppets which dance in the streets.

**31.** **a. earliest** b. latest c. previous d. old
**32.** a. which **b. when** c. because d. by then
**33.** a. single b. one **c. only** d. lonely
**34.** a. giant b. tremedous c. extreme **d. huge**
**35.** a. gone **b. carried** c. brought d. run
**36.** a. in b. out of c. against **d. from**
**37.** a. through b. one other **c. each other** d. mutually
**38.** **a. falls** b. appears c. happens d. occurs
**39.** a. the same b. as c. not less **d. equally**
**40.** **a. instead of** b. on behalf of c. in spite of d. place of

**B. Read the passage carefully then choose the correct answers.**

In Viet Nam, there is great excitement built up well before Tet Nguyen Dan. First, every family organizes a trip to the cemetery to visit the graves of their ancestor. After that, to create an air of prosperity, wealth and fun for the first three days of the Lunar New Year, people are kept busy cooking traditional foods, buying gifts, and making other preparations. Certain items deemed to be bought or made are *banh chung,* dried watermelon seeds, tea, dried sausages, fruit (fresh and candied), ornamental plants and flowers. Red and yellow flowers are ideal as they make the house more welcoming. On the New Year's days, only good comments and wishes can be expressed. Children receive their *li xi* (or red envelopes with lucky money inside). People make a visit to family members, neighbors, and close friends. And people who live apart from their family try to get together on these days. Clearly enough, games and various forms of entertainment are staged and these often last a week. Varying traditional specialties including wrestling, buffalo fighting, dragon or unicorn dancing take place in different regions.

**41.** Before Tet, people usually _____.
**a. are very busy with the preparations**
b. have great excitement and fun
c. rebuild their ancestral graves
d. spend time on traveling

**42.** Which of the following, according to the passage, is not usually eaten during Tet?
a. candied ginger b. sausages c. watermelon **d. beef stew**

**43.** Why are red and yellow flowers popular in decorating the house at Tet?
a. Because they are friendly and pleasant:
**b. Because they make the house look comfortable to be in.**
c. Because they represent good luck.
d. Because they are attractive and cheap.

**44.** On the New Year's days, _____.
a. people are busy cooking traditional foods
b. everybody receives their 'lucky money'
**c. only good comments can be made**
d. houses are cleaned and decorated with trees and flowers

**45.** Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage?
**a. Tet is period of concord and hope.**
b. Tet is a sort of bond that ties the living and the' dead.
c. Tet is a great season of joy and of entertainment.
d. Tet is an occasion for a family reunion.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases -a, b, c or d- choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

**46.** Especially important to many people _____.
a. there is legislation against pollution **b. is legislation against pollution**
c. it is legislation against pollution d. legislation against pollution is

**47.** According to some educators, the goal of teaching is to help students learn what _____ to know to live a well-adjusted and successful life.
a. do they need **b. they need**
c. they are needed d. as they may need.

**48.** Mike hasn't begun working on his Ph.D. _____ working on his master's.
a. still because he is yet b. yet as a result he is still
**c. yet because he is still** d. still while he is already

**49.** _____ is extremely dangerous.
a. At very high speeds driving cars b. Cars at very high speeds driving
c. Cars driving at very high speeds **d. Driving cars at very high speeds**

**50.** Not until the seventeenth century _____ to measure the speed of light.
a. anyone did even attempt **b. did anyone even attempt**
c. even did anyone attempt d. did even attempt anyone

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the sentence printed before.**

**51.** No one else must know this.
a. You are not advised to know this.
b. Everyone else must be silent.
**c. This must be kept secret.**
d. You should let every one else know this.

**52.** ' Would you like some coffee? Peter asked me.
**a. Peter offered to give me some coffee.**
b. peter asked me if I liked coffee.
c. Peter asked me to make him a cup of coffee.
d. Peter suggested having coffee.

**53.** We could have seen the movie if the tickets had not been so expensive.
a. We wanted to see the movie, but the tickets were sold out.
**b. We couldn't afford the tickets to see the movie.**
c. We saw the movie even though the tickets were expensive.
d. The tickets were inexpensive, so we saw the movie.

**54.** There was very little response to the charity appeal.
a. Nobody responded to the charity appeal.
b. Everybody seemed to appeal to the charity.
c. They raised a lot of money from the charity appeal.
**d. Very little money was raised by the charity appeal.**

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**55.** He talked about nothing except the weather.
**a. His sole topic of conversation was the weather.**
b. He had nothing to say about the weather.
c. He talked about everything but the weather.
d. He said he had not interested in the weather.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**FIRST-SEMESTER EXAMINATION**
**Time allowed: 60 minutes**

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**1.** Which of the following words has a different vowel sound?
a. spread b. bread **c. break** d. breath

**2.** Which of the following words contains the sound /tʃ/?
**a. mutual** b. machine c. computer d. chemistry

**3.** Which of the following words has a different final sound?
a. glanced **b. provided** c. brushed d. looked

**4.** Which of the following words is stressed on the second syllable?'
a. represent b. constancy **c. participate** d. literacy

**5.** Which of the following words is stressed on the first syllable?
a. traditional b. longevity c. similarity **d. literacy**

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

**6.** I've got lots of _____ but only a few really good friends.
a. best friends b. neighbors **c. acquaintances** d. partners

**7.** The students in this class were made _____ very hard.
a. learn **b. to learn** c. learning d. having learnt

**8.** I prefer staying at work late _____ work home with me.
a. to take b. taking c. than take **d. to taking**

**9.** You are under no obligation to help as assistance is purely _____.
a. free **b. voluntary** c. charitable d. donated

**10.** Scientists _____ a carefully controlled experiment on the mystery virus.
a. turned over b. put up **c. carried out** d. set in

**11.** Let's go ahead and do it now. Nothing _____ by waiting.
a. accomplishes b. accomplished
c. has accomplished **d. will be accomplished**

**12.** No one is a better cook than your mother, _____?
a. is she b. isn't she **c. are they** d. aren't they

**13.** 'Did you enjoy the picnic?' 'It was okay, but I'd rather _____ to a movie.
a. to go b. be going **c. have gone** d. went

**14.** I don't remember _____ of the decision to change the company policy on vacation. When was it decided?
a. telling **b. being told** c. to tell d. to be told

**15.** I couldn't find Jo at the party last night. If I _____ him, we'd have been happy.
a. .meet b. met c. have met **d. had met**

**16.** She said she _____ that film several years before.
**a. had seen** b. has seen c. saw d. would see

**17.** The secret of getting good marks is to keep _____ in the exam room.
**a. calm** b. calmly c. calming d. calmed

**18.** _____ you change your mind, I won't be able to help you.
a. If only b. Because **c. Unless** d. Provided

**19.** Big cities like New York and Tokyo are _____ populated.
a. greatly **b. densely** c. closely d. variously

**20.** _____ in some developing countries may be the cause of poverty and hunger.
a. Modernization b. Literacy c. Pollution **d. Overpopulation**

**21.** _____ Christmas Eve, people often have parties late at midnight.
**a. On** b. In c. At d. For

**22.** A lot of things _____ to the house before we can move in.
a. need be doing **b. need to be done** c. need being done d. need to do

**23.** Had he learned the lesson well, he _____ more confident now.
**a. would feel** b. would have felt c. will feel d. will have felt

**24.** When I met John, he _____ from his university already.
a. graduated b. was graduating c. has graduated **d. had graduated**

**25.** He got an excellent grade in his examination _____ the fact that he had not worked particularly hard.
a. on account of b. because of **c. in spite of** d. Although

**B. Choose the underlined word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

**26.** If you work <u>hard</u>, you **<u>would be</u>** successful <u>in</u> <u>anything that</u> you do.
A B (will be) C D

**27.** Special education is intended **<u>help</u>** <u>both</u> handicapped and gifted
(to help) A B
children <u>to reach</u> their <u>learning potentials</u>.
C D

**28.** <u>Any</u> passengers **<u>travel</u>** to Cambridge should sit <u>in</u> the first two
A B (traveling) C
<u>carriages of</u> the train.
D

**29.** Never <u>in the history</u> of humanity **<u>there have</u>** been <u>more people</u> <u>living</u>
A B (have there) C D
on this relatively small planet.

**30.** An <u>increasing</u> number <u>of</u> office **<u>works</u>** use computer programs <u>as</u>
A B C (workers) D
daily routine.

## III. READING COMPREHENSION

**A. Read the text below and then decide which answer - a, b, c or d – best fits each space.**

In many countries in (31) _____ of industrialization, overcrowded cities present a (32) _____ problem. The (33) _____ of towns is mainly caused by the (34) _____ of large numbers of people from the rural areas. The (35) _____ long-term solution is to make (36) _____ in the rural areas more attractive, which would (37) _____ people to stay there. This could be achieved by providing (38) _____ for people to go and work in the villages. Moreover, (39) _____ in the rural areas, such as transportation, health and education services should be (40) _____.

**31.** a. progress **b. process** c. procedure d. proceeding
**32.** a. little b. basic **c. major** d. practical
**33.** a. population b. popularity c. underpopulation **d. overpopulation**
**34.** **a. drift** b. gust c. current d. shoal
**35.** a. barely **b. only** c. single d. one

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**36.** a. sights b. surroundings c. atmosphere **d. life**
**37.** a. insist b. suggest **c. encourage** d. persuade
**38.** **a. incentives** b. rewards c. benefits d. investments
**39.** a. equipment **b. facilities** c. means d. appliances
**40.** a. invested b. increased c. impressed **d. improved**

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

In an early survey conducted in 1888, a billion and a half people inhabited the earth. Now, the population is about six billion and is growing fast. Even though the rate of growth has begun to slow down, most people believe the population size may be eight billion during the next several years.

If we examine the amount of land available for this ever increasing population, we begin to see the problem. Not all land is useful to us because it cannot produce food. We can cut out about one fifth of it because it is covered by snow and ice. Then we can cut out another fifth because it is desert. Another fifth is mountains. The other fifth does not have enough soil for crops to grow because it is bare rock. Obviously, with so little land to support us, we should take great care not to reduce it any more or with the rapidly growing population we may sooner or later lack food to eat and place to live in.

**41.** What is the main topic of the passage?
a. The world's population and the shortage of cultivated land.
**b. The growth of the world's population.**
c. The necessity of reducing the rate of birth.
d. The shortage of cultivated land.

**42.** The world's population _____ at present.
a. has stopped growing **b. is still growing**
c. is decreasing rapidly d. stands at about eight billion

**43.** According to the passage, we _____.
a. can cultivate on all land. b. are not influenced by the land reduction
c. can grow crops on bare rock **d. should protect land**

**44.** Which of the following is closest in meaning to the word 'bare' in the second paragraph?
a. hard b. empty **c. treeless** d. rough

**45.** Which of the following sentences is not true according to the passage?
a. Most of the world's land are uncultivated.
b. The rapid growth of population may lead to a shortage of land.
c. Only one fifth of the world's land is being cultivated.
**d. There has been a dramatic reduction of the birth rate.**

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Transformation sentences**

**46.** The teacher made his students work hard for the exam.
The students *were made to work hard for the exam (by their teacher).*

**47.** It was a long time ago when I saw a movie.
I haven't *seen a movie for a long time.*

**48.** Mary didn't wear the raincoat, so she got a cold.
If Mary *had worn the raincoat, she wouldn't have got a cold.*

**B. Guided sentence writing**

**49.** Some people/ believe/ happiest people/ world/ those/ bring/ happiness/ others//
*Some people believe that the happiest people in the world are those who bring happiness to others.*

**50.** He/ help/ his friend/ get good mark/ explain/ lessons/ carefully//
*He helped his friend get good mar-k by explaining the lessons carefully.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 9 THE POST OFFICE.**

**II. Complete these sentences with the correct form of the words from the box.**

compete distribute transmit space post
courteous transfer subscribe deliver satisfy

1. All mail **deliveries** were suspended during the strike.
2. It's only common **courtesy** to thank someone when they help.
3. Do you wish to take out a full twelve-month **subscription** to the journal?
4. We offer a wide range' of goods at very **competitive** prices.
5. If you are **dissatisfied** with our service, please write to the manager,
6. This ticket is only used by the person who bought it. It is not **transferable.**
7. Fax **transmission** has now become a cheap and convenient way to transmit texts over distances.
8. White walls can give a feeling of **spaciousness.**
9. The newspaper is **distributed** free.
10. How much was the **postage** on that letter?

**III. Write all the pronouns possible to complete each sentence. Write Ø if the sentence is correct without adding a pronoun.**

1. We talk about the party **which/ that/ Ø** Sarah wants to organise for my birthday.
2. To get to Frank's house, take the main road **which/ that** bypasses the village.
3. The paintings **which/ that/ Ø** Mr Flowers has in his house are worth around £100,000.
4. Mrs Richmond, **who** is 42, has three children,
5. Don is a friend **who(m)/ that/ Ø** I stayed with in Australia.
6. She was probably the hardest working student **that/ Ø** I've ever taught.
7. Stevenson is an architect **whose** designs have won international praise.
8. The Roman coins, **which** a local farmer came across in a field, are now displayed in the National Museum.
9. Dorothy said something **that/ Ø** I couldn't hear clearly.
10. There was a little **that/ Ø** we could do to help her.
11. He received a low mark for his essay, **which** was only one page long.
12. We need to learn from companies **whose** trading is more healthy than our own.
13. Professor Johnson, **who/ whom** I have long admired, is visiting the University next week.
14. The man **who(m)/ that/ Ø** I introduced to you last night may be the next president of the university.
15. These walls are all **that** remain of the city.

**IV. Write the information in brackets as a relative clause (defining or non-defining) in an appropriate place in the sentence. Give alternative relative pronouns if possible. (Use - to indicate 'no relative pronoun'.)**

1. Julia's father has just come back from a skiing holiday. (he is over 80)
   *Julia's father, who is over 80, has just come back from a skiing holiday.*
2. The problems faced by the company are being resolved. (I'll look at these in detail in a moment.)
   *The problems faced by the company, which I'll look at in detail in a moment, are being resolved.*
3. She was greatly influenced by her farther. (she adored him)
   *She was greatly influenced by her father, who/ whom she adored.*
4. Parents are being asked to take part in the survey. (their children are between four and six)
   *Parents whose children are between four and six are being asked to take part in the survey.*
5. He isn't looking forward to the time. (he will have to leave at that time)
   *He isn't looking forward to the time when he will have to leave.*
6. The Roman coins are now on display in the National Museum. (a local farmer came across them in a field)
   *The Roman coins, which a local farmer came across in a field, are now on display in the National Museum.*
7. He pointed to the stairs. (they led down to the cellar)
   *He pointed to the stairs which/that led down to the cellar.*
8. These drugs have been withdraw from sale. (they are used to treat stomatch ulcers)
   *These drugs, which are used to treat stomatch ulcers, have been withdraw from sale.*
9. The singer had to cancel her concert. (she was recovering from flu)
   *The singer, who was recovering from flu, had to cancel her concert.*
10. The minister talked about the plans for tax reform. (he will reveal them next month)
    *The minister talked about the plans for tax reform that/ which/ - he will reveal next month.*
11. We went to the Riverside Restaurant. (I once had lunch with Henry there)
    *We went to the Riverside Restaurant where I once had lunch with Henry.*
12. My aunt is now a manager of a department store. (her first job was filling shelves in a supermarket).
    *My aunt, whose first job was filling shelves in a supermarket, is now a manager of a department store.*
13. John Graham's latest film is his first for more than five years. (the film is set in the north of Australia)
    *John Graham's latest film, which is set in the north of Australia, is his first for more than five years.*
14. The newspaper is owned by the Mears group. (its chairperson is Sir James Bex)
    *The newspaper is owned by the Mears group, whose chairperson is Sir James Hex.*
15. The Master's course is no longer taught. (I took this course in 1990)
    *The Master's course, which I took in 1990, is no longer taught.*

**V. If necessary, correct or make improvements to these sentences. If they are already correct, write ✓.**

1. He just said anything which came into his head. *(that)*
2. Yesterday was the hottest day I can remember. ✓

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

3. There isn't much can go wrong with the machine. (*much that can*)
4. Thieves whom stole paintings from Notfort art gallery have been arrested in Paris. (who)
5. It may be the most important decision which you will ever take. (that/ Ø)
6. The boy took the photograph was paid £100. (the boy who)
7. The Southham Chess Club, that has more than 50 members, meets weekly on Friday evenings. (which)
8. The clock makes a noise what keeps me awake at night. (which/ that)
9. I heard many different accents in the room, but none which I could identify as British. (that)
10. She is one of the kindest people who I know. (that/ Ø)

**VI. Choose the best answer.**

1. Post office is a place _____ you can buy stamps, mail letters and packages, and receive mail.
   a. that b. which **c. where** d. in which
2. Do you know the date _____ we have to hand in the essay?
   a. which b. in which c. on that **d. when**
3. My uncle _____ you met yesterday is a lawyer.
   a. which **b. who** c. whose d. to whom
4. The council is in discussion with Lord Thomas, _____ land most of the village is built on.
   a, who b. whom **c. whose** d. that
5. These adults, _____ come to my night class, are very eager to learn.
   a. whose **b. who** c. that d. when
6. Regina, _____ you have never met before, is a genius in painting.
   a. that b. whose **c. whom** d. whoever
7. The paintings Mr Flowers has in his house are worth around $ 100,000.
   **a. which** b. whose c. what d. whom
8. Oxford, _____ attracts many tourists, is often crowded in the summer.
   a. that **b. which** c. whose d. where
9. It's the best film _____ has ever been made about madness.
   a. which b. whom c. whose **d. that**
10. She cycled from London to Glasgow, _____ is pretty good for a woman of 75.
    a. that b. what **c. which** d. where
11. Most folk songs are ballads _____ have simple words and tell simple stories.
    a. what b. when c. where **d. that**
12. _____ wins will go on to play Barcelona in the final.
    a. Who **b. Whoever** c. Which d. Whichever
13. I think the reason _____ we get on so well is that we both enjoy talking.
    **a. why** b. which c. that d. what
14. Children _____ diets contain high levels of protein do better in examination.
    a. who b. who **c. whose** d. Ø
15. I'm sure that Keith will do well at university, _____ one he goes to.
    a. which **b. whichever** c. where d. wherever

**VII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

1. We take great pride **in** offering the best service in town.
2. This post office is equiped **with** advanced technology **of** transaction.
3. What is the Messenger Call Service used **for**?
4. Let us take care **of** your postal and telecommunication needs for now and ever.
5. We subscribe **to** all the main medical journals.
6. This computer isn't capable **of** running this software.
7. She seemed satisfied **with** the results.
8. She was fiercely proud **of** family traditions and continuity.
9. I was useful **to** them because I could speak French.
10. I am living away **from** my family and my relatives.

**VIII. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.**

1. I live in the town not far from the capital.
   The town *which I live in is not far from the capital./The town in which I live is not far from the capital.*
2. Nobody does it better than you.
   There isn't *anybody else who does it better than you.*
3. Thanks to Laura's report. I was able to finish the project.
   Had *it not been for Laura's report, I wouldn't have been able to finish the project.*
4. He got down to writing the letter as soon as he returned from his walk.
   No sooner *had he returned from his walk than he got down to writing the letter.*
5. That question cannot be answered satisfactorily.
   There is *no satisfactory answer for that question.*
6. It is my impression that she's enjoying her new job a gre1'!-tdeal.
   She seems *to be enjoying her new job a great deal.*
7. The secretary didn't reply me for ten days.
   No reply *from the secretaty was said to me for ten days.*
8. All of those present were in agreement with the proposal.
   Everyone *who was present agreed with the proposal.*
9. It's a pity it's too late to do anything about it.
   I wish *there were enough time to do something .about it.*
10. She was so good to me that I'll always remember it.
    I'll always remember *how good she was to me.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 9 TEST1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. facsimile b. transfer **c. spacious** d. fax
2. a. ready b. friend c. telephone **d. speedy**
3. a. subscribe **b. facsimile** c. pride d. provide
4. **a. spacious** b. courteous c. document d. technology
5. a. commune b. security **c. punctuality** d. distribute

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c or d- that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. You can subscribe to your favorite newspapers and magazines _____ the nearest post office.
   a. in b. on c. from **d. at**
7. He is very capable _____ learning and understanding things.
   a. with **b. of** c. at d. about
8. Thanh Ba Post Office provides customers _____ the Messenger Call Services.
   **a. with** b. for c. of d. to
9. The post office offers the _____ Mail Service which is particularly fast.
   a. Secure b. Efficient **c. Express** d. Reliable
10. We are proud of our _____ staff, who are always friendly and efficient.
    a. well-done b. well-appointed c. well-behaved **d. well-trained**
11. The hotel staff are always friendly and courteous.
    a. efficient **b. polite** c. helpful d. perfect
12. There was no mention of the incident in the national press.
    a. television **b. newspapers** c. Internet d. radio
13. I need to _____ £1,000 to my daughter's account.
    **a. transfer** b. transform c. transmit d. transact
14. _____ to the magazine can take advantage of this special offer.
    a. Subscribe b. Subscription c. Subscribing **d. Subscribers**
15. _____ is someone who works from home on computer and communicates with their office by telephone, fax, or e-mail.
    a. Telecomputer **b. Telecommuter** c. Telephonist d. Telemarketer

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. My mother _____ enjoys hill walking.
    a. who is in her seventies b. , that is in her seventies
    c. , which is in her seventies **d. , who is in her seventies**
17. She's one of the kindest people _____.
    **a. that I know** b. whose I know c. who I know d. which I know
18. Where is the house _____?
    **a. where they are living** b. which they are living
    c. where they are living there d. where they are living in
19. She lives in the house _____.
    **a. which has the red door** b. has the red door
    c. that with the red door d. with its red door
20. Mark Twain is an author _____ I like best.
    a. his books b. that books c. the book of whom **d. whose books**
21. The problem _____ never occurred.
    a. I hadn't expected it b. that I had expected it
    c. who I had expected **d. I had expected**
22. In 1850, Yale University established Sheffield Scientific School, _____.
    a. engineers were educated there **b. where engineers were educated**
    c. in which were engineers educated d. where were engineers educated
23. It was the ragtime pianist Scott Joplin _____ the Maple Leaf Rag, perhaps the best known of all ragtime tunes.
    a. wrote b. the writer of **c. who wrote** d. writing
24. A keystone species is a species of plants and animals _____ absence has a major effect on an ecological system.
    a. that its b. its **c. whose** d. with its
25. William Samuel Johnson, _____ helped write the Constitution, became the first president of Columbia College in 1787.
    a. whom he had **b. who had** c. and he had d. had

**C. Choose word or phrase - A, B, C or D – that needs correcting.**

26. Fred, who usually (A) conducts the choir rehearsals (B), did not show up last night because he **had** (C (had had)) an accident on his way to the practice (D).
27. I think **whatever** (A (whoever)) was responsible for damaging (B) the trees should be fined (C) or sent to (D) prison.
28. Now that (A) I no longer (B) have to wear uniform, I'll (C) be able to wear **which** (D (what)) I want.
29. Ripe fruit (A) is often stored (B) in a place **who** (C (which)) contains much carbon dioxide so that the fruit will not decay too rapidly (D).
30. The town we visited (A) was a **four-days** (B (four-day)) journey from our hotel, so we took (C) the train instead of the (D) bus.

**III. READING.**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

bills employees carry customer pay bank food
buys employer deposit system receives withdraw

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER

In the future, machines will take the place of many bank tellers. A new (31) **system** electronic funds transfer (EFT) allows the bank or the (32) **customer** to move money from one account to another. For example, a worker (33) **receives** her monthly paycheck, her salary. Her (34) **employer**, the company that she works for, can (35) **deposit** her salary into her checking account directly. She does not have to go to the (36) **bank**.Her bank can also pay her monthly (37) **bills** the telephone, the water, the gas, and the electricity. It will also be possible for her to pay for (38) **food** at the

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

supermarket by EFT. The supermarket will automatically (39) **withdraw** money from her account at the bank to pay for the food that she (40) **buys**.

Some employers already deposit their (41) **employees** checks in the bank directly. Maybe, in the future, people will not (42) **carry** money, and machines will (43) **pay** for everything.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statements are true (T) or false (F).**

THE POSTAGE STAMP

Before the invention of the postage stamp, it was difficult- to send a letter to another country. The sender paid for the letter to travel in his or her own country. Then the person in other country paid for that part of the trip. If the letter crossed several coutries, the problem was worse.

Rowland Hill, a British teacher, had the idea of a postage stamp with glue on the back. The British post office made the first stamps in 1840. They were the Penny Black and the Twopence Blue. A person bought a stamp and put it on a letter. The post office delivered the letter. When people received letters, they didn't- have to pay anything. The letters were prepaid.

Postage stamps became popular in Great Britain immediately.

Other countries started making their own postage stamps very quickly.

There were still problems with -international mail. Some countries did not want to accept letters with stamps from another country. Finally, in 1874 a German organized the Universal Postal System. Each country in the UPS agree to accept letters with prepaid postage from the other members. Today the offices *of* the UPS are in Switzerland, almost every country in the world is a member of this organization. It takes care of any international mail problems.

Today post offices in the every country sell beautiful stamps. Collecting stamps is one of the most popular hobbies in the world, and every stamp collector knows about the Penny Black and the Twopence Blue.

***44.*** Before postage stamps, two people paid-for letters to travel in two countries. ***T***

***45.*** A teacher invented the postage stamp. ***T***

***46.*** The first two stamps were colored black and blue. ***T***

***47.*** A stamp shows that the postage is prepaid. ***T***

***48.*** Postage stamps solved all mail problems immediately. ***F***

***49.*** Members of the UPS accept prepaid letters from other countries. ***F***

***50.*** Stamp collecting is a popular hobby. ***T***

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrase -a, b, c or d – choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

***51.*** After seeing a movie based on a novel, _____.
a. the book was read by many people
b. the book made many people want to read it
**c. many people want to read the book.**
d. the reading of the book interests many people

***52.*** Once known as the 'Golden State' because of its gold mines, ___.
**a. North Carolina today mines few metallic minerals**
b. few metallic minerals are mined in North Carolina today
c. there are few metallic minerals mined in North Carolina today
d. today in North Carolina few metallic minerals are mined

***53.*** ____ are considered humorous is mainly to his characters' use of slang.
a. Damon Runyan's stories b. Damon Runyan's stories, which
**c. That Damon Runyan's stories** d. Because Damon Runyan's stories

***54.*** In order to grow vegetables properly, gardeners must know _____.
a. that the requirements for each vegetable
**b. what the requirements for each vegetable are**
c. what are each vegetable's requirements
d. that is required by each vegetable

***55.*** _____, methane can be used as a fuel.
a. It is produced by the fermentation of organic matter
b. The fermentation of organic matter is produced
c. The production by the fermentation of organic matter
**d. Produced by the fermentation of organic matter**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 9 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. technology b. competitive c. facsimile **d. document**
2. a. courteous **b. subscribe** c. service d. customer
3. **a. transit** b. transmit c. transact d. translate
4. a. capacity **b. communal** c. secure d. imagine
5. a. installation b. disadvantage **c. dissatisfied** d. disappointed

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

6. I suddenfy came __ a very valuable book when we was in the bookshop.
   a. up b. into **c. across** d. down
7. Prices are going _____ in a worry way.
   **a. up** b. over c. away d. off
8. Does he tell you how he is getting _____ his new colleagues?
   **a. on with** b. on of c. away with d. out of
9. I'd like to send this parcel express. What's the _____ on it?
   a. cost b. price **c. postage** d. value
10. An extra copy of each document was supplied for onward _____ to head office.
    a. transmit b. transmitted c. transmitter **d. transmission**
11. We _____ to several sports channels on television.
    **a. subscribe** b. deliver c. offer d. notify
12. We offer a very _____ rate for parcels of under 15 kg.
    a. competing b. competent **c. competitive** d. competition
13. If you want to send a document and do not want to lose, its original shape, our _____ service will help you.
    a. express mail **b. facsimile** c. messenger call d. postal
14. _____ of all the staff, I would like to wish you a happy retirement.
    **a. On behalf** b. In place c. Instead d. On account
15. '_____ send this document to my office by fax?' 'Certainly.'
    a. Would you like b. Would you mind **c. Could you** d. Why not

**B. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. Al painted his bedroom brown. It looks dark and dready. He _____ a different color.
    a. had to choose **b. should have chosen**
    c. must have chosen d. could have been choosing
17. You _____, too hard lately. Take a short vacation.
    a. worked b. work
    c. were working **d. have been working**
18. In geometry, a tangent is a straight line _____ a curve at only one point.
    a. it touches b. whose touching c. its touching **d. that touches**
19. Ellen Swallow Richards became the first woman _____, graduate from, and teach at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
    **a. to enter** b. enter c. entered d. who enter
20. I felt as if I _____ a confidence.
    a. have betrayed b. would betray **c. had betrayed** d. am betraying
21. _____ finds the treasure is entitled to twenty five percent of it.
    a. Who b. The people who **c. Whoever** d. Man who
22. The instrument panel of a light airplane has at least a dozen instruments _____
    **a. the pilot must watch** b. what the pilot must watch
    c. which the pilot must watch them d. such that the pilot must watch
23. Dr Seuss, _____ was Theodor Seuss Geisel, wrote and illustrated delightfully humorous books for children.
    a. his real name b. who had as his real name
    c. with his real name **d. whose real name**
24. Diamonds are often found in rock formations called pipes, _____ the throats of extinct volcanoes.
    a. in which they resemble **b. which resemble**
    c. there is a resemblance to d. they resemble
25. If we had known your new address, we _____ to see you.
    a. came b. will come c. would come **d would have come**

**C. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. One of the most **influence** newspapers in the U.S is *The New York Times,* which is widely distributed throughout the world.
    A B (influential) C D
27. The legal **age which** a person is considered to be an adult is customarily 18
    A (age at which) B C D
28. Van Cliburn **who studied** piano from 1951 to 1954 and won multiple awards between 1958 and 1960.
    A (studied) B C D
29. Dr Harder, **that** is the professor for this class, will be absent this week because of illness.
    A (who) B C D
30. The man, **of whom the** red car is parked in front of our house, is a prominent physician in this town.
    A (whose) B C D
31. Public health experts say that the money one spends avoiding illness is less than the cost of **be sick**.
    A B C D (being sick)
32. It took eight years to complete the Erie Canal, the **365-miles** waterway which connects Albany and Buffalo in New York State.
    A B C (365-mile) D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

A major revolution for the automated office is electronic mail. The customary (33) _____ system requires message written on paper to be (34) _____ physically from one location to another. With electronic mail,

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

messages are converted (35) _____ electronic signals, tranmitted (36) _____ in the world, and then changed back into the original written form, all in several seconds and minutes at (37) _____.

Through the use of video screens in company offices, a single (38) ____ can be transmitted to hundreds of people in dozens of branch offices at the same time. Thus, electronic mail, along with (39) _____, can be an important asset in teleconferences. Furthermore, the use of electric mail in the form of a 'mailbox' (40) _____ to a telephone is also of great value. Since in offices many telephone (41) _____ go uncompleted on the first attempt, with electronic mail, two-way conversion is not essential, so it (42) _____ telephone use and saves time.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **33.** | a. post | **b. postal** | c. postage | d. posting |
| **34.** | a. transformed | b. transferred | c. transacted | **d. transmitted** |
| **35.** | a. from | b. by | **c. into** | d. with |
| **36.** | a. wherever | **b. anywhere** | c. somewhere | d. everywhere |
| **37.** | **a. most** | b. all | c. least | d. last. |
| **38.** | a. data | b. instrument | **c. document** | d. information |
| **39.** | a. programs | b. graphics | c. websites | **d. databases** |
| **40.** | **a. attached** | b. transmitted | c. extended | d. spread |
| **41.** | a. bills | **b. calls** | c. uses | d. services |
| **42.** | a. increases | b. receives | **c. reduces** | d. transfers |

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The last two decades have seen enormous changes in the way people's lives are affected by IT. Twenty years ago, few people had access to a computer whilst today most people use them at work, home or school and use of e-mail and the Internet is an every day event.

These developments have brought many benefits to our lives. E-mail makes communication much easier and more immediate. This has numerous benefits for business, commerce, and education. The World Wide Web means that information on every conceivable subject is now available to us. Clearly, .for many people this has made life much easier and more convenient.

However, not all the effects of the new technology have been beneficial. Many people feel that the widespread use of e-mail is destroying traditional forms of communication such as letter writing, telephone and face-to-face conversation. In addition, the huge size of the Web means it is almost impossible to control and regulate. This has led to many concerns regarding children accessing unsuitable websites. In conclusion, developments in IT have brought many benefits, yet I believe developments relating to new technology in the future are likely to produce many negative effects that will need to be addressed very carefully.

**43.** In the last twenty years
a. there have been dramatic changes in the field of computer science
b. people's lives have been changed a lot because of the invention of the computer.
**c. the World Wide Web and e-mail communication have affected modern life.**
d. there have been developments in telecomunications.

**44.** According to the passage, E-mail
**a. reduces face-to-face contact** b. can be checked quickly and easily
c. is used only in business d. takes a lot of time to transmit

**45.** The World Wide Web and e-mail communication
a. causes a busy and exciting life
**b. have also been used for education purpose**
c. is difficult to get access to
d. is destroying traditional customs

**46.** What does the IT stand for?
a. Information Transfer b. Information Transmission
c. Information Theory **d. Information Technology**

**47.** Which sentence is NOT mentioned?
**a. The World Wide Web is difficult to navigate.**
b. The World Wide Web provides information.
c. The World Wide Web is difficult to control.
d. E-mail communic8.tion is quick and easy.

**48.** The writer thinks future IT developments will be
a. more positive **b. more negative** c. more rapid d. unexpected

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

**49.** If he had hurried, he would have caught the train.
a. He had to catch the train, so he was in a hurry.
**b. He missed the train because he didn't hurry.**
c. He doesn't hurry, so he won't catch the train.
d. The train was delayed, so he wouldn't have to hurry.

**50.** 'Sorry madam, looking after the garden is not my duty.'
a. He apologized for not looking after the garden.
b. He promised to look after the garden. .
**c. He said that he was not responsible for looking after the garden.**
d. He asked me if looking after the garden was his duty.

**51.** Although she has less teaching experience than the other staff member, she is one of the best teachers.
a. She is one of the best teachers because she has taught longer.
b. Other members of the staff teach less than she does.
c. She has the best experience of all the teachers on the staff.
**d. She is one of the best teachers in spite of her having less experience.**

**52.** It's thought that the accident was caused by human error.
a. The accident took place because of thoughtlessness.
b. Humans' thoughlessness caused the accident.
**c. The accident is thought to have been caused by human error.**
d. The accident is thought to cause human error.

**53.** Scientists say forests are being destroyed by air pollution.
**a. Scientists blame air pollution for the destruction of forests.**
b. Scientists are blamed for destroying forests.
c. Forests are being destroyed by scientists.
d. Forests account for air pollution.

**B. Choose the best sentence - a, b, c or d - made from the given cues.**

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**54.** According/ Cook/ whose/ book/ published/ Thursday/ most/ disasters/ avoidable//
**a. According to Cook, whose book was published on Thursday, most disasters are avoidable.**
b. According to Cook, whose book was published on Thursday, is the most disasters is avoidable.
c. According to Cook whose book was published on Thursday most disasters are avoidable.
d. According to Cook, whose book was published on Thursday, most disasters is avoidable.

**55.** He/ not allow/ us/ go out/ boat/ yesterday/ as/ strong wind/ blow//
a. He didn't allow us to go out in the boat yesterday as strong wind blows.
b. He didn't allow us to go out on the boat yesterday as strong wind blows.
**c. He didn't allow us to go out on the boat yesterday as strong wind was blowing.**
d. He didn't allow us to go out on the boat yesterday as strong wind had blown.

**56.** I/ regret/ inform/ you/ not approved/ the loan//
a. I regret informing that you have not been approved for the loan.
**b. I regret to inform you that you have not been approved for the loan.**
c. I regret to inform that you have not approved for the loan.
d. I regret to inform you that you wasn't approved for the loan.

**57.** We/ polluted/ air/ be/ smoke/ factories/ fumes/ motor vehicles//
**a. What we have polluted the air with is smoke of factories and fumes of motor vehicles.**
b. We are polluted the air which is smoke from factories and fumes from motor vehicles.
c. What we have polluted the air is smoke from factories and fumes from motor vehicles.
d. We polluted the air with smoke of factories and fumes of motor vehicles.

**58.** Provided/ legible/ examiner/ accept/ handwriting answer//
a. Provided it is legible, the examiner accepted your handwriting answer.
**b. Provided it is legible, the examiner will accept your handwriting answer.**
c. Provided it is legible, the examiner is accepted your handwriting answer.
d. Provided legible, the examiner is accepted your handwriting answer.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## UNIT 10 NATURE IN DANGER

**I. Circle the word with the underlined letter(s) pronounced differently from that of the others.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | **chemical** | discharge | change | feature |
| **2.** | nature | **nation** | suggestion | situation |
| **3.** | scatter | panda | capture | **devastate** |
| **4.** | danger | village | **tiger** | origin |
| **5.** | **supply** | dirty | energy | happy |
| **6.** | swallow | switch | sweet | **sword** |
| **7.** | wild | **prohibit** | environment | survive, |
| **8.** | danger | race | **discharge** | maintenance |
| **9.** | supply | survive | industry | **agriculture** |
| **10.** | **scenic** | extinct | decrease | coexist |

**II. Complete these sentences with the correct form of the verb in the box.**

endanger scatter coexist pollute devastate
discharge prohibit survive protect capture

1. Many birds didn't **survive** the severe winter.
2. Animals shouldn't be **captured** for recreation arid entertainment.
3. The health of our children are being **endangered** by exhaust fumes.
4. The factory was fined for **discharging** chemicals into the river.
5. The explosion **scattered** a flock of birds roosting in the trees.
6. Laws have been introduced to **prohibit** killing endangered animals,
7. The air in the city is heavily **polluted** with traffic fumes.
8. The government should do more to **protect** the environment.
9. It is possible for local wildlife to **coexist** with industry.
10. Western India was **devastated** by a huge earthquake.

**III. Choose the word or phrase that best completes the sentences.**

1. The panda's _____ habitat is the bamboo forest.
   a. nature **b. natural** c. naturalized d. naturally
2. Learners can feel very _____ if an exercise is too difficult.
   a. courageous b. encouraging **c. discouraged** d. discouragingly
3. The _____ friendly products are designed not to harm the natural environment.
   a. environment b. environmental
   **c. environmentally** d. environmentalism
4. The waste from the chemical factory is extremely _____.
   a. harm **b. harmful** c. unharmed d. harmless
5. People are destroying the air by adding _____ to it.
   **a. pollutants** b. polluters c. pollution d. polluted
6. 14 per cent of primate species are highly _____.
   a. danger b. dangerous c. endanger **d. endangered**
7. The _____ of old buildings should be taken into consideration.
   a. preserve **b. preservation** c. preservative d. preserves
8. You have to be aware of the damage humans are doing to quicken the _____ of wildlife.
   a. extinct b. extinctive c. extinctions **d. extinction**
9. Animal _____ supporters gathered to protest' against hunting.
   a. protect **b. protection** c. protective d. protectionist
10. The main threat to the _____ of these creatures comes from their loss of habitat.
   a. survive b. survivor **c. survival** d. survivable

**IV. Join the sentence halves using *which* or *whom* after an appropriate preposition.**

| | |
|---|---|
| the furniture is to be delivered. | you should be aware. |
| I had great respect. | I look up. |
| most world trade was conducted. | the printer was supplied. |
| she was divorced in 1995. | it was named. |
| we went on holiday. | it was primarily written. |

1. My English teacher, Mrs Brookes, was someone *for whom I had great respect.*
2. Until 1914 the pound sterling was the currency *in/ with which most world trade was conducted.*
3. They have changed the date *on/ by which the furniture is to be delivered.*
4. Pasteurisation was discovered by the French chemist Louis Pasteur, *after whom it was named.*
5. There are a number of safety procedures *of which you should be aware.*
6. Details are in the instruction manual *with which the printer was supplied.*
7. Ms. Peters was left the money by her former husband, *from whom she was divorced in 1995.*
8. She is one of the few people *to whom I look up.*
9. This is a photograph of our friends *with whom we went on holiday.*
10. The book is enjoyed by adults as well as children, *for whom it was primarily written.*

**V. How would you express the sentences you have written above in a less formal way, putting the preposition at the end of the relative clause?**

1. *My English teacher, Mrs Brookes, was someone who/ that/ Ø I had great respect for.*
2. *Until 1914 the pound sterling was the currency which/that most world trade was conducted in.*
3. *They have changed the date which/ that/Ø the furniture is to be delivered on/ by.*
4. *Pasteurisation was discovered by the French chemist Louis Pasteur, who it was named after.*
5. *There are a number of safety procedures which/ that/ Ø you should be aware of.*
6. *Details are in the instruction manual which/ that/ Ø the printer was supplied with.*
7. *Ms Peters was left the money by her former husband, who she was divorced from in 1995.*
8. *She is one of the few people who I look up to.*
9. *This is a photograph of our friends who(m)/ that we went on holiday with.*
10. *The book is enjoyed by adults as well as children, who it was primarily written for.*

**VI. Combine the, following pairs or groups of sentences by means of relative pronouns, making any changes necessary.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

1. Her many friends gave her encouragement. I like to be considered among them.
   Her many friends, *among whom I like to be considered, gave her encouragement.*
2. Her father died last year. She looked after him for over twenty years.
   Her father, *who she looked after for over twenty years, died last year.*
3. The bed has no mattress. I sleep on this bed.
   The bed *(which/that) I sleep on has no mattress./ The bed on which I sleep has no mattress*
4. There wasn't any directory in the telephone box. I was phoning from this box.
   There wasn't *any directory in the telephone box, (which/that) I was phoning from.*
5. I was sitting on a chair. It suddenly collapsed.
   The chair *(which/that) I was sitting on suddenly collapsed./ The chair on which I was sitting suddenly collapsed.*
6. Mr Smith said he was too busy to speak to me. I had come specially to see him.
   Mr Smith, *whom I had come specially to see, was too busy to speak to me.*
7. I saw several houses. Most of them were quite unsuitable.
   I *saw several houses, most of which were quite unsuitable.*
8. Graham took us to his office. It was filled with books.
   The office *(that/which) Graham took us to was filled with books.*
9. Mr Marks is unhappy about the plans for the new dam. The stream flows across his farm.
   Mr Marks, *whose farm the stream flows across, is unhappy about the plans for the new dam./ Mr Marks, across whose farm the stream flows, ...*
10. They picked up five boat-loads of refugees. Some of them had been at sea for several months.
    They *picked up five boat-loads of refugees, some of which had been at sea for several months.*
11. Tom came to the party in patched jeans. This surprised the other guests. Most of the other guests were wearing evening dress.
    Tom *came to the party in patched jeans, which surprised the other guests, most of whom were wearing evening dress.*
12. The people didn't know French. He was speaking to these people.
    The people *(who(m)/ that) he was speaking to didn't know French./ The people to whom he was speaking didn't know French.*
13. Mr Jones was very generous about overtime payments. I was working for him.
    Mr Jones, *who(m) I was working for, was very generous about overtime payments./ Mr Jones, for whom I was working, was very generous ...*
14. The Roman coins are now on display in the National Museum. A local farmer came across them in a field.
    The Roman coins, *which a local farmer came across in a field, are now on display in the National Museum.*
15. Professor Johnson is to visit the University next week. I have long looked up to him
    Professor Johnson, *who(m) I have long looked up to, is to visit the University next week.! Professor Johnson, to whom I have long looked up....*

**VII. Suggest corrections or improvements to these sentences** or **write ✓ if they are already correct.**

1. The playground wasn't used by the children for who it was built. (whom)
2. The house into which the thieves broke is owned by Peter Brown. (which the thieves broke into)
3. The building from that Mr Marcus emerged was little more than a ruin. (which)
4. The party, to which I've been looking forward all week, is at Mary's house. (which I've been looking forward to)
5. The water that she fell into was freezing cold. ✓
6. The college is home to 30 students from Nepal, almost all of who are studying economics. (whom)
7. I have heard her on the violin and clarinet, both which she plays extremely well. (both of which)
8. It was the perfect tree under that to sit on a hot, sunny day. (which)
9. The film was made at Tulloch Castle, part of it dates back to 1466. (which)
10. A huge amount of oil was spilled, the effects of which are still being felt. ✓

**VIII. Complete each of the sentences with an appropriate preposition.**

1. A number of rare animals are now in danger **of** extinction.
2. If people's interference **in** the environment decreases, more species will survive and produce off-spring.
3. The government should do more to protect rare animals **from** being extinct.
4. She believes there is life **on** other planets.
5. The EU has imposed a ban **on** the import of seal skins.
6. People are destroying the air by adding pollutants **to** it.
7. Human beings are responsible **for** the changes in the environment.
8. They are changing weather conditions by cutting **down** trees in the forests.
9. National parks should be set **up** to save animals and plants.
10. Raw sewage was discharged **from** the treatment plant directly **into** the river.

**IX. Write a passage about the tropical rainforest, using the cues given.**

The tropical rainforests/ a delight/ people/ love nature. The forests/ beautiful woodlands/ receive/ plenty of rain.

Nowadays/ tropical rainforests/ danger/ extinction. Each year/ millions of acres/ rainforests/ clear/ make way/ population growth/ agriculture. This/ result/ the destruction/ millions of plants. This destruction/ cause/ some types of animals/ lose/ their natural habitat. Because/ this/ many species/ plants/ animals/ become/ extinct.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

It/ important/ us/ save/ the tropical rainforests. Once/ tropical rainforest/ destroy/ it/ take/ hundreds of years/ before/ the forest/ re-establish.

*The tropical rainforests are a delight to people who love nature. The forests are beautiful woodlands which receive plenty of rain.*

*Nowadays, tropical rainforests are in danger of extinction. Each year millions of acres of rainforests are cleared to make way for population growth and agriculture. This results in the destruction of millions of plants. In turn, this destruction causes some types of animals to lose their natural habitat. Because of this, many species of plants and animals are becoming extinct.*

*It is important for us to save the tropical rainforests. Once a tropical rainforest is destroyed, it will take hundreds of years before the forest can be re-established*

downloadsachmienphi.com

Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 10** **TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. **a. scatter** b. nature c. danger d. race
2. a. exactly b. exist c. exhaust **d. extinct**
3. a. feature b. species **c. weather** d. decrease
4. a. survive **b. prohibit** c. fertilizer d. environment
5. a. decreased b. influenced **c. endangered** d. established

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. What exactly is the influence of air pollution _____ human beings?
   a. to b. with **c. on** d. for
7. The campaign will hopefully ensure the survival _____ the tiger.
   **a. of** b. for c. to d. on
8. It is possible for local wildlife to coexist _____ industry.
   a. to b. of c. in **d. with**
9. The health of our children is being _____ by exhaust fumes.
   a. danger b. endanger c. dangerous **d. endangered**
10. The society was set up to _____ endangered species from extinction.
    a. prevent b. distinguish **c. preserve** d. survive
11. If people stop destroying animal's natural habitat, more species will survive and produce _____.
    **a. offspring** b. ecology c. landscape d. benefit
12. People in this region cultivate mainly rice and vegetables.
    a. destroy **b. grow** c. develop d. support
13. Among the problems facing the national park's manager, the most serious ones are those of _____ and expansion.
    a. improvement b. reassessment c. distinction **d. maintenance**
14. Oil spills are having a devastating effect on coral reefs in the ocean.
    a. powerful b. significant **c. disastrous** d. detectable
15. The factory was fined for _____ chemicals into the river.
    **a. discharging** b. dumping c. producing d. exposing.

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. Jean Fragonard was a French artist _____ portrait of children.
    a. whose paintings b. who has painted **c. who painted** d. whose painted
17. The smoke from burning fuels causes pollution if it _____ into the atmosphere.
    a. releases **b. is released** c. will be released d. released.
18. Portland, Maine, is _____ the poet Henry Wadsworth Longfellow spent his early years.
    **a. where** b. it where c. where is d. which is where
19. Walkers can unwittingly damage the fragile environment _____.
    a. that the birds live b. where the birds live in
    c. which live the birds **d. in which the birds live**
20. Wild animals _____ in their natural habitat will have a better and longer life than those which are kept in protected areas.
    a. live b. to live **c. living** d. lived
21. There should be some measures to protect the humpback whale, _____ an endangered species.
    a. to consider **b. considered** c. consider d. is considered
22. We should participate in the movement _____ to conserve the natural environment.
    **a. organized** b. to organize c. organizing d. organize
23. The purchase of wild animals _____.
    a. should ban b. must ban c. have to be banned **d. must be banned**
24. The school has been given 20 computers, half of _____ are brand new.
    a. that b. those c. them **d. which**
25. The computer, _____ the memory capacity has just been upgraded, is among the latest generations.
    a. that b. whose **c. of which** d. which of

**C. Choose word or phrase - A, B, C or D – that needs correcting.**

26. **Despite of** a language barrier, humans have managed to communicate
    A (Despite) B
    with others through sign language, in which certain motions stand for
    C D
    letters, words, or ideas.
27. Radio stations **at which** broadcast only news first appeared in the 1970s.
    A (which) B C D
28. JKL Motorbikes sells six different models, the first **which** they started
    A (of which) B C
    making in 1985.
    D
29. Visitors were not permitted **entering** the park after dark because of
    A B (to enter) C
    the lack of security and lighting.
    D
30. If Monique had not attended the party, she **never would meet** her old
    A B (would have never met)
    friend Dan, whom she had not seen in years.
    C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

represents fueled oversee alarming lost imported
establish reduced covered sought derived cleared.

The rate at which the deforestation of the world is proceeding is (31) **alarming**. In the 1950 approximately 25 percent of the earth's land surface had been (32) **covered** with forests, and less than twenty-five years later -the amount of the forest land was (33) **reduced** to 20 percent. This decrease from 25 percent to 20 percent from 1950 to 1973 (34) **represents** an astounding 20 million square kilometers of forests. Predictions are that all, additional 20 million square kilometers of forest land will be (35) **lost** by 2020.

The majority of deforestation is occuring in the tropical forests in developing countries, (36) **fueled** by the developing countries' need for increased agricultural land and the desire on the part of developed countries

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

to import wood and wood products. More than 90 percent of the plywood used in the United States, for example, is (37) **imported** from, developing countries with tropical rain forests. By the mid-1980s, solutions to this expanding problem were being (38) **sought**, in the form of attempts to (39) **establish** an international regulatory organization to (40) **oversee** the use of tropical forests.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The natural world is under violent assault from man.

The seas and rivers are being poisoned by radioactive wastes, by chemical discharges and by the dumping of dangerous toxins and raw sewage. The air we breathe is polluted by smoke and fumes from factories and motor vehicles; even the rain is poisoned.

It's little wonder forests and lakes are being destroyed and everywhere wildlife is disappearing. Yet the destruction continues.

Governments and industries throughout the world are intensifying their efforts to extract the earth's mineral riches and to plunder its living resources. The great rainforests and the frozen continents alike are seriously threatened. And this despite the warnings of the scientific community and the deep concern of millions of ordinary people.

Despite the fact, too, that we can create environmentally-clean industries, harness the power of the sun, wind and waves for our energy needs and manage the finite resources of the Earth in a way that will safeguard our future and protect all the rich variety of life forms which share this planet with us.

But there is still hope. The forces of destruction are being challenged across the globe - and at the spearhead of this challenge is Greenpeace.

Wherever the environment is in danger, Greenpeace has made a stand. Its scientific presentations and peaceful direct actions at sea and on land have shocked governments and industri1es into an awareness that Greenpeace will not allow the natural world to be destroyed. Those actions, too, have won the admiration and support of millions.

Now you can strengthen the thin green line; you can make your voice heard in defence of the living world by joining Greenpeace today. Thank God someone's making waves.

41. Which of these statements is not made?
    **a. Drinking water is polluted.** b. Radioactive waste poisons the sea.
    c. Sewage isn't processed. d. Cars and factories poison the air.
42. The writer _____.
    a. is surprised that the rain is poisoned.
    b. is unsured why the air is polluted.
    c. wonders why the natural world is being destroyed.
    **d. understands why forests and lakes are being destroyed.**
43. Rainforests are being destroyed because governments and industries _____.
    a. are unaware of what they're doing wrong.
    b. are rich and powerful.
    **c. choose to ignore criticism.**
    d. basically care about the environment.
44. The earth's resources _____
    a. should only be for people **b. can be made to last longer.**
    c. will last forever. d. belong to just humans and animals
45. Governments and industries _____.
    a. don't know what Greenpeace thinks.
    **b. are forced to understand the problems by Greenpeace.**
    c. can easily ignore Greenpeace.
    d. misunderstand what Greenpeace thinks.

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d – which in closest in meaning to the printed sentence.**

46. The children made every effort to please their parents.
    a. The children made little effort to please their parents.
    **b. The children tried their best to please their parents.**
    c. The parents were pleased with their children's effort.
    d. The children made no attempt to please their parents.
47. Scientists say forests are being destroyed by air pollution.
    **a. Scientists blame air pollution for the destruction of forests.**
    b. Scientists are blamed for destroying forests.
    c. Scientists say that there's much air pollution in the forests.
    d. Forests are being destroyed by scientists.
48. I would be very grateful if you could send me the document.
    **a. I would appreciate your sending me the document.**
    b. I was very grateful for your document.
    c. I'm upset about your not sending me the document.
    d. Do not send me the document, please.
49. 'You should have finished the report by now.' John told his secretary.
    **a. John reproached his secretary for not having finished the report.**
    b. John said that his secretary had not finished the report.
    c. John reminded his secretary of finishing the report on time.
    d. John scolded his secretary for not having finished the .report.
50. That young man is bound to fail in this test.
    a. Certainly, that young man will fail in this test.
    b. It would be impossible for that young man to fail this test.
    c. There is no way that young man can succeed in this test.
    **d. a and c are correct**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## PRACTICE TEST 2 – 05-2-2009

**I. PRONUNCIATION. Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. A. protect B. prohibit C. pollute **D. cultivate**
2. **A. agriculture** B. extinction C. environment D. establishment
3. A. nature B. dangerous **C. interfered** D. devastating
4. **A. capture** B. discharge C. survive D. extinct
5. A. fertilizer **B. interference** C. maintenance D. offspring

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase A, B, C, or D that best completes the sentence.**

6. The government is thinking of bringing ..... a law to prohibit the killing of endangered animals.
   A. on B. up **C. in** D. round
7. In some countries environmental organizations have been ..... to inform people and gain their support.
   A. made up **B. set up** C. brought up D. taken up
8. We continue to ..... rainforests and increase the dangers of global warming.
   A. cut off B. cut in C. cut out **D. cut down**
9. In some countries there have been widespread demands for the ..... of seal hunting.
   A. extinction B. disappearance **C. abolition** D. establishment
10. Some people have a more ..... attitude towards animals than they do towards children.
    A. human **B. humane** C. humanized D. humanistic
11. ..... aren't effective anymore because insects have become resistant to them.
    A. Fertilizers **B. Pesticides** C. Herbicides D. Medicines
12. They started a campaign to ..... smoking among teenagers.
    A. encourage B. decrease **C. discourage** D. prohibit
13. If we do not take steps to protect the world's wild life, many species of birds and animals are likely to ..... completely.
    **A. die out** B. die down C. die away D. die from
14. The Earth will be a planet where' human beings, animals and plants live in peaceful .....
    A. cooperation B. coordination C. corporation **D. coexistence**
15. Overharvesting brought North American alligators to ..... in their natural habitats.
    A. nearly extinct **B. near extinction** C. extinct near D. extinction nearly

**B. Choose the word or phrase A, B, C, or D that best completes the sentence.**

16. The environmentalists hope ..... the forest to its former condition.
    **A. to restore** B. restoring C. restored D. having restored
17. Several cars ..... owners had parked them under the trees, were damaged.
    A. their B. of which C. whom **D. whose**
18. My English teacher, Mrs Brookes, was someone ... I had great respect.
    A. that B. whom C. for who **D. for whom**
19. If coastal erosion continues to take place at the present rate, in another fifty years this beach ..... anymore.
    A. doesn't exist B. isn't going to exist
    C. isn't existing **D. won't be existing**
20. She joined the local tennis club, ..... were at least 60.
    A. most of its members B. most whose members
    **C. most of whose members** D. most members
21. Since 1950 the world ..... nearly one-fifth of the top soil from its agricultural land and one-fifth of its tropical forests.
    A. was losing B. is losing C. had been lost **D. has lost**
22. A lack of cross-cultural awareness can result in misinterpretation, .....
    A. that offense may cause **B. which may cause offense**
    C. those may cause offense D. for which may cause offense
23. So thick and rich ..... of Illimois that early settlers there were unable to force a plow through it.
    A. as the soil B. the soil was **C. was the soil** D. the soil
24. Fleming's discovery of penicillin, ....., had a major influence on the lives of people in the 20th century.
    A. awarded the Nobel Prize
    B. which awarded the Nobel Prize
    C. that he was awarded the Nobel Prize for
    **D. for which he was awarded the Nobel Prize**
25. ..... think of metallurgy as a modern field of science, but it is actually one of the oldest.
    A. Although many people **B. Many people**
    C. Many people who D. That many people

**C. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. Among us students are many foreigners **whose** attend language classes
    A B C (who)
    at the south campus.
    B
27. Is it right that politicians should make important decisions without
    A B
    consulting the public **to who** they are accountable?
    C D (to whom)
28. The environment where wild animals are living is now badly **destroying**.
    A B C D (destroyed)
29. AU nations may have to make fundamental changes in their economic,
    A B
    political, and **the technological institutions** if they are to preserve the
    C (technological institutions) D

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

environment.

**30.** Soon after Mel has finished his thesis, he will leave for Boston, where
A B C
he has a job waiting **on him**.
D (for him)

**31.** **Many of the** important products obtained from trees, one of the most
A (Of the many) B C
important is wood pulp, which is used in paper-making.
D

**32.** Biochemists have solved many of the mysteries about phonosynthesis,
A B
**the process which** plants make food. (the progress by which)
C D

**33.** Air pollution, together with littering, **are** causing many problems
A B (is) C
in our large, industrial cities today.
D

**34.** The area where a microchip is manufactured must be the **most cleanest**
A B C D (cleanest)
environment possible.

**35.** The mining of materials often **bring about** the destruction of landscapes
A B C
and wildlife habitats. (brings about)
D

**III. READING**

**A. Read the text below and decide which answer- a, b, c or d - best fits each space.**

In the 1972 the Australian government (36) ..... a quota system which allowed a (n) (37) ..... number of kangaroos to be killed or 'culled' every year. Legislation was introduced because farmers claimed that the kangaroos were (38) ..... their crops. The problem is that (39) ..... two and a half million kangaroos can be killed legally each year, a futher two and a half million are killed illegally. The animals are killed for a variety of (40) ..... The main one, however, is that kangaroo meat is sold for human (41) ..... usually in the (42) ..... of steaks - or is used as pet fooD. There are also thousands of dollars to be made (43) ..... the sale of their skins.

The environmental group Greenpeace and Australia's Animal Liberation (AAL) are now campaigning for a ban (44) ..... the sale of all kangaroo products. They (45) ..... that this will stop unscrupulous farmers killing the animal for (46) ..... A spokesperson for AAL said, 'People aren't concerned because there are still (47) ..... six million kangaroos in Australia so they are (48) ..... an endangered species. People just don't care about (49) ..... like this unless there is a real threat. But we know certain types have already become extinct in some areas. We must act now (50) ..... it is too late.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **36.** | **A. introduced** | B. produced | C. turned out | D. offered |
| **37.** | A. approximate | **B. certain** | C. estimated | D. unknown |
| **38.** | A. enriching | B. injuring | **C. ruining** | D. spoiling |
| **39.** | **A. while** | B. because | C. when | D. unless |
| **40.** | A. results | B. pretexts | C. excuses | **D. reasons** |
| **41.** | **A. consumption** | B. need | C. employment | D. usage |
| **42.** | A. shape | B. disguise | **C. form** | D. figure |
| **43.** | A. by | B. during | C. for | **D. from** |
| **44.** | **A. on** | B. of | C. for | D. against |
| **45.** | A. claim | **B. hope** | C. wonder | D. consider |
| **46.** | A. interest | **B. profit** | C. benefit | D. advantage |
| **47.** | A. exceedingly | B. another | **C. over** | D. above |
| **48.** | A. never | **B. hardly** | C. seldom | D. unlikely |
| **49.** | **A. issues** | B. tasks | C. duties | D. cases |
| **50.** | A. when | B. unless | C. until | **D. before** |

**B. Read the text carefully then choose the correct answers.**

Since the world became industrialized, the number of animal species that have either become extinct or have neared extinction has increaseD. Bengal tigers, for instance, which 'once roamed the jungles in vast numbers, now number only about 2,300. By the year 2025, it is estimated that they will become extinct.

What is alarming about the case of the Bengal tiger is that this extinction will have been caused almost entirely by poachers who, according to some sources, are not always interested in material gain but in personal gratification. This is an example of the callousness that is contributing to the problem of extinction. Animals such as the Bengal tiger, as well as other endangered species, are valuable parts of the world's ecosystem. International laws protecting these animals must be enacted to ensure their survival - and the survival of our planet.

Countries around the world have begun to deal with the problem in various ways. Some countries, in an effort to circumvent the problem, have allocated large amounts of land to animal reserves. They then charge admission prices to help defray the costs of maintaining the parks, and they often must also depend on world organizations for support. This money enables them to invest in equipment and patrols to protect the animals. Another response to the increase in animal extinction is an international boycott of products made from endangered species. This has' had some effect, but by itself It will not prevent animals from being hunted and killed.

**51.** What is the main topic of the passage?

A. The Bengal tiger B. International boycotts
**C. Endangered species** D. Problems with industrialization

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**52.** The word 'poachers' used in line 7 could be best replaced by which of the followings?
**A. Illegal hunters** B. Enterprising researchers.
C. Concerned scientists D. Trained hunters

**53.** What is an act of cruelty according to the passage?
A. Having interest in material gain.
B. Hunting endangered animals.
**C. Killing animals for personal satisfaction.**
D. Causing the problem of extinction. .

**54.** Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage as a way to protect animals from extinction?
A. Introduce laws to prohibit the killing of endangered animals.
B. Establish wildlife reserves.
C. Refuse to buy animal products.
**D. Raise money to invest in equipment and patrol.**

**55.** Which of the following best describes the author's attitude?
A. Forgiving B. Surprised C. Vindictive **D. Concerned**

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases A, B, C or D - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

**56.** The soybean, a plant native to China and Japan, has become ..... in the United States farming community.
**A. one of the most popular crops** B. as one of the most popular crops
C. only of the most popular crops D. one popular crops most are in

**57.** Declared an endangered species in the United States, .....
A. people have gathered the ginseng root almost to the point of extinction
B. the near extinction of the ginseng root is due to excessive gathering
**C. the ginseng root has been gathered almost to the point of extinction**
D. gathering the ginseng root almost to the point of extinction.

**58.** Of all the endangered South American birds, the jacana has been .....
A. difficult the most to protect B. protected the most difficult
C. to protect the most difficult **D. the most difficult to protect**

**59.** ....., Luxor did not reach preeminence until about 2000 B.C.E.
A. Many centuries earlier it was founded
**B. Although founded many centuries earlier**
C. The city founded centuries earlier
D. Founding the city centuries earlier .

**60.** Deep in the Rio Bec area of Mexico's Yucatan Peninsula .....
A. does a 1,250-year-old pyramid lie **B. lies a 1,250-year-old pyramid**
C. a 1,250-year-old pyramid lie D. is a 1,250-year-old pyramid lying

**B. Choose the sentence A, B, C, or D which is closest in meaning to the original one.**

**61.** The boys must have gone to the sports ground.
A. The boys insisted on going to the sports ground.
B. The boys had better go to the sports ground.
C. The boys were forced to go to the sports ground.
**D. The boys probably went to the sports ground.**

**62.** There aren't many other books which explain this problem so well.
**A. In few other books would one see this problem so well explaineD.**
B. This book is very well explained and had no problem. .
C. This is the only book which explains the problem so well.
D. This problem is explained very well in this book as well as in many other books.

**63.** The meeting was put off because of the pressure of time.
A. The meeting lasted much longer than usual. .
B. People wanted to get away, so the meeting began early.
C. The meeting is planned to start in a short time.
**D. There was not enough time to hold the meeting.**

**64.** No one in the family is more sympathetic than LaurA.
A. The people in the house is not sympathetic at all.
B. Laura is very sympathetic.
C. Laura is more sympathetic than many people in the house.
**D. Laura is the most sympathetic of all the people in the house**

**65.** Tom would sooner do without a car than pay all that money for one.
A. Tom is soon going to buy a car.
B. Tom thinks the price is right, but he can't afford it.
**C. Tom would never buy a car that costs so much.**
D. Tom thinks the price is too high, but he must have the car.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 10 SOURCES OF ENERGY**

**II. Complete the sentence with the correct form of the verb in the box.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| exhaust | release | alternate | research | relate |
| supply | renew | pollute | harm | finite |

1. Coal, gas and oil are **non-renewable** forms of energy that can not be replaced after used.
2. The nuclear plant provides a fifth of the nation's energy **supplies**.
3. Solar energy is not only plentiful and **infinite** but also clean and safe.
4. Increased consumption will lead to faster **exhaustion** of our natural resources.
5. Electricity companies were criticized for failing to develop **alternative** energy sources.
6. Oxygen from the water is **released** into the atmosphere.
7. Fossil fuels will be exhausted within a **relatively** short time.
8. How to make full use of these sources of energy is a question for **researchers** all over the world.
9. These pesticides are environmentally **harmful.**
10. Water power provides energy without **pollution.**

**III. Replace the relative clauses by an infinitive or infinitive phrase.**

1. He was the first man who left the burning building.
   *He was the first man to leave the burning building.*
2. The last person who leaves the room must turn out the lights.
   *The last person to leave the room must turn out the lights.*
3. The child is lonely; he would be happier if he had someone that he could play with.
   *The child is lonely; he would be happier if he had someone to play with.*
4. Here are some accounts that you must check.
   *Here are some accounts for you to check.*
5. My brother is the only one who realized the danger.
   *My brother is the only one to realize the danger.*
6. The Queen Elizabeth is the largest ship which has been built on the Clyde.
   *The Queen Elizabeth is the largest ship to be built on the Clyde.*
7. We had a river in which we could swim.
   *We had a river to swim in.*
8. She said that she wasn't going to buy any cards; she hadn't anyone to whom she could send cards.
   *She said that she wasn't going to buy any cards; she hadn't anyone to send cards to.*
9. Neil Armstrong was the first man who walked on the moon.
   *Neil Armstrong was the first man to walk on the moon.*
10. The fifth man who was interviewed was entirely unsuitable.
    *The fifth man to be interviewed was entirely unsuitable.*
11. I wish we had a garden that my children could play in.
    *I wish we had a garden for my children to play in.*
12. I have some homework that I must do tonight.
    *I have some homework to do tonight.*
13. Have you brought a book that Kevin can read?
    *Have you brought a book for Kevin to read?*
14. She is the only woman who was appointed to the board.
    *She is the only woman to be appointed to the board.*
15. The floor is dusty but I haven't got a brush that I can sweep it with.
    *The floor is dusty but I haven't got a brush to sweep it with.*

**IV. Change all of the adjective clauses to adjective phrases. Use the participles.**

1. Only a few of the movie that are shown at the Gray Theater are suitable for children.
   *Only a few of the movie shown at the Gray Theater are suitable for children.*
2. The couples who live in the house next door are both college professors.
   *The couples living in the house next door are both college professors.*
3. A knuckle is a point that connects a finger to the rest of the hand.
   *A knuckle is a point connecting a finger to the rest of the hand.*
4. Antarctica is covered by a huge ice cap that contains 70 percent of the earth's fresh water.
   *Antarctica is covered by a huge ice cap containing 70 percent of the earth's fresh water.*
5. Only a small fraction of the eggs that are' laid by a fish actually hatch and survive to adulthood.
   *Only a small fraction of the eggs laid by a fish actually hatch and survive to adulthood.*
6. Our solar system is in a galaxy that is called the Milky Way.
   *Our solar system is in a galaxy called the Milky Way.*
7. None of the pedestrians who were walking up and down the busy street stopped to help the elderly man who was slumped in the door way.
   *None of the pedestrians walking up and down the busy street stopped to help the elderly man slumped in the door way.*
8. Food that passes from the mouth to the stomach goes through a tube which is called the esophagus.
   *Food passing from the mouth to the stomach goes through a tube called the esophagus.*
9. Animals that are born in a zoo generally adjust to captivity better than those that are captured in the wild.
   *Animals born in a zoo generally adjust to captivity better than those captured in the wi1d.*
10. The children attended a special movie program that consisted of cartoons that featured Donald Duck and Mickey Mouse.
    *The children attended a special movie program consisting of cartoons featuring Donal Duck and Mickey Mouse.*
11. The Indians who lived in Peru before the discovery of the New World by Europeans belonged to the Incan culture.
    *The Indians living in Peru before the discovery of the New World by Europeans belonged to the Incan culture.*
12. I was awakened by the sound of laughter which came from the room which was next to mine at the motel.
    *I was awakened by the sound of laughter coming from the room next to mine at the motel.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**V. Complete the sentences with *-ing, -ed, being + -ed* or *to-infinitive* form of these verbs.**

build drive educate elect flow travel introduce need print say ten off give write win appear

1. The man **driving** the bus is my brother.
2. I went to a reunion for students **educated** in the physics department during the 1980s.
3. As my aunt told me what she thought, I felt like a schoolboy **being told off** by his headmaster.
4. There is a sign on the gate **saying** 'Entry forbidden'.
5. Emma Thompson is the most famous actress **to appear** on stage here,
6. Across the river were some of the deer **introduced** into the park in the 19th century.
7. Rivers **flowing** into Baltic Sea are much cleaner now than ten years ago.
8. New Zealand was the first country **to give** women the vote.
9. The booklets **being printed** as we speak will be on sale later this afternoon,
10. Anyone **needing** further information can see me in my office.
11. The guest on our show is the youngest golfer **to win** the Open.
12. Mary O'Brien, the Democrat **elected** to the council only last week, has resigned.
13. We live in a house **built** in 1906.
14. Any passengers **traveling** to Cambridge should sit in the first two carriages of the train.
15. Melanie was the only person **to write** a letter of thanks.

**VI. Change the adjective clauses to adjective phrases.**

1. We visited Madrid, which is the capital of Spain.
   *We visited Madrid, the capital of Spain.*
2. Astronomy, which is the study of planets and stars, is one of the world's oldest sciences.
   *Astronomy, the study of planets and stars, is one of the world's oldest sciences.*
3. Jasmine, which is a viny plant with fragrant flowers, grows only in warm places.
   *Jasmine, a viny plant with fragrant flowers, grows only in warm places.*
4. Arizona, which was once though to be a useless desert, is today a rapid growing industrial and agricultural state.
   *Arizona, once thought to be a useless desert, is today a rapid growing industrial and agricultural state.*
5. Simon Bolivar, who was a great. South American general, led the fight for independence early in the 19th century.
   *Simon Bolivar, a great South American general, led the fight for independence early in the 19th century.*
6. Few tourists ever see a jaguar, which is a spotted wild cat that is native to tropical America.
   *Few tourists ever see a jaguar, a spotted wild cat that is native to tropical America.*
7. Nero, who was Emperor of Rome from AD 54 to 68, is believed to have murdered both his mother and his wife.
   *Nero, Emperor of Rome from A.D 54 to 68, is believed to have murdered both his mother and his wife.*
8. In hot weather, many people enjoy lemonate, which is a drink that is made from lemon juice, water, and sugar.
   *In hot weather, many people enjoy lemonate, a drink that is made from lemon juice, water, and sugar.*
9. My uncle Elias, who is a restaurant owner, often buy fish and shellfish from boats that are docked at the local pier.
   *My uncle Elias, a restaurant owner, often buy fish and shellfish from boats that are docked at the local pier.*
10. Honolulu, which is best known to the travelers for Waikiki Beach, has consistently pleasant weather.
    *Honolulu, best known to the travelers for Waikiki Beach, has consistently pleasant weather.*

**VII. Write the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first one.**

1. She refuse to answer, which was disappointing.
   Her *refusal to answer was disappointing.*
2. I have not seen a more wonderful building anywhere.
   Nowhere *have I seen a more wonderful building.*
3. It is disappointing that we haven't heard from Molly.
   We are *disappointed not have heard from Molly.*
4. 'Well done, I'm so glad you've passed your exam."
   I congratulated *her/ him on passing her/ his exam.*
5. Somebody really ought to look into this problem further.
   This problem *really ought to be looked into further.*
6. Nobody has paid for the tickets, have they?
   The tickets *haven't been paid for, have they?*
7. If I hadn't examined the photograph myself, I would have thought it was a fake
   Had *I not examined the photograph myself, I would have thought it was a fake.*
8. Tom arrived late and started complaining.
   Not only *did Tom arrive late, but he started complaining.*
9. Smuggling pets is a serious offense, because there is a danger of rabies.
   Because of *the danger of rabies, smuggling pets is a serious offense.*
10. I wish I could play tennis really well.
    I'd like *to be able to play tennis really well.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the words that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. exhaust b. source **c. enormous** d. cause
2. a. sun b. solar c. safe **d. sure**
3. a. heat **b. great** c. release d. reach
4. a. geothermal **b. power** c. solar d. hydro
5. **a. polluted** b. consume c. nuclear d. fuel

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The amount of solar energy that reaches the earth depends _____ the atmosphere.
   a. to b. in **c. on** d. with
7. The natural environment consists _____ all natural resources.
   a. in **b. of** c. to d. on
8. Solar energy can be changed _____ electricity.
   a. in b. to **c. into** d. for
9. Oil, coal and natural gas are _____ fuels made from decayed material from animal or plants.
   a. unleaded b. smokeless c. solid **d. fossil**
10. A nuclear reactor releases _____ which is dangerous to the environment.
    **a. radiation** b. heat c. energy d. carbon dioxide
11. We could make better _____ of our energy resources.
    a. spend **b. use** c. need d. limit
12. The government has spent £1 million on an advertising _____ to encourage energy conservation.
    **a. campaign** b. promotion c. operation d. enterprise
13. All fossil fuels are _____ resources that cannot be replaced after use.
    a. unlimited b. renewable c. available **d. non-renewable**
14. Solar energy is not only plentiful and infinite but also clean and safe.
    a. boundless **b. unlimited** c. uncountable d. inflexible
15. Many newer cars have a much lower fuel _____.
    a. consuming b. consumer c. consumation **d. consumption**

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence.**

16. Nellie Ross of Wyoming was the first woman _____ governor in the United States.
    a. who elected **b. to be elected** c. was elected d. her election as
17. Pioneers, _____ in isolated areas of the United States, were almost totally self-sufficient.
    a. who living **b. living** c. lived d. that lived
18. Completed in 1756, Nassau Hall is the oldest building now _____ on the campus of Princeton University. .
    **a. standing** b. it stands c. has stood d. stood
19. Jerome Kern's most famous work is *Showboat,* _____ , most enduring musical comedies.
    a. it is one of the finest b. of the finest one
    c. the finest one **d. one of the finest**
20. _____ in large quantities in the Middle East, oil became known as black gold because of the large profit it brought.
    a. Discovering b. which was discovered
    **c. Discovered** d. That when discovered
21. Neil Armstrong, _____ person to set foot on the moon, reported that the surface was fine and powdery.
    **a. the first** b. to be the first c. was the first d. as the first
22. The Massachusetts State House, _____ in 1798, was the most distinguished building in the United States at that time.
    a. completing **b. which was completed**
    c. was completed d. to be completed
23. Lady Astor was the first woman _____ her seat in Parliament.
    a. take **b. to take** c. taking d. who takes
24. Norman Weiner, _____ mathematician and logician, had an important role in the development of the computer.
    a. who as a b. was a c. whom a **d. a**
25. *War and Peace,* _____, was published in 1869.
    **a. Leo Tolstoy's most celebrated novel**
    b. that is Leo Tolstoy's most celebrated novel
    c. which most celebrated novel of Leo Tolstoy
    d. is a Leo Tolstoy's most celebrated novel

**C. Choose word or phrase - a, b, c or** d – **that needs correcting.**

26. Louisa May Alcott, **she** best known for her books for children, served
    A (Ø) B C
    as a nurse during the Civil War.
    D
27. I went to a reunion for students **educating** in the physics department
    A B (educated) C
    during the 1980s.
    D
28. Natural resources provide the raw material **are needed** to produce.
    A (needed) B C
    finished goods.
    D
29. In an essay **writing** in 1779, Judith Sargeant Murray promoted
    A B (written)
    the cause of women's education.
    C D
30. It was suggested that Pedro **studies** the material more thoroughly
    A (study) B
    before attempting to pass the exam.
    C D

## III. READING

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

matter consuming filthy dangerous supply available
reachs contain conservation safe renewable correct

Solar energy, air and water are, usually called (31) **renewable**, resources because there is an unlimited (32) **supply**, of them. However, this

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

definition may change if people are not careful with the (33) **consuming**, of these ,resources. The quality of solar energy that (34) **reachs** the earth depends on the atmosphere. If the atmosphere is polluted, the solar energy reaching the earth may be (35) **dangerous**. If life is about to continue, the air must (36) **contain** the appropriate amount of N, $O_2$, $CO_2$ and other gases. If humans continue to pollute the air, it will not contain the (37) **correct** amount of these gases. Water is also a (38) **matter** to take into consideration. Industry is making our water (39) **filthy**. Therefore, resources must be conserved, the air and water must be protected. (40) **Conservation** must play important part in life.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

The search for alternative sources of energy has led in various directions. Many communities are burning garbage and other biological waste products to produce electricity- Converting waste products to gases or oil is also an efficient way to dispose of wastes. Experimental work is being done to derive synthetic fuels from coal, oil shale, and coal tars. But to date, that process has proven expensive. Other experiments are underway to harness power with giant windmills. Geothermal power is also being tested. Some experts expect utility companies to revive hydroelectric power derived from streams and rivers. Fifty years ago hydroelectric power provided one third of the electricity used in the United States, but to day it supplies only 4 percent. The oceans are another potential source of energy. Scientists are studying ways to convert the energy of ocean currents, tides, and waves to electricity. Experiments are also underway to make use of temperature differences in ocean water to produce energy.

41. What is the best title of the passage?
    a. The Use of Water Products for Energy
    **b. The Search for Alternative Sources of Energy**
    c. Efficient Ways of Disposing of Waste
    d. New Discoveries in Geothermal Power
42. What provided one third of the electricity in the United States fifty years ago?
    a. wind b. waste products **c. water** d. oil
43. What could Rest replace the phrase 'geothermal power' in the passage?
    **a. heat from the earth**
    b. gases in the earth's atmosphere
    c. steam that shot up out of the earth
    d. water in the ocean, lake, or river
44. Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage as an alternative source of energy?
    a. Burning of garbage b. Geothermal power
    c. Synthetic fuels **d. Electricity**.
45. According to the author, what is the impracticability of using coal, oil shale and coal tars' as sources of energy due to?
    a. They take a lot of time **b. They are expensive**
    c. They are non-renewable resources d. They are scarce resources
46. What can be inferred from the paragraph?
    a. All alternative production of energy will be derived from water.
    b. Hydroelectric power will be the main source of energy.
    c. Synthetic fuels will be the principal source of alternative energy.
    **d. Alternative energy will come from a variety of sources.**

**IV. WRITING.**

**Choose the best sentence - a, b, c or d -made from the given cues.**

47. the world/ energy resources/ take/ millions of years/ produce/ we/ quickly/ begin/ exhaust/ supplies// .
    a. The world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce, so we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.
    **b. Although the world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce, we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.**
    c. The world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce because we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.
    d. Since the world's energy resources have taken many millions of years to produce, we are quickly beginning to exhaust these supplies.
48. recently/ UN committee/ report/ world/ oil and gas supplies/ last/ about 100 years/ if/ use/ carefully//
    a. Recently UN committee reported that world's oil and gas supplies, will last about 100 years if they are used carefully.
    b. Recently the UN committee reported that the world's oil and gas supplies would last about 100 years if using carefully.
    **c. Recently a UN committee reported that the world's oil and gas supplies would last about 100 years if used carefully.**
    d. Recently a UN committee reported that the world's oil and gas supplies would last about 100 years if it was used carefully.
49. the report/ state/ there/ enough/ oil and gas/ a century/ only if/ present demand/ control//
    **a. The report stated that there would be enough oil and gas for a century only if the present demand could be controlled.**
    b. The report stated that there would be oil and gas enough *for* a century only if the present demand could be controlled.
    *c.* The report stated that there were enough oil and. gas *for* a century only if the present demand could controlled.
    d. The report stated that there will be enough oil and gas *for* the century only if the present demand can be controlled.
50. according/ the report/ governments/ now/take/ steps/ control/ amounts/ fossil fuels/ use//
    a. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control amounts of fossil fuels that are using.
    b. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control the amounts of fossil fuels which used.
    **c. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control the amounts of fossil fuels that are used.**
    d. According to the report, governments must now take steps to control the amounts of fossil fuels that was used.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## ÔN UNIT 11 – 19-2-2009

### I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from the others.**

1. a. energy **b. exhausted** c. natural d. plentiful
2. a. electricity b. geothermal **c. alternative** d. radiation
3. a. available b. potential c. unlimited **d. infinite**
4. a. release b. supplies **c. nuclear** d. convenient
5. **a. ecologist** b. fertilizer c. dangerous d. scientist

### II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence.**

6. He has ..... extensive research into renewable energy sources.
   **a. carried out** b. turned on c. taken over d. cared *for*
7. One danger is in ..... radioactive wastes which are produced during nuclear reactions.
   a. consisting of **b. getting rid of** c. making use of d. taking care *of*
8. We should develop such ..... sources of energy as solar energy and nuclear energy.
   a. tradition **b. alternative** c. revolutionary d. surprising
9. There is now increasing concern about the world's energy ..... particularly about those involving fossil fuels.
   a. possessions b. goods c. materials **d. resources**
10. It's important for the developed countries to reduce energy ..... as much as possible.
    a. exhaustion b. destruction **c. consumption** d. waste
11. The world's coal ..... should last longer but, once used, these cannot be renewed.
    **a. reserves** b. reservations c. stores d. storage
12. ..... energy sources include water and wind power.
    a. Friendly environmental **b. Environmentally friendly**
    c. Friendly environment d. Environmental friendly
13. The ..... of these toxic substances into the environment is potentially devastating.
    a. delivery **b. release** c. distribution d. research
14. Increased consumption will lead to faster ..... of our natural resources.
    a. exhaust b. exhausting **c. exhaustion** d. exhaustive
15. ..... is produced from the heat stored in the earth's core.
    **a. Geothermal energy** b. Nuclear energy
    c. Solar energy d. Water energy

**B. Choose the word or phrase, a, b, c or d that best completes the sentence.**

16. Hydroelectric power is produced by the fall of water ..... in a dam.
    a. trapping **b. trapped** c. to be trapped d. that trapped
17. Coal was the first fuel ..... to power machinery.
    a. is used b. using c. to use **d. to be used**
18. A huge amount of solar energy ..... the earth's outer atmosphere.
    a. reach **b. reaches** c. that reaches d. is reached
19. ..... is more interested in rhythm than in melody is apparent from his compositions.
    **a. That Philip Glass** b. Philip Glass, who
    c. Philip Glass d. Because Philip Glass
20. There are over 2,000 varieties of snake, ..... are harmless to humans.
    a. mostly they b. most of them **c. most of which** d. which most
21. For many years people have wondered ..... exists elsewhere in the universe.
    a. that life b. life which **c. whether life** d. life as it
22. Computers and new methods of communication ..... the modern office.
    **a. have revolutionized** b. to have revolutionized
    c. that have revolutionized d. has revolutionized
23. Seldom ..... each other anymore.
    a. we have seen **b. do we see** c. we do see d. we see
24. Dry cleaning is the process ..... clothes *are* cleaned in liquids other than water.
    a. by b. which through **c. by which** d. through
25. It's time the government ..... something to encourage people to conserve energy.
    a. do **b. did** c. have done d. will do

**C. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

26. Grover Cleveland was the only (A) American president **served** (B) two nonconsecutive (C) terms (D). (to serve/who served)
27. The world's rain (A) forests are being (B) cut down at the rate **on** (C) 3,000 acres per hour (D). (of)
28. Many (A) environmentalists fear (B) that the earth will run **out essential** (C) natural resourses before (D) the end of the twenty-fifth century. (out of essential)
29. Chicago's Sears Tower, now (A) the tallest building in the world, rises (B) 1,522 feet (C) from the ground, to the top of **it** (D) antenna. (its)
30. In just (A) three months H.G. Wells wrote (B) the famous classic *The Time Machine* for **what** (C) he won a (D) Newberry Caldecot award.
31. If the concentration of chlorine in water (A) is **careful controlled** (B), it will not (C) harm human beings (D).
32. Because **much** (A) species of plants and animals in Hawaii (B) ate threatened with (C) extinction within a short period of time, scientists are trying (D) desperately to rescue them.
33. Every fuel **has their** (A) own particular (B) temperature at which (C) it begins (D) to burn.
34. Nuclear energy, **a** (A) almost limitless (B) source of power, was harnessed

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

A B C
during the mid-1900s.
D

35. Her many friends, among who I like to be considered, gave
A B C
her encouragement.
D

**III. READING**

**A. Read the text below and decide which answer - a, b, c or d - best fits each space.**

Although they are safe to use in the short term, coal, gas and oil present a long-term (36) ..... to the environment. All three types of fossil fuels produce carbon dioxide in (37) ..... greater .quantities than plants can use. The carbon dioxide then (38) ..... in the atmosphere and may even increase the earth's 'heat load' and lead to global (39) ..... in temperature. Furthermore, all three fossil 'fuels are (40) ..... forms of energy. Geothermal power is (41) ..... ever to be an energy source of major importance. It is limited and is exploitable in only a few places. Hydro-power offers a much more useful source of energy. It is also renewable but its (42) ..... is limited. Dams cannot be built in certain areas. In addition, large dams are also (43) ..... of causing changes in the world's climate. Wind power is a (44) ..... source of renewable energy but it cannot be used in many parts of the world where there is (45) ..... wind. Wave power is better source of energy in certain ways but it is clearly not practicable to build (46) ..... across every river estuary or to cover seas with expensive equipment. It is also ineffective where the sea is usually calm. Solar power is renewable, it does not cause pollution and it does not add to the earth's heat (47) ..... Unfortunately, solar power is not distributed equally, and in the northern latitudes it is difficult to (48) ..... and store. Solar power' also requires expensive equipment. Finally, nuclear power provides a very (49) ..... and renewable power source. However, not only is there a great danger of leaks or accidents but there is also the problem of the (50) ..... of radioactive waste.

36. a. warning b. fight **c. threat** d. demand
37. a. more **b. far** c. very d. every
38. **a. accumulates** b. disperses c. discharges d. releases
39. a. raise b. change c. drop **d. rise**
40. a. renewed b. non-renewed c. renewable **d. non-renewable**
41. a. mostly **b. unlikely** c. highly d. mainly
42. **a. availability** b. alternativity c. consumption d. development
43. a. consisting b. composed **c. capable** d. typical
44. a. power-free b. limit-free c. problem-free **d. pollution-free**
45. a. inefficient **b. insufficient** c. unlimited d. nonexistent
46. a. harbors b. banks **c. dams** d. systems
47. a. loss b. exhaustion c. dispersion **d. load**
48. **a. collect** b. save c. gain d. pick
49. a. potential **b. efficient** c. convenient d. dangerous
50. a. supply b. solution **c. disposal** d. influence

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answers.**

At present, people depend on unlimited energy to power their everyday lives. A wide range of energy-run devices and modern conveniences are taken for granted, and although it may seem that we will never be in danger of living without those conveniences, the fact is that many supplies of energy are dwindling rapidly. Scientists are constantly searching for new sources of power to keep modern society running. Whether future populations will continue to enjoy the benefit of abundant energy will depend on the success of this search.

Coal, oil, and natural gas supply modern civilization with most of its power. However, not only are supplies of these fuels limited, but they are a major source of pollution. If the energy demands of the future are to be met without seriously harming the environment, existing alternative energy sources must be improved or further explored and developed. These include nuclear, water, solar, wind, and geothermal power, as well as energy from new, nonpolluting types of fuels. Each of these alternatives, however, has advantages and disadvantages.

Nuclear power plants efficiently produce large amounts of electricity without polluting the atmosphere; however, they are costly to build and maintain, and they pose the daunting problem of what to do with nuclear wastes. Hydroelectric power is inexpensive and environmentally safe, but impractical for communities located far from moving water. Harnessing energy from tides and waves has similar drawbacks. Solar power holds great promise for the future but methods of collecting and – concentrating sunlight are as yet inefficient, as are methods of harnessing wind power.

Every source of energy has its disadvantages. One way to minimize them is to use less energy. Conservation efforts coupled with renewable energy resources, such as a combination of solar, water, wind, and geothermal energy and alternative fuels, such as alcohol and hydrogen, will ensure supplies of clean, affordable energy for humanity's future.

51. The passage suggests that .....
a. people use energy without giving great thought to where it's coming from.
**b. the search for energy sources is mainly a problem for the future**
c. scientists believe we will never have to go without our modern conveniences
d. modern society requires a minimum amount of energy to keep running

52. It can be implied from the passage that .....
**a. most alternative energy sources have proven to be impractical**
b. many alternative energy' sources. are environmentally hazardous
c. nuclear power solves one problem while creating others
d. solar and wind power are not promising for the future

53. From the passage, it can be inferred that to solve our energy problems .....
a. we will have to stop using many of our modern conveniences
b. scientists will have to find one major source of nonpolluting energy
c. scientists will have to find ways to increase our supplies of coal, oil and gas
**d. a combination of conservation and invention will be needed**

54. Which of the following can be inferred from the passage?
**a. The search for alternative energy sources is not over.**
b. Our present energy sources must be eliminated and replaced with alternatives sources.
c. Alternative sources of energy on this planet are very limited.
d. Demand; for energy in the future are likely to decrease.

55. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
a. The amount of fossil fuels in the world is limited.
b. Most alternative energy sources are environmentally friendly.
**c. Hydroelectric power is impractical because of its being money consuming.**
d. It is impossible to use wind power efficiently at present.

**IV. WRITING**

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**A. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentences.**

56. The doctor insited that his patient .....
a. that he not work too hard for three months
**b. take it easy for three months**
c. taking it easy inside of three months
d. to take some vacations for three months

57. He has received several scholarships, .....
a. not only because of his artistic but his academic ability
b. for both his academic ability as well as his artistic
**c. because of his academic and artistic ability**
d. as resulting of his ability in the art and the academy

58. The manager was angry because somebody .....
**a. had allowed the photographers to enter the building**
b. had let the photographers to enter into the building
c. permitting the photographers enter the building
d. the photographer let into the building without the proper documentations

59. ..... he would have signed his name in the corner.
a. If he painted that picture b. If he paints that picture
**c. If he had painted that picture** d. If he would have painted that picture

60. The higher the content of carbon dioxide in the air, .....
**a. the more heat it retains** b. more heat it retains.
c. it retains more heat d. than it retains more heat

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d – which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

61. No sooner had she put the telephone down than her boss rang back.
a. As soon as her boss rang back, she put down the telephone.
**b. Scarely had she put the telephone down when her boss / rang back.**
c. Hardly she had hung up, she rang her boss immediately.
d. She had hardly put the telephone down without her boss rang back.

62. The Prime Minister is unlikely to call an early general election.
a. It's likely that the Prime Minister will call an early general election.
b. The likelihood is that the Prime Minister will call an early general election.
**c. There is little likelihood of the Prime Minister calling an early general election.**
d. In all likelihood the Prime Minister will call an early general election.

63. Impressed as we were by the new cinema, we found, it rather expensive.
a. The new cinema was more expensive than we expected.
b. We were not impressed by the new cinema at all because it looked rather expensive.
c. We weren't as much impressed by the new cinema's look as its cost.
**d. We were very impressed by the new cinema, but found it rather expensive.**

64. The foreman was too powerful to be afraid of the workers.
a. The foreman was powerful enough, but he was afraid of the workers.
b. The foreman wasn't powerful, so the workers didn't fear him.
**c. The foreman was very powerful arid the workers feared him.**
d. The foreman was strong enough: not to fear the workers.

65. 'Get in my car. I'll take you to the station.'
**a. He offered to give me a lift to the station.**
b. He suggested taking me to the station.
c. He promised to give me a lift to the station.
d. He agreed to take me to the station.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## TEST YOURSELF

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. subscribe b. finite **c. prohibit** d. wild
2. a. exhaust **b. anxious** c. exist d. exact
3. **a. weather** b. growth c. wealthy d. geothermal
4. a. eradicate b. habitat **c. endanger** d. panel
5. a. pleased b. raised **c. practiced** d. used

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

6. **a. geothermal** b. environment c. alternative d. pollutant
7. a. scientist b. industry c. agriculture **d. potential**
8. a. interference **b. consequences** c. electricity d. entertainment
9. a. preserve **b. devastate** c. endanger d. release
10. **a. fertilize** b. deliver c. imagine d. destroy

**III. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or li) that best fits the blank space in each sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

11. Several rare species are dying _____ owing to human beings' deforestation and careless hunting.
    a. up **b. out** c. away d. down
12. They are all at work doing some research _____ alternative sources of energy.
    a. for b. in **c. on** d. with
13. If you have anything important to do, do it straight away. Don't put it _____.
    a. on **b. off** c. over d. up
14. The headmistress is very competent. All the teaching staff look _____.
    **a. up to her** b. her up to c. at her up d. for her up
15. He wouldn't have failed his exam _____ he hadn't been ill.
    a. unless **b. if** c. in case d. although
16. We should responsible for the ____ humans are doing to the enviroment.
    a. destroy b. destructive **c. destruction** d. destructibility
17. She lost her balance when she _____ to reach out for the balloon.
    a. had tried **b. was trying** c. tried d. had been trying
18. He suggested _____ a jumble sale to try and raise money for the scouts.
    a. me to hold b. me that I held **c. holding** d. to hold
19. They are excellent students _____ I have complete confidence.
    a. who b. that c. whom **d. in whom**
20. The students in this class, _____ are from the provinces, are having trouble finding decent accommodation.
    **a. most of whom** b. many of them c. some of who d. all who
21. You have to be aware of the damage humans are doing to quicken the _____ of wildlife.
    a. extinct b. extinctive **c. extinction** d. extinctions
22. Cameron, _____ directed 'The Titanic', is one of the leading faces in Hollywood.
    a. that b. whose c. whom **d. who**
23. The population of the earth is increasing at a tremendous rate and _____ out of control.
    a. it will be **b. soon will be** c. have become d. are soon going to
24. The teacher gave some suggestions on what could come out for the examination
    a. effects b. symptoms **c. hints** d. demonstrations
25. While southern California is densely populated, _____ live in the northern part of the state.
    a. a number people b. many people **c. few people** d. a few of people
26. Mohandas K. Gandhi, _____ Mahatma, lived a noble life of fasting and poverty in order to work for peace and independence.
    a. that was called b. was called **c. called** d. calling
27. Your failure is the consequence of not studying hard enough for the test.
    a. cause b. motive **c. result** d. status
28. She _____ to study more English before enrolling at the university.
    **a. was recommended** b. recommended
    c. has recommended d. recommends
29. The teacher asked those who _____ their tests _____ in their papers.
    a. completed/ turn b. completed/ turned
    **c. had completed/ to turn** d. completed/ turns
30. Historian Barbara Tuchman was the first woman _____ president of the Academy of Arts and Sciences.
    a. whose election as b. to elect c. was elected **d. to be elected**
31. There are believed _____ over 300 species of trees in El Yunque rain forest in Puerto Rico.
    **a. to be** b. being c. they are d. there are
32. Rarely _____ last longer than an hour.
    **a. do tornados** b. tornados c. tornados that d. tornados do
33. _____ for the fact that he was working abroad, he would willingly have helped with the project. .
    a. If it had been **b. If it hadn't been** c. Had it been d. Hadn't it been
34. New words are constantly being invented _____ new objects and concepts.
    **a. to describe** b. a description of c. they describe d. describe
35. A home computer _____ an opportunity for convenient and efficient work at home.
    **a. provides** b. to be providing c. which provides d. providing it

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D) that needs correcting.**

36. Liquids take the shape (A) of any container **which** (B) they (C) are placed (D).(in which)
37. Winslow Homer, who had (A) no **formally** (B) (formal) training in art, became famous for (C) his paintings (D) of the sea and seacoast.
38. Because of (A) habitat loss (B), there are **less** (C) (fewer) Asian elephants (D) than African elephants.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

39. Even though they are among the smallest carnivores, weasels will
A B
attack animals that are **double** their size.
C D (twice)

40. **All of** the mammals, dolphins are undoubtedly among the friendliest
A (Of all) B C D
to human.

**V. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d – that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

By 1984, nonrenewable (41) _____ fuels, such as oil, coal and natural as, provided over 82 percent of the commercial and industrial energy (42) _____ in the world. Small amounts of energy were (43) _____ from nuclear fission, and the (44) _____ 16 percent came from burning direct perpetual and renewable fuels, (45) _____ biomass. Between 1700 and 1986 a large number of countries (46) _____ from the use of energy from local sources to a centralized generation of hydropower and solar energy (47) _____ to electricity. The energy derived from nonrenewable fossil fuels has been (48) _____ produced in one location and transported to another, as is the case with most automobike fuels. In countries with private, rather than public (49) _____, the age of nonrenewable fuels has created a dependency on a finite (50) _____ that will have to be replaced.

41. a. clean b. unleaded **c. fossil** d. solid
42. **a. used** b. produced c. supplied d. stored
43. a. produced **b. derived** c. extracted d. released
44. a. resting b. leaving c. restricting **d. remaining**
45. a. as b. therefore **c. such as** d. for
46. **a. shifted** b. transferred c. obtained d. applied
47. a. saved b. reformed c. delivered **d. converted**
48. a. actually **b. increasingly** c. gradually d. consequently
49. a. transports **b. transportation** c. transporters d. transportable
50. a. reserve b. material **c. resource** d. power

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

Scientists believe they now have scientific evidence to prove that ecosystems work better when there is greater variety of species within them. This biodiversity is being lost destroying natural mechanisms that could repair the damage caused by man.

Findings show that losing plants and animals is not only reducing our quality of life but actually endangering our very existence. We cut down rich rainforests and replace them with one species plantations, such as pine and eucalyptus. We plough up meadows rich in different grasses and herbs and replace them with one grass, for instance rye or wheat.

When a natural ecosystem is simplified the basic processes in the ecosystem are altered and even damaged. Without their biodiversity they are not able to serve as the natural clearners of our planet. No longer are they able to absorb the carbon dioxide that is being produced in excess. The result is global warming, caused by the increase in the 'greenhouse effect', and ultimately, or even 'sooner, there will be' a change in the world's climate.

51. Which of the following is the best title for the passage?
a. How Ecosystems Work Better **b. The Loss of Biodiversity**
c. The Variety of Species d. Natural Mechanisms

52. Which of the following is not a species used to replace a rich ecosystem?
**a. Herbs** b. Pine c. Eucalyptus d. Rye

53. What is the purpose of paragraph 2?
a. To show natural mechanisms at work.
**b. To give examples of the loss of biodiversity.**
c. To give example of variety of species.
d. To show how ecosystems can work better.

54. What, according to the passage, might be the final result of the simplification of natural ecosystems?
a. The basic processes are altered b. There is loss of biodiversity
c. There is global warming **d. There is a change in the climate.**

55. What is the author's attitude to the loss of biodiversity?
a. Indifferent b. Negative **c. Positive** d. Neutral

**VII. Choose the answer - a, b, c or d - that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

56. She has always got on well with her colleagues.
a. She has always had poor relationship with her colleagues.
**b. She has always been on good terms with her colleagues.**
c. Her colleagues have always put up with her.
d. She is trying to establish a good relation ship with her colleagues.

57. Julia didn't listen to what her doctor told her.
a. What the doctor told Julia was not worth listening to.
b. Julia couldn't hear what the doctor told her.
c. The doctor told Julia to listen to what he said, but she didn't do so.
**d. Julia took no notice of what her doctor told her.**

58. John Smith is a farmer. I bought his land. .
**a. John Smith, whose land I bought, is a farmer.**
b. John Smith, who is a farmer, whose land I bought.
c. John Smith, whom I bought his land, is a farmer.
d. John Smith, a farmer, bought his land.

**VIII. Choose the answer- a, b, c, or d - that** best completes the **sentence.**

59. _____ who made Thanksgiving an official holiday in the United States.
a. Abraham Lincoln b. He was Abraham Lincoln
c. Abraham Lincoln was **d. It was Abraham Lincoln**

60. Four miles off the southeastern coast of Massachusetts _____, a popular summer resort.
**a. lies the island of Martha's Vineyard**
b. the island of Martha's Vineyard lies there
c. does lie the island of Martha's Vineyard
d. where the island of Martha's Vineyard lies

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## UNIT 12 THE ASIAN GAMES

**I. Circle the word that contain a different vowel sound in bold.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | game | decade | place | **advance** |
| 2. | gymnastics | **cycling** | rugby | bodybuilding |
| 3. | special | **compete** | wrestling | tennis |
| 4. | **receive** | neighbor | weight | freight |
| 5. | rugby | culture | **enthusiast** | multi |
| 6. | football | **shooting** | took | good |
| 7. | host | gold | hope | **bronze** |
| 8. | silver | billiards | **variety** | official |
| 9. | **great** | scream | increase | freestyle |
| 10. | **recruit** | build | guilty | quick |

**II. Complete these sentences with one appropriate word.**

1. The Asian Games take **place** every four years.
2. In this event, people from all over Asia **gather** together to compete in sports.
3. There were eleven countries **taking** part in the 1st Asian Games.
4. In the 14th Asian Games, the athletes **competed** in 38 different sports and won 427 gold **medals.**
5. Lewis established a new world **record** with a time of 9.86 seconds.
6. Ly Duc won a gold medal in **bodybuilding** in the 14th Asian Games.
7. The 1st Asian Games were **held** in New Delhi, India in 1951.
8. The 14th Asian Games attracted 9,919 **participants** from 44 countries.
9. Swimming and water skiing are both **aquatic** sports.
10. Germany **hosted** the World Cup finals in 2006.

**III. Match each of the following names of sports and games with the appropriate sports report.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A. Diving | D. Motor Racing | G. Cycling | J. Football |
| B. Swimming | E. Hockey | H. Boxing | K. Table Tennis |
| C. Athletics | F. Volleyball | I. Horse Racing | |

1. Johnny Law smashed the ball over the net. It hit the edge of the table and spun off a yard from Paul Ray's bat. The *score* was 17 all! ***K***
2. Sevelano put his foot down and began to overtake the car in front. Two more laps and he would be at the finishing line. ***D***
3. 'Penalty!' the referee shouted. Carlos Dominguez placed the ball carefully in front of the goal mouth and walked slowly back. Then he suddenly turned, ran and kicked. ***J***
4. Newton College won most of the track events including the 100, 200 and 1,000 meters, but Atlanta were clearly on top in the field events, winning both the long jump and the high jump. ***C***
5. Anna Eden scored a surprise victory in last night's competition when she beat Francesca Morrotti. Both riders pedalled as *fast* as they could but on the last gap Anna's legs were stronger and her front wheel was just in front of Francesca's at the finish. ***G***
6. Mighty Emperor was five lengths in front of Sporting Boy as they approached the finishing post. The favorite, Wonderland, jumped badly at the last fence and almost threw the jockey. ***I***
7. Morti stood on the top board *for* several seconds. Then he jumped high in the air, his body turning over and over before his head pointed downwards. He streched out his arms and entered the water without splash! ***A***
8. Tamara Costache won both the women's 100 meters breaststroke and the women's 50 meters freestyle at the Sunbury Pool in Tokyo on Saturday. ***B***
9. Joe Bullman caught Bill Wallace with a left hook to the jaw in the dosing seconds of Round 5. Wallace's knees folded under him and next moment he lay flat out on the 'canvas. Joe was the winner by a knock-out. ***H***
10. It was an excellent serve. Ted threw the ball high in the air, jumped up and hit the ball' with his fist into the Aston court. It cleared the net by an inch or so. An Aston player tried to return it, hit it with palm of his hand, but the ball crashed into the net. ***F***
11. There was a clash of sticks, and suddenly the ball was speeding across the Brinton goal. Hinkley seized her opportunity at once. She caught the ball with her stick and a moment later sent it crashing into goal. ***E***

**IV. Put brackets around the underlined relative pronoun if it can be omitted from these sentences.**

1. We talked about the party which Sarah wants to organize *for* my birthday.
2. To get to Frank's house, take the main road that bypasses the village.
3. The paintings which, Mr Flowers has in his house are worth around £100,000.
4. Let's go through the main points that he made in his lecture.
5. He received a low mark *for* his essay, which was only one page long.
6. Mrs Richmond, who you met at the meeting yesterday, works in television.
7. Don is a friend who we stayed with in Australia.
8. In the shop window there's a sign that says 'Ten per cent off.
9. The couple who live next to us have sixteen grandchildren.
10. There was little that we could do to help her.

**V. What do you say in these situations? Complete each sentence with a relative clause.**

1. Your friend lost some keys. You want to know if he has found them. You say:
   Have you *found the keys you lost*?
2. A friend is wearing a beautiful dress. You like it. You tell her:
   I like *the dress (that/which) you're wearing.*
3. A friend is going to see a film. You want to know the name of the film. You say:
   What's the name *of the film (that/which) you're going to see.*
4. You wanted to visit a museum. It was shut when you got there. You tell a friend:
   The museum *(that/which) I want to visit was shut when I got there.*
5. You invited some people to your party. Some of them couldn't come. You tell someone:
   Some of the people *(who/whom/that) I invited to the party couldn't come.*
6. Your friend had to do some work. You want to know if she has finished. You say:
   Have you *finished the work (that/which) you had to do.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

7. You hired a car. It broke down after a few miles. You tell a friend:
   The car *(that/which) I hired broke down after a few miles.*
8. You stayed at a hotel. Tom had recommended it to you. You tell a friend:
   We stayed *at a hotel (that/which) Tom had recommended to us.*

**VI. Complete each of the sentences with *who, whom, which, that, whose, where, when, why, what, whoever, whatever, wherever, whenever, whichever.***

1. He didn't believe **what** I said **which** annoyed me very much.
2. Two men, neither of **whom** I had seen before, came into the office.
3. He's got a job in a new firm, **where** they don't work such long hours.
4. Have you got something **that** will get ink out of a carpet?
5. He was respected by the people with **whom** he worked.
6. He didn't know the foreign language, **which** made it difficult for him to get a job.
7. Micheal Croz, with **whose** help Whymper climbed the Matterhorn, was one of the first professional guides.
8. This is a letter from my father, **who(m)**we hope will be out of hospital soon.
9. **Whichever** one of you broke the window will have to pay for it.
10. During the performance there were moments **when** she found it difficult not to laugh.
11. I hope that **whoever** left this rubbish here' is going to clear it away.
12. **Whenever** my neighbour is cooking there is a smell of burning.
13. I think the government should improve the health service, **whatever** the cost.
14. The reason **why** I didn't write to you was that I didn't know your address.
15. He said he was calling from Landsford Park, **wherever** that it

**VII. Read the information and complete each sentence.**

1. A friend of mine l1elpedme to get a job. His father is the manager of a company.
   A friend of mine*, whose father is the manager of a company, helped me to get a job.*
2. Mike gave half of the £50,000 he won to his parents.
   Mike won £50,000, *half of which he gave to his parents.*
3. London was once the largest city in the world, but the population is now falling.
   The population *of London, which was once the largest city in the world, is now falling.*
4. A number of suggestions were made at the meeting, but most of them were not very practical.
   Most of the *suggestions which/that were made at the meeting were not very practical./ Most of the suggestions made at the meeting ....*
5. It is a medieval palace. The king hid in its tower during the civil war.
   It *is a medieval palace, in whose tower the king hid during the civil war./..., whose tower the king hid in during the civil war.*
6. I couldn't remember the number of my own car. This made the police suspicious,
   I *couldn't remember the number of my own car, which made the police suspicious.*
7. You sent me a present. Thank you very much for it.
   Thank you *very much for the present (which/that) you sent me.*
8. Dr Andy Todd is head of Downlands Hospital. He has criticized government plans to cut health funding.
   Dr Andy Todd*, (who is) head of Down lands Hospital, has criticised government plans* to cut health funding.
9. They are chosing the boys for the school's football team. All of them are under 9.
   All of the boys *who are being chosen for the school's football team* are under 9.*/ All of the boys being chosen for the school's football team...*
10. I went to see my nephew Jimmy. I used to look after him when he was small.
    I went *to see my nephew Jimmy who(m) I used to look after when he was small.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 12 TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word - a, b, c or d - that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. attract b. aquatic c. added **d. facility**
2. a. athlete b. appreciate **c. wrestling** d. freestyle
3. **a. gather** b. athletics c. enthusiam d. through
4. a. compete **b. sport** c. effort d. introduce
5. a. attracted b. added c. competed **d. developed**

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The Vietnamese participants always take part _____ sports events with great enthusiasm.
   **a. in** b. on c. at d. to
7. The Asian Games have been advancing _____ all aspects.
   a. on b. at **c. in** d. for
8. New sports and traditional sports have been added _____ the Games.
   a. in b. on c. up **d. to**
9. In spite of all its _____, medical science knows little about the brain.
   a. advantages **b. advances** c. approaches d. advents
10. Football fans gathered around the TV in the comer of the club to see the final.
    **a. assembled** b. collected c. wandered d. reached
11. Recently the Asian Games has increased in _____.
    a. polular b. popularizing **c. popularity** d. popularly
12. I'd rather go to the football field _____ being at home today.
    **a. instead of** b. because of c. inspite of d. due to
13. The World Cup is a football _____ which is open to all countries.
    a. participation b. involvement c. occasion **d. competition**
14. Scuba-diving and windsurfing are both aquatic sports.
    a. field **b. water** c. combat d. individual
15. Their efforts were much _____ when they won 2 gold, medals in bodybuilding and billiards.
    a. considered b. required c. expended **d. appreciated**

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. Bill Gate, _____ is the president of Microsoft Company, is a billionare.
    **a. who** b. whose c. whom d. that
17. Tuna, _____, may weigh up to 1,000 pounds.
    **a. one of the sea giants** b. can be giants of the sea
    c. is the sea giant d. the sea of the giant
18. Louis Renault greatly improved automobile technology _____ the drive shaft in 1898.
    **a. by inventing** b. that he invented c. his inventing d. the invention of
19. The whistle signaled the end of the first half. The march will continue after half-time and now AC Milan _____ Juventus by 2 goal to nil.
    a. led **b. is leading** c. has led d. leads
20. Not only _____ visit Japan but they plan to stop off in the USA as well.
    a. they plan to b. they must **c. will they** d. are they paying
21. There are believed _____ over 300 species of trees in El Yunque rain forest in Puerto Rico.
    **a. to be** b. being c. they are d. there are
22. Helen asked me _____ the film called 'Star Wars'.
    a. have I seen **b. if I had seen** c. have you seen d. if had I seen
23. Peter's score on the test is the highest in class; he _____ last night.
    a. must study **b. must have studied** c. studied d. had studied
24. He speaks English as if he _____ a native English.
    **a. were** b. had been c. is d. be
25. Her parents insisted that she _____ until she finished her degree.
    a. stayed b. stays **c. stay** d. would stay

**C. Choose the word or phrase- A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Those of you who signed up for Dr. Daniel's anthropology class should get **their** books as soon as possible. (your)
    A B C D
27. The geology professor showed us a sample of volcanic rock **dated** back seven hundred years. (which dated)
    A B C D
28. Scientists worry **what** the continued use of certain pollutants may damage the Earth's ozone layer. (that)
    A B C D
29. Cable television companies recently announced that **it** will increase services charges next year. (they)
    A B C D
30. Rattan, a close relative of bamboo, is often used to make tables, chairs, and other **furnitures**. (furniture)
    A B C D

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

occasion competitive passed solidarity knowledge spirit backgrounds athletes developed flame unity relationships

The (31) **spirit** of the Asian Games has been built up over a long period of time, and (32) **passed** from one games to the next spreading message of (33) **unity**, warmth, and friendship through (34) **competitive** sports. The warmth of the Asian Games comes not only from symbolic (35) **flame**, but from the (36) **relationships** that are established among individual (37) **athletes**, coaches, trainers, officials, volunteers, and spectators who come together from many different (38) **backgrounds** and cultures. It is an (39) **occasion** when strength and sports skills are tested; friendship and (40) **solidarity** are built and promoted.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

60 years ago the idea of disabled people doing sports was heard of. But when the annual games for the disabled were started at Stoke Mandeville, England in 1948 by Sit Ludwid Guttmann, the situation began to change.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

Sir Ludwig Guttmann, who had been driven to England in 1939 from Nazi Germany, had been asked by British Government to set up an, injury center at Stoke Mandeville near London. His ideas about treating injuries included sport for the disabled.

In the first games just two teams of injured soldiers took part. The next year, 1949, five teams took part. From those beginnings, things have developed fast. Teams now come from abroad to Stoke Mandeville every year. In 1960 the first Olympics for the disabled were held in Rome, in the same place as the normal Olympic Games. Now every four I years the Olympic Games for the disabled are held, if possible, in the same place as the normal Olympic Games, although they are organized separately. In other years Games for the Disabled are still held at Stoke Mandeville. In 1984 wheelchair Olympic Games, 1064 wheelchair athletes from about 40 countries took part. Unfortunately, they were held at Stoke Mandeville and not in Los Angeles, along with the other Olympics.

The Games, have been a great success in promoting international friendship and understanding, and proving that being disabled does not mean you can't enjoy sport. One small source of disappointment for those who organize and take part in the games, however, has been the unwillingness of the International Olympic Committee to include disabled events at the Olympic Games for the able-bodied. Perhaps a few more years are still needed to convince those fortunate enough not to be disabled that their disabled fellow athletes should not be excluded.

41. How long was the first games for the disabled held after Sir Ludwig Guttmann arrived in London?
    **a. 9 years** b. 10 years c. 19 years d. 21 years
42. Which of the following is not mentioned as the place where the Olympic Games for the disabled were held?
    a. England b. Rome c. Stoke Mandeville **d. Los Angeles**
43. Which of the following statements is not true?
    a. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was an early organizer of the games for the disabled.
    **b. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was an injured soldier.**
    c. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was from Germany.
    d. Sir Ludwig Guttmann was welcomed by the British government.
44. From the passage, we may conclude that _____.
    a. the Olympic Games for the disabled are always held at the same time and in the same place as the normal Olympic Games.
    b. The disabled athletes are able to compete in the normal Olympic Games.
    **c. the writer is in favour of holding the games for the disabled**
    d. the writer is against holding the games for the disabled
45. What is the main idea of the reading passage?
    a. Sir Ludwig Guttmann
    b. Treating the disabled .by playing sports
    c. Organising the Olympic Games for the disabled
    **d. The history of the Olympic Games for the disabled**

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

46. Workers are not allowed to use the office phone for personal calls.
    a. They don't let workers use the office phone.
    b. The office phone is supposed .to be used by workers only.
    c. they don't allowed workers to make phone calls personally.
    **d. Workers are not permitted to use the office phone for personal** purpose.
47. I might have taken French last semester if I'd known it was offered.
    a. Someone offered to teach me French last semester.
    b. I knew that French was not offered last semester.
    **c. I didn't take French last semester.**
    d. I took French the last semester it was offered.
48. Times Square is the center of many well-known theaters in New York.
    **a. Many famous theaters are located in New York's Times Square.**
    b. Times Square is the name of a well-known theater in New York.
    c. New York is in the center of Times Square.
    d. Many theaters in central New York are open all the time.
49. Shouldn't you smoke fewer cigarettes?
    a. Do you think you should smoke fewer?
    b. You shouldn't smoke fewer cigarettes, should you?
    c. Should you smoke more cigarettes?
    **d. shouldn't you cut down on your smoking?**
50. Jane refused to attend his birthday party, which made him feel sad.
    **a. Jane's refusal to attend his birthday party made him feel sad.**
    b. He felt sad not to be able to attend her birthday' party. .
    c. Jane made him sad despite her refusal to attend his birthday party.
    d. Jane refused to attend his birthday party because it made him sad.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## UNIT 12 - TEST 2 – 01-03-2009

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from that of the others.**

1. a. Asian b. gather **c. advance** d. decade
2. a. facilities **b. solidarity** c. performance d. aquatic
3. a. appreciate b. promote c. participate **d. introduce**
4. **a. athletics** b. hockey c. volleyball d. rugby
5. a. volunteer b. competition **c. enthusiastic** d. intercultural

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

6. They've _____ a horrible new tower block where that lovely old building used to be.
   **a. put up** b. put down c. pushed up d. pulled down
7. I agree with most of what you said, but I can't _____ your idea of letting children leave school at 14.
   a. keep up with b. catch up with c. put up with **d. go along with**
8. _____ test was given, our class leader managed to get good marks.
   **a. Whenever** b. Whatever c. However d. Wherever
9. _____ volleyball players, footballers cannot use their hands in the game.
   a. Like b. Different **c. Unlike** d. Opposite
10. Our field _____ have performed very well.
    a. artists **b. athletes** c. specialists d. sportmen
11. We may win, we may lose - it's just the _____ of the draw.
    a. strike b. odds c. chance **d. luck**
12. The football match was so dull that most of the _____ left at half-time.
    a. attendants b. audiences c. participants **d. spectators**
13. We live in an age of rapid scientific and technological _____.
    **a. advance** b. advances c. advancing d. advancement
14. Shortly after receiving her gold medal, the Olympic champion answered questions at the press _____.
    a. discussion b. assembly **c. conference** d. seminar
15. This multi-sport event is an occasion when friendship and _____ are built and promoted.
    a. knowledge **b. solidarity** c. effort d. enthusiasm

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. I've no idea _____ he behaved strangely at the meeting
    a. when b. where c. which **d. why**
17. Experts _____ feel that they are related to the deep wishes and fears of the dreamer.
    a. study dreams b. who dream study
    c. whose dream study **d. who study dreams**
18. No one took part in the competition, _____?
    **a. did they** b. didn't they c. did he d. didn't he
19. Jet streams are layers of air _____ rapidly above the earth's surface.
    **a. that move** b. move c. have moved d. move
20. Many young people are fond of _____ football and other kinds of sports.
    a. play b. to play **c. playing** d. played
21. There is no point _____ a fuss over it
    a. to make **b. making** c. being made d. to be made
22. Now they regret _____ their son by providing too many material possessions.
    **a. having spoiled** b. having been spoiled
    c. to have spoiled d. to have been spoiled
23. The old man said he _____ in this village for over 70 years.
    **a. has been living** b. was living c. is living d. had been living
24. The missing man's family is desperately seeking anyone _____ information about him.
    a. has b. who have c. whose **d. having**
25. The first village _____ was not far from the capital.
    a. that I visited to b. where I visited
    c. to which I visited **d. I visited**

**C. Choose the word or phrase. A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Some paper dolls, which (A) were once relatively (B) cheap, are **previously** (C) considered valuable collectors' items (D). (now)
27. **Although** (A) its height, Mount Whitney, one (B) of north America's highest (C) mountains, is popular with (D) hikers. (Despite/ In spite of)
28. Although we concerned about (A) must not fait **recognizing** (B) the need for (C) environmental protection. (D) (to recognize)
29. Mr Omura has been (A) a member (B) of that athletic club for over (C) ten **years ago** (D) (years)
30. Although (A) fewer (B) Americans work on farms today, they are **too** (C) productive that the US is now the world's top (D) food exporter. (so)
31. The computer-based tests will test (A) your ability to understand spoken (B) English, to read nontechnical language, and **writing** (C) correctly (D). (to write)
32. A number of the materials used in manufacturing (A) paint are (B) **potential** (C) dangerous if mishandled (D). (potentially)
33. Most (A) of the food **what** (B) elephants eat is brought (C) to their (D) mouths by their trunks. (which/ what)
34. Never in the history of humanity (A) **has** (B) there been more people living (C) on this relatively (D) small planet. (have)

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

35. By time she was only 17, Shannon Miller **has won** mote ,World and
A B
Olympic titles than any other American gymnast. (had won)
C D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage. .**

The 15th Asian Games (36) _____ from December 1 through December 15, 2006, in Doha, Capital of Qatar. More than 10,000 athletes, who (37) _____ 45 countries and regions, took part in 39 sports and 424 events of the Games, the most important event in Asia. Some new events such as chess and triathlon were also (38) _____ in the Games.

The 15th Asian Games was organized at 34 sporting (39) _____, including Khalifa Stadium, which (40) _____ the opening and closing ceremonies. The Opening Ceremony of the 15th Asian Games, Doha 2006, at Khalifa Stadium, was the most (41) _____ opening of any Games with 50,000 people to get into Khalifa Stadium and more than one billion television (42) _____ The Doha Asian Games Organizing Committee (DAGOC) wanted to ensure that everybody who saw the ceremony would have a memory for life as suggested in the (43) _____ "The Games of Your Life." The 151h Asian Games was a successful sporting event that all (44) _____ would never forget. Everyone is looking forward (45) _____ the 16th Asian Games, which will be held in Guangzhou, China, from November 2 to November 18, 2010.

36. a. set up b. took part c. brought about **d. took place**
37. a. symbolized **b. represented** c. expressed d. typified
38. **a. included** b. contained c. competed d. consisted
39. a. events b. facilities **c. venues** d. teams
40. a. held b. occurred c. took **d. hosted**
41. a. colorful b. formal **c. spectacular** d. elaborate
42. **a. viewers** b. observers c. partners d. spectators
43. a. portrait b. banner c. streamer **d. slogan**
44. a. attenders **b. attendees** c. attendants d. attendances
45. a. for b. in **c. to** d. into

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

ASIAN GAMES

The Asian Games, also called the Asiad, is a multi-sport event held every four years among athletes from all over Asia. The games are regulated by the Olympic Council of Asia (OCA) under the supervision of the International Olympic Committee (IOC). Medals are awarded in each event, with gold for first place, silver for second and bronze for third, a tradition which started in 1951. The Asian Games are dominated by the People's Republic of China.

Competitors are entered by a National Olympic Committee (NOC) to represent their country of citizenship. National anthems and flags accompany the medal ceremonies, and tables showing the number of medals won by each country are widely used. In general only recognized nations are represented, but a few nonsovereign countries are allowed to take part. The special case of Taiwan was handled by having it compete as Chinese Taipei, due to the political status of Taiwan.

The 15th Asian Games were held in Doha, Qatar from December 1 to December 15, 2006. The 16th Asian Games will be held in Guangzhou, China in 2010.

46. Which of the following is true?
a. The Asian Games are held every year.
b. The International Olympic Committee is the founder of the Asiad.
**c. The first gold medals were given to, the winning athletes in 1951.**
d. The Olympic Council of Asia organizes the Games.

47. The People's Republic of China _____.
**a. is the strongest in the Asian Games**
b. is the host of the Asian Games
c. is not allowed to take part in the Games
d. refuse to enter the Games

48. In the medal ceremonies _____.
a. the competitors are entered to represent their country of citizenship.
**b. national anthems are played**
c. the number of medals won by each country is first announced
d. the winners are given a string of 'flowers

49. Which of the following is not true of the right to participate in the Asian Games?
**a. Only recognized nations are allowed to take part.**
b. Almost every nation can take part in the Games.
c. Non-sovereign countries are also allowed to participate.
d. All are correct.

50. Which of the following is not true according to the passage?
a. Qata was the host country in the 15th Asian Games.
b. The 16th Asian Games will take place in China.
**c. Taiwan was not allowed to take part in the 15th Asian Games because of its political status.**
d. During the Asian Games, athletes from all over Asia come together. to compete.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

51. _____ William Shakespeare is the most widely known.
**a. Of all writers in English** b. All writers in English
c. All of the writers in English d. With all, writers in English

52. _____, John Glenn was a pioneer in the U.S. space program.
**a. The first American to orbit the earth**
b. That the first American orbited the earth
c. Despite the first American who orbited the earth
d. He was the first American to orbit the earth

53. James Cook, _____, also discovered the Hawaiian Island.
a. by exploring the South Sea he reached Australia
b. explored the South Sea and reaching Australia
c. explored the South Sea and then reached Australia

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**d. who explored the South Sea and reached Australia**

54. Writing pens are made in _____ of shapes, sizes, and colors.
    a. endless variety an almost endless
    b. variety an almost
    **c. an almost endless variety**
    d. almost variety an endless
55. Designed by Frederic Auguste Bartholdi, _____.
    a. the United States was given the Statue of Liberty by the people *of* France.
    b. the people, of France gave the Statue of Liberty to the United States.
    c. the French people presented the United States with a gift, the Statue of Liberty.
    **d. the Statue of Liberty was given to the United States by the people of France.**

**B. Choose the sentences - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

56. I find your grammar and organization above average, John, but your spelling could stand .some improvement.
    a. John's writing is only average.
    b. John's organization is poor.
    **c. John misspells too many words.**
    d. John can't stand to write
57. 'Why didn't you join your friends on the trip?' she asked.
    **a. She wanted to know why I hadn't joined my friends on the trip.**
    b. She asked me why I didn't join her friends on the trip.
    c. She suggested that I join my friends on the trip,
    d. She asked me why didn't I join my friends on the trip.
58. Although there was a lack of interest to begin with, the main reason why they postponed, the picnic was the rain.
    **a. The picnic was put off because off the rain.**
    b. They held the picnic in spite of the rain.
    c. They were extremely interested in having the picnic.
    d. The picnic was held, but few people showed up.
59. Had she read the material, she would have been prepared for class.
    a. She knew the answer to the question.
    **b. She was not prepared for class.**
    c. She had read the material, but she didn't know the answer.
    d. Even though she hadn't read the material, she knew the answer.
60. Unlike her friends, Jane prefers an independent life.
    a. Jane doesn't like her friends because she prefers an independent life.
    b. Her friends live an independent life and Jane doesn't like it.
    **c. Jane prefers an independent life Put her friends do not.**
    d. Jane doesn't like her friends to live a dependent life.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 13 HOBBIES**

**I. How the *-ed* is pronounced?**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. organized | /d/ | 11. studied | /d/ |
| 2. missed | /t/ | 12. loved | /d/ |
| 3. naked | /id/ | 13. stopped | /t/ |
| 4. called | /d/ | 14. laughed | /t/ |
| 5. occurred | /d/ | 15. discarded | /id/ |
| 6. accomplished | /t/ | 16. occupied | /d/ |
| 7. practised | /d/ | 17. marked | /t/ |
| 8. polluted | /id/ | 18. closed | /t/ |
| 9. watched | /t/ | 19. deserved | /d/ |
| 10. collected | /id/ | 20. faxed | /t/ |

**II. Complete the sentence with the correct form of the word in the box.**

accomplish succeed admire accompany collect
discard indulge occupy classify profit

1. She needed only one more stamp to complete her **collection.**
2. You could spend your time more **profitably** with a good book.
3. The girl sang to the **accompaniment** of a piano.
4. Drawing and singing were among her many **accomplishments.**
5. He never lost the **admiration** of his students.
6. My doctor advised me to avoid excessive **indulgence** in sweets and canned drinks.
7. We need something to keep the children **occupied** in their summer holiday.
8. The books are **classified** into different categories to subject.
9. Confidence is the key to **success.**
10. The room was littered with **discarded** newspapers.

**III. Choose the antonym of the underlined word.**

1. There are number of things I like to do in my free time.
   a. pleisure b. precious **c. busy** d. idle
2. My uncle, who is an accomplished guitarist, taught me how to play.
   a. unimpaired **b. unskilled** c. ill-educated d. unqualified
3. Now I can playa few simple tune.
   a. compound b. plain c. easy **d. complicated**
4. He advised me to practise playing the guitar regularly.
   **a. unusually** b. commonly c. freely d. completely
5. I have a modest little glass fish tank where I keep a variety of small fish.
   a. limitted **b. excessive** c. conceited d. moderate
6. I always remove the stamps before discarding the envelopes.
   a. dispensing b. disposing c. dumping **d. keeping**
7. Another hobby of mine is keeping fish.
   a. omitting b. discharging **c. releasing** d. delivering
8. I usually throwaway the common stamps.
   **a. distinctive** b. beautiful c. unpopular d. ordinary

**IV. Complete the passage with the correct tense of the verbs in brackets.**

Agatha Miller (1) **was born** (bear) on 15 September 1890 in Torquay in south-west England. Better known as Mrs Agatha Christie, she (2) **wrote** (write) altogether 78 mystery novels and 19 plays. Very few other crime writers (3) **have written** (write) more books than this, and few (4) **have become** (become) so immensely popular.

Ever since she (5) **published** (publish) her first novel, *The Mysterious Affair at Styles* in 1920, her books (6) **have never been** (never, be) out of print. They (7) **have been translated** (translate) all over the world, and, perhaps surprisingly, her sales (8) **have actually increased** (actually increase) since she, (9) **died** (die) in 1976. For a short time after her death they (10) **fell** (fall), so it was perhaps the screen that (11) **revived** (revive) her popularity.

People (12) **have enjoyed** (enjoy) Agatha Christie's stories for years, and her popularity currently (13) **seems** (seem) higher than it (14) **has ever been** (ever be). It is not of course the first time that an author (15) **has become** (become) more popular in death than in life.

**V. Rewrite the sentences to focus attention on the underlined information. Start with *it* + *be* and an appropriate *wh-word* or *that.***

1. She bought the car from Tom.
   *It was Tom who/ that she bought the car from.*
2. My secretary sent the bill to Mr Harding yesterday.
   *It was my secretary who/ that sent the bill to Mr Harding yesterday.*
3. He already plays for national side; he only turned professional last year.
   *He already plays for the national side, it was only last year when/that he turned professional.*
4. The film was made in Bristol.
   *It was in Bristol where/ that the film was made.*
5. We are coming to stay with Jane this weekend.
   *It is Jane who/ that we are coming to stay with this weekend.*
6. Columbus sailed to America in 1492.
   *It was in 1492 when/ that Columbus sailed to America.*
7. The president makes the important decisions.
   *It is the president who/ that makes the important decisions.*
8. I'm not looking forward to physics, but I'm most worried about, the statistics exam.
   *I'm not looking forward to physics, but it is the statistics exam which/that I'm most worried about.*
9. She's been seeing a doctor at Newtown Hospital, but she's having the operation in the Queen Mary Hospital.
   *She's been seeing a doctor at Newtown Hospital, but it's in the Queen Mary Hospital where/ that she's having the operation.*
10. Caroline has been feeling a bit depressed for some time, so r booked a holiday in Amsterdam to cheer her up.
    *Caroline has been feeling a bit depressed for some time, so it was to cheer her up that I booked a holiday in Amsterdam.*
11. It's not that I don't want to have dinner with you tonight; I can't come because I've got so much work to do.
    *It's not that I don't want to have dinner with you tonight; it's because I've got so much work to do that I can't come.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

12. I had my wallet when I went into the sports hall, so r lost it somewhere in there.
*I had my wallet when I went into the sports hall, so it was somewhere in there which/that I lost it.*
13. She doesn't find learning language very easy, and she improved her Spanish only by studying very hard.
*She doesn't find learning language very easy, and it's only by studying very hard that she improved her Spanish.*
14. I have had great help from my best friend Dave in doing my research, and I delicate this thesis to him.
*I have had great help from my best friend Dave in doing my research, and it's to him that I delicate this thesis.*
15. I don't mind her criticising me, but I object to how she does it.
*I don't mind her criticizing me, but it's how she does it that I object to.*

**VI. Give responses beginning *'No, what...'*, correcting what was said in the question. Use the notes in brackets to help.**

1. 'Did you say that Bernard was going to live in Australia?' (holiday/ Australia)
*No, what I said was that he was going on holiday to Australia.*
2. 'Do you hope to sell your Picasso paintings?' (be put into/ public art gallery)
*No, what I hope is that they will be put into a public art gallery.*
3. 'Did it annoy you that Clare came, so late?' (not apologise)
*No, what annoyed me was that she didn't apologise.*
4. 'Did you mean to give Erica your bike?' (could borrow it/ until needed again)
*No, what I meant was that she could borrow it until I needed it again.*
5. 'Did you watch the football on TV last night?' (get, brother/ video it/ watch tonight)
*No, what I did was (to) get my brother to video it and I'll watch it tonight.*
6. 'This steak tastes delicious. Did you fry it?' (put oil and soy sauce on/ grill)
*No, what I did was (to) put some oil and soy sauce on it and grill it.*
7. 'Did you buy Sue the coat she wanted?' (give/ money towards it)
*No, what I did was (to) give her some money towards it.*
8. 'Did you fly from Sydney to Brisbane?' (hire a car/ drive all the way)
*No, what I did was (to) hire a car and drive all the way.*
9. 'Did you stay with Keith for the New Year?' (invite him/ my ,house instead)
*No, what I did was (to) invite him to my house instead.*
10. 'Did you think that I would take Mark to piano practice?' (going/ his own)
*No, what I thought was that he was going/ would be going on his own.*

**VII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

**1.** My uncle is very good **at** accompanying people singing **with** his guitar.
**2.** My brother is fond **of** tennis.
**3.** I have not been very successful **in/ at** playing the guitar.
**4.** He's keen **on** collecting coins.
**5.** I usually give **away** the common stamps to my friends.
**6.** She was free to indulge **in** leisure activity like reading.
**7.** I don't need these papers - you can throw it **away.**
**8.** John is very interested **in** all sorts of sport.
**9.** I classify my books **into** different categories.
**10.** Books provide the reader **with** so many facts and so much information.

**VIII. Rewrite the following as indicated, making any other changes necessary.**

1. I don't like keeping fish. My sister doesn't like keeping fish either.
Neither *my sister nor I like keeping fish.*
2. We need to make people realize that drug-taking is self-destructive.
What *we need to make people realize is that drug taking is self-destructive.*
3. I suppose the hope of easy money tempts them.
I suppose it *'s the hope of easy money that tempts them.*
4. I have not experienced such a storm since I was a child.
Not *since I was a child have I experienced such a storm. .*
5. Those children were not very well educated.
Those children's *education was not very good.*
6. We expected that the report will be published shortly.
The report *is expected to be published shortly.*
7. It's all his' talk of poverty that really annoys me.
What *really annoys me is all his talk of poverty.*
8. We only learnt the truth yesterday.
It *was only yesterday that we learnt the truth.*
9. People sometimes suggest that we are not all equal. This makes some people very angry.
Any *suggestion that we are not all equal makes some people very angry.*
10. If it hadn't been for your help he would be in a worse mess.
If you *hadn't helped him, he would be in a worse mess.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

## UNIT 13 – TEST 1 – 09-3-2009

### A. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. admire **b. avid** c. variety d. while
2. **a. occupy** b. simply c. accompany d. hobby
3. a. practised b. stamped **c. indulged** d. accomplished
4. **a. collect** b. common c. modest d. accomplish
5. a. friends b. tunes c. clubs **d. stamps**

### B. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**I. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. My father never indulges _____ drinking.
   a. on **b. in** c. with d. to
7. I love watching the small fish swimming _____ in the tank.
   a. through b. up c. towards **d. about**
8. He wasn't able to cope _____ the stresses and strains of the job.
   **a. with** b. to c. in d. on
9. My friend Dave was really interested in my best stamp, so I _____ it away to him.
   **a. gave** b. threw c. brought d. put
10. These ideas have now been completely discarded.
    a. come up with **b. got rid of** c. put forward d. put into practice
11. This vase is quite rare and is almost a _____'s item.
    a. collect b. collective c. collection **d. collector**
12. The singer was _____ on the piano by her sister.
    a. played b. performed **c. accompanied** d. helped
13. The most important thing is to keep yourself occupied.
    **a. busy** b. relaxed c. comfortable d. free
14. My parents lent me the money. _____, I couldn't have afforded the trip.
    a. Only if **b. Otherwise** c. However d. Therefore
15. I don't know the title but I recognize the _____ of this song.
    a. sound b. rhyme **c. tune** d. theme

**II. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. _____ saying was so important that I asked everyone to stop talking and listen.
    **a. What the woman was** b. That the woman was
    c. The woman was d. What was the woman
17. Marta Graham, _____ of the pioneers of modern dance, didn't begin dancing until she was 21.
    a. who as one b. she was **c. one** d. was one
18. Many communities are dependent oil groundwater _____ from wells for their water supply.
    a. that obtained **b. obtained** c. is obtained d. obtain it
19. _____ who was elected the first woman mayor of Chicago in 1979.
    **a. It was Jane Byrne** b. Jane Byrne
    c. That Jane Byrne d. When Jane Byrne
20. The first American novelist to have a major impact on world literature _____.
    a. who was James Fenimore Cooper b. James Fenimore Cooper was
    c. it was James Fenimore Cooper **d. was James Fenimore Cooper**
21. _____ important railroad tunnel in the US was cut through the Hoosac Mountains in Massachuset.
    a. At first b. It was the first **c. The first** d. As the first of
22. It was in 1875 _____ joined the staff of the astronomical observatory at Harvard University.
    **a. that Anna Winlock** b. Anna Winlock, who
    c. as Anna Winlock d. Anna Winlock then
23. _____ the dollar as its, monetary unit in 1878.
    a. Adopted by Canada **b. Canada adopted**
    c. It was adopted by Canada d. The Canada adoption of
24. _____ that the capital of South Carolina was moved from Charleston to Columbia.
    a. In 1790 was b. There was in 1790
    c. In 1790 **d. It was in 1790**
25. It was Mr. Harding _____ the bill to yesterday.
    a. who sent my secretary b. to whom my secretary sent
    **c. that my secretary sent** d. my secretary sent

**III. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D – that needs correcting.**

26. Small distinctions among stamps, unimportant to the **person average**, would mean a great deal to the stamp collector. (average person)
    (A: Small distinctions; B: person average; C: mean; D: stamp)
27. Calcium, the most **abundantly** mineral in the body, works with phosphorus in maintaining bones and teeth. (abundant)
    (A: abundantly; B: in the body; C: works with; D: in maintaining)
28. Mark's known for ages that his parents are coming to stay with us this weekend, but it was only yesterday **did he** told me. (that he)
    (A: known; B: are coming; C: did he; D: told)
29. On May 20, 1932, Amelia Earhart became the first woman **fly** solo across the Atlantic Ocean. (to fly)
    (A: On; B: became; C: fly; D: across)
30. Nitrogen and oxygen are **too important** that most living organisms cannot survive without these elements. (so important)
    (A: oxygen are; B: too important; C: most living; D: cannot survive)

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**C READING**

**A. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

*spectator interests decorated range satisfied discarded*
*bored educational collector engaging positive classified*

The word *hobby* is a shortened form of hobbyhorse, which had a (31) **decorated** wooden framework with an imitation horse's head attached to it. Hobbies today include a vast (32) **range** of activities. In this sense, hobbies include games and sports, but they leave out purely (33) **spectator** activities like watching television. They also exclude schooling and work done to make a living.

Hobbies are important for many reasons, First, a hobby can be (34) **educational** For example, if the hobby is stamp collecting the (35) **collector** can learn about the countries of the world and even some of their history. Second, (36) **engaging** in the hobby can lead to meeting people with the same (37) **interests**. Third, a person's free time is being used in (38) **positive** way. The person has no time to be (39) **bored**. Finally some hobbies can lead to a future job. A person who enjoys a hobby related job is more (40) **satisfied** with life.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

The hobby of collecting consists of acquiring specific items based on a particular interest of the collector. These collections of things are often highly organized, carefully cataloged, and attractively displayed. Since collecting depends on the interests of the individual collector, it may deal with almost any subject. The depth and breadth of the collection may also vary. Some collectors choose to focus on a specific subtopic within their area of general interest: for example, 19th Century postage stamp, milk bottle labels from Sussex, or Mongolian harnesses and tack. Others prefer to keep a more general collection, accumulating Star Trek merchandise, or stamps from all countries of the world. Some collections are capable of being completed, at least to the extent of owning one sample of each possible item in the collection (e.g. a copy of every book by Agatha Christie). Collectors who specifically try to assemble complete collections in this way are sometimes called 'completist'. Upon completing a particular collection, they may stop collecting, expand the collection to include related items, or begin an entirely new collection. The most popular fields in collecting have specialized commercial dealers that trade in the items being collected, as well as related accessories. Many of these dealers started as collectors themselves, then turned their hobby into a profession. There are some limitations on collecting, however. Someone who has the financial means to collect stamps might not be able to collect sport cars, for example. .

41. Collecting may deal with almost any subject because _____.
    a. it has a wide range of subjects
    **b. it depends on the collector's interests**
    c. it is often classified into different categories
    d. it is based on a particular interest of the collector.
42. Which of the following is not mentioned in the passage as a collector's item?
    a. stamps b. books c. goods **d. accessories**
43. What do collectors do when they have completed their collections?
    a. They sell their collections.
    b. They begin to collect the more expensive things.
    **c. They continue to collect related, items.**
    d. They become specialized dealers
44. The word 'accumulating' in the passage can best be replaced by _____.
    **a. building up** b. bringing in c. taking on d. carrying on
45. Which of the following is true?
    a. Most collections are on public display.
    b. It's took a lot of time and money to complete a collection.
    c. Most fields in collecting have specialized commercial dealers.
    **d. Most of the dealers have their experiences in collecting.**

**D. WRITING**

**Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

46. We are now completely out of thermal socks.
    a. There is one pair of thermal socks left.
    **b. There isn't any pair of thermal socks left.**
    c. We no longer wear thermal socks.
    d. We don't sell thermal socks.
47. Their chances of success are small.
    a. It's very likely that they will succeed.
    b. They will definitely be successful.
    **c. It's not very likely that they will succeed.**
    d. They won't have any chance of being successful.
48. Their problems are all self-inflicted.
    a. All of their problems are well worth considering.
    b. They don't cause their own problems.
    c. They are thinking about their problems.
    **d. Their problems are of their own making.**
49. The patient recovered more rapidly than expected.
    a. The patient didn't recover as fast as expected.
    **b. The patient made a more rapid recovery than expected.**
    c. The patient recovered more slowly than expected.
    d. The patient didn't get well as expected.
50. 'If you don't apologize immediately, I'm leaving,' she told him.
    a. She told him not to apologize immediately.
    b. She asked him to apologize immediately as she was leaving.
    **c. She threatened to leave unless he apologized immediately.**
    d. She warned him not to apologize; otherwise, she was leaving

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 13 TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from that of the others.**

1. a. hobby **b. guitar** c. modest d. common
2. a. discarded b. successful **c. profitably** d. accomplished
3. **a. ignorant** b. continual c. gigantic d. indulge
4. a. occupy **b. admire** c. organize d. classify
5. a. category b. regular c. relative **d. equipment**

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. He built _____ his collection over a period of ten years.
   a. in b. on c. into **d. up**
7. My brother takes photograph _____ a hobby.
   **a. as** b. for c. in d. with
8. Any stamps that were common I gave _____ to my friends.
   a. up b. back **c. away** d. out
9. I keep stamps: However, I would not call myself an avid stamp collector.
   a. private **b. keen** c. major d. complete
10. There are some hobbies that I _____ in for a while besides reading and collecting.
    a. occupy b. accomplish c. fascinate **d. indulge**
11. My uncle, who is an accomplished guitarist, taught me how to play.
    **a. skilful** b. famous c. perfect d. modest
12. He is a great _____ of Picasso's early paintings.
    a. admire b. admiration **c. admirer** d. admiring
13. I don't have much money, so I bought the camera _____.
    a. newly **b. second-hand** c. immediately d. profitably
14. Cycling and karate are among her hobbies.
    a. pursuit b. entertainment c. amusement **d. pastime**
15. Some of his pictures are quite _____ now.
    a. collected b. collection c. collective **d. collectable**

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. The Masters, one of the most important of all golf tournaments, _____ every year in Augusta, Georgia.
    a. has held b. being held **c. is held** d. holding
17. Not only _____ places of beauty, they serve scientific and educational purposes as well.
    **a. are botanical garden** b. botanical garden to be
    c. botanical garden are d. to be botanical garden
18. Their office consisted of three rooms, _____ was used as a conference room.
    a. larger of which **b. the largest of which**
    c. the largest of them d. largest
19. Rafael will not be able to attend class tomorrow because _____ an interview with the immigration officials.
    a. he is attending b. he is going to attend
    **c. he will be attending** d. he will have attended
20. The man _____ his car outside hasn't come back for it yet.
    **a. who left** b. who he left c. whom he left d. whose
21. _____ Ruth St. Dennis turned to Asian dances to find inspiration for her choreography.
    a. It was the dancer **b. The dancer**
    c. That the dancer d. The dancer was
22. _____ an average of 471 inches of rain a year, Mount Waialeale in Hawaii is the wettest spot in the world.
    a. It receives **b. Receiving** c. To receive d. Received
23. A college is a public institution _____ the higher education of young men and women. .
    a. devoting b. which devotes c. to devote to **d. devoted to**
24. All the students _____ do well in writing test.
    a. whom Mr. Davis teaches them b. which Mr. Davis teaches
    c. that Mr. Davis teaches them **d. Mr. Davis teaches**
25. The first library _____ in the Nebraska Territory was built in Fort Atkinson in 1870.
    **a. to be established** b. was established
    c. could established d. establishing

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D – that needs correcting.**

26. A caricature is a picture in which the subject's distinctive features
    A B
    **they are** deliberately exaggerated.
    C (are) D
27. One characteristic of the poems of Emily Dickinson is the **sharp** of
    A B C
    her images. (sharpness)
    D
28. Pure nitric acid is colorless, but it acquires a yellow color when it is
    A B C
    **exposed of** air. (exposed to)
    D
29. A basic knowledge of social studies, such as history and geography,
    A B
    **are** considered a basic part of the education of every child.
    C (is) D
30. Water polo is a game **in which** is played in the water by two teams,
    A B C
    each with seven players. (which)
    D
31. In 1891, **first** state law to help local communities pay for highways
    A B C
    was passed in New Jersey. (the first)
    D
32. A good exercise program helps teach people to avoid the habits that
    A B
    might Shorten **the** lives. (their)
    C D

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**33.** It was around 1925 that (A) an accurate (B), convenient system for recording (C) the choreography of ballet **developed** (D). (was developed)

**34.** With his many theories, Albert Einstein **did** (A) a great impact on physics, (made) so much (B) so that he is often called (C) the greatest physicist of all (D) time.

**35.** The doctor suggested that he **lay** (A) in bed (B) for several, days as a (C) precaution against further damage (D) to the tendons. (lie)

## III. READING

**A. Choose the word or phrase -a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

The (36) _____ of book knowledge is one part of school education but this kind of learning can be and often is carried to (37) _____ in many countries so that no time for other interests IS (38) _____ to young people. Not only must they attend school (39) _____ five-hour periods on six days of the week, studying possibly as many as thirteen different subjects, but in addition they may even go to afternoon institutes for (40) _____ instruction. They have almost no chance of taking (41) _____ any of their own hobbies or becoming familiar with the plants and (42) _____ life of the countryside except during their summer holidays. Early youth should be a time of exploration and adventure, of reading books for (43) _____ as well as study, of freedom to enjoy life before the responsibilities of working for a living and (44) _____ a family (45) _____ an end to study, to freedom and only too often to carefree enjoyment.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **36.** | a. gathering | b. collection | c. obtaining | **d. accumulation** |
| **37.** | a. extremity | **b. excess** | c. limits | d. boundary |
| **38.** | **a. available** | b. provided | c. devoted | d. reserved |
| **39.** | a. during | b. for | **c. throughout** | d. in |
| **40.** | a. farther | b. additional | c. extra | **d. further** |
| **41.** | a. on | **b. up** | c. back | d. over |
| **42.** | a. untamed | b. original | **c. wild** | d. natural |
| **43.** | **a. pleasure** | b. amusement | c. joy | d. entertainment |
| **44.** | a. creating | b. bringing | c. building | **d. raising** |
| **45.** | a. hold | **b. put** | c. indicate | d. mark |

**B. Read the text carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

Hobbies are practiced for interest and enjoyment, rather than financial reward. Examples include collecting, creative and artistic pursuits, making, tinkering, sports and adult education. Engaging in a hobby can lead to acquiring substantial skill, knowledge, and experience. However, personal fulfilment is the aim.

What are hobbies for some people are professions for others: a game tester may enjoy cooking as a hobby, while a professional chef might enjoy playing (and helping to debug) computer games. Generally speaking, the person who does something for fun, not remuneration, is called an amateur (or hobbyist), as distinct from professional.

An important determinant of what is considered a hobby, as distinct from a profession (beyond the lack of remuneration), is probably how easy it is to make a living at the activity. Almost no one can make a living at cigarette card or stamp collecting, but many people find it enjoyable; so it is commonly regarded as a hobby.

Amateur astronomers often make meaningful contributions to the professionals. It is -not entirely uncommon for a hobbyist to be the first to discover a celestial body or event.

In the UK, the pejorative noun anorak (similar to the Japanese 'otaku' meaning a geek or enthusiast) is often applied to people who obsessively pursue a particular hobby that is considered boring, such as train spotting or stamp collecting.

**46.** Which of the following is not true?
a. Hobbies make people feel relaxed and satisfied.
b. Hobbies can give people knowledge and experience.
**c. Hobbies are mainly practised for profit.**
d. Hobbies are recreational activities.

**47.** According to the passage, a hobbyist _____.
a. is usually paid for his hobbies b. may enjoy his work as a hobby
c. indulges in many hobbies **d. is distinguished from a professional**

**48.** Stamp collecting is commonly regarded as a hobby because
a. people can make a living at it **b. people find it enjoyable**
c. people find it profitable d. people find it easy to pursue

**49.** Which of the following is not called 'celestial bodies'?
**a. the Galaxy** b. planet c. stars d. the sun

**50.** What can be inferred from the last paragraph?
a. people who are very interested in boring hobbies are criticized.
b. stamp collecting is not popular nowadays.
c. the word 'anorak' is derived from Japanese.
**d. a & b are correct.**

## IV. WRITING

**A. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

**51.** _____, that runner is likely to be the first one chosen.
a. Because agile and rapid b. Although she is agile and fast
**c. Due to her agility and speed** d. Despite her agility and speed

**52.** This information _____ to great many people.
**a. has proved useful** b. has proved it useful
c. has been proved to be useful d. was proved to be useful

**53.** The store _____.
a. that had the recently big sale went bankrupt
b. that had the big recently sale went bankrupt
c. that had the big sale went recently bankrupt
**d. that recently had the big sale went bankrupt**

**54.** _____ all data into electronic pulses.
**a. The computer input unit changes**
b. Changing input, the computer unit
c. Which changes the computer input unit

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

d. Changes in the computer input units

**55.** _____ together in one place, they form a community.
a. When people who live b. When people living
**c. Whenever people live** d. Whenever living people

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

**56.** Sam emphasized the importance of being thoughtful toward one another.
a. Sam said that people should not talk too much.
b. Sam said that people should not be too serious. .
**c. Sam said that people should consider the feelings of others.**
d. Sam said that people should discuss intellectual topics.

**57.** He looked so funny that I couldn't help laughing.
a. I couldn't laugh because he looked so funny.
**b. I laughed because he looked so funny.**
c. I couldn't help him laugh because he looked so funny.
d. He looked too funny for me to laugh.

**58.** On their trip to Newcastle, John and Bill took turn driving.
a. The boys took a *wrong* turn during the trip.
**b. The boys divided the driving time.**
c. Bill did most of the driving during the trip.
d. John drove Bill to Newcastle,

**59.** Jim came down with flu and had to stay in.
a. Jim came down and then had to stay home with flu.
**b. Jim had to stay home because he had flu.**
c. Jim had to stay home in case he caught flu.
d. Jim came down to stay with flu.

**60.** It's high time the children went to bed.
a. The children went to bed late.
b. The children went to bed because of the high time.
c. It's too late for the children to go to bed.
**d. It's time for the children to go to bed.**

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 14 RECREATION**

**II. Fill in each blank with one suitable word from the box.**

recreation leisure spectacular stock market pursuits
spectators sophisticated memento solitude home-based

1. She has time now to follow her various artistic **pursuits.**
2. Many people indulge in **home-based** leisure pursuit such as watching television.
3. I play golf and football for **recreation** only.
4. She enjoyed a few moments of peace in the **solitude** of the garden.
5. Crowds of **spectators** were massed along the route of the parade.
6. I'm looking forward to more **leisure** time in my retirement.
7. He invested everything in the **stock market.**
8. Jane kept the coin as a **memento** of her trip.
9. We had a **spectacular** view of the coastline from the airplane.
10. Medical techniques are becoming more **sophisticated** all the time.

**III. Choose the word or phrase that can substitute for the underlined word.**

1. His recreations include golf, football and shooting. .
   a. sports b. activities **c. pastimes** d. pleasures
2. Walking and swimming are the two most popular sporting activities undertaken by men and women.
   a. taken over b. taken in **c. taken up** d. taken out
3. I bought the ring as a memento of Greek.
   **a. souvenir** b. relic c. heirloom d. remainder
4. In Britain, the most common leisure activities are home-based.
   a. regular **b. popular** c. standard d. distinctive
5. My other pursuits include listening to music, reading and gardening.
   a. chases b. occupations c. specialities **d. hobbies**
6. The most popular spectator sports are football and baseball.
   **a. onlooker** b. competitor c. individual d. professional
7. The train passed through a rich variety of spectacular scenery.
   a. amazing b. powerful **c. impressive** d. considerable
8. The course can be as simple as bricklaying or as sophisticated as making your own stock market decisions.
   a. external **b. complicated** c. intensive d. advanced
9. She enjoyed a few moments of peace in the solitude of the garden.
   **a. privacy** b. bottom c. center d. end
10. Most households now own at least one television set.
   a. farms b. campuses **c. families** d. courses

**IV. Combine the sentence with *not only ... but also* or *both* …*and.***

1. The city suffers from air pollution. The city suffers from water pollution. (both... and)
   *The city suffers from both air pollution and water pollution.*
2. He is interested in gardening. He is interested in collecting stamps. (not only... but also)
   *He is interested in not only gardening but also collecting stamps.*
3. Solar energy is free. Solar is inexhaustible. (both... and)
   *Solar energy is both free and inexhaustible.*
4. In the summer school he studied writing. He studied how to increase his vocabulary. (not only... but. also)
   *In the summer school he studied not only writing but also how to increase his vocabulary.*
5. I was usually tired when I arrived home from school. I was usually hungry too. (both ... and)
   *I was usually both tired and hungry when I arrived home from school.*
6. My sister can sing beautiful. She can play the guitar very well. (not only... but also)
   *My sister can not only sing beautiful but also play the guitar very well.*
7. On the trip you can enjoy spectacular scenery. You can have a lot of outdoor activities. (both ... and)
   *On the trip you can both enjoy spectacular scenery and have a lot of outdoor activities.*
8. He is good at math. He is good at English. (not only... but also)
   *He is good not only at math but also at English.*
9. Joanna enjoys listening to rock music, so does her brother. (both ... and)
   *Both Joanna and her brother enjoy listening to rock music.*
10. She cleaned the house and she cooked the dinner. (not only... but also)
   *She not only cleaned the house but also cooked the dinner.*

**V. Write the sentences with *either... or* or *neither* ... *nor.***

1. The library doesn't have the book I need. The bookstore doesn't have the book I need.
   *Neither the library nor the bookstore has/ have the book I need.*
2. We can fix dinner for them here or we can take them to a restaurant
   *We can either fix dinner for them here or take them to a restaurant.*
3. I'll never speak to you again if you don't apologise.
   *Either you apologise or I'll never speak to you again.*
4. Brian doesn't play sports and he doesn't watch them on TV.
   *Brian neither plays sports nor watches them on TV.*
5. Did Mrs Michael feed Lulu? Did Mrs Michael feed Archie?
   *Did Mrs Michael feed either Lulu or Archie?*
6. We didn't hear the window break. We didn't hear the thief come in.
   *We heard neither the window break nor the thief come in.*
7. You may begin working tomorrow or you may begin next week.
   *You may begin working either tomorrow or next week.*
8. I suppose we could watch TV this evening or we could go out for a snack.
   *I suppose we could either watch TV this evening or go out for a snack.*
9. My cousin can't draw well. He can't paint well, too.
   *My cousin can neither draw nor paint well.*
10. I haven't seen him. I haven't heard him speak.
   *I have neither seen him nor heard him speak.*

**VI. Complete the sentences with *both... (and); neither... (nor)* or *either...(or).***

1. I tried twice to phone George, but **both** times he was out.
2. Do you want tea or coffee? – **Either** I really don't mind.
3. I was invited to two parties last week, but I couldn't go to **both** of them.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

4. Where is Liz? Is she at work or at home? - **Neither**. She's away on holiday.
5. To get to the town center, you can go along the footpath by the river or you can go along the road. You can go **either** way.
6. I saw an accident this morning. One car drove into the back of another. Fortunately, **neither** driver was injured, but **both** cars were badly damaged.
7. I can meet you next Monday or Friday. Would **either** of those days be convenient for you?
8. John and I couldn't get into the house because **neither** of us had a key.
9. When shall I phone, in the morning or afternoon? - **Either**. I'll be in all day.
10. Sarah and I play tennis together regularly, but **neither** of us can play well.
11. Where did you go for your holiday - Scotland or Ireland?
    - **Both**. A week in Scotland and a week in Ireland.
12. I tried two bookshops for the book I wanted, but **neither** of them had it.
13. **Both** the boat with the white sails and the one with the blue sails are in the harbour today.
14. I'm not sure where Maria's from. She's **either** Spanish **or** Italian.
15. Tom said he would contact me, but he **neither** wrote **nor** phoned.

**VII. Rewrite the following sentences using the structure *it is/ was ... that + passive voice.***

1. It was Mr. Johnson that every student respected to.
   *It was Mr John son that was respected to by every student.*
2. It was in Bristol where they made the film.
   *It was in Bristol that the film was made.*
3. It was the manager that we saw.
   *It was the manager that was seen.*
4. It was wine that we ordered.
   *It was wine that was .ordered.*
5. It is the English exam that the students most worry about.
   *It is the English exam that is most worried about by the students.*
6. It is pop music that my brother prefers.
   *It is pop music that is prefered by my brother.*
7. It is Tet that Vietnameses celebrate, as the greatest occasion in a year.
   *It is Tet that is celebrated as the greatest occasion in a year by Vietnameses.*
8. It was the computer that my parents gave me as a birthday present.
   *It was the computer that was given to me as a birthday present by my parents.*
9. It is Santa Clause who most children are waiting for on Christmas Eve.
   *It is Santa Clause that is been waiting for on Christmas Eve by most children.*
10. It is English that people all over the world use.
    *It is English that is used by people all over the world.*

**VIII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

1. Recreation and entertainment are important **to** people.
2. British people are very interested **in** watching and taking part **in** sports.
3. Mark is keen **on** football, but his brother Mike is fond **of** tennis.
4. Snooker, pool and darts are the next most popular sports **among** men.
5. There is an enormous range of holiday courses **on** offer.
6. He agreed **with** me **on/about** the need for change.
7. We put **up** our tent in a little clearing in the wood.
8. We object **to** the commercialization of the game.
9. Mary likes the solitude **of** the Wilderness.
10. He longs **for** the day when he can turn professional.

**IX. Rewrite the following as indicated, making any other changes necessary.**

1. I haven't seen him and I haven't heard him speak either.
   Neither *have I seen him nor have I heard him speak.*
2. Is the man's name Richard? *Or* is it Robert? It's one of the two.
   That man's name *either Richard or Robert*.
3. Tom arrived late and started complaining.
   Not only *did Tom arrive late, but he started complaining*.
4. Most governments want to stop drugs coming into their countries.
   What *most governments want is to stop drugs coming into their countries.*
5. Thanks to your help, I finished it in time.
   But for *your help, I couldn't have finished it in time*.
6. I did not know what would happen, and I did not care what would happen.
   I neither *knew nor cared what would happen*.
7. I have not experienced such a storm since I was a child
   Not *since I was a child have I experienced such a storm.*
8. I'd like to visit India more than any other country in the world.
   It's India *that I'd like to visit most/ more than any other country in the world.*
9. That was a silly thing to say!
   What a silly thing to be said!
10. Collecting stamps from foreign countries is one of Jane's interests.
    Jane is *interested in collecting stamps from foreign countries.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 14 TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. engrave **b. pastime** c. undertake d. spectator
2. a. popular b. music **c. pursuit** d. solitude
3. a. sport b. course c. outdoor **d. world**
4. **a. leisure** b. pursue c. simple d. necessary
5. a. agreed b. organised **c. based** d. listened

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

6. She plays tennis _____ recreation only.
   a. in b. to c. on **d. for**
7. I'm very fond _____ natural spectacular scenery.
   **a. of** b. in c. with d. at
8. We were all attracted _____ the beauty of nature there.
   a. in **b. to** c. with d. on
9. Watching television is by far the most popular _____.
   a. intensity b. occupation **c. recreation** d. passion
10. I am very _____ in the information you have given me.
    **a. interested** b. surprised c. depressed d. concerned
11. I like him _____ for his shyness.
    a. by far b. far better **c. furthermore** d. all the better
12. He _____ us for hours with his stories and jokes.
    a. supported **b. entertained** c. regarded d. raised
13. I've already had one holiday in Africa, and I'm not _____ on going there again.
    a. willing **b. keen** c. eager d. ready
14. We have bought extra food _____ our friends stay to dinner.
    a. provided b. if **c. in case** d. as long as
15. Football, rugby and baseball are the most popular _____ sports in Britain.
    a. watcher b. looker c. amateur **d. spectator**

**B. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. Which one do you want? -I don't want _____.
    a. both b. neither **c. either** d. each
17. She has neither read 'the book _____ the film.
    a. or seen b. nor see c. or see **d. nor seen**
18. Thomas Eakins studied not only painting _____ anatomy when he was training to become an artist.
    a. moreover **b. but also** c. as well d. and
19. Endive can be used _____ as a salad green or as a cooking vegetable.
    a. such b. both **c. either** d. neither
20. They invited _____ to their golden anniversary.
    a. my wife and I b. I and my wife
    c. both my wife and I **d. my wife and me**
21. Have you finished your work? - No, I haven't and _____.
    a. she has not too b. neither she has
    c. she has either **d. neither has she.**
22. I believe not only people are important to the world, _____.
    **a. nature is important, too** b. nature is important either
    c. neither is nature important d. but nature is important
23. Not only _____ shade and beauty, but they also reduce carbon dioxide.
    **a.do trees provide** b. trees provide c. provide trees d. trees do provide
24. It was the musical performance on TV that _____ by our family.
    a. was most enjoying **b. was most enjoyed**
    c. most enjoyed d. was most enjoyable
25. Neither the teacher nor his students _____ pleased with the performance of the team.
    a. was **b. were** c. has been d. being

**C. Choose word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Children enjoy telling and listening (A) to **ghosts stories** (B), especially on Halloween night (D). (ghost stories) (C)
27. Not only (A) Laura's parents but also her husband **think** (B) she should return to (C) school and finish her graduate degree (D). (thinks)
28. Each year (A) million of tons (B) of fertile topsoil that could (C) produce good crops **washed** (D) away by rains. (was washed)
29. It was in 1971 (A) that transatlantic supersonic (B) transportation became (C) commercially **availability** (D). (available)
30. Success (A) in karate requires not only balance (B) and skill but also concentration (C) and mental **alert** (D). (alertness)

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in the each blank with one appropriate word from the box.**

regular demand leisure started means typically
chance way industry organised recent found

SPECTATOR SPORTS

A surprising number of popular spectator sports, for example football and baseball, (31) **started** in Europe or in the USA in the nineteenth century. This did not happen by (32) **chance**. It was the result of changes in the (33) **way** people lived in those places at that time. Until then more people lived in the country than in towns. They worked in small groups and had no (34) **regular** time off. All this changed, with the growth of factories and (35) **industry** in the nineteenth century, first in Europe and then in the USA. For the first time most people began to live in towns, and they (36) **found** themselves with regular free time. They had more (37) **leisure** time than ever before. This resulted in the need for the (38) **organised** entertainment. Suitable games I

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

developed or were invented, (39) **typically** team games, in which the crowded could take sides and become involved. This gave people some of the entertainment they need in their free time. The (40) **recent** explosion in TV, with the introduction of satellite and cable channels, has caused an increase in (41) **demand** for sports as entertainment. The money TV has brought to games such as football, tennis and baseball (42) **means**, that spectator sports will certainly go on playing an important part in our lives.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

England is famous for its garden, and most people like gardening. This is probably one reason why so many people prefer to live in houses rather than in flats. Particularly in suburban areas it is possible to pass row after row of ordinary small houses, each one with its neatly kept patch of grass surrounded by great variety of flowers and shrubs. Enthusiasts of gardening get a great deal of helpful advice from the television and magazines.

43. The passage points out that, because many English people are fond of gardening, _____.
    a. they don't want to live in suburban areas
    b. they grow flowers but not grass and fruit trees
    c. they can spare little time for the television
    **d. houses are more popular than flats**
44. The passage stresses that people interested in gardening _____.
    a. find it necessary to move out to distant rural areas
    b. need large gardens in order to get ,satisfaction
    **c. are supplied with information and guidance by both the television and the press**
    d. get very little encouragement from the media
45. The passage is concerned with _____.
    **a. the enthusiasm of the people in England for gardens and gardening**
    b. the problems of gardening in suburban areas
    c. the new techniques in gardening
    d. the increasing demand for new varieties of flowers and shrubs

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

46. _____ of caffein can result in restlessness, insomnia, and even delirium.
    a. Consuming in excess  b. The consumption excessive
    c. To consume excessively  **d. Excessive consumption**
47. _____ cause tides, but that of the sun also produces the same effect, though to a lesser extent.
    a. Not only when the gravitational attraction of the moon does
    b. As the gravitational attraction of the moon not only' does
    **c. Not only does the gravitational attraction of the moon**
    d. The gravitational attraction of the moon not only
48. Most southern states had set up primary school systems by the late 18th century, but only in New England _____ and open to all students.
    a. primary schools were free  **b. were primary schools free**
    c. free were primary schools  d. were free primary schools
49. Unlike fossil fuels, which can be used only once, wind and solar power _____ of energy.
    **a. are renewable sources**  b. the sources are renewable
    c. for renewable sources  d. renewable sources
50. Nashville has _____ the capital of country music.
    a. as long been known  b. been known as long
    **c. long peen known as**  d. long as been known

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 14** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress is placed differently from that of the others.**

1. **a. pursuit** b. leisure c. popular d. television
2. a. memento **b. solitude** c. spectacular d. athletics
3. a. average b. instrument **c. enormous** d. generous
4. a. engrave b. spectator c. ability **d. undertake**
5. a. entertain b. recreation **c. sophisticated** d. population

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase- a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

6. Most children nowadays prefer watching TV _____ reading.
   a. from **b. to** c. than d. over
7. I hate camping because I can't _____ an umbrella tent in the wind and I can't make a fire in the rain.
   **a. put up** b. set off c. take over d. turn round
8. I'm not very _____ on going to a football match today.
   **a. keen** b. enthusiastic c. happy d. interested
9. She would make an excellent lawyer - she's conscientious and has a _____ mind.
   a. well-trained b. well-informed c. well-built **d. well-intentioned**
10. There has been an increase in the _____ of folk music over recent years.
    a. popular **b. popularity** c. popularize d. popularization
11. _____ applicants should send their completed forms to the personnel office.
    a. Quality b. Qualitative c. Qualifications **d. Qualified**
12. There is an enormous range of holiday courses on _____ in the summer.
    a. demand b. suggestion c. advice **d. offer**
13. Eating out is the national _____ in France.
    **a. pastime** b. interest c. hobby d. game
14. When she was young she never had time to _____ her hobbies.
    a. persist **b. pursue** c. engage d. delicate
15. There is considerable _____ over the safety of the treatment, so it hasn't been applied yet.
    a. agree b. agreement c. disagree **d. disagreement**

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. He can't hear and he can hardly speak _____.
    **a. either** b. neither c. so d. also
17. I hadn't seen Derek for years. - _____. It is interesting to see how he's changed.
    a. Either had I **b. Neither had I** c. I had either d. Neither I had
18. Pollution worries me, - Me too. It's something _____ lots of problems.
    a. has brought b. is bringing
    **c. which has brought** d. that bringing
19. Not only _____ people to send words, music, and codes to any part of the world, it can also be used to communicate far into space.
    a. enabled by radio b. radio enables
    **c. does radio enable** d. radio has enabled
20. In the 1959 the political philosopher Hannah Arendt became the first woman _____ a full professor at Princeton University.
    a. to appoint b. was appointed **c. to be appointed** d. an appointment as
21. The assistant director recommended that Kenichi _____ to the New York office.
    **a. be transferred** b. transferring c. is transferred d. to transfer
22. Not only the post office but also all banks _____ on national holidays.
    a. closes **b. close** c. will close d. is closed
23. Steve Davis, _____ the trophy last year, is already out of this year's competition.
    a. that won **b. who won** c. won d. whose win
24. Both intelligence and skill _____ good teaching.
    a. is essential in b. are essential in c. is essential to **d. are essential to**
25. Unemployment _____ by 4% since January and now stands at just under three million.
    a. was raised b. was risen **c. has risen** d. rose

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. Alaska, the largest (A) state of the United States in area (B), is (C) more than twice the size **that** (D) Texas. (of)
27. Pollution (A) is a topic of such **important** (B) (importance) today that even elementary school children are well-informed (C) about its (D) danger.
28. The Tour de France, always held (A) each year during (B) the month of July, is one of the **mostly** (C) (most) grueling cycling races held all year long (D).
29. Either (A) Mr. Andersin or (B) Ms Wiggins **are** (C) (is) going to teach our class today (D).
30. Alaska's vast areas of untamed (A) wilderness (B) **attracts** (C) (attract) many people who enjoy (D) the outdoors
31. The antique collector must be able (A) to distinguish real (B) antiques from later imitations (C), which can be either reproductions **nor** (D) (or) fakes.
32. Could (A) you tell (B) me how **can I** (C) (I can) get to the arts gallery (D), please?
33. This is the first (A) time Janet has taken (B) **so difficult** (C) (such as) class, but she plans to complete (D) it.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**34.** The exam to become a lawyer is **on** far the most difficult he has taken.
A B (by) C D

**35.** Her brother seems to be totally incapable **in looking** after himself.
A B C (of looking) D

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

FUN AND GAMES

Do you think computer games is just for kids? Then you should think again. You might be (36) _____ to learn that the game industry now (37) _____ more money than Hollywood. (38) _____ a family buys a new PC, all they really want to do is to play games.

It is hardly surprising that video gaming has (39) _____ one of the most popular (40) _____ of entertainment today. A good game is like a good film; it will hold your (41) _____, capture your imagination and play with your emotions.

The big (42) _____, however, is that watching a movie is a passive (43) _____. You have no say in how the plot (44) _____ or which characters dominate the story. With computer games, you direct the (45) _____ and that is what makes them so exciting. Finding the (46) _____ game is likely to signal the beginning of a lasting love (47) _____ with the interactive (48) _____ of make-believe.

It is (49) _____ to think of gaming as something simply for children and teenagers. In fact, the (50) _____ growth area of the market is the 25-35 age group.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **36.** | a. concerned | b. admired | c. startled | **d. surprised** |
| **37.** | a. has | **b. makes** | c. does | d. gains |
| **38.** | **a. As soon as** | b. as well as | c. As far as | d. As long as |
| **39.** | a. begun | b. grown | **c. become** | d. sounded |
| **40.** | a. makes | b. branches | c. shapes | **d. forms** |
| **41.** | a. gaze | **b. attention** | c. breath | d. control |
| **42.** | a. gap | b. variety | **c. difference** | d. direction |
| **43.** | **a. pastime** | b. task | c. routine | d. employment |
| **44.** | a. becomes | b. produces | c. turns | **d. develops** |
| **45.** | a. movement | b. change | **c. action** | d. performance |
| **46.** | a. accurate | **b. right** | c. complete | d. proper |
| **47.** | **a. affair** | b. story | c. secret | d. match |
| **48.** | a. region | b. area | c. society | **d. world** |
| **49.** | a. immoral | **b. wrong** | c. false | d. dishonest |
| **50.** | a. longest | b. widest | **c. biggest** | d. deepest |

**B. Read the passage, then choose the correct answer.**

In the 20th century, magazines have been a major growth area of popular publishing. Specialist magazines cater to every imaginable field and activity. In the United Kingdom, over 12,000 periodicals, magazines, bulletins, annuals, trade journals, and academic journals are published on a regular basis. There are some 40 women's magazines and over 60 dealing with particular sports, games, hobbies, and pastimes. Although some US magazines, such as The Saturday Evening Post, has succumbed to competition of television, many continue "to have enormous international circulations, The Reader's Digest over 16 million, The National Geographic over 10 million. For many people, magazines have been the most available and widely used form of continuing education, providing information about history, geography, literature, science, and the arts, as well as guidance on gardening, cooking, home decorating, financial management, psychology, even marriage and family life.

Until the rise of television, magazines were the most available form of cheap, convenient entertainment in the English-speaking world. Radio served a similar function, but it was more limited in what it could do. Magazines and television, however, both address the more powerful visual sense. During the third quarter of the 20th century, coincident with a dramatic rise in the popularity of television, many general-interest, especially illustrated magazines went out of business. The shift in attention of a mass, audience from reading such magazines to watching television has been a major factor in this decline, but it is an implicit tribute from television to the older genre that its programs are generally organized in a single format and content.

**51.** From the passage, it can be inferred that _____.
a. movies have replaced magazines
**b. the author is fond of magazines**
c. almost all magazines are printed in English
d. home decorating magazine are dramatic

**52.** According to the passage, which of the following magazines is no longer printed?
**a. The Saturday Evening Post** b. The Reader's Digest
c. The Nation d. The National Geographic

**53.** The passage implies that magazines _____.
a. are less visual than radio b. put television out of business
**c. influence television programs** d. have a limited range of subjects

**54.** The passage mainly discusses _____.
a. the rise and fall of the radio business
**b. the growth and decline of magazines in the 20 century**
c. magazines and continuing education
d. the decline of international circulation

**55.** What does the author say about mass audiences?
a. They have little influence on communications in the 20th century.
b. They have gone out of business.
c. They get information about gardening and psychology from radio.
**d. They have shifted their attention from magazines to television.**

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Choose the sentence - a, b, C or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

**56.** He didn't hurry so he missed the plane.
a. If he hurried he wouldn't miss the plane.
b. If he had hurried he might catch the plane.
c. He didn't miss the plane because he hurried.
**d. If he had hurried he could have caught the plane.**

**57.** He acts as though nothing matters to him.
a. He acts when there's no matter for him.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

b. He acts although nothing matters to him.
**c. He seems not to care about anything.**
d. Nothing matters to him when he acts.

**58.** It's ages since I last saw a Hollywood film.
a. I saw a last Hollywood film since ages ago.
**b. I haven't seen a Hollywood film for a long time.**
c. I haven't seen any Hollywood film before.
d. It's ages when I saw a last Hollywood film.

**59.** I remember doing this assignment before..
**a. I remember that I have done this assignment before.**
b. I remembered I had already done this assignment.
c. I try to remember to this assignment.
d. I don't forget doing this assignment.

**60.** Mike hasn't touched a book since the semester began.
a. Mike hasn't gone to the library.
b. Mike hasn't begun the semester.
c. Mike hasn't bought any books.
**d. Mike hasn't studied at all this semester.**

**B. From the four words or phrases - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

**61.** _____ west of the Rocky Moutains.
a. Tornadoes almost occur never b. Tornadoes never almost occur
c. Never tornadoes almost occur **d. Tornadoes almost never occur**

**62.** _____ the surface of metal, but also weakens it.
a. Rust, which not only corrodes b. Not only rust corrodes
**c. Not only does rust corrode** d. Rust not only corrodes

**63.** Jacobson is often referred to _____ at the factory.
a. be the best engineer b. by the president to be the best engineer
c. as being the .best engineer **d. as the best engineer**

**64.** The chairman requested that _____.
a. a committee appointed to study the problem thoroughly
b. a committee be appointed to make thoroughly review of the problem
c. thoroughly review the problem by a committee
**d. a committee be appointed to review the problem thoroughly**

**65.** _____ did Arthur realize that there was danger.
a. Upon entering the store b. When he entered the store
**c. Only after entering the store** d. After he had entered the store

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 15** **TEST YOURSELF**

**I. Choose the word whose underlined part is pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. eradicate b. character c. magazine **d. marine**
2. a. passage b. storage c. message **d. teenage**
3. **a. liberty** b. revival c. reliable d. final
4. a. police **b. stores** c. house d. banks
5. a. helped **b. borrowed** c. dismissed d. booked

**II. Choose the word whose main stress pattern is not the same as that of the others.**

6. a. industry b. memorable c. document **d. electricity**
7. **a. interfere** b. machinery c. apparent d. achievement
8. a. uranium **b. confidential** c. discovery d. emergency
9. **a. mature** b. nature c. culture d. measure
10. **a. advantageous** b. photography c. proverbial d. magnificent

**III. Choose the word or phrase (a, b, c or d) that best fits the blank space in each sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

11. Bahrain's _____ closed up 10.09 points today at 2160.09.
a. stockbroker b. stock index **c. stock exchange** d. stock option
12. The student failed to meet the necessary _____ for admission to the course.
a. fulfillments b. qualities c. aptitudes **d. requirements**
13. Come and see me when you _____ your report.
**a. finish** b. finished c. will finish d. had finished
14. _____ my great surprise, almost everyone agreed - him.
a. For - to b. At - from **c. To - with** d. In - of
15. By cutting down trees we _____ the natural habitat of birds and animals.
a. hurt b. harm **c. damage** d. injure
16. The doctor has advised _____ less coffee.
a. me drink b. I will drink c. me drinking **d. me to drink I**
17. The High Street is so narrow that the council have decided to _____ it.
a. extend **b. widen** c. increase d. lengthen
18. I'm very glad to hear that you share my _____ in Spanish music.
a. enjoyment b. listening **c. interest** d. liking
19. The government proposes to increase the _____ on tobacco.
a. fee b. money c. obligation **d. duty**
20. When I was a boy we had no _____ in this village.
a. electric **b. electricity** c. electrify d. electrical
21. Ann could not speak Chinese and _____ could John.
a. either b. also **c. neither** d. so
22. By tomorrow morning everything _____ set up in time for the performance.
**a. will have been** b. will be c. had already been d. have already been
23. He was very ashamed _____ his friend's bad manner.
a. at **b. of** c. on d. through
24. In addition to pleasure, _____ excitement, challenge and relaxation.
a. games provide **b. games if providing**
c. the games which provide d. the providing of games
25. Not only my son but also I _____ tired from walking so far.
a. is b. are **c. am** d. were
26. They all laughed because the film was very _____.
a. amuse b. amusement c. amused **d. amusing**
27. 'Which of these two men is Chinese?' ' _____ is.'
a. Both of them b. All of them **c. Neither of them** d. None of them
28. The committee _____ among themselves for hours.
a has been arguing **b. have been arguing**
c. has been argued d have been argued
29. She's going to the photographer's _____.
a. that her photograph be taken b. to have her photograph taking
**c. to have her photograph taken** d. to have taken her photograph
30. The director has promised that _____ finds a solution to this particular problem will be well awarded.
a. who b. the one **c. whoever** d. anyone
31. Angie warned _____ anyone what she had told me.
a. that I didn't tell b. that I told not c. me to tell not **d. me not to tell**
32. It's worth _____ if there are any cheap flights to Spain at the weekend.
a. find out b. to find out **c. finding out** d. that you find out
33. Jan didn't check she had enough petrol before she left, _____ was careless of her.
a. what b. it c. that **d. Which**
34. We expected him at eight but he finally _____ at midnight.
a. came to b. turned out c. came off **d. turned up**
35. _____ he hasn't any formal qualifications, he has managed to do very well for himself.
a. Despite b. Whereas c. Because **d. Although**

**IV. Choose the underlined word or phrase (A, B, C or D that needs correcting.**

36. The professor decided <u>to allow</u> (A) the students to <u>take</u> (B) the examination a <u>second</u> (C) time **<u>because</u>** (D) (because of) the low scores.
37. Suzy <u>had</u> (A) better **<u>to change</u>** (B) (change) her study habits if she <u>hopes to be</u> (C) admitted <u>to a good university</u> (D).
38. Hardly **<u>the plane had</u>** (A) (had the plane) landed when Adam <u>realized</u> (B) that he <u>had left</u> (C) the file that he <u>needed</u> (D) at his office.
39. Students may buy <u>used</u> (A) books if they **<u>have been</u>** (B) (are) <u>readily</u> (C) available and correctly <u>priced</u> (D).
40. <u>Many</u> (A) people agree that <u>writing</u> (B) letters **<u>are</u>** (C) (is) a nice way <u>of keeping in</u> (D) touch

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**V. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

WHAT MAKES SOMETHING COLLECTABLE?

Why do some (41) _____ objects become valuable and highly priced by collectors, (42) _____ others will always remain worthless reminders of the past? Hilary Kay, an antiques expert, suggests that (43) _____ what will be valuable in the future, one needs to look (44) _____ to the past. She gives the example of one of the most valuable objects ever brought to her (45) _____ an expert opinion. It was a French clockwork toy from the (46) _____ of the century - a fashionably dressed young man smoking a cigarette- which perfectly (47) _____ that age of wealth and leisure. The clockwork toy was then just a cheap object of after-dinner amusement, but today it is (48) _____ around 100,000 pounds.

So which objects produced today will be the collectable (49) _____ of the future? According to Hilary: "You have to look at things in (50) _____ to the time you are living in and try to foresee what it will be remembered (51) _____. There are no guarantees - there will always be certain (52) _____ of luck - so it is important to buy for enjoyment (53) _____ investment." So next time you go (54) _____ the contents of your old toy box, remember: it might be just a load of old (55) _____, or you could be sitting on a gold mine!

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 41. a. daily | b. usual | c. normal | **d. everyday** |
| 42. **a. while** | b. but | c. unless | d. when |
| 43. a. seeing | **b. to see** | c. for seeing | d. by seeing |
| 44. a. up | b. down | **c. back** | d. forward |
| 45. a, from | b. with | c. by | **d. for** |
| 46. a. beginning | b. start | **c. turn** | d. origin |
| 47. a. displayed | **b. expressed** | c. exhibited | d. demonstrated |
| 48. **a. worth** | b. valued | c. deserved | d. validated |
| 49. a. stuff | b. materials | **c. items** | d. sections |
| 50. a. connection | **b. relation** | c. regards | d. attachment |
| 51. a. about | b. upon | c. at | **d. for** |
| 52. **a. amount** | b. quantity | c. number | d. deal |
| 53. a. instead of | b. without | **c. rather than** | d. rather not |
| 54. a. over | **b. through** | c. throughout | d. back |
| 55. a. rubbish | b. trash | c. garbage | **d. junk** |

**VI. Read the passage carefully and choose the correct answer.**

The advent of the Internet may be one of the most important technological developments in recent years. Never before have so many people had access to so many different sources of information. For all of the Internet's advantages, however, people are currently becoming aware of some of its drawbacks and are looking for creative solutions. Among the current problems, which include a general lack of reliability and numerous security concerns, the most crucial is speed.

First of all, the Internet has grown very quickly. In 1990, only a few academics had ever heard of the Internet. In 1996, over 50 million people used it. Every year, the number of people with access to the Internet doubles. The rapid growth has been a problem. The computer systems which run the Internet have not been able to keep up with the demand. Also, sometimes a request for information most pass through many routing computers before the information can be obtained. A request for information made in Paris 'might have to go through computers in New York, Los Angeles and Tokyo in order to obtain the required information. Consequently, service is often slow and unpredictable. Service also tends to be worse when the Internet is busiest - during the business day of the Western Hemisphere - whi.ch is also when companies need its service the most.

Some people are trying to harness the power of networked computers in such a way as to avoid .this problem. In 1995, a group of American universities banded together to form what has come to be known as Internet II. Internet II is a smaller, more specialized system intended for academic use. Since it is more specialized, fewer users are allowed access. Consequently, the time required to receive information has decreased.

Businesses are beginning to explore a possible analogue to the Internet II. Many businesses are creating their own "Intranets". These are systems that can only be used by the members of the same company. In theory, fewer users should translate into a faster system. Intranets are very useful for large national and international companies whose branches need to share information. Another benefit of an Intranet is an increased amount of security. Since only company employees have access to the information on the Intranet, their information is protected from competitors. While there is little doubt that the Internet will eventually be a fast reliable service, industry and the academic community have taken their own steps toward making more practical global networks.

56. According to the passage, which of the following is true of the Internet?
    **a. It tends to be unreliable.**
    b. It has created a sense of financial security.
    c. It is too expensive to access.
    d. It has become increasingly less popular.
57. According to the passage, which of the following statements was true in 1970?
    a. The Internet was a secure means to gain information.
    b. The Internet experienced enormous growth rates.
    c. Internet data proved to be impractical.
    **d. Few people were using the Internet.**
58. According to the author, what is one reason why the Internet is sometimes slow?
    a. Phone lines are often too busy with phone calls and fax transmissions to handle Internet traffic.
    b. Most people do not have computers that are fast enough to take advantage of the Internet.
    **c. Often a request must travel through many computers .before it reaches its final destination.**
    d. Scientists take up too much time on the Internet, thus slowing it down for everyone else.
59. According to the passage, what benefits does Internet II have over the Internet?
    a. There is no governmental intervention regulating Internet II.
    b. Small businesses pay higher premiums to access the Internet.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

c. Internet II contains more information than the Internet.
**d. Internet II has fewer users and therefore is faster to access.**

60. With which of the following conclusions would the author probably agree?
**a. An Internet system with fewer users would be quicker.**
b. Fewer academic communities need to create their own internet systems.
c. The technology used by internet creators' is too complex for computer owners to understand.
d. Companies who develop their own intranets are limiting their information data base.

**VII. Choose the answer - a, b, c or d - that is nearest in meaning to the printed before it.**

61. If we had lost the map, we would never found our way.
**a. We didn't lose our way because we didn't lose the map.**
b. We will find our way unless we lose the map.
c. We would have lost our way provided we had lost the map.
d. Supposing we lost the map, we would not find our way

62. I am sorry I didn't finish my homework last night.
a. I wish I finished my homework last night.
b. I wish to finish my homework last night.
**c. I wish I had finished my homework last night.**
d. I wish I would finish my homework last night.

63. They were so surprised by the news that they didn't know what to do.
a. The news was surprised them to know what to do.
b. It was such a surprising news that they didn't know what to do.
c. Surprisingly, they didn't know what to do about the news.
**d. It was such surprising news that they didn't know what to do.**

**VIII. Choose the answer - a, b, c, or d - that best completes the sentence.**

64. It was in the year 1792 _____.
a. founding the New York Stock Exchange
b. which year the New York Stock Exchange was founded
c. the New York Stock Exchange founded
**d. that the New York Stock Exchange was founded**

65. Jacob Lawrence is considered by many critics _____.
a. foremost African-American artist
**b. to be the foremost African-American artist**
c. is the foremost African-American, artist
d. the foremost African-American artist is

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 15 SPACE CONQUEST**

**I. Circle the word that has a different sound in bold.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | conquest | cosmonaut | **certainty** | congratulate |
| **2.** | challenge | lauched | achievement | **psychological** |
| **3.** | earth | **with** | birth | death |
| **4.** | **space** | tragic | astronaut | gravity |
| **5.** | feat | speed | leap | **death** |
| **6.** | flight | precise | **orbit** | desire |
| **7.** | **shuttle** | success | support | century |
| **8.** | off | **of** | if | fly |
| **9.** | tragic | challenge | **congress** | engineer |
| **10.** | cosmonaut | possible | honour | **hero** |

**II. Fill in each blank with one appropriate word.**

Neil Armstrong is an American (1) **astronaut**. He is known as the first man to walk on the (2) **moon**. Armstrong was born (3) **on** August 5th, 1930 in Wapokoneta in Ohio. From 1949 to 1952, he (4) **worked** as a pilot in the United States Navy. In 1962, he joined the NASA astronaut (5) **programmes**. On July 20th 1969, Neil Armstrong became the first human to step on the moon's (6) **surface**. Armstrong received his M.S from the University of Southern California in 1970. He resigned (7) **from** NASA a year later and from 1971 to 1979, he taught at the University of Cincinnati. In 1986, Armstrong was (8) **appointed** vice chairman of the committee that investigated the space (9) **shuttle** Challenger disaster. Armstrong is also well-known for (10) **what** he said as he stepped onto the surface of the moon: "That's one small step for man, one giant leap for mankind."

**III. Choose the correct verb form.**

1. Our recent _____ in medicine is the development of laser in treating cancer.
   a. achievements **b. achievement** c. achievers d. achieved
2. Before Gagarin's _____ flight, there were still enormous uncertainties.
   a. historical **b. historic** c. history d. historian
3. Although his flight lasted only 108 minutes, its _____ made him a national hero.
   a. succeed b. successful c. successive **d. success**
4. Although we didn't win, we were able to take some _____ from our performance.
   a. satisfying b. satisfactions **c. satisfaction** d. satisfactory
5. _____ 60,000 people filled the stadium.
   **a. Approximately** b. Approximate c. Approximant d. Approximation
6. Laughter can be a great release of _____.
   a. tense **b. tension** c. tenseness d. tensing
7. May I offer my heartest _____ on your promotion?
   a. congratulating b. congratulation **c. congratulations** d. congratulate
8. The appropriate attitude makes it _____ to socialize among strangers.
   **a. possible** b. possibility c. impossible d. possibly
9. _____, many houses are going to be demolished to make ways for a new supermarket.
   a. Fortunate b. Unfortunate c. Fortunately **d. Unfortunately**
10. Astronauts work in _____ conditions.
   a. weight b. weighting **c. weightless** d. weightlessness

**IV. Underline the correct or more natural answer. If both answers are possible, underline them both.**

1. Valuables ***can*** / *are able to* be left in the hotel safe. Please ask at the reception desk.
2. We *could* / ***were able to*** finish the football match before it started snowing too heavy.
3. The rebels ***could / were able to*** draw on the support of over 20,000 soldiers.
4. ***Could you*** / *Were you able to* understand Professor Larsen's lecture? I found it really difficult.
5. 'Do you want a game?' 'Sorry, I ***can't*** / 'm *not able to* play chess.
6. Look at me, I ***can*** / 'm *able to* ride my bike without any help.
7. When the fire officers arrived they *could* / ***were able to*** put out the flames in a couple of minutes.
8. The air was so polluted in the city center, I ***could hardly*** / *was hardly able to* breathe.
9. I knew John had been smoking. I ***could*** / *was able to* smell the cigarettes when I came into the room.
10. ***Can you / Are you able to*** drive without your glasses?
11. No changes ***can*** / *are able to* be made to this rail ticket after purchase.
12. He *could* / ***was able to*** untie the ropes without the guards noticing.
13. She looked all over the house, but ***couldn't*** / *wasn't able to* find her keys anywhere.
14. I was very busy at work; but I *could* / ***was able to*** have a couple of days off last week.
15. She swam strongly and *could* / ***was able to*** cross the river easily, even though it was swollen by the heavy rain.

**V. Put in *could* or *was/ were able to.* Sometimes either is possible. Use a negative if necessary.**

1. Suddenly all the lights went out. We **couldn't** see a thing.
2. The computer went wrong, but luckily Emma **was able to** put it right again.
3. There was a big party last night. You **could** hear the music half a mile away.
4. I learnt to read music as a child. I **could/ was able to** read it when I was five.
5. People heard warnings about the flood, and they **were able to** move out in time.
6. The train was full. I **couldn't / wasn't able to** find a seat anywhere.
7. Mrs. Carter **was able to** put out the fire before the house burnt down.
8. I looked everywhere for the book, but I **couldn't** find it.
9. The plane **was able to** take off at eleven o'clock, after the fog had lifted.
10. It was foggy, so the plane **couldn't / wasn't able to** take off.

**VI. Add question tags to the following statements.**

1. He hardly ever makes a mistake, **does he**?
2. Nobody liked the play, **did they**?
3. She'd save money if she bought fresh food, **wouldn't she**?
4. She's very' funny. She's got a great sense of humour, **hasn't she**?

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

5. The area was evacuated at once, **wasn't it**?
6. Mr Smith usually remembered his wife's birthdays, **didn't he**?
7. It never works very well, **does it**?
8. He ought to have made a note of it, **oughtn't he**?
9. Neither of them offered to help you, **did they**?
10. There'll be plenty for everyone, **won't there**?
11. Let's go out for dinner tonight, **shall we**?
12. That isn't Bill driving, **is it**?
13. Nothing went wrong, **did it**?
14. There used to be trees here, **didn't there**?
15. This won't take long, **will it**?
16. Don't touch that button, **will you**?
17. I'm too late, **aren't I**?
18. Not a very good film, **was it**?
19. Somebody wanted a drink, **didn't they**?
20. They think he's funny, **don't they**?

**VII. Fill in each blank with an appropriate preposition.**

1. Yuri Gagarin lifted **off** into space aboard the Vostok 1 **at** 9.07 a.m. Moscow time **on** 12th April, 1961.
2. He was **in** orbit around the Earth **at** a speed of more than 17,000 miles per hour.
3. No one knew precisely what would happen **to** a human being **in** space.
4. How would the mind deal **with** the psychological tension?
5. How would the body react **to** the extreme changes in temperature?
6. We congratulate you **on** your successful flight.
7. The American people shared **with** the Soviet people their satisfaction for the safe flight.
8. After his death, his hometown was named **after** him.
9. China became the third country in the world to be able to independently carry **out** manned space flights.
10. China launched its first manned spacecraft **into** space **on** October, 2003.

**VIII. Use the cues given to write a complete sentence.**

1. nowadays/ our lives/ improved/ much/ progresses/ science and technology//
   *Nowadays our lives have been much improved by the progresses made in science and technology.*
2. I/ want/ become/ astronaut/ I/ able/ travel/ fast/ sound//
   *I want to become an astronaut so that I will be able to travel faster than sound.*
3. Sally Ride/ one/ five astronauts/ space shuttle Challenger/, completed/ successful six-day voyage/ space//
   *Sally Ride was one of the five astronauts on the space shuttle Challenger, which completed a successful six-day voyage in space.*
4. Neil Armstrong/ famous! American astronaut/ known/ first/ walk/ the moon//
   *Neil Armstrong, a famous American astronaut, is known as the first person to walk on the moon.*
5. July 20th 1969/ two Americans/ land/ moon/ spaceship/ name/ Apollo//
   *On July 20th 1969 two Americans landed on the moon in the spaceship named Apollo.*
6. Yuri Gagarin/ first man/ travel/ space//
   *Yuri Gagarin was the first man to travel in space.*
7. Yuri Gagarin/ make/ another space flight/ if/ tragic accident/ not occur//
   *Yuri Gagarin could have made another space flight if a tragic accident had not occurred.*
8. China/ become/ third country/ world/ able/ independently/ carry/ manned space flights//
   *China became the third country in the world to be able to independently carry out manned space flights.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 15** **TEST 2**

## I. PRONUNCIATION

**Choose the word that has the main stress placed differently from that of the others.**

1. a. scientist b. president **c. engineer** d. astronaut
2. a. conquest b. venture c. technical **d. artificial**.
3. a. biography **b. psychological** c. approximate d. congratulate
4. **a. aspiration** b. gravity c. challenge d. fortunate
5. a. success **b. cosmonaut** c. extreme d. appoint

## II. LANGUAGE FOCUS

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The Cosmonaut Training Center at Star City, Russia was named _____ him.
   a. of b. on c. for **d. after**
7. China became the third country in the, world to be able to independently carry _____ manned space flights.
   a. on **b. out** c. off d. over
8. Yuri Gagarin is the first human to fly _____ space.
   a. in b. to **c. into** d. around
9. Man has witnessed a great many significant _____ of science and technology in the past few decades.
   a. achieves b. achieved c. achievers **d. achievements**
10. He was pulled off an extraordinary _____ in completing the voyage single-handedly.
    a. feast **b. feat** c. feature d. fervour
11. Sputnik was the first _____ satellite made by the USSR.
    a. manned b. natural **c. artificial** d. live
12. From his window in space, Gagarin had a view of the Earth that no human beings had done before.
    a. discription **b. vision** c. recognition d. attention
13. The successful flight marked a milestone in China's space project.
    **a. landmark** b. record c. break-up d. progress
14. His flight was in _____ around the Earth at the speed of more than 17,000 miles per hour.
    **a. orbit** b. travel c. circuit d. revolve
15. The use of computer aids in teaching, _____ the role of teachers is still very important.
    **a. yet** b. unless c. despite d. where

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. I think he will join us, _____?
    a. doesn't he **b. won't he** c. will he d. don't I
17. Tom wasn't at the party last night. He must not _____ a ride. I know he wanted to come, but he didn't have a ride.
    a. be able to have gotten **b. have been able to get**
    c. to have been able to get d. be able to get
18. Robert _____ a new car for a very good price. He paid 30 percent less than the regular retail cost.
    a. could buy b. was supposed to buy c. had to buy **d. was able to buy**
19. Since they came, we _____ able to work on the project.
    a. are **b. have been** c. have to be d. were
20. After I _____ at the bus terminus, I found a crowd of schoolboys.
    **a. had arrived** b. arrived c. have arrived d had been arriving
21. Seldom _____ such a beautiful sight.
    **a. have I seen** b. I have ever seen c. I saw d. did I ever see
22. No one is indifferent to praise, _____ ?
    a. is one b. isn't one c. is he **d. are they**
23. Somebody has left these socks on the bathroom floor, _____ ?
    a. have they **b. haven't they** c. has he d. hasn't he
24. Despite the bad weather, he _____ get to the airport in time.
    a. could **b. was able to** c. couldn't d. might
25. The existence of many stars in the sky _____ us to suspect that there may be life on another planet.
    a. lead **b. leads** c. leading d. have led

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. He hardly **never** says anything at the local meeting. (ever)
    A B C D
27. All the students in the class are **enough good** to pass the final exam.
    A (good enough) B C D
28. Neither Sam nor James wanted **their** name associated with the project.
    A B C (his) D
29. Not only could the younger people **completed** all the work quickly and
    (complete) A B
    accurately, but the retired workers could also.
    C D
30. Our nervous system has over ten **billions** nerve cells in a network
    A B
    covering every inch of our skin and organs. (billion)
    C D
31. According to geological discoveries, **4.6-billion-years** life span of our
    A B (4.6-billion-year)
    planet is divided into four time intervals called eras.
    C D
32. The players prepared **good** for the tournament but performed poorly.
    A B (well) C D
33. **During first** ten years of the Space Age, which began in 1957, more than
    A (during the first) B C
    500 artificial satellites were rocketed into orbit around the Earth.
    D
34. Air pollution, together with littering, **are** causing many problems
    A B (is) C
    in our large, industrial cities today.
    D
35. Stars in our universe vary in temperature, color, **bright**, size and mass.
    A B C (brightness) D

## III. READING

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**A. Choose the word - a, b, c or d - that best fits the blank space in the following passage.**

Is there life on Mars? Many people have (36) _____ about this question. Some writers of science-fiction think of people from Mars (37) _____ little green creatures. Others imagine 'Martians' as monsters with many eyes.

In studying this planet, astronomers have found that life may be possible on Mars. The first (38) _____ of this is that Mars has seasons, just like Earth. In other words, Earth's seasons, such as spring or summer, occur on Mars too. Because these seasons exist, it may be possible for (39) _____ and other higher (40) _____ forms to be found on Mars.

Astronomers also think that perhaps a small (41) _____ of water vapor could be found on Mars. In 1887, an Italian astronomer, Giovanni Schiaparelli, discovered markings on Mars' surface. These markings looked like canals. This finding (42) _____ astronomers to believe that since water exists on Mars, life forms could exist as well.

However, there are (43) _____ who feel that life on mars is not possible. This is because there is little or no (44) _____ of oxygen on the planet. In 1965, the Mariner IV capsule managed to take photographs of the planet. It discovered that the only forms of life found are vegetation like fungi and mosses. (45) _____, people remain fascinated by the idea that there could one day be life on Mars.

**36.** a. puzzled b. asked **c. wondered** d. confused
**37.** a. like b. to be c. as being **d. as**
**38.** **a. indication** b. print c. mark d. trace
**39.** a. vegetables **b. vegetation** c. vegetarian d. veterinary
**40.** a. lively b. living c. live **d. life**
**41.** a. quantity **b. amount** c. portion d. mass
**42.** a. got b. took **c. led** d. brought
**43.** **a. others** b. another c. other d. some other
**44.** a. mark b. speck **c. trace** d. bit
**45.** a. According **b. Nevertheless** c. Thus d. Consequently

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

There is one planet that still fascinates and teases scientists mainly because it doesn't have an atmosphere to 9bscure observation, yet it is not big enough for sufficiently accurate telescopic observation. The fact that it is also very close to the sun also makes it difficult for astronomers.

However, space telescopes have told us a lot more about Mercury. It is rather similar to Earth's moon and to Mars. There are mountainous areas dotted with craters and large valleys which are uncratered. The moon's valleys have fewer cracks and the ridges are smoother. Mercury's valleys are filled with volcanic rocks, similar to on the moon, yet there is no evidence of volcanoes, even extinct ones, on Mercury, as there is on the both Mars and the moon, and of course here on Earth.

So, scientists presume the valleys on Mercury were caused by different things, that is to say not by volcanoes, but by very large meteorites, which also caused the cracks in the terrain and left the ridges rough and uneven. More and better photos of Mercury are needed to prove what are at present at best only hypotheses.

**46.** What is the topic of this passage?
**a. The planet, Mercury** b. Observation of planets
c. The Earth's moon d. Astronomers' difficulties

**47.** Why does Mercury still tease scientists?
a. Because it has an atmosphere which obscures observation:
b. Because it is too close to the sun;
**c. Because it is too small.**
d. Because it is difficult for space probes to get close to.

**48.** What is true about Mercury but not true about the moon or Mars?
a. The valleys are filled with volcanic rocks. **b. There are no volcanoes**.
c. The valleys are uncratered d. There are hilly regions.

**49.** What does the author imply space telescopes can do better than land-based telescopes?
a. Show, the volcanoes on Mercury.
b. Show the meteorites which hit Mercury.
c. Show what caused Mercury's valleys.
**d. Show more of the planet, Mercury.**

**50.** What can we infer from the passage that astronomers still need to get more detailed observation of Mercury?
**a. Better and more space telescopes** b. More hypotheses.
c. Larger space telescopes d. More ways to prove hypotheses.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four words or phrases - a. b, c or** d - **choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

**51.** _____ was the first fully successful transatlantic cable finally laid.
**a. Not until 1866** b. Until 1866, just
c. Until 1866 d. In 1866, not until

**52.** The fact that _____ was discovered in 1923 by the astronomer Edwin Hubble.
a. the expansion of the universe b. the universe, which is expanding
c. when the universe expands **d. the universe is expanding**

**53.** _____ that life began billions of years ago in the water.
**a. It is believed** b. In the belief c. The belief d. Believing

**54.** Because Mars is farther from the Sun than _____, Mars takes longer to complete a revolution.
a. is from Earth **b. Earth is** c. what is Earth d. is it Earth

**55.** _____ in the atmosphere is the temperature falling below freezing.
a. Frost is produced b. Frost produces
**c. What produces frost** d. What is frost

**B. Choose the sentence -a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

**56.** In the class of twenty, Jeanne is the third best student.
**a. Two students are smarter than Jeanne.**
b. The class has only three smart students.
c. No other student is as smart as Jeanne.
d. Jeanne is not as smart as most of the other students.

**57.** She is unqualified to fill the position as executive secretary of the firm.
a. Both she and the executive secretary have a firm position.
b. She possesses the firm qualities of an executive secretary.
c. Firmness is needed to qualify one for position of executive secretary.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**d. The job of executive secretary requires more skills than she has.**

**58.** The children looked forward to getting new clothes for Christmas.
**a. The children expected new clothes as Christmas gifts.**
b. The children wanted to wear new clothes on Christmas Day.
c. The children looked for new clothes for Christmas.
d. The children got dressed for Christmas Day.

**59.** The company turned down Bill's offer.
a. The company agreed with Bill's offer
**b. The company rejected Bill's offer.**
c. The company accepted Bill's offer
d. The company discussed Bill's offer.

**60.** Slightly more than twenty five percent of the students in the class come from Spanish-speaking countries.
**a. The majority of the students in the class do not speak Spanish.**
b. Seventy-five percent of the students in the class speak Spanish.
c. The percentage of the students who speak Spanish is less than twenty-five percent.
d. About twenty-five percent of the students in the class speak languages other than Spanish.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 16 THE WONDERS OF THE WORLD**

**I. Circle the word with a different underlined consonant sound.**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.** | raise | **blocks** | museum | pyramids |
| **2.** | **ancient** | enclose | block | rank. |
| **3.** | chamber | belongings | **tomb** | block |
| **4.** | technique | architect | dedicate | **chamber** |
| **5.** | although | straight | **laugh** | weight |
| **6.** | **weather** | theory | throne | thousand |
| **7.** | consist | **treasure** | suggest | surpass |
| **8.** | prepared | **surpassed** | burried | proposed |
| **9.** | suggestion | century | structure | **construction** |
| **10.** | journey | suggest | magic | **magazine** |

**II. Complete each of the sentence with one appropriate word from the box.**

chamber burial tomb belongings spiral
treasures ramps wonders mysterious man-made

1. Many forgotten **treasures** have been discovered in the attics of the old houses.
2. She collected up her personal **belongings** and left.
3. We want to give him a decent Christian **burial.**
4. Iceland is full hot springs, beautifully coloured rocks, and other natural **wonders.**
5. Rayon is a **man-made** fiber.
6. Divers transfer from the water to a decompression **chamber.**
7. A **tomb** is a grave where a dead person is buried.
8. Special **ramps** have been designed for wheelchair access.
9. A snail's shell is **spiral** in form.
10. They are investigating the **mysterious** disappearance of the plane.

**III. Complete the passage with one appropriate word.**

Of all the natural (1) **wonders** of the world, few are as spectacular as Niagara Falls. (2) **Located/ Situated** on the Niagara River along the border between the United States and Canada, Niagara Falls actually consists (3) **of** two falls, the American Falls and the Horseshoe Falls. The (4) **former** is on the US side of the border, in the state of New York, while the later is on the Canadian side. About 85% of the water in Niagara River (5) **flows** over the Horseshoe Falls, which is the (6) **most** impressive of the two falls.

About 10 million people visit the falls each year, most during the summer tourist (7) **season**. Sightseers can ride steamers (8) **up** close to the boiling water of the falls, or view them from the parks on (9) **both** sides of the river. Niagara has long been a popular honeymoon (10) **destination** for newlyweds.

**IV. Write these sentence in another way, beginning as shown.**

1. People know that he is armed.
   He *is known to be armed.*
2. It is believed that the man was killed by terrorists.
   The man *is believed to have been killed by terrorists.*
3. People think that the company is planning a new advertising campaign.
   The company *is thought to be planning a new advertising campaign.*
4. It was reported that the President had suffered a heart attack.
   The President *was reported to have suffered a heart attack.*
5. It is alleged that the man was driving at 110 miles an hour.
   The man *is alleged to have been driving at 110 miles an hour.*
6. People know that the expedition reached the South Pole in May.
   The expedition *is known to have reached the South Pole in May.*
7. It is said that there is a secret tunnel between them.
   There *is said to be a secret tunnel between them.*
8. People consider that she was the best singer that Australia has ever produced.
   She *is considered to have been the best singer that Australia has ever produced.*
9. It is expected that the weather will be good tomorrow.
   The weather *is expected to be good tomorrow.*
10. A lot of people believe that the Prime Minister and his wife have separated.
    The Prime Minister and his wife *are believed to have separated.*
11. It is reported that the building has been badly damaged by the fire.
    The building *is reported to have been badly damaged by the fire.*
12. People have acknowledged that underfunding, contributed to the problem.
    Underfunding *has been acknowledged to have contributed to the problem.*
13. People believe that he has special knowledge which may be useful to the police.
    He *is believed to have special knowledge which may be useful to the police.*
14. Journalists suppose that the footballer is earning ten million pounds a year.
    The footballer *is supposed to be earning ten million pounds a year.*
15. It is reported that the damage is extensive.
    The damage *is reported to be extensive.*

**V. Make passive sentences.**

1. They presented Maria Svensson with the award last night.
   *Maria Svensson was presented with the award last night./ The award was presented to Maria Svensson last night.*
2. People were watching the game outside the stadium on a huge screen.
   *The game was being watched outside the stadium on a huge screen.*
3. The south coast continues to attract holidaymakers.
   *Holidaymakers continue to be attracted to the south coast.*
4. Somebody has described Keith Jones as the world's greatest guitarist.
   *Keith Jones has been described as the world's greatest guitarist.*
5. Robert always hated other children teasing him.
   *Robert always hated being teased by other children.*
6. Somebody should have offered Marry a drink when she arrived.
   *Marry should have been offered a drink when she arrived./ A drink should have been offered to Mary when she arrived.*
7. Kay's questions began to irritate Malcolm.
   *Malcolm began to be irritated by Kay's questions.*
8. You have to see it to believe it.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

*It has to be seen to be believed.*

9. People are blaming climate change for the recent flooding.
   *Climate change is being blamed for the recent flooding./ The recent flooding is being blamed on climate change.*
10. Why did no one inform me of the change of the plan?
   *Why wasn't I informed of the change of the plan?*
11. Everybody believed that the plan would fail.
   *It was believed that the plan would fail./ The plan was believed to have failed.*
12. We have discovered that a mechanical fault caused the problem.
   *It has been discovered that a mechanical fault caused the problem./ A mechanical fault was discovered to have caused the problem.*

**VI. Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar tneaning to the first one;**

1. The police think the burglar got in through the bathroom window.
   The burglar *is thought to have got in through the bathroom window (by the police).*
2. She was sorry that she hadn't applied *for* the job in the library.
   She regretted *not having applied for the job in the library.*
3. People used to think that the earth was flat.
   It *used to be thought that the earth was flat.*
4. His mother was the most warm-hearted person I've ever known.
   I've *never known any person who was as warm-hearted as his mother.*
5. People say that the driver was listening to his walkman at the time of the crash.
   The driver *is said to have been listening to his walkman at the time of the crash.*
6. Thanks to the improvement in export s3les, the company has had a successful year.
   Without *the improvement in export sales, the company wouldn't have had a successful year.*
7. I'm sorry I didn't go to your birthday party last night.
   I wish *I had gone to your birthday party last night.*
8. People believe that the Prime Minister will resign tomorrow.
   The Prime Minister *is believed to resign tomorrow.*
9. They are going to repair our car next week.
   We *are going to have our car repaired next week.*
10. Although it was raining heavily, none of the guests came late.
   In spite *of heavy rain, none of the guests came late.*

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT16 TEST 1**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

1. a. world **b. wonder** c. theory d. proceed
2. **a. pyramid** b. spiral c. private d. recycle
3. a. weather b. treasure **c. great** d. jealous
4. **a. raised** b. ranked c. surpassed d. laughed
5. a. suggest b. century c. upon **d. bury**

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes, the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. The structure consisted _____ approximately 2 million blocks of stone,
   a. on b. with **c. of** d. in
7. The Great Pyramid ranked _____ the tallest structure on earth for more than 43 centuries.
   a. in b. of c. at **d. as**
8. The purpose of the pyramid was to protect the burial chamber _____ the weather.
   a. for **b. from** c. of d. in
9. The Great Pyramid of Giza is one of the, famous man-made wonders of the world.
   **a. artificial** b. natural c. modern d. enternal
10. The Great Pyramid was only _____ in height in the nineteenth century AD.
    a. proposed b. promoted c. improved **d. surpassed**
11. There are rumors of buried _____ in that old house.
    a. belongings b. tomb **c. treasure** d. chamber
12. Each tower of the Ponagar Towers was _____ to a different god.
    **a. dedicated** b. distributed c. delivered d. contributed
13. The Great Wall is China's most popular _____.
    a. construction **b. attraction** c. impression d. contribution
14. A visit to the Great Wall will certainly bring tourists great _____ in each step of the wall.
    a. excite b. exciting **c. excitement** d. excited
15. The Great Wall of China is considered one of the greatest wonders in the world _____ its magnificence and significance.
    a. in spite of b. because c. instead of **d. thanks to**

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

16. The current constitutional problem is _____ by the top legal minds in the country.
    a. studying **b. being studied** c. being studying d. been studied
17. It was announced that neither the passengers nor the driver _____ in the crash.
    a. were injured b. are injured **c. was injured** d. have been injured
18. If it keeps on raining, the basketball game ought _____.
    a. to postpone **b. to be postponed** c. postpone d. be postponed
19. The first question must _____ before you attempt the others.
    **a. be answered** b. have answered c. answer d. to answer
20. The manager expected the team _____ because they hadn't done enough training.
    a. to be lost b. have lost c. by losing **d. to lose**
21. The floor in the room was so dirty as if it _____ for days.
    a. hadn't swept b. wouldn't have swept
    c. haven't been swept **d. hadn't been swept**
22. What's wrong with your car? ~ I think it needs _____.
    a. check **b. checking** c. to check d. be checked
23. I think you should _____.
    a. have your hair be cut **b. have your hair cut**
    c. cut your hair d. have your hair been cut
24. Both domestic and imported automobikes must _____ anti-pollution devices.
    a. equip with b. equip by **c. be equipped with** d. be equipped by
25. _____ that we have to leave the building.
    a. We have informed b. It has been informed
    c. It has beep informed us **d. We have been informed**

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. They are planning (A) on attending (B) the convention next month, and (C) **so I am** (D) (so am I).
27. Financier Andrew Mellon donated (A) most of this magnificent (B) art collection (C) to the National Gallery of Art, where it is now **locating** (D) (located).
28. Because of its (A) vast tracts of virtually (B) uninhabited northern forest, Canada has one of the lowest (C) population **density** (D) (densities) in the world,
29. Some of the (A) people were standing (B) the street **watched** (C) (watching) the parade, while others (D) were singing songs.
30. As soon as Pete had arrived (A), he told us that he **will be leaving** (B) (would be leaving) for London tomorrow (C) after the board (D) meeting.

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate from the box.** .

visible network conservative Astronauts monument
structure discernible designated measured dispelled

The Great Wall is probably China's best-known (31) **monument** and one of its mast popular tourist destinations. In 1987 it was (32) **designated** a World Heritage Site by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO). The Great Wall is not a single, continuous (33) **structure**. Rather, it consists of a (34) **network** of walls and towers that leaves the frontier open in places. Estimates of the total length of the monument vary, depending on which sections are included and haw they are (35) **measured**. The Great Wall is about 2,400 km (about 1,500 mi) long,

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

according to (36) **conservative** estimates. Other estimates cite a length .of 6,400 km (4,000 mi), or even longer. Some long-standing myths about the wall have been (37) **dispelled** in recent decades. The existing wall is hat several thousand years old, nor is it, as has been widely asserted, (38) **visible** with the naked eye from outer space. ((39) **Astronauts** have confirmed this. However, same of the wall is (40) **discernible** in special radar images taken by satellites.)

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

The ruined temples of Angkor are perhaps one of the mast impressive Seven Wonders of the World. Located in modern day Cambodia near Lake Tonle Sap, the largest freshwater lake in Asia, Angkor was the seat of power for the Khmer Empire from the ninth to the fifteenth century. The ruins of Angkor are d9cumented as same .of the mast impressive ones in the world, rivaling the pyramids of Giza in Egypt. Why this mighty civilization died out is a question that archeologists are now only beginning to ponder. The answer, it turns out, may be linked with the availability of fresh water.

One possible explanation far the downfall of the Khmer Empire has to do with the inhabitants' irrigation system. The temple and palaces of Angkor were constructed around a series of artificial reservoirs and canals which were annually flooded to capacity by the Mekong River. Once filled, they were used to irrigate the surrounding rice patties and farmland during the course of the year. Farmers were completely dependent upon the water for their crucial rice crop. Without consistent irrigation, the farmers would have been unable to maintain functional crop production.

Scientists speculate that toward the end of the Khmer Empire the hydraulic systems of the reservoirs and canals broke down. The construction of hundreds of sandstone temples and palaces required an enormous amount of physical labor. In addition, as the capital of the Khmer Empire, Angkor contained upwards of one hundred thousand people who resided in and around Angkor. In order to feed so many people, the local farmers were driven to grow food quicker and more efficiently. After centuries of continual use, the irrigation system was pushed beyond its capacity. Soil erosion, nutrient depletion, and the loss of water led to decrease in the food supply. With less food available, the people of Angkor slowly began to migrate to other parts of Cambodia thus leaving the marvelous city of Angkor to be swallowed by the jungle. Therefore, it is speculated that the Khmer Empire may have fallen victim to its own decrepit infrastructure.

41. What is the passage mainly about?
    a. Modern day agricultural procedures in Cambodia.
    **b. A possible explanation for the, decline of a civilization.**
    c. The essential role water plays in farming.
    d. Religious temples of the ancient Khmer Empire.
42. The passage preceding the passage most likely discusses _____.
    a. architecture of ancient Asian civilization
    b. religious practices of the people of Angkor
    c. the form of government practiced by the Khmer Empire
    **d. the other six wonders of the world**
43. According to the passage, Lake Tonle Sap in Cambodia _____.
    **a. is an enormous fresh body of water in Asia**
    b. was unable to supply enough fish for the people of Angkor
    c. became polluted due to a population explosion
    d. is one of the Seven Wonders of the World
44. Why does the author mention the hydraulic systems of the reservoirs?
    a. They supplied irrigation from the Indian Ocean.
    **b. They became non-functional due to overuse.**
    c. They were destroyed by nearby warrior tribes.
    d. They helped transport the sandstones for constructing temples.
45. It can be inferred from the passage that the inhabitants of the Khmer Empire _____.
    a. were intentionally starved by the farmers
    b. lost their food source due to excess rainfall
    c. supplemented their diets with 'meat hunted in the nearby jungles
    **d. depended upon rice as their main source of food**
46. All the following are mentioned as events that can affect food supply EXCEPT.
    a. erosion of soil **b. contamination of soil**
    c. reduction of nutrients d. loss of water supply

**IV. WRITING**

**From the four words or phrases- a, b, c or** d – **choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

47. Over the centuries, _____ that try to explain the origins of the university.
    a. although many theories b. many theories
    c. have many theories been **d. there have been many theories.**
48. Green plants combine _____ with water and carbon dioxide to make food.
    a. energy derived it from light **b. energy derived from light**
    c. energy is derived from light d. from light, and energy derived'
49. To plant rice, farmers, _____, set young plants in the mud.
    a they wade with bare feet in the water
    b. water wading in their bare feet
    c. whose bare feet wading in the water
    **d wading in the water in their bare feet**
50. Only by reproducing at a tremendous rate _____ to survive in the sea.
    a. many plant and animal species manage
    **b. do many plant and animal species manage**
    c. manage many plant and animal species
    d. plant and animal species manage many

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Doc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**BTTH Mai Lan Hương lớp 11 trọn bộ 16 unit**

# UNIT 15 : Space Conquest

## TEST 1

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others.**

**1.** a. foot **b. moon** c. look d. would
**2.** a. gravity b. aspiration **c. biography** d. possible
**3.** a. technical b. conquest c. psychology **d. launched**
**4.** **a. national** b. venture c. fortunate d. suggestion
**5.** a. support **b. shuttle** c. success d. venture

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

**6.** Neil Armstrong was the first man to walk on the moon _____ 20 July 1969.
a. in b. at **c. on** d. of
**7.** She is never satisfied _____ what she's got.
a. to **b. with** c. for d. in .
**8.** In 1961 Yuri Gagarin lifted _____ into space aboard the Vostok 1.
**a. off** b. up c. on d. Ø
**9.** After landing, the team members were greeted like _____ heroes.
a. conquer **b. conquering** c. conqueror d. conquest
**10.** No one knew precisely what would happen to a human being in space.
**a. exactly** b. clearly c. carefully d. vividly
**11.** Neil Armstrong, an American _____, was the first man to step on the moon's surface.
a. scientist b. cosmonaut **c. astronaut** d. astronomer
**12.** The 27-year-old Soviet cosmonaut became the first person to eat and drink in _____.
a. weight b. weighting c. weightless **d. weightlessness**
**13.** About 100 Russian satellites are the earth.
a. flying **b. orbitting** c. traveling d. circuiting
**14.** Many people are demonstrating to express their _____ with the new land law.
a. satisfied b. satisfactory c. satisfaction **d. dissatisfaction**
**15.** The astronauts were able to send the information back to the earth.
a. spaceships b. space stations **c. spacemen** d. space shots

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

**16.** No one is better cook than his mother, _____?
a. is she b. isn't she **c. are they** d. aren't they
**17.** Do it right now, _____?
**a. will you** b. shall you c. do you d. don't you
**18.** There are no easy ways to learn a foreign language, _____?
a. are they **b. are there** c. aren't they d. aren't there
**19.** He seldom goes to the library, _____?
a. doesn't he b. is he **c. does he** d. isn't he
**20.** Let's go for a long walk, _____?
a. will we **b. shall we** c. don't you d. do you
**21.** I'd lost my key, so I _____ the door when I got home.
a. could lock b. wasn't able to lock
**c. couldn't unlock** d. was able to unlock
**22.** When Mr. Lee was younger, he _____ work in the garden for hours.
a. has got to b. should be able to c. can **d. could**
**23.** Yesterday I _____ to a furniture store. I bought a new lamp there.
a. could go b. could have gone **c. went** d. ought to have gone
**24.** Do you think there _____ less conflict in the world if all people _____ the same language?
**a. would be/ spoke** b. were/ would speak
c. were/ spoke d. would have been/ had spoken
**25.** Jupiter is the largest planet in the solar system, _____ eleven times the size of the earth.
**a. being** b. has c. is d. having

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D -that needs correcting.**



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

# BTTH Mai Lan Hương lớp 11 trọn bộ 16 unit

26. After the stock market crash of 1929, **less** people were able to find
A B (fewer) C
Employment
D
27. The average temperature on Mars, the fourth planet from the sun, is
A B C
about eighty degrees **than colder** on Earth.
D (colder than)
28. Halley's comet was **named of** the astronomer Edmund Halley, who
A (named after)
was the first to realize that some comets appear in regular cycles.
B C D
29. A number of people still **wants** to apply for the position of accountant in
A B (want) C D
that company.
30. If I were a little taller I could be **astronaut**, but I don't meet the
A B C D
height requirement. (an astronaut)

**III. READING**

**A. Fill in each blank space with one appropriate from the box.**

manned seriously affected space radiation groundless
weightlessness harmless journey flown appeared effects

Before man had (31) **flown** in space it was thought that his physical and mental capabilities might be (32) **affected** by long periods of (33) **weightlessness**,and that he might be endangered by high levels of (34) **radiation**. Yuri Gagariri's first (35) **space** flight in April 1961 showed that man could live in space and, although this (36) **journey** only lasted for 108 minutes, it gave encouragement to those interested in the future of (37) **manned** space flight. In fact most of the early fears about man's health in space have proved (38) **groundless**, and although several odd medical (39) **effects** have been observed, none has (40) **seriously** affected man's ability for useful work.

**B. Read the passage carefully, then decide whether the following statements are true (1) or false IF).**

Throughout history there have been many great explorers. Have you, for example, heard of Marco Polo, the famous Italian traveler? He was the first European to travel to China. He arrived in China in the late 13th century. About 200 years later, Christopher Columbus sailed from Spain by ship. He was looking for a new way to reach India. However, as you probably know, he didn't reach India. He landed in America. Five hundred years after Columbus in the' 1930s a famous explorer named Richard Byrd was one of the first persons to fly over both the North and the South Poles. Today we continue to explore this world and are studying to explore other worlds, too. In the 1930s Russian and American scientists sent many unmanned spacecraft to the moon. These spacecraft sent back very valuable information about the moon. Then on July 16th 1969 the first manned spaceship to the moon left earth. On that day Apollo 11 blasted off with three American astronauts on board. Four days after blast-off, two of these astronauts landed on the moon. They later explored the surface of the moon. About two days after landing on the moon, they started back to the earth. They arrived safely back on earth a few days later. Today we are sending unmanned spacecraft to other planets. In the future, we might walk on Mars or Venus the way we did on the moon. We might even travel to other galaxies. Who knows? One thing we know for sure is that we will continue to explore this world and other worlds, too.

***41.*** Marco Polo traveled from England to China in the late 13th century. ***F***
***42.*** While he was looking for India, Christopher Columbus reached America. ***T***
***43.*** In the 19thcentury Richard Byrd flew over both the North and the South Poles. ***F***
***44.*** Unmanned spacecraft went to the ,moon before manned spacecraft did. ***T***
***45.*** Apollo 11 was the first manned spaceship to go to the moon. ***T***
***46.*** Apollo 11 was damaged in the blast. ***F***
***47.*** All of the American astronauts on the spaceship landed on and explored the surface of the moon.
***F***
***48.*** Today we are sending spacecraft with astronauts on board to other planets. ***F***

**IV. WRITING**

**Choose the phrase that best completes the sentence.**

***49.*** _____ by meteorites whose impact formed craters of all size.
**a. The surface of the moon was shaped**
b. The moon whose surface shaped
c. The surface of the shaped moon
d. The surface was forming the shape of the moon



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

# BTTH Mai Lan Hương lớp 11 trọn bộ 16 unit

***50.*** Many craters on the earth's surface were probably formed by very large meteorites _____.
a. when smashed into the ground was an explosion
b. which smashed into the ground and an explosion
**c. smashing into the ground and exploding**
d. they smashed into the ground and exploded

***51.*** Throughout history, the moon has inspired not only song and dance _____.
**a. but poetry and prose as well** b. but poetry also prose
c. together with poetry and prose d. and also poetry and prose

***52.*** Claudius Ptolemy, _____ of the first century A.D., left a good description of the geocentric theory.
a. he was an astronomer and a philosopher
b. being an astronomer and a philosopher
c. an astronomer and who was a philosopher
**d. who was an astronomer and a philosopher**

***53.*** _____ the fifth largest among the nine planets that make up our solar system.
a. The Earth being **b. The Earth is**
c. That the Earth is d. Being the Earth

***54.*** If my aunt had not fallen down yesterday, _____.
**a. her legs would not be hurting now**
b. she can walk normally now
c. she does not have to go on crutches now
d. she would not have been painful now

***55.*** Glass that has been tempered may be up to _____.
a. as hard as ordinary glass five times
**b. five times as hard as ordinary glass**
c. hard as ordinary glass five times
d. ordinary glass as hard as five times

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online



Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**UNIT 16** **TEST 2**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**Choose the word that has the main stress is placed differently from that of the others.**

1. a. wonder b. pyramid c. treasure **d. belongings**
2. a. surpass **b. spiral** c. propose d. mysterious
3. a. theory b. chamber **c. consist** d. structure
4. **a. architect** b. attraction c. museum d. construct
5. a. satellite **b. artificial** c. heritage d. ancient

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences or substitutes for the underlined word or phrase.**

6. In 1987, the Great Wall was listed as a World Heritage _____ UNESCO.
   a. with b. to c. of **d. by**
7. We are all keen _____ taking a trip to the Great Wall of China.
   a. to **b. on** c. of d. in
8. We had to _____ the noise from the building site next door for three months.
   a. give up b. stand up to **c. put up with** d. look up to
9. Remember to take all your personal _____ from the overhead locker when you leave the airplane.
   **a. belongings** b. treasure c. wealth d. profits
10. The structure _____ of approximately 2 million blocks of stone, each weighing about 2.5 tons.
    a. included **b. consisted** c. contained d. combined
11. The Ponagar Cham Towers are located on Cu Lao Marble Hill, 2 km north of Nha Trang.
    a. lain b. built **c. sited** d. detected
12. The family chose cremation rather than _____.
    **a. burial** b. burning c. embalmment d. funeral
13. One theory involved the construction of a straight or spiral ramp that was raised as the construction proceeded.
    a. ground b. path c. field **d. slope**
14. When it was built, the Great Pyramid was 147 meters high on a _____ of 230 meters square.
    a. basic **b. base** c. basin d. basement
15. These suggestions are _____ to be accepted by the majority of members.
    a. impossible **b. unlikely** c. undoubtedly d. inconceivable

**B. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentences.**

16. The Mayan Indians _____ an accurate and sophisticated calendar more than seven centuries ago.
    a. were developed **b. developed**
    c. are developed d. have been developed
17. The building _____ the earthquake but then _____ by a fire.
    a. was survived - destroyed **b. survived - was destroyed**
    c. survived - destroyed d. was survived - was destroyed
18. 'Did you like the film?' ' Well, after _____ the book, I was a bit disappointed.'
    a. have read **b. having read** c. am reading d. had read
19. What are you doing here now? You _____ be here for another three hours.
    a. couldn't b. had better not c. might not **d. aren't supposed to**
20. You have cut the material in the wrong place. It ought _____ just here but it wasn't.
    **a to have been cut** b. be cut c. to have cut d. to cut
21. We can't risk _____ in heavy traffic during rush hour.
    a. holding up **b. being held up** c. having held up d. to hold up
22. Changes to the taxation system are expected _____.
    a. to propose b. to have proposed **c. to be proposed** d. being proposed
23. Robert always hated _____ by other children.
    a. teasing b. having teased c. to be teased **d. being teased**
24. You and I went there together, _____?
    a. didn't you b. did you c. did we **d. didn't we**
25. We _____ in such a great mess now if we _____ it before.
    a. wouldn't have been - have known b. won't be - knew
    c. won't have been - have known **d. wouldn't be - had known**

**C. Choose the word or phrase - A, B, C or D - that needs correcting.**

26. One of the most impressive collections of the nineteenth-century
    A
    European paintings in the United States can **find** in the Philadelphia
    B C D (be found)
    Museum of Art.
27. Benny Goodman was equally talented as both a jazz performer
    A B
    **as well as** a classical musician.
    C (and) D
28. Zoos in New Orleans, San Diego, Detroit and the Bronx have become
    A
    biological parks where animals **roams** free and people watch them
    (roam) B C D
    across a moat.
29. The teacher repeated the assignment **again** for the students, since
    A B (Ø) C
    they had difficulty understanding what to do after he had explained
    D
    it the first time.
30. In 1960 John F. Kennedy became the youngest man ever **to elect**
    A B C D
    president. (to be elected)
31. The abilities to work hard, follow directions and **thinking** independently
    A B (think)
    are some of the criteria for success in the workplace.
    C D
32. I would like to congratulate you on how you have taken care of all the
    A B
    matters **related on** the reorganization of your department.
    C (related to) D

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

**33.** There were **too** many books on the shelves that I didn't know which
A B (so) C
one to choose.
D

**34.** If the message **was** more detailed, I would have been able to understand
A (had been) B C D
it when I read it.

**35.** Judy decided to wait until after she had taken her exams before having
A B C
her wisdom teeth **pull**.
D (pulled)

**III. READING**

**A. Choose the word or phrase that best fits the blank space.**

The building of the pyramid in Ancient Egypt obviously (36) _____ a vast labour force, but the (37) _____ image of gangs of Egyptians being forced to work is probably incorrect. In fact it seems that though prisoners of war did some of the heavy work and the maintenance jobs, most of the (38) _____ labourers were farmers who worked during the flood periods when farming was (39) _____ anyway. The labourers were probably paid (40) _____ food - because money did not yet (41) _____ and organised in groups with (42) _____ names such as 'Hardworking Gang' or 'Strong Gang'. (43) _____ the traditional picture of thousands of slaves being struck with whips is unlikely to be "true, paintings do show supervisors carrying metre-long sticks which were not simply (44) _____ of office. One architect, Nekhebu, (45) _____ that he never hit a workman (46) _____ enough to knock him down. The Greek historian Herodotus gave traditional figures for the work force of one of the pyramids as 100;000 men replaced (47) _____ three months for a period of 20 years. It is impossible to prove or disprove these figures, but they had doubtless been (48) _____ overestimated. Housing that was found in the desert (49) _____ the west of one of the pyramids would have accommodated a (50) _____ work force of no more than 4000.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **36.** | a. consumed | **b. required** | c. requested | d. demanded |
| **37.** | a. common | b. normal | **c. popular** | d. usual |
| **38.** | **a. ordinary** | b. common | c. normal | d. unusual |
| **39.** | a. unable | b. unlikely | c. improbable | **d. impossible** |
| **40.** | a. by | **b. in** | c. with | d. for |
| **41.** | **a. exist** | b. realise | c. appear | d. emerge |
| **42.** | a. provoking | b. stimulating | **c. encouraging** | d. exciting |
| **43.** | a. Because | b. So that | c. Unless | **d. Although** |
| **44.** | a. tokens | **b. symbols** | c. signs | d. indicators |
| **45.** | a. spoke | b. told | **c. boasted** | d. explained |
| **46.** | **a. hard** | b. strong | c. violently | d. vehemently |
| **47.** | a. each | b. by | c. after | **d. every** |
| **48.** | a. largely | b. exceedingly | **c. wildly** | d. excessively |
| **49.** | a. towards | **b. to** | c. in | d. by |
| **50.** | **a. permanent** | b. constant | c. lasting | d. durable |

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

Taj Mahal, a mausoleum in Agra, India, regarded as one of the most beautiful buildings in the world. The Mughal emperor Shah Jahan had it built in memory of his wife, Arjumand Banu Bagam, known as Mumtaz Mahal (Persian for "Elect of the Palace"), who died in 1631.

Building commenced about 1632. The mausoleum was complete by about 1643 and the surrounding complex of buildings and gardens was complete by about 1653. Situated on the southern bank of the Yamuna River, the white marble mausoleum is composed of four identical facades, each containing a large central arch 33 m (108 ft) high. A large bulb-shaped dome, over 73 m (240 ft) tall, rises over the center, with four smaller domes surrounding it. The building is raised on a square podium with a ***minaret*** at each corner. It is flanked by two red sandstone buildings-a mosque and its replica, the *Jawab* (Answer), a building of which the main function is visual balance. Visitors approach the Taj Mahal through an imposing red sandstone gate, decorated with inscriptions from the Muslim holy book, the Qur'an (Koran). The gate and accompanying walls also contain a vast, geometrically laid out garden, 305 m (1,002 ft) on each side. The enclosed garden, itself a Muslim symbol of paradise, is centered on a large, raised pool. Canals divide it into four equal parts, each containing flower beds, fountains, and cypress trees (symbols of death).

Inside theTaj Mahal, the tomb of Mumtaz Mahal stands at the center of an octagonal hall, while the slightly larger tomb of Shah Jahan, who died in 1666, is off to one side. Both are elaborately carved and inlaid with semiprecious stones, illuminated by sunlight filtering through an elaborately carved marble screen that is also studded with jewels.

**51.** What is the Taj Mahal?
a. A temple b. A monument **c. A tomb** d. A shrine

**52.** Which of the following is not true?
a. The Taj Mahal was built by the Mughah emperor Shah Jahan.
b. It took approximately 20 years to complete the mausoleum.
c. The front of the building is similar in all sides.
**d. The mausoleum has four domes around it.**

**53.** The word 'minaret' in line 11 is closest in meaning to _____.
**a. tower** b. mosque c. altar d. statue

**54.** The Jawab _____.
a. is a mosque where people worship
**b. has a main function of decorating.**
c. was decorated with inscriptions from the Koran
d. was built by red stones

**55.** According to the passage, which of the following statements is false?
a. The garden of the Taj Mahal is a Muslim symbol of paradise.
b. In beauty of design and rich decorative detail, Taj Mahal is one of the best buildings in the world.
c. The Mughah emperor Shah Jahan died 35 years after his wife.
**d. The tombs of Shah Jahan's and his wife are located at the center of the mausoleum.**

**IV. WRITING**

**A. From the four word or phrase - a, b, c or d - choose the one that best completes the sentence.**

**56.** Of all the monarchs in French history, the infamous. Louis XIV is the one _____.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**a. with whom the public is most familiar**
b. whom with the public is most familiar
c. that the public is familiar the most
d. the public is most familiar with

**57.** _____ perhaps the most awe inspiring among the great structures of the world.
**a. The Great Wall of China** b. The Great Wall of China is
c. That The Great Wall of China is d. The Great Wall of China which is

**58.** On an untimed test, to answer accurately is more important than _____.
a. a quick finish b. you finish quickly
c. finishing quickly **d. to finish quickly**

**59.** No matter _____, Mozart was an accomplished composer while still a child.
a. how it seems remarkable **b. how remarkable it seems**
c. it seems remarkable how d. how seems it remarkable

**60.** _____ millions of galaxies exist in the vast space outside the Milky Way.
a. That is estimated . b. An estimate that
**c. It is estimated that** d. That the estimated

**B. Choose the sentence - a, b, c or d - which is closest in meaning to the printed one.**

**61.** He liked London very little and Vienna less.
a. He liked Vienna but not London
**b. He thought Vienna was worse than London.**
c. He liked Vienna more than London
b. He didn't like Vienna as much as London

**62.** She tends to lose her temper for no reason.
a. She has no reason so she loses her temper
b. She has no reason for tending to lose her temper.
c. She easily gets angry when there is a reason.
**d. She often gets angry for no reason.**

**63.** He seemed very reluctant to take my advice.
a. He seemed quite willing to take my advice.
b. It seemed he was not ready to give me advice.
**c. It seemed he was not willing to take my advice.**
d. He seemed very anxious to take my advice.

**64.** Scarcely had the man left when the bomb exploded.
a. The bomb had exploded before the man left.
**b. No sooner had the man left than the bomb exploded.**
c. The man left and had the bomb exploded.
d. The bomb went off because of the man

**65.** Bob outdoes his brother Paul in math.
**a. Bob surpasses Paul in math.**
b. Paul surpasses Bob in math
c. Bob always does Paul's math for him.
d. Paul and Mark make the same grade in math.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sách Hay | Đọc Sách Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

**THE SECOND-SEMESTER EXAMINATION**
**Time allowed: 60 minutes**

**I. PRONUNCIATION**

**1.** Which of the following words has the underlined part pronounced differently from that of the others?
**a. commerce** b. collect c. combine d. correct

**2.** Which of the following words is not pronounced I ʃ I?
a. machine b. visual c. education **d. chamber**

**3.** Which of the following words has a different final sound?
**a. snacks** b. follows c. readers d. titles

**4.** Which of the following words is stressed on the second syllable?
a. mausoleum **b. spectacular** c. solidarity d. delicate

**5.** Which of the following words has the main stress placed differently from that of the others?
a. fascinating b. ignorantly **c. artificial** d. astronaut

**II. LANGUAGE FOCUS**

**A. Choose the word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that best completes the sentence.**

**6.** The student failed to meet the necessary _____ for admission to the course.
a. fulfillments b. qualities c. aptitudes **d. requirements**

**7.** He got an excellent grade in his examination _____ the fact that he had not worked particularly hard.
a. on account of b. because of **c. in spite of** d. although

**8.** Despite playing under strength, the village team _____ beat the rivals.
a. could **b. were able to** c. couldn't d. weren't able to

**9.** The existence of the planet Pluto was not _____ until this century.
a. invented b. explored **c. discovered** d. identified

**10.** John never come to class on time and _____.
a neither doesn't Peter **b. neither does Peter**
c. so does Peter d. so doesn't Peter.

**11.** She was _____ in her driving test. What a pity for her!
a. successful b. successive **c. unsuccessful** d. success

**12.** Neither my brothers nor I _____ interested in playing sports.
a. are **b. am** c. have d. has

**13.** 'Is it hard to get around because you don't have a. car?' 'Not since I got used _____ the bus.
a. with riding b. to ride c. riding **d. to riding**

**14.** The _____ at the football match became violent when their team lost.
**a. spectators** b. groups c. observers d. customers

**15.** I didn't know his address. _____ I would have written to him.
a. Because b. Therefore c. Consequently **d. Otherwise**

**16.** I disapproved _____ people smoking in public places.
a. with **b. of** c at d. on

**17.** He had to leave early, _____ he?
a. mustn't **b. didn't** c. hasn't d. shouldn't

**18.** When I leave the school next year I _____ here for ten years.
a. teach b. have taught c. will teach **d. will have taught**

**19.** She's disappointed because her son's low test scores prevented _____ to the university.
a. to admit him b. him to admit
**c. him from being admitted** d. him from admitting

**20.** The teacher _____ has not yet arrived.
a. who I wrote to you b. I wrote to you about him
c. whom I wrote to you about him **d. I wrote to you about**

**21.** If only we _____ more time, we could have seen more of the country.
a. had b. have had **c. had had** d. would have had

**22.** It's high time you _____ to study seriously.
a. begin **b. began** c. will begin d. would begin

**23.** If she hadn't gone out in the rain without a raincoat, she _____ in bed now with flu.
a. weren't b. hadn't been c. isn't **d. wouldn't be**

**24.** The government has decided to send more _____ to Saharan countries.
a. charity **b. aid** c. collections d. donations

**25.** It turned out that we _____ rushed to the airport as the plane was delayed by several hours.
a. hadn't b. should have **c. needn't have** d. mustn't

**B. Choose the underlined word or phrase - a, b, c or d - that needs correcting.**

**26.** A galaxy, **where** may include billions of stars, is held together by gravitational attraction.
A (which) B C D

**27.** By measuring the color of a star, astronomers can tell how hot **is it.**
A B C D (it is)

**28.** The city doesn't need **no** more taxes; everyone pays too much already.
A B (any) C D

**29.** Antique collecting became a significant pastime in the 1800's when old object began to be **appreciated** for their beauty as well as their historical importance.
A B C D (objects)

**30.** Exploration of the Solar System is continuing, and at the present rate of progress all the planets will have been contacted within the **near** 50 years.
A B C D (next)

**III. READING COMPREHENSION**

**A. Read the text below and then decide which answer - a, b, c or d - best fits each space.**

Few people now question the reality of global warming and its effects on the world's climate. Many scientists (31) _____ the blame for recent natural disasters on the increase (32) _____ the world's temperatures and are convinced that, more than ever before, the Earth is at (33) _____ from the force of the wind, rain and sun. (34) _____ to them, global warming is making extreme weather events; such as hurricanes and droughts, even more (35) _____ and causing sea levels all around the world to (36) _____. Environmental groups are putting (37) _____ on governments to take action

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com

Tron Bo SGK: https://bookgiaokhoa.com

to reduce the amount of carbon dioxide which is given (38) _____ by factories and power plants, thus attacking the problem at its source. They are in (39) _____ of more money being spent on research into solar, wind and wave energy devices, which could then replace existing power stations. Some scientists, (40) _____, believe that even if we stopped releasing carbon dioxide and other gases into the atmosphere tomorrow, we would have to wait several hundred years to notice the results. Global warming, it seems, is to stay.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **31.** | a. give | **b. put** | c. take | d. have |
| **32.** | **a. in** | b. at | c. by | d. to |
| **33.** | a. threat | b. danger | **c. risk** | d. harm |
| **34.** | a. Concerning | b. Regarding | c. Depending | **d. According** |
| **35.** | a. strick | b. strong | **c. severe** | d. heavy |
| **36.** | a. raise | b. arise | c. lift | **d. rise** |
| **37.** | a. force | **b. pressure** | c. persuation | d. encouragement |
| **38.** | **a. off** | b. away | c. up | d. over |
| **39.** | a. belief | b. request | **c. favour** | d. suggestion |
| **40.** | a. because | **b. however** | c. despite | d. although |

**B. Read the passage carefully, then choose the correct answer.**

The loss of the jobs and persistent unemployment in the industrial countries is due mainly to changes in technology. It is thought to be misleading to blame job losses on the shift of corporations from the industrial countries to the Third World.

The present technological developments have been compared to a Third Industrial Revolution. The first coming in the 19th century, was characterized by the steam engine and the use of coal. In the 1920s the second emerged with the use *of* oil and the electrodynamo. The third, the present one, is driven by computers, biotechnology and information technology.

However, there can be seen weaknesses in the newest of industrial revolutions. The technology is advancing so fast and productivity is rising so fast that we are left with a big problem.. Because *of* the loss in jobs, caused largely by this new, technology, there will not be enough people with money to buy all these products.

Technology as definitely enhanced our standard *of* living, even our quality of life. But as the capacity to produce expands and the lack of purchasing power and consequent demand diminish, there can be overproduction and recession, and what happens to our standard of living?

**41.** What is the main point the author is making?
a. That the industrial countries have more unemployment than the Third World.
**b. That technology is the main cause of unemployment.**
c. That corporations have shifted' to the Third World.
d. That the present situation is like in the Industrial Revolution.

**42.** Which of the following is not a characteristic of one of the industrial revolutions?
a. The use of oil
b. The use of computer
**c. The use of electricity**
d. The use of coal

**43.** What is stated as being the main weakness of the Third Industrial Revolution?
**a. There will be too few people who can afford to buy things.**
b. There won't be enough products for everyone to buy.
c. There will not be enough money around.
d. There will be too many machines in the factories.

**44.** Why does the author think that there won't be enough people to' buy the products?
a. People will not be able to keep up with technology.
b. Productivity will not be high enough.
c. There will be too many products.
**d. Many people will be unemployed**

**45.** What do we infer is the author's attitude to the technology?
a. It has improved our purchasing power
**b. It has improved our quality of life.**
c. It has created more jobs
d. It is not responsible for the recession.

**IV. WRITING**

**A. Transformation sentences**

**46.** It is thought that there are too many obstacles to peace.
There are *thought to be too many obstacles to peace.*

**47.** Please do not smoke in this area *of* the restaurant.
Customers are *required/ asked not to smoke in this area of the restaurant.*

**48.** A new film has not often before produced such positive reviews.
Rarely has *a new film produced such positive reviews*.

**B. Guided sentence writing**

**49.** The Great Wall of China/ consider/ one/ greatest/ man-made wonder/ world//
*The Great Wall of China is considered one of the greatest man-made wonders in the world.*

**50.** If/ atmosphere/ pollute/ solar energy/ reach/ the earth/ may/ dangerous//
*If the atmosphere is polluted the solar energy that reaches the earth may be dangerour*.

downloadsachmienphi.com
Download Sach Hay | Đọc Sach Online

Download Ebook Tai: https://downloadsachmienphi.com